



AGENDA

Ordinary Council Meeting Wednesday, 13 December 2023

**I hereby give notice that an Ordinary Meeting of Council will be held
on:**

Date: Wednesday, 13 December 2023

Time: 9am

**Location: Council Chambers
23 West Street
Mount Isa**

**Tim Rose
Chief Executive Officer**

Order Of Business

1	Opening of the Meeting/Acknowledgement of Country	5
2	Prayer	5
3	Apologies/Leave of Absence	5
4	Public Participation	5
5	Confirmation of Previous Meeting Minutes.....	6
5.1	Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting held on 22 November 2023	6
6	Actions from Previous Council Meetings	20
6.1	Outstanding Actions From Previous Council Meetings As At 8 December 2023.....	20
7	Declarations of Conflicts of Interest.....	22
8	Mayoral Minute.....	22
	Nil	
9	Reading and Consideration of Correspondence	22
	Nil	
10	Notices of Motion.....	22
	Nil	
11	Executive Services Reports	22
	Nil	
12	Corporate Services Reports.....	23
12.1	Finance Overview Report - November 2023.....	23
12.2	Corporate Services Overview Report - October 2023 and November 2023.....	43
13	Community Services Reports	48
13.1	Splashz Overview Report - November 2023.....	48
13.2	Economic Development Overview Report - November 2023	51
13.3	Community Development Overview Report - November 2023.....	54
13.4	Library Overview Report - October 2023 and November 2023	66
13.5	Growing the Regions Fund - Applications.....	69
13.6	Out of Rounds Sponsorship - Isa Rodeo - Road to Rodeo 2024 Event	133
13.7	Out Of Rounds Sponsorship Application - International Legends of League.....	141
13.8	Motorsports Feasibility Study	156
13.9	Approval for Environmental Charge Projects 23/24	400
14	Infrastructure Services Reports.....	403
14.1	Major Projects Overview Report November 2023.....	403
14.2	Water & Sewer Overview Report - October & November 2023.....	406
14.3	Mount Isa Civic Centre - Emerging Maintenance Works.....	410
14.4	Mount Isa Water Board Dividends	413
15	General Business.....	416
	Nil	

16	Consideration of Confidential Business Items	417
16.1	Mount Isa & Region Futures Advisory Committee	417
16.2	Future Funding Opportunities.....	417
16.3	Updated Net Zero Transition Roadmap Proposal for Mount Isa	417

1 OPENING OF THE MEETING/ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF COUNTRYAcknowledgement of Country

Mount Isa City Council acknowledges the Kalkadoon and the Indjilandji people, Traditional Custodians of the land on which we meet today and pay our respects to their Elders past, present and emerging.

We extend that respect to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples here today.

Recording of Council Meeting

Please note this Ordinary Meeting of Mount Isa City Council may be live streamed and recorded in accordance with Council's 'Recording of Council Meetings Policy'.

As a visitor in the public gallery, your presence may be recorded.

By remaining in Chambers, it is assumed your consent is given if your image is inadvertently broadcast.

2 PRAYER**3 APOLOGIES/LEAVE OF ABSENCE****4 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION**

5 CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MEETING MINUTES

5.1 MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY MEETING HELD ON 22 NOVEMBER 2023

Document Number: 802242

Author: Senior Executive Assistant

Authoriser: Acting Chief Executive Officer

RECOMMENDATION

THAT the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting held on 22 November 2023 be confirmed as a true and correct record.

ATTACHMENTS

- 1. Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting held on 22 November 2023**



MINUTES

**Ordinary Council Meeting
Wednesday, 22 November 2023**

Order Of Business

1	Opening of the Meeting/Acknowledgement of Country	4
2	Prayer	4
3	Apologies/Leave of Absence	4
4	Public Participation	4
5	Confirmation of Previous Meeting Minutes.....	4
5.1	Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting held on 25 October 2023.....	4
6	Actions from Previous Council Meetings	5
6.1	Outstanding Actions From Previous Council Meetings As At 17 November 2023.....	5
7	Declarations of Conflicts of Interest.....	5
8	Mayoral Minute.....	5
	Council Events – 2 December, Christmas in the City, 5 December Seniors High Tea (morn & afternoon), 7 December Centennial Place Opening & Emergency Services, 8 December Camooweal Christmas Party. Next year, Council elections – online courses and in person if interested in becoming a councillor (state government) contact electoral commission.	
9	Reading and Consideration of Correspondence	5
	Nil	
10	Notices of Motion.....	5
10.1	Notice of Motion - Mayor, Cr Danielle Slade.....	5
11	Executive Services Reports	6
11.1	Annual Report 2022 - 2023	6
11.2	Updated Policies for Adoption	6
12	Corporate Services Reports.....	6
12.1	Finance Overview Report - October 2023	6
13	Community Services Reports	7
13.1	Splashz Overview Report - October 2023	7
13.2	Economic Development Overview Report - October 2023.....	7
13.3	Community Development Overview Report - October 2023	7
13.4	Adoption of Service Level Agreement - Between MICCOE & MICC	7
13.5	Expressions of Interest to Host 2024 NQ Sportstar Awards.....	7
13.6	Environmental and Biosecurity Overview Report - September 2023 and October 2023	8
13.7	Development and Land Use Quarter 1 Update.....	8
14	Infrastructure Services Reports.....	8
14.1	Works and Operations Overview Report	8
14.2	Waste Management Overview Report - September and October 2023	9
15	General Business.....	9
	Nil	

16	Consideration of Confidential Business Items	9
16.1	FY23/24 Quarter 1 Budget Review	10
16.2	Administrative Pay Increase	10
16.3	Net Zero Transition Roadmap, Mount Isa - Cloncurry Region	11
16.4	Strategy Support - Transition of Mount Isa's Economy	11
16.5	Mount Isa Race Club Inc Stewards Towers Request.....	11
16.6	Request for Variation - Centennial Place Construction	12
16.7	Brilliant Street Community Purpose Carpark	12

**MINUTES OF MOUNT ISA CITY COUNCIL
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING
HELD AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 23 WEST STREET, MOUNT ISA
ON WEDNESDAY, 22 NOVEMBER 2023 AT 9AM**

PRESENT: Crs Slade, Barwick (Via Teams), Fortune, MacRae, Stretton, Tully, Coghlan

IN ATTENDANCE: Tim Rose (Acting CEO), Stephen Jewell (Director, Infrastructure Services), Chad King (Director, Community Services)

1 OPENING OF THE MEETING/ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF COUNTRY

Mayor Slade opened the meeting at 9.00 am.

A minute's silence was observed and dedicated to the three personnel who were assisting QFES in providing firefighting surveillance and lost their lives on 4 November 2023.

2 PRAYER

Pastor Tafu from the Seventh-Day Adventist Church provided a prayer.

3 APOLOGIES/LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Nil

4 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Presentation of Community Grants:

Barkly Highway State School P & C	Mischa Grummitt – P&C President Kamryn Roberts – A/Deputy Principal
Estelle Cardiff Community Kindergarten	Samantha Eaton
Football Qld	Calem Sorenson - Regional Manager
Mount Isa Pistol Club Inc	Greg Anderson - President
Mount Isa Clay Target Club Inc	Mick Coleman

Presentation of NQ Sportstar Award Finalists:

Junior Finalist Rural and Remote Junior Finalist	Sienna Hilton
Junior Finalist Rural and Remote Junior Finalist	Luca Baccari
Service to Sport Finalist	Glen Griffin
Service to Sport Finalist	Pauline Byrnes
Volunteer Finalist	Maleya Raitava
Masters Finalist	Maleya Raitava on behalf of Sunia (Sunny) Raitava

At 9:31 am, Cr Mick Tully left the meeting.

At 9:33 am, Cr Mick Tully returned to the meeting.

Peter Bolger asked Council if a standby officer could produce the fortnightly Council Newsletter, in the event of absence, instead of the issue being postponed.

He also raised concerns regarding the progress of the clearing of state owned land on Kokoda Road, Rebecca Street and Isobel Street and requested Council pursue this funding. Mayor Slade offered to personally contact or write to the relevant Minister's office to advocate for resolution of this matter.

5 CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MEETING MINUTES

5.1 MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY MEETING HELD ON 25 OCTOBER 2023

RESOLUTION OM01/ 11/23

Moved: Cr George Fortune

Seconded: Cr Mick Tully

THAT the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting held on 25 October 2023 be confirmed as a true and correct record.

CARRIED 7

6 ACTIONS FROM PREVIOUS COUNCIL MEETINGS

6.1 OUTSTANDING ACTIONS FROM PREVIOUS COUNCIL MEETINGS AS AT 17 NOVEMBER 2023

RESOLUTION OM02/ 11/23

Moved: Cr George Fortune

Seconded: Cr Mick Tully

THAT Council receives and notes the outstanding actions from previous Council Meetings as at 17 November 2023.

CARRIED 7

7 DECLARATIONS OF CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Nil

8 MAYORAL MINUTE

Mayor Slade highlighted a number of upcoming Council events and encouraged public attendance including:

2 December 2023 - Christmas in the City

5 December 2023 - Seniors High Teas (morning & afternoon sessions)

7 December 2023 - Centennial Place Opening & Emergency Services Recognition

8 December 2023 – TBC Camooweal Christmas Party.

Mayor Slade reminded members of the public of the upcoming local government elections and the availability of online and in person courses for those interested in becoming a councillor. The electoral commission can be contacted to provide additional information for those interested.

9 READING AND CONSIDERATION OF CORRESPONDENCE

Nil

10 NOTICES OF MOTION

10.1 NOTICE OF MOTION - MAYOR, CR DANIELLE SLADE

MOTION

Moved: Cr Danielle Slade
Seconded: Cr George Fortune

THAT Mount Isa City Council trial, using existing data, giving Mount Isa ratepayers who own residential dwellings, residential flats and multi self-contained residential units the opportunity to use a Two-Part Tariff or elect to use an Allocation Tariff from 1 July 2024 to 31 December 2025, with a full review conducted after 1 July 2025,

AND

THAT Mount Isa City Council rescind RESOLUTION OM03/ 09/23

“THAT Council investigate providing options for water charging and allocations in the form of a report to Council, when 12 months full data from the smart meters are complete, exploring the following options: 1. Existing two-part tariff vs. 900kL allocation option. 2. Option to prepurchase additional water allocation. This would be a choice of a further amount of kilolitres or allocations, at a cost determined by Council.”

In Favour: Cr Danielle Slade

Against: Crs Phil Barwick, George Fortune, Peta MacRae, Paul Stretton, Mick Tully and Kim Coghlan

LOST 1/6

11 EXECUTIVE SERVICES REPORTS

11.1 ANNUAL REPORT 2022 - 2023

RESOLUTION OM03/ 11/23

Moved: Cr Mick Tully
Seconded: Cr Peta MacRae

THAT Council resolves to adopt the Annual Report for the period 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023 for the Mount Isa City Council in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 2009* and associated regulations, and delegate authority to the Chief Executive Officer in accordance with the *Local Government Act 2009* to make minor administrative amendments and finalise all matters associated with publishing this report.

CARRIED 7

11.2 UPDATED POLICIES FOR ADOPTION**RESOLUTION OM04/ 11/23**

Moved: Cr Peta MacRae

Seconded: Cr Paul Stretton

THAT Council adopts the following updated Statutory Policies:-

1. Standing Orders Policy V6
2. Model Meeting Procedures V3 and;

That Council extinguishes the Statutory 'Caretaker Period Policy'.

CARRIED 7

12 CORPORATE SERVICES REPORTS**12.1 FINANCE OVERVIEW REPORT - OCTOBER 2023****RESOLUTION OM05/ 11/23**

Moved: Cr Phil Barwick

Seconded: Cr Mick Tully

THAT Council receives and accepts the October 2023 Finance Overview Report as presented.

CARRIED 7

13 COMMUNITY SERVICES REPORTS**13.1 SPLASHEZ OVERVIEW REPORT - OCTOBER 2023****RESOLUTION OM06/ 11/23**

Moved: Cr Kim Coghlan

Seconded: Cr George Fortune

THAT Council receives and accepts the October 2023 Splashez Overview Report as presented.

CARRIED 7

13.2 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OVERVIEW REPORT - OCTOBER 2023**RESOLUTION OM07/ 11/23**

Moved: Cr Phil Barwick

Seconded: Cr Paul Stretton

THAT Council receives and accepts the October 2023 Economic Development Overview Report as presented.

CARRIED 7

13.3 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT OVERVIEW REPORT - OCTOBER 2023**RESOLUTION OM08/ 11/23**

Moved: Cr Peta MacRae

Seconded: Cr Mick Tully

THAT Council receives and accepts the October 2023 Community Development Overview Report as presented.

CARRIED 7

At 10:43 am, Cr Mick Tully left the meeting.

13.4 ADOPTION OF SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT - BETWEEN MICCOE & MICC**RESOLUTION OM09/ 11/23**

Moved: Cr Phil Barwick

Seconded: Cr George Fortune

THAT Council accepts the Service Level Agreement between Mount Isa City Council (MICC) and Mount Isa City Council Owned Enterprises (MICCOE) as presented.

CARRIED 6

At 10:46 am, Cr Mick Tully returned to the meeting.

13.5 EXPRESSIONS OF INTEREST TO HOST 2024 NQ SPORTSTAR AWARDS**RESOLUTION OM10/ 11/23**

Moved: Cr Peta MacRae

Seconded: Cr Kim Coghlan

THAT Council approve hosting the 2024 NQ Sportstar Awards Gala Night at the Mount Isa Civic Centre.

AND

THAT Council allocate funds in the 2024/25 financial year budget for the event.

CARRIED 7

At 10:47 am, Cr Peta MacRae left the meeting.

13.6 ENVIRONMENTAL AND BIOSECURITY OVERVIEW REPORT - SEPTEMBER 2023 AND OCTOBER 2023**RESOLUTION OM11/ 11/23**

Moved: Cr Paul Stretton

Seconded: Cr George Fortune

THAT Council receives and accepts the September 2023 and October 2023 Environmental and Biosecurity Overview Report as presented.

CARRIED 6

At 10:51 am, Cr Peta MacRae returned to the meeting.

13.7 DEVELOPMENT AND LAND USE QUARTER 1 UPDATE

MOTION

Moved: Cr George Fortune

Seconded: Cr Paul Stretton

THAT Council receives and accepts the Development and Land Use Quarter 1 Update.

At 11:00 am, Cr Paul Stretton left the meeting.

At 11:03 am, Cr Paul Stretton returned to the meeting.

Mayor Slade asked Cr Coghlan to apologise or to leave the meeting for unsuitable conduct during the debate.

Meeting adjourned at 11:17 am.

Meeting reconvened at 11:29 am.

Cr Coghlan apologised and remained in the Chambers.

RESOLUTION OM12/ 11/23

THAT Council receives and accepts the Development and Land Use Quarter 1 Update.

CARRIED 7

14 INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES REPORTS**14.1 WORKS AND OPERATIONS OVERVIEW REPORT****RESOLUTION OM13/ 11/23**

Moved: Cr Mick Tully

Seconded: Cr Paul Stretton

THAT Council receives and accepts the November 2023 Works and Operations Report

CARRIED 7

14.2 WASTE MANAGEMENT OVERVIEW REPORT - SEPTEMBER AND OCTOBER 2023**RESOLUTION OM14/ 11/23**

Moved: Cr Paul Stretton

Seconded: Cr George Fortune

THAT Council receives the Waste Management Overview Report – September and October 2023, and notes the work being undertaken to address various issues.

CARRIED 7

15 GENERAL BUSINESS

Nil

16 CONSIDERATION OF CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS ITEMS**RESOLUTION OM15/ 11/23**

Moved: Cr Danielle Slade

Seconded: Cr Mick Tully

THAT Council considers the confidential report(s) listed below in a meeting closed to the public in accordance with Section 254J of the Local Government Regulation 2012:

16.1 FY23/24 Quarter 1 Budget Review

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 254J - c of the Local Government Regulation, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with the local government's budget.

16.2 Administrative Pay Increase

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 254J - b of the Local Government Regulation, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with industrial matters affecting employees.

16.3 Net Zero Transition Roadmap, Mount Isa - Cloncurry Region

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 254J - i of the Local Government Regulation, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with a matter the local government is required to keep confidential under a law of, or formal arrangement with, the Commonwealth or a State.

16.4 Strategy Support - Transition of Mount Isa's Economy

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 254J - i of the Local Government Regulation, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with a matter the local government is required to keep confidential under a law of, or formal arrangement with, the Commonwealth or a State.

16.5 Mount Isa Race Club Inc Stewards Towers Request

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 254J - g of the Local Government Regulation, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with negotiations relating to a commercial matter involving the local government for which a public discussion would be likely to prejudice the interests of the local government.

16.6 Request for Variation - Centennial Place Construction

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 254J - c of the Local Government Regulation, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with the local government's budget.

16.7 Brilliant Street Community Purpose Carpark

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 254J - g of the Local Government Regulation, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with negotiations relating to a commercial matter involving the local government for which a public discussion would be likely to prejudice the interests of the local government.

CARRIED 7

RESOLUTION OM16/ 11/23

Moved: Cr Danielle Slade

Seconded: Cr Paul Stretton

THAT Council moves out of Closed Council into Open Council.

CARRIED 7

16.1 FY23/24 QUARTER 1 BUDGET REVIEW**RESOLUTION OM17/ 11/23**

Moved: Cr Phil Barwick

Seconded: Cr Mick Tully

THAT Council adopts the FY23/24 Quarter 1 Budget Review for the period ending 30 September 2023.

In Favour: Crs Danielle Slade, Phil Barwick, George Fortune, Peta MacRae, Paul Stretton and Mick Tully

Against: Cr Kim Coghlan

CARRIED 6/1

16.2 ADMINISTRATIVE PAY INCREASE**RESOLUTION OM18/ 11/23**

Moved: Cr George Fortune

Seconded: Cr Mick Tully

THAT Council approves an administrative pay increase of 3.2% from the pay period commencing 4 December 2023 for all employees excluding those on fixed term contracts.

CARRIED 7

16.3 NET ZERO TRANSITION ROADMAP, MOUNT ISA - CLONCURRY REGION**RESOLUTION OM19/ 11/23**

Moved: Cr Phil Barwick

Seconded: Cr Mick Tully

THAT Council enter into a contract (in conjunction with Cloncurry Shire Council) with The Next Economy to provide a 'Net Zero Transition Roadmap' to the value of \$253,600 (excl. GST) subject to confirmation of state government funding and authorise the CEO to negotiate and finalise the contractual arrangements.

AND that Council resolve that in accordance with Section 235(b) of the Local Government Regulation 2012, the services required are specialised in nature and it does not seek to invite other quotes or tenders.

CARRIED 7

16.4 STRATEGY SUPPORT - TRANSITION OF MOUNT ISA'S ECONOMY**RESOLUTION OM20/ 11/23**

Moved: Cr Phil Barwick

Seconded: Cr Mick Tully

THAT Council engage the Flinders University to provide initial strategy support (Modules 1-4) to the value of \$106,550 (excl. GST) and authorise the CEO to negotiate and finalise the contractual arrangements.

AND that Council resolve that in accordance with Section 235(b) of the Local Government Regulation 2012, the services required are specialised in nature and it does not seek to invite other quotes or tenders.

CARRIED 7

16.5 MOUNT ISA RACE CLUB INC STEWARDS TOWERS REQUEST**RESOLUTION OM21/ 11/23**

Moved: Cr Kim Coghlan

Seconded: Cr Paul Stretton

THAT Council

1. Brings forward the lease renewal date to incorporate the survey plan into a new ten (10) year lease showing the acquisition of additional Council owned land;
2. Requires the registration of an access easement from the showgrounds site going across the racetrack lease area (Lease B), to connect the Council owned inner oval to the council owned land on the outer oval;
3. Endorses the use of the proposed site for the purpose of obtaining a Building Approval and to allow funding submissions to be made by the club;
4. Requests this work desirably be completed by the 1 March 2024 unless an extension of time is granted by the Acting Chief Executive Officer.

CARRIED 7

16.6 REQUEST FOR VARIATION - CENTENNIAL PLACE CONSTRUCTION**RESOLUTION OM22/ 11/23**

Moved: Cr Mick Tully

Seconded: Cr George Fortune

THAT Council increase the contract amount for the CON-2022-76 Centennial Place - Construction contract to \$4,203,293.16 (Ex GST) as a result of variations to \$272,463.49 (Excl GST) in variation works requested.

CARRIED 7

16.7 BRILLIANT STREET COMMUNITY PURPOSE CARPARK**RESOLUTION OM23/ 11/23**

Moved: Cr Peta MacRae

Seconded: Cr Paul Stretton

THAT Council accepts the tender evaluation panel recommendation and resolves to award a contract for the Design and Construction of Brilliant Street Community Purpose Carpark (RFQ-Contract No.2023-37) to Oaka Constructions Pty Ltd for the value of \$955,694.39 (Ex GST) substantively in terms of the contract issued with the tender and delegates authority to the Chief Executive Officer to negotiate, finalise and enter into the contract.

THAT Council set an overall budget of \$1,110,000 for the completion of the project.

In Favour: Crs Danielle Slade, Phil Barwick, George Fortune, Peta MacRae, Paul Stretton and Mick Tully

Against: Cr Kim Coghlan

CARRIED 6/1

There being no further business the Meeting closed at 12:19pm.

The minutes of this meeting were confirmed at the Council Meeting held on 13 December 2023.

.....
CHAIRPERSON

6 ACTIONS FROM PREVIOUS COUNCIL MEETINGS**6.1 OUTSTANDING ACTIONS FROM PREVIOUS COUNCIL MEETINGS AS AT 8 DECEMBER 2023****Document Number:** 802465**Author:** Acting Senior Executive Assistant**Authoriser:** Acting Chief Executive Officer**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

Outstanding actions from previous Council Meetings as at 8 December 2023.

RECOMMENDATION**THAT** Council receives and notes the outstanding actions from previous Council Meetings as at 8 December 2023.

Meeting	Officer	Title	Target
Council 22/03/2023	Manager Environment, Regulatory Services & Land Use	Proposed Tenure Over Vacant Lease Area B SP248022 in Lot 8 RD138 – Mount Isa Campdraft Association Inc.	31/10/2023
Council 19/04/2023	Community Development Officer	RADF - Council Initiated Project - True Country	31/03/2024
Council 19/04/2023	Governance Coordinator	Adoption of Flag Protocol Policy	3/05/2023
Council 19/04/2023	Governance Coordinator	Adoption of Confidentiality Policy	3/05/2023
Council 21/06/2023	Governance Coordinator	Update of Reimbursement of Expenses and Provision of Facilities for Mayor and Councillors Policy	5/07/2023
Council 21/06/2023	Community Development Officer	Youth Strategy 2023-2027	15/12/2023
Council 19/07/2023	Governance Coordinator	MICCOE Adoption of Documentation and EOI - CHAIR	2/08/2023
Council 19/07/2023	Governance Coordinator	Update of Register of Delegations - Council to CEO	2/08/2023
Council 23/08/2023	Coordinator Environmental Services	Annual Report 22/23 - Environmental Charge Projects	6/09/2023
Council 23/08/2023	Senior Executive Assistant, Infrastructure Services	Waste Fees and Charges	31/12/2023
Council 23/08/2023	Senior Executive Assistant, Infrastructure Services	NRMA EV Charging Site in Mount Isa	31/12/2023

Meeting	Officer	Title	Target
Council 23/08/2023	Community Development Officer	RADF - Out of Rounds Application - Mount Isa Council of Christian Churches	30/09/2023
Council 23/08/2023	Governance Coordinator	Audit and Risk Committee - Appointment of external member	6/09/2023
Council 23/08/2023	Governance Coordinator	Updated policies for adoption	6/09/2023
Council 23/08/2023	Community Development Officer	Request for variation - MITEZ Gala Dinner	30/09/2023
Council 23/08/2023	Senior Planning Officer	Operational Works Application for a Digital Billboard (Sign) at 41-43 Simpson Street, described as Lot 2 on plan SP158996	6/09/2023
Council 15/09/2023	Manager Environment, Regulatory Services & Land Use	Energy Efficiency Implementation Stage 3	29/09/2023
Council 15/09/2023	Director Community Services	Environmental Grant Program 2022/2023 Round 1	29/09/2023
Council 15/09/2023	Director Corporate Services	Notice of Motion - Mayor, Cr Danielle Slade	16/09/2024
Council 15/09/2023	Community Development Officer	RADF Council Initiated Project	29/09/2023
Council 25/10/2023	Community Development Officer	Community Grants and Sponsorship Round 1 2023/24	8/11/2023
Council 25/10/2023	Governance Coordinator	Updated Policies for Adoption	8/11/2023
Council 25/10/2023	Governance Coordinator	2023-2024 Annual Operational Plan - First Quarter Update	8/11/2023
Council 22/11/2023	Manager Economic and Community Development	Adoption of Service Level Agreement - Between MICCOE & MICC	6/12/2023
Council 22/11/2023	Community Development Officer	Expressions of Interest to Host 2024 NQ Sportstar Awards	30/11/2024
Council 22/11/2023	Governance Coordinator	Annual Report 2022 - 2023	6/12/2023
Council 22/11/2023	Governance Coordinator	Updated Policies for Adoption	6/12/2023

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

7 DECLARATIONS OF CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

8 MAYORAL MINUTE

Nil

9 READING AND CONSIDERATION OF CORRESPONDENCE

Nil

10 NOTICES OF MOTION

Nil

11 EXECUTIVE SERVICES REPORTS

Nil

12 CORPORATE SERVICES REPORTS**12.1 FINANCE OVERVIEW REPORT - NOVEMBER 2023**

Document Number: 802354

Author: Interim Finance Manager

Authoriser: Director Corporate Services

Directorate: Corporate Services

Portfolio: Finance, Customer Services, Economic Development, Promotion & Community Development, Arts

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The November 2023 Finance Overview Report is presented to the Council for information and consideration.

RECOMMENDATION

THAT Council receives and accepts the November 2023 Finance Overview Report as presented.

OVERVIEW

In accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Regulation, Council presents a report on the financial operations for the year to date. This report provides information to Council regarding key metrics, trends and actual financial performance for the month ended 30 November 2023 against the Budget FY23/24 targets as adopted by the Council budget.

VARIANCES AND ITEMS OF SIGNIFICANCE

In accordance with Section 204 of the *Local Government Regulation 2012*, a financial report summarising the Council's actual performance against budgeted performance must be provided to the Council.

The following report covers the following key areas (in order) of the list:

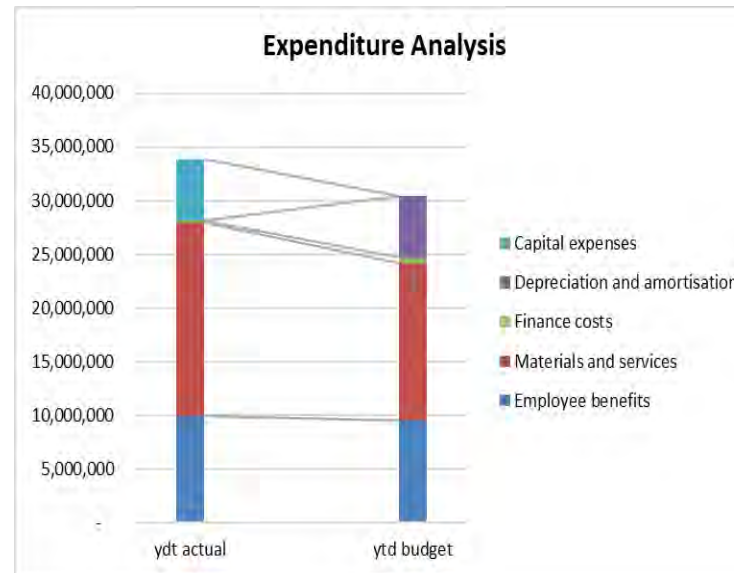
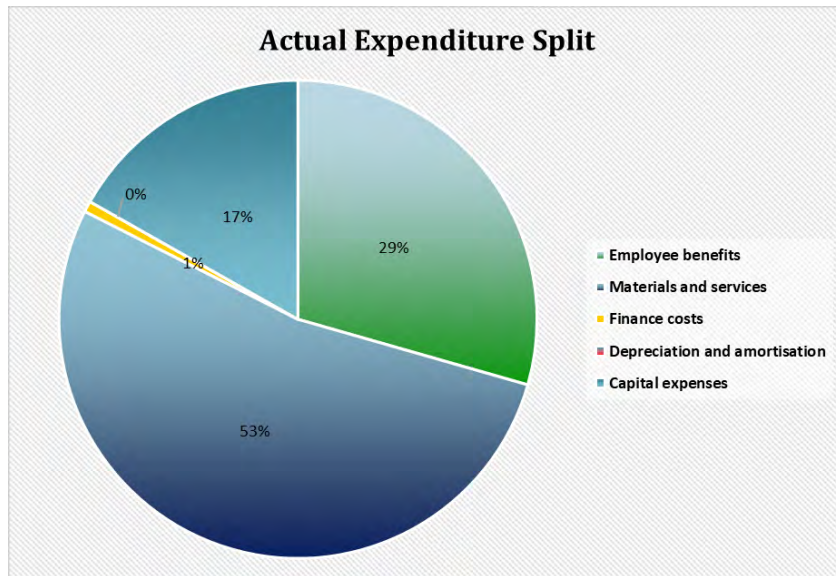
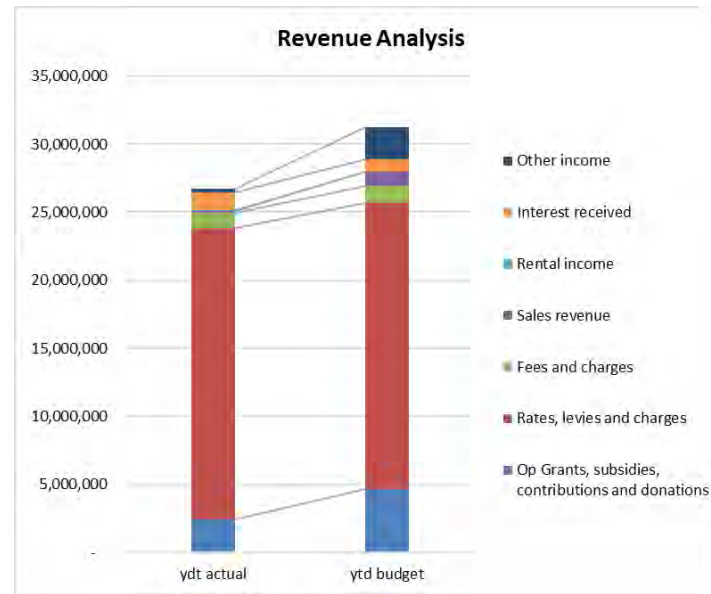
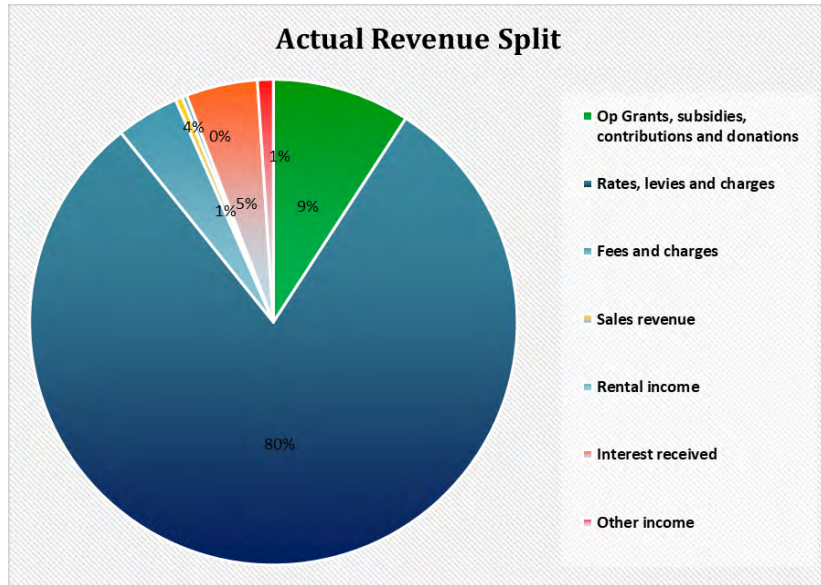
1. Operational Performance (Actual vs Budget)
2. Capital Revenue and Expenses
3. Plant, Property, and Equipment (Work-In-Progress)
4. Rates and Water Update
5. Borrowings
6. Cash and Cash Equivalent Movement Comparison

1. OPERATIONAL PERFORMANCE (Actual vs. Budget)

Revenue and Expenditure Summary as of 30 November 2023

The below summary shows a brief snapshot of how the Council is tracking in the year as adopted by the Council.

Operational Performance		Actual YTD FY23/24	Budget YTD FY23/24	YTD Actuals Less YTD Budget \$	Variance as a % of YTD Budget %	Comments on significant variances
Revenue						
Recurrent revenue						
Rates, levies and charges	3(a)	21,409,459	21,006,667	402,793	↑	2% Rates Notice for period July to Dec 23 issued on end of October 23
Fees and charges	3(b)	1,117,821	1,253,713	(135,891)	↓	-11% Fees to be raised in new ERP.
Sales revenue	3(c)	124,928	1,065,417	(940,489)	↓	-88% Sales Revenue to be raised
Grants, subsidies, contributions and donations	3(d)	2,444,860	4,658,967	(2,214,107)	↓	-48% In line with budget
Total recurrent revenue		25,097,069	27,984,763	(2,887,694)	↓	-10%
Other Income						
Rental income		84,438	-	84,438	↑	41% Classified as fees and charges in the budget
Interest received	4(a)	1,269,032	897,736	371,296	↑	41% Interest rates from QTC including rates
Other income	4(b)	280,916	2,381,596	(2,100,680)	↓	-88%
Other capital income	5	-	-	-		
Total income		26,731,455	31,264,096	(4,532,641)	↓	-11%
Expenses						
Recurrent expenses						
Employee benefits	6	(9,955,321)	(9,480,405)	474,916	↓	increase due to transfer from PCS to Altitude system
Materials and services	7	(17,945,956)	(14,726,286)	3,219,670	↓	increase due to transfer from PCS to Altitude system
Finance costs	8	(249,744)	(467,332)	(217,588)	↑	47% In line with budget
Depreciation and amortisation	13	(5,687,028)	(5,708,827)	(21,799)	↑	0%
Total recurrent expenses		(33,838,049)	(30,382,850)	3,455,199	↓	-11%
Net result		(7,106,594)	881,246	(7,987,840)	↓	-91%



2. CAPITAL REVENUE AND EXPENSES

The below statement shows a comparison between the Capital Revenue and Expenses as at 30 November 2023 actuals vs Budget for FY23/24.

		Actual YTD FY23/24	Full Budget FY23/24	YTD Actuals Less Full Budget	Variance as a % of Full Budget	Comments on significant variances
Capital						
Capital revenue						
Grants, subsidies, contributions and donations	3(d)	2,037,110	16,795,859	(3,587,063) ↓	-64%	
Total capital revenue		2,037,110	16,795,859	(3,587,063) ↓	-64%	
Capital expenses						
	9	-	2,652,952	(2,652,952)		

3. PLANT, PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

The below statement shows a comparison between the Property, Plant and Equipment as at 30 November 2023 actuals vs Budget for FY23/24.

		Actual YTD FY23/24	Full Budget FY23/24	YTD Actuals Less Full Budget	Variance as a % of Full Budget	Comments on significant variances
Plant, Property & Equipment						
Other Additions		8,233,566	31,529,902	(23,296,336) ↓	-74%	MRF Additions
Renew als		6,184,940	14,522,040	(8,337,100) ↓	-57%	
Total Work In Progress		14,418,507	46,051,942	(31,633,435)		

4. RATES AND WATER UPDATE

- Quarter 1 Water Meter readings for non-residential and Council properties for the period 01.07.2023 to 30.09.2023 have been completed. Water Meters that were replaced in Quarter 1 are still being added to Civica Altitude before Water Billing running in the Live Environment by the Rates-on-Demand team.

Print House (Forms Express has reviewed one version of the data files and found them to not map properly, they have not reviewed the newest format. Forms Express may need to create a whole new template to successfully send these notices out. Timeframe TBA for Quarter 2 is scheduled to start reads on 14 December 2023, but meters cannot be exported for the reads until Q1 is completed.

- Rates Notices for all properties for the Period 01-07-2023 to 31-12-2023 were issued 30-10-2023 and are due for payment in full by 4.30 pm 29-11-2023. Reminder Letters will be sent out on 13/12/2023. Followed by Notice of Proposed Legal Action Letters 14 days later.
- Notices of Intention to Sell Land were issued for 27 properties on 27-11-2023. Property owners have three (3) months from the date that the notice is given to pay all outstanding rates and charges and interest in full. If payment of all outstanding charges is not paid within the time period, the Council will issue a Notice of Auction date and time to commence the sale of the property to recover all outstanding charges. In addition to the notices already serviced, Revenue is currently in the process of preparing an additional 4 Notices of Intention to Sell Land.

5. BORROWINGS

Council loan repayments are paid every quarter on the first working day. The balance as of 30 November 2023 was \$16.8 million.

Summary of QTC Loans as at 30 November 2023					
Description	Loans Month/Year Start	Original Principal \$'000	Loan Balances \$'000	Interest Rate	Final Payment Due
Healey Heights development, Roads, Water and Sewer works	March 2009	7,000	3,120	7.28%	15/06/2029
Roads, water and sewer works	December 2009	5,000	2,432	6.39%	15/06/2030
Sewer upgrade	December 2010	5,875	2,237	6.30%	15/12/2028
Sewer upgrade	September 2011	5,000	2,794	4.89%	15/06/2032
Sewer upgrade	September 2012	5,000	2,992	5.06%	15/12/2032
Sewer upgrade	September 2013	5,000	3,183	4.32%	15/03/2034
Total		32,875	16,758		

6. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENT MOVEMENT COMPARISON

Cash at Bank – 30 Nov 2023	\$39,265
Total Cash Restrictions	\$ (5,433)
TOTAL UNRESTRICTED CASH	\$33,832

MICC had \$33.83 million cash on hand at the end of November 2023. The restricted cash as defined by the Council consists of grants received in advance for which MICC has contractual obligations. There are no short-term issues regarding cash on hand.

Summary of Cash and Cash Equivalents	
Month FY22/23	\$
Nov 2022	62,566,501
Dec 2022	59,139,973
Jan 2023	54,230,630
Feb 2023	51,455,489
Mar 2023	48,329,305
Apr 2023	57,308,523
May 2023	55,565,084
Jun 2023	62,649,252
Jul 2023	56,763,115
Aug 2023	49,603,677
Sep 2023	42,890,742
Oct 2023	36,859,530
Nov 2023	39,265,263



ATTACHMENTS

1. **MICC Financial Statements - 30 November 2023** [↓](#)

Mount Isa City Council

Financial Statements

For the period ended 30 November 2023

Mount Isa City Council

Financial statements

For the period ended 30 November 2023

Table of contents

Statement of Comprehensive Income

Statement of Financial Position

Statement of Changes in Equity

Statement of Cash Flows

2	Analysis of results by function
3	Revenue
4	Interest and other income
5	Other Capital income
6	Employee benefits
7	Materials and services
8	Finance costs
9	Capital expenses
10	Cash and cash equivalents
11	Receivables
12	Inventories
13	Property, Plant and Equipment
14	Contract balances
15	Payables
16	Borrowings
17	Provisions
18	Reconciliation of net result for the year to net cash inflow (outflow) from operating activities
19	Reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities
20	Interests in other entities

Current Year Financial Sustainability Statement

Unaudited Long Term Financial Sustainability Statement

**Mount Isa City Council
Statement of Comprehensive Income
For the period ended 30 November 2023**

		Actual YTD FY23/24	Revised Budget FY23/24
	Note	\$	\$
Income			
Revenue			
Recurrent revenue			
Rates, levies and charges	3(a)	21,409,459	50,416,000
Fees and charges	3(b)	1,117,821	3,008,910
Sales revenue	3(c)	124,928	2,557,000
Grants, subsidies, contributions and donations	3(d)	2,444,860	11,181,521
Total recurrent revenue		<u>25,097,069</u>	<u>67,163,431</u>
Capital revenue			
Grants, subsidies, contributions and donations	3(d)	2,037,110	16,795,859
Total capital revenue		<u>2,037,110</u>	<u>16,795,859</u>
Rental income		84,438	-
Interest received	4(a)	1,269,032	2,154,567
Other income	4(b)	280,916	5,715,832
Other capital income	5	-	-
Total income		<u>28,768,565</u>	<u>91,829,689</u>
Expenses			
Recurrent expenses			
Employee benefits	6	(9,955,321)	(22,752,971)
Materials and services	7	(17,945,956)	(35,343,087)
Finance costs	8	(249,744)	(1,121,597)
Depreciation and amortisation			
Property, plant and equipment	13	(5,687,028)	(13,701,184)
Intangible assets		-	-
		<u>(33,838,049)</u>	<u>(72,918,839)</u>
Capital expenses	9	-	-
Total expenses		<u>(33,838,049)</u>	<u>(72,918,839)</u>
Net result		<u>(5,069,484)</u>	<u>18,910,850</u>
Other comprehensive income			
Items that will not be reclassified to net result			
Increase / (decrease) in asset revaluation surplus	13	-	-
Total other comprehensive income for the year		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total comprehensive income for the year		<u>(5,069,484)</u>	<u>18,910,850</u>

"The above statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes and accounting policies."

Operating	<u>Net operating result (excluding capital items)</u>	(7,106,594)	2,114,991
	<u>Total operating revenue (excluding capital items)</u>	26,731,455	75,033,830
	Operating surplus ratio	A	2.8%
		T	0-10%

**Mount Isa City Council
Statement of Financial Position
For the period ended 30 November 2023**

		Actual YTD FY23/24	Revised Budget FY23/24
	Note	\$	\$
Current assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	10	39,265,263	55,136,512
Receivables	11	19,068,590	5,973,676
Inventories	12	489,257	218,505
Contract assets	14	2,671,026	2,458,993
Total current assets		61,494,136	63,787,686
Non-current assets			
Other financial assets	20	1	1
Property, plant and equipment	13	661,712,104	680,147,768
Intangible assets		-	-
Total non-current assets		661,712,105	680,147,769
Total assets		723,206,241	743,935,455
Current liabilities			
Payables	15	2,922,866	3,781,404
Contract liabilities	14	5,433,419	2,933,309
Borrowings	16	1,521,805	1,971,454
Provisions	17	2,467,758	2,274,149
Other liabilities		-	979,033
Total current liabilities		12,345,848	11,939,347
Non-current liabilities			
Borrowings	16	15,319,612	13,386,307
Provisions	17	12,654,569	10,558,884
Other liabilities		-	-
Total non-current liabilities		27,974,180	23,945,192
Total liabilities		40,320,028	35,884,539
Net community assets		682,886,213	708,050,916
Community equity			
Asset revaluation surplus		408,612,688	408,612,688
Retained surplus		274,273,524	299,438,227
Total community equity		682,886,213	708,050,915

"The above statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes and accounting policies."

**Mount Isa City Council
Statement of Changes in Equity
For the period ended 30 November 2023**

	Asset revaluation surplus	Retained surplus	Total
	\$	\$	\$
Restated balance at 30 June 2020	219,461,687	253,204,277	472,665,964
Net result	-	8,882,481	8,882,481
Other comprehensive income for the year			
Increase / (decrease) in asset revaluation surplus	22,885,354	-	22,885,354
Share of comprehensive income of equity accounted	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income for the year	22,885,354	8,882,481	31,767,835
Balance as at 30 June 2021	242,347,041	262,086,759	504,433,799
Net result	-	706,648	706,648
Other comprehensive income for the year			
Increase / (decrease) in asset revaluation surplus	33,968,839	-	33,968,839
Share of comprehensive income of equity accounted	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income for the year	33,968,839	706,648	34,675,486
Balance as at 30 June 2022	276,315,879	262,793,406	539,109,285
Net result	-	17,490,884	17,490,884
Other comprehensive income for the year			
Increase / (decrease) in asset revaluation surplus	132,296,808	(692,472)	131,604,336
Share of comprehensive income of equity accounted	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income for the year	132,296,808	16,798,412	149,095,220
Balance as at 30 June 2023	408,612,688	279,591,818	688,204,506
Opening Balance Adjustment			
Net result	-	(5,318,294)	(5,318,294)
Other comprehensive income for the year			
Increase / (decrease) in asset revaluation surplus	-	-	-
Share of comprehensive income of equity accounted	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income for the year	-	(5,318,294)	(5,318,294)
Balance as at 30 November 2023	408,612,688	274,273,524	682,886,213

**Mount Isa City Council
Statement of Cash Flows
For the period ended 30 November 2023**

Note	Actual YTD FY23/24 \$	Revised Budget FY23/24 \$
Cash flows from operating activities		
Receipts from customers	18,136,335	68,836,670
Payments to suppliers and employees	(32,597,900)	(63,533,794)
	(14,461,564)	5,302,876
Interest received	1,269,032	2,154,560
Operating Grants and Contributions	2,444,860	12,475,000
Rental & Other Income	365,354	-
Borrowing costs	(249,744)	(949,623)
Net cash inflow (outflow) from operating activities	18 (10,632,062)	18,982,812
Cash flows from investing activities		
Payments for property, plant and equipment	(14,418,507)	(40,488,940)
Capital Grants, Subsidies, Contributions and Donations	2,037,110	16,795,859
Proceeds from sale of property plant and equipment	-	(948,287)
Net cash inflow (outflow) from investing activities	(12,381,397)	(24,641,368)
Cash flows from financing activities		
Repayment of borrowings	(370,531)	(1,854,185)
Net cash inflow (outflow) from financing activities	(370,531)	(1,854,185)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalent held	(23,383,989)	(7,512,740)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the financial year	62,649,252	62,649,252
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the reporting period	10 39,265,263	55,136,512

"The above statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes and accounting policies".

Mount Isa City Council
Notes to the financial statements
For the period ended 30 November 2023

2. Analysis of Results by Function

2(a) Components of council functions

The activities relating to the council's components reported on in Note 2(b) are as follows :

Business Services and finance

This function includes budget support, financial accounting, taxation advice, asset management, marketing and communication and information technology services. The goal of this function is to provide accurate, timely and appropriate information to support sound decision making and meet statutory requirements.

Construction and maintenance

Construction and maintenance is responsible for constructing new and maintaining existing infrastructure across a diverse range of assets that underpin the wellbeing of the Mount Isa community. These assets include roads, drains, stormwater, cemeteries, parks and open spaces.

Community services

The goal of community services is to ensure Mount Isa City Council is a healthy, vibrant, contemporary and connected community. Community services provides well managed and maintained community facilities, and ensures the effective delivery of cultural, health, welfare, environmental and recreational services.

This function includes:

- libraries
- entertainment venues
- public health services including vaccination clinics
- environmental licences and approvals, mosquito and other pest management programs
- animal management

Planning and development

This function facilitates the City's growth and prosperity through well planned and quality development. The objective of planning and development is to ensure the Mount Isa City Council is well designed, efficient and facilitates growth yet also preserves the character and natural environment of the city. This function includes activities and services related to city, neighbourhood and regional planning, and management of development approval processes.

Transport infrastructure

The objective of the transport infrastructure program is to ensure the community is serviced by a high quality and effective road network. The function provides and maintains transport infrastructure, including the maintenance and provision of the drainage network.

Waste management

The goal of this function is to protect and support our community and natural environment by sustainably managing refuse. The function provides refuse collection and disposal services.

Water and Sewerage infrastructure

The goal of this program is to support a healthy, safe community through sustainable water and sewerage services. This function includes all activities relating to water.

Mount Isa City Council
Notes to the financial statements
For the period ended 30 November 2023

3 Revenue
(a) Rates, levies and charges

	Actual YTD FY23/24	Revised Budget FY23/24
	\$	\$
General rates	9,685,531	19,047,000
Separate rates	268,573	509,000
Water	5,424,113	11,058,000
Water consumption, rental and sundries	(38,984)	6,873,000
Sewerage	4,086,374	8,328,000
Waste Management	2,347,856	4,766,000
Total rates and utility charge revenue	21,773,463	50,581,000
Less: Discounts	-	-
Less: Pensioner remissions	(364,004)	(165,000)
	<u>21,409,459</u>	<u>50,416,000</u>

(b) Fees and charges

Animal Control	43,017	221,728
Buchanan Park fees	-	37,000
Building and Development	503,243	577,000
Cemetery fees	-	150,000
Finance	8,390	93,600
Infringements	2,110	48,672
Licences and registrations	-	-
Other fees and charges	509,121	524,280
Refuse tip and recycling	51,940	1,356,630
	<u>1,117,821</u>	<u>3,008,910</u>

(c) Sales revenue

Rendering of services		
Contract and recoverable works	5,230	151,500
Concrete sales	119,697	2,405,500
	<u>124,928</u>	<u>2,557,000</u>
Sale of goods		
Other	-	-
Total Sales Revenue	<u>124,928</u>	<u>2,557,000</u>

Mount Isa City Council
Notes to the financial statements
For the period ended 30 November 2023

(d) Grants, subsidies, contributions and donations			
	Grant income under AASB 15	-	-
(i) Operating			
	General purpose grants	90,753	9,396,955
	State government subsidies and grants	2,354,108	1,784,566
		2,444,860	11,181,521
(ii) Capital			
	State & Commonwealth Government subsidies and grants	2,037,110	16,795,859
	Commonwealth Government subsidies and grants	-	
	Contributions	-	
	Total capital grants, subsidies and	2,037,110	16,795,859
	Less: discount allowed developer	-	
		2,037,110	16,795,859
4 Interest and other income			
(a) Interest received			
	Interest received from bank and term deposits is accrued over the term of the investment.		
	Interest received from term deposits		
	Interest received from financial institutions	997,166	1,583,933
	Interest from overdue rates and utility charges	271,866	570,634
		1,269,032	2,154,567
(b) Other income			
	Dividends are recognised when they are declared.		
	Dividend (Mount Isa Water Board)	-	3,625,294
	Other income	280,916	2,090,538
		280,916	5,715,832
		Actual YTD	Revised Budget
		FY23/24	FY23/24
		\$	\$
5 Other Capital income			
	Revaluations	-	-
6 Employee benefits			
	Staff wages and salaries	7,802,725	17,536,681
	Councillors' remuneration	181,031	543,094
	Annual, Sick and Long Service Leave Entitlements	850,712	2,928,899
	Workers compensation Insurance	338,526	291,258
	Fringe Benefits Tax (FBT)	28,623	79,774
	Superannuation	652,412	2,075,440
		9,854,029	23,455,146
	Other employee related expenses	101,292	-
		9,955,321	23,455,146
	Less: Capitalised employee expenses	-	(702,175)
		9,955,321	22,752,971

Mount Isa City Council

Notes to the financial statements

For the period ended 30 November 2023

7 Materials and services

Audit Fees *	700	220,000
Bulk Water Purchases	4,560,363	13,886,217
Communications and IT	762,207	1,930,224
Council Enterprises Support	194,335	1,150,000
Governance and Promotions	361,552	2,419,874
Land Use Planning and Regulation	316,714	256,000
Parks and Gardens	189,116	1,871,500
Road Maintenance	421,671	1,676,738
Flood Works	1,757,166	1,769,766
Vehicle and plant operating costs	2,990,326	1,915,478
Waste Levy Payments (Total)	141,699	2,073,949
Waste Levy Refund **	-	(863,760)
Waste Management	18,552	1,944,869
Water and Sewerage Maintenance	347,206	1,481,996
Other materials and services	5,884,349	3,610,235
	<u>17,945,956</u>	<u>35,343,087</u>

Actual YTD	Revised Budget
FY23/24	FY23/24

\$

8 Finance costs

Finance costs charged by the Queensland Treasury Corporation	208,137	949,597
Bank charges	41,607	172,000
	<u>249,744</u>	<u>1,121,597</u>

9 Capital expenses

Disposal of non current asset	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	-	-
Total impairment losses/write off recorded as expenses	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

Mount Isa City Council
Notes to the financial statements
For the period ended 30 November 2023

	Actual YTD FY23/24	Revised Budget FY23/24
	\$	\$
10 Cash and cash equivalents		
Cash at bank and on hand	2,127,711	
Deposits at call	37,137,552	55,136,512
Term deposits	-	
Balance per Statement of Financial	<u>39,265,263</u>	<u>55,136,512</u>
Less bank overdraft	-	
Balance per Statement of Cash Flows	<u><u>39,265,263</u></u>	<u><u>55,136,512</u></u>

Council is exposed to credit risk through its investments in the QTC Cash Fund. The QTC Cash Fund is an asset management portfolio investing in a wide range of high credit rated counterparties. Deposits with the QTC Cash Fund are capital guaranteed.

Cash and cash equivalents	39,265,263	55,136,512
Less: Externally imposed restrictions on cash	<u>(5,433,419)</u>	
Unrestricted cash	<u><u>33,831,844</u></u>	<u><u>55,136,512</u></u>

Council's cash and cash equivalents are subject to a number of external restrictions that limit amounts available for discretionary or future use. These include:

Externally imposed expenditure restrictions at the reporting date relate to the following cash assets:

Unspent Government Grants and Subsidies	5,433,419	2,933,309
Total externally imposed restrictions on cash assets	<u><u>5,433,419</u></u>	<u><u>2,933,309</u></u>

	Actual YTD FY23/24	Revised Budget FY23/24
	\$	\$
11 Receivables		
Current Trade and Other Receivables		
Rates and charges	16,525,991	5,973,676
GST Recoverable	653,394	
Prepayments	220,583	
Other debtors	1,668,621	
	<u>19,068,590</u>	<u>5,973,676</u>
Less: Expected credit losses	-	
Rates and general debtors	-	
Total Current Trade and Other Receivables	<u><u>19,068,590</u></u>	<u><u>5,973,676</u></u>

12 Inventories		
Inventories held for distribution		
Other trading stocks	-	218,505
Quarry and road materials	124,907	-
Plant and equipment stores	364,351	-
	<u>489,257</u>	<u>218,505</u>
Total inventories	<u><u>489,257</u></u>	<u><u>218,505</u></u>

Mount Isa City Council
Notes to the financial statements
For the period ended 30 November 2023

13 Property, Plant and Equipment

Council

Basis of measurement

Fair value category

Asset values

Opening gross value as at 1 July 2023

Additions

Closing gross value as at 30 November 2023

Accumulated depreciation and impairment

Opening balance as at 1 July 2023

Depreciation expense

Accumulated depreciation as at 30 November 2023

Total Written Down Value as at 30 November 2023

Land and improvements	Buildings and Other Structures	Other plant and equipment	Road, drainage and bridge network	Water	Sewerage	Work in progress	Total	Intangible Asset Software
Fair Value	Fair Value	At Cost	Fair Value	Fair Value	Fair Value	Cost		Cost
Level 2	Levels 2 & 3		Level 3	Level 3	Level 3			
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
6,873,636	172,004,826	20,697,723	460,736,429	178,499,275	143,004,933	26,802,917	1,008,619,738	26,812
-	-	-	-	-	-	14,418,507	14,418,507	-
6,873,636	172,004,826	20,697,723	460,736,429	178,499,275	143,004,933	41,221,424	1,023,038,244	26,812
-	26,498,029	10,607,583	148,756,863	109,036,118	60,767,331	-	355,665,925	-
-	1,209,861	528,332	2,318,645	878,280	751,910	-	5,687,028	-
-	27,707,890	11,135,915	151,075,508	109,914,398	61,519,241	-	361,352,952	-
6,873,636	144,296,936	9,561,808	309,660,921	68,584,877	81,485,692	41,221,424	661,685,292	26,812

Mount Isa City Council
Notes to the financial statements
For the period ended 30 November 2023

14 Contract balances

(a) Contract assets	Actual YTD FY23/24 \$	Revised Budget FY23/24 \$
	2,671,026	2,458,993
(b) Contract liabilities		
Funds received upfront to construct Council controlled assets	3,753,521	-
Non-capital performance obligations not yet satisfied	1,679,898	2,933,309
	<u>5,433,419</u>	<u>2,933,309</u>

15 Payables

Creditors are recognised when goods or services are received, at the amount owed. Amounts owing are unsecured and are generally settled on 30 day terms.

	Actual YTD FY23/24 \$	Revised Budget FY23/24 \$
Current		
Creditors	2,704,437	3,781,404
Other creditors	218,429	-
	<u>2,922,866</u>	<u>3,781,404</u>

16 Borrowings

	Actual YTD FY23/24 \$	Revised Budget FY23/24 \$
Current		
Loans - QTC	1,521,805	1,971,454
Loans - other	-	-
	<u>1,521,805</u>	<u>1,971,454</u>
Non-current		
Loans - QTC	15,319,612	13,386,307
Loans - other	-	-
	<u>15,319,612</u>	<u>13,386,307</u>
Opening balance at beginning of financial year	17,211,947	17,211,530
Principal repayment	(370,531)	(1,854,211)
Book value at end of financial year	<u>16,841,416</u>	<u>15,357,318</u>

17 Provisions

Current		
Annual leave	1,772,168	1,453,381
Long service leave	695,590	820,767
Waste Levy Term Advance	-	979,033
Total Current Provisions	<u>2,467,758</u>	<u>3,253,182</u>
Non-Current		
Long service leave	313,743	210,070
Landfill rehabilitation	8,252,697	8,252,697
Waste Levy Term Advance	4,088,129	2,096,118
Total Non-Current Provisions	<u>12,654,569</u>	<u>10,558,884</u>
Landfill rehabilitation		
Balance at beginning of financial year	8,252,697	-
Balance at end of financial year	<u>8,252,697</u>	<u>-</u>

This is the present value of the estimated cost of restoring the Mount isa landfill site to a useable state at the end of its useful life which is expected to be 2062.

Mount Isa City Council
Notes to the financial statements
For the period ended 30 November 2023

18 Reconciliation of net result for the year to net cash inflow (outflow) from operating activities

Net result	<u>(5,069,484)</u>	
Non-cash items:		
<i>Write off of Prior years WIP to Profit and Loss</i>	-	
<i>Depreciation and amortisation</i>	5,687,028	
Capital grants and contributions	<u>(2,037,110)</u>	
	<u>3,649,918</u>	-
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
(Increase)/ decrease in receivables	(4,245,121)	
(Increase)/ decrease in other assets	-	
(Increase)/ decrease in contract assets	-	
(Increase)/decrease in inventory	(270,753)	
Increase/(decrease) in payables	(6,016,876)	
Increase/(decrease) in contract liabilities	1,050,909	
Increase/(decrease) in other liabilities	-	
Increase/(decrease) in employee leave entitlements	269,345	
	<u>(9,212,496)</u>	-
Net cash inflow from operating activities	<u><u>(10,632,062)</u></u>	-

19 Reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities

2024	As at 30 June 2023 \$	Cash flows \$	As at 30 November 2023 \$
Borrowings	<u>17,211,530</u>	<u>(370,531)</u>	<u>16,840,998</u>
2023	As at 30 June 2022 \$	Cash flows \$	As at 30 June 2023 \$
Borrowings	<u>18,960,448</u>	<u>(1,748,917)</u>	<u>17,211,530</u>
2022	As at 30 June 2021 \$	Cash flows \$	As at 30 June 2022 \$
Borrowings	<u>20,607,490</u>	<u>(1,647,042)</u>	<u>18,960,448</u>

12.2 CORPORATE SERVICES OVERVIEW REPORT - OCTOBER 2023 AND NOVEMBER 2023

Document Number: 802029

Author: Senior Customer Service Officer

Authoriser: Director Corporate Services

Directorate: Corporate Services

Portfolio: Finance, Customer Services, Economic Development, Promotion & Community Development, Arts

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The October 2023 and November 2023 Corporate Services Overview Report is presented to Council for information and consideration.

RECOMMENDATION

THAT Council receives and accepts the October 2023 and November 2023 Corporate Services Overview Report as presented.

OVERVIEW

The Customer Services Department responded to queries raised in person, over the phone, via email, and by letter. The majority of requests pertaining to matters such as Rates and Water queries and payments, missed bin collections, damaged bins, Tip Token inquiries, Animal Management matters (missing or roaming animals), and Water and Sewerage issues (such as water leaks).

During the Month of October 2023, Council transitioned Authority, ceasing data input into iCasework. This report will consist of both iCasework & Customer Request Management (CRM) due to change over in Systems.

STATISTICS

October 2023 and November 2023 Communications Summary:

	October 2023	November 2023
Calls received	2147	2293
Emails received	1722	1912
Letters received	150	176

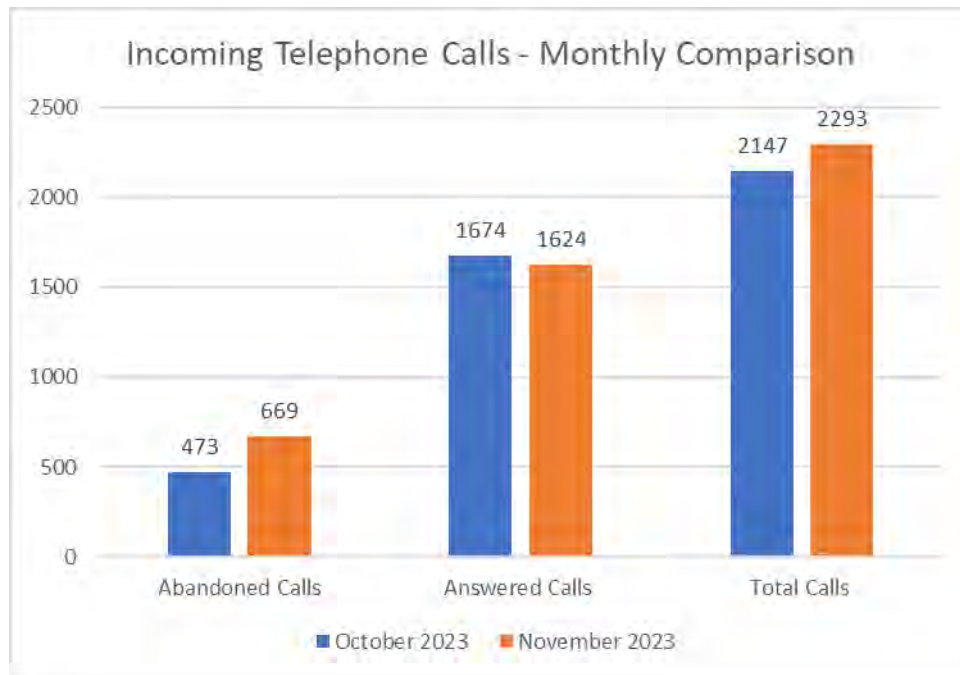
October 2023 and November 2023 Summary:

- October 2023 - 122 total cases
- November 2023 – 395 total cases

Top 4 Departments:

	October 2023	November 2023
Water & Sewerage	3	90
Local Laws	1	31
Revenue	74	178
Waste Management	31	66

Telephone Activity- Total Incoming Calls



Note: Abandoned calls refer to calls that have ended before any conversation occurs, e.g., public have either dialled the wrong number, called during a busier period, or have not wanted to be placed into the queue.

Telephone Call Response Time

In October 2023, 69.60% of 1674 answered calls were responded to within 60 seconds, in comparison to November 2023 where 84.10% of 1624 calls were responded to within 60 seconds.

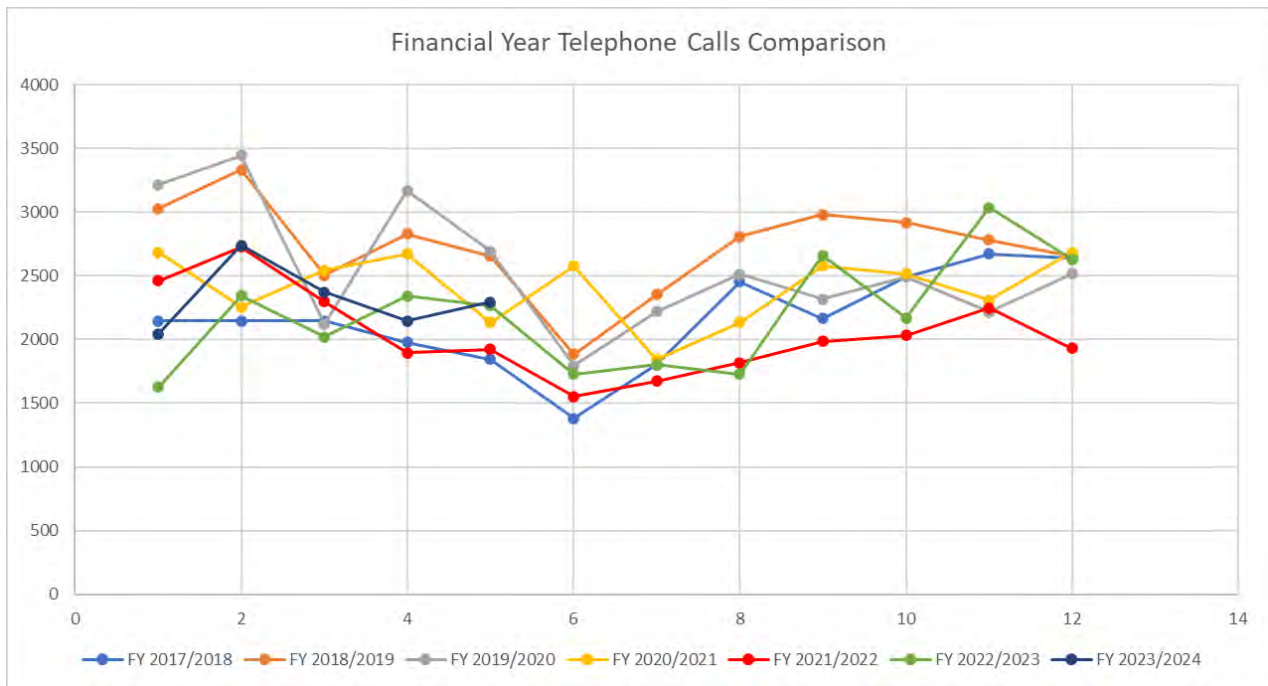
Across both months, the most frequent transfers of calls were to Local Laws Administration, Development and Land Use Administration, and Water & Sewer Administration.

Calls not transferred were either resolved in the first instance with the Customer Services team, entered into Customer Request Management for further action, or sent to the relevant department to contact the customer back.

Telephone calls averaged 80 per day (21 business days during October 2023), and in November 2023 calls averaged 74 per day (22 business days).

***Calls not answered in the 60-second time frame, refer to either call placed into the queue during high call traffic where all available staff is already engaged in phone calls and/or customer service.*

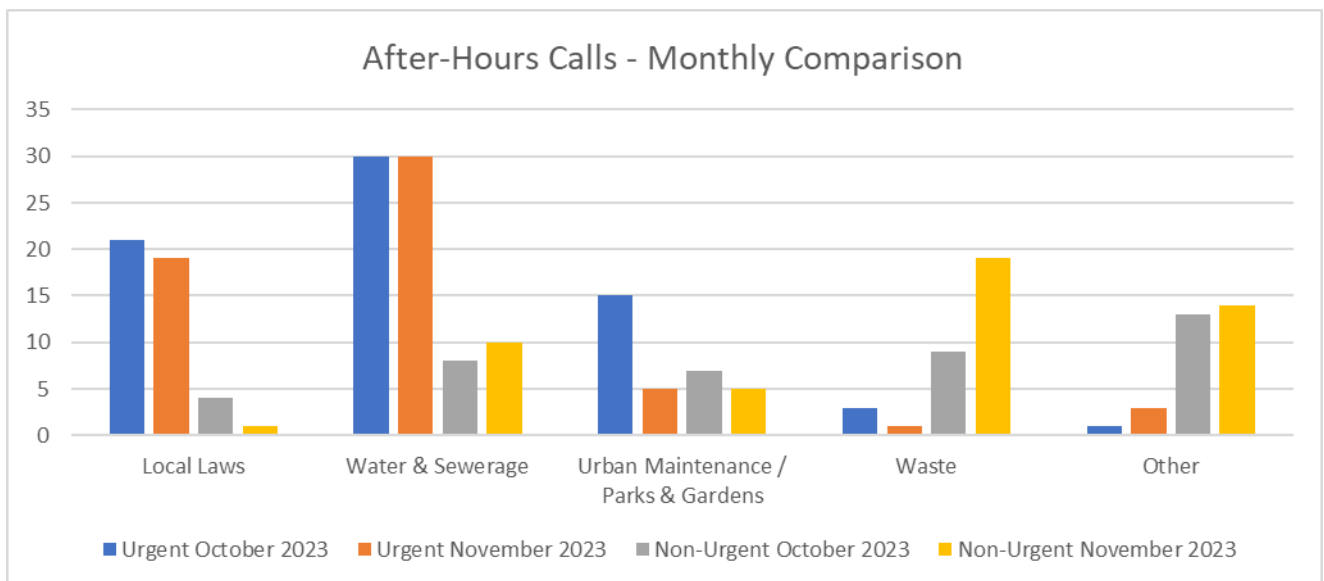
Monthly Telephone Calls – Financial Year Comparison 2017- 2024



Vodafone After-Hours Summary Report – By Department

The Vodafone After-Hours Service allows customers to contact the Council number ((07) 4747 3200) and speak to an operator, who records and escalates all calls made outside of business hours, including on weekends and public holidays.

A total of 111 calls were received by the after-hours service in October 2023, and a total of 107 calls in November 2023, across both months, the most common urgent requests were pertaining to water leaks, smart meter replacements, roaming dogs, animal attacks, and missed bin collections.



Incoming Written Communication

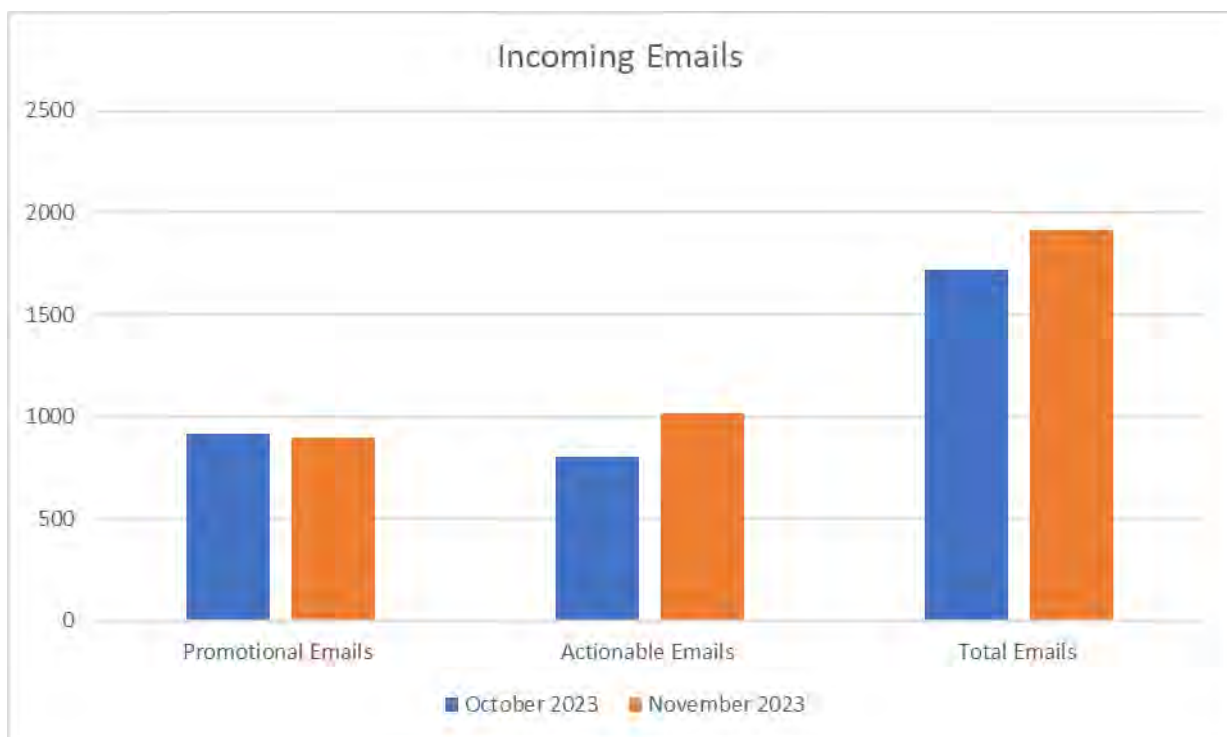
The city@mountisa.qld.gov.au email address receives emails from customers and organisations external to Council. Customer Services monitors this address, and emails requiring action are either responded to in the first instance, entered as a Customer Request Management, or forwarded to the relevant department.

Across both months, frequent emails included requests for the Revenue Department (change of postal address; payment commitment requests; queries regarding notices and accounts), invoices and remittance advice for the Finance Department, search request applications for Revenue and/or Development and Land Use and enquiries for other departments.

Emails in October 2023 averaged 82 per day (21 business days), and emails in November 2023 averaged 87 per day (22 business days).

In October 2023, 150 letters were received by Council, and 176 letters were received in November 2023. Letters were sorted and were either given to the relevant department or tasked through Customer Request Management. Recurrent items included financial statements, invoices, cheques, payment commitments, and items returned to the sender, particularly animal registration notices.

Letters averaged 7 per day (21 business days) in October 2023 and averaged 8 in November 2023 (22 business days).



Customer Request Management Summary Comparison October 2023 and November 2023.



**Note: Customer Request Management cases are created by all departments of the Mount Isa City Council and assigned to the relevant department for response.*

***Note: Council have now ceased iCasework and all Customer Requests are reported via Customer Request Management. The October 2023 and November 2023 Reports consist of both iCasework and Customer Request Management due to the changeover in systems in October 2023.*

****Note: There will be no attachment for the October 2023 and November 2023 Reports, due to changeover in systems, reporting data will need to be amended. Report for December 2023 and January 2023, the attachment will recommence.*

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

13 COMMUNITY SERVICES REPORTS**13.1 SPLASHEZ OVERVIEW REPORT - NOVEMBER 2023**

Document Number: 802120

Author: Manager Economic and Community Development

Authoriser: Director of Community Services

Directorate: Community Services

Portfolio: Finance, Customer Services, Economic Development, Promotion & Community Development, Arts

Tourism, Events, Sports and Recreation, Library

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The November 2023 Splashez Overview Report is presented to Council for information and consideration.

RECOMMENDATION

THAT Council receives and accepts the November 2023 Splashez Overview Report as presented.

OPERATIONAL OVERVIEW

November 2023 observed Summer Trading hours (Monday to Friday 5:30am to 7:00pm, Saturday and Sunday 9:00am to 5:00pm). All programs are in full operation for the Summer season, the centre is experiencing high levels of bookings and utilisation by community groups. Inclement weather had seen a few closures to the facility with lightning being within the safety perimeter, forcing immediate safety shutdowns.

ACTIVITIES

Activities and bookings are at capacity, this includes:

Miss Julie's Mobile Swim School are running learn to swim lessons six days a week from Splashez (Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday afternoons, and Friday and Sunday mornings) for the remainder of the school term.

Mount Isa Heat Swim Team run their swim club night on Wednesday's through the school term. The club offer training sessions for club members at Splashez on Monday, Thursday and Sunday and will continue until the end of November when the school holidays commence.

Aqua Aerobics, including Move-It NQ sessions are running six times a week (Tuesday 9:00am and 6:00pm, Wednesday 5:45am, Thursday 6:00pm, Friday 5:45am and 9:00am). There was a total of 197 Participants in the 7 Move-It funded sessions in November.

Swim Fit sessions are being run twice weekly, Tuesday and Thursday mornings at 5:45am.

School Swimming Learn to Swim Lessons, and Swimming Carnivals have been on right through the the month of October, and bookings are continuous until the end of term 4. Other school events, break ups and activities have been booked in and accommodated for also.

CHRISTMAS SCHOOL HOLIDAYS

The Mount Isa City Library will be bringing the First 5 Forever Story Time to Splashez for the school holidays for the whole family to enjoy on 6 December.

Five large inflatable slides will be available as a part of the school holiday program from Monday the 4th to Friday the 8th of December. Access to the slides is covered in the cost of entry to Splashez, advertising for this has commenced.

MAINTENANCE

Construction is continuing for the install of the waterslides. Work is scheduled to be completed in late March.

ISSUES/IDENTIFIED RISKS

Council have been advertising for a Senior lifeguard with no applicants identified yet.

The short fall in hours to service of all the operational hours required has had the Splashez coordinator working additional hours to meet the demand.

A temporary change in operating hours will be required whilst recruitment is completed, any changes will be communicated via to the public in advance to minimise impact.

EVENTS (Pre-bookings for November and December 2023)

Dates	Event / Activity
1, 2, 3, 7, 8, 9, 10, 14 November 2023	Aqua Aerobics (and Move-It NQ Sessions)
1, 8, 15, 22, 29 November 2023	Mount Isa Heat Swim Club Night
2, 7, 9, 14, 16 November 2023	Swim Fit Sessions
3 November 2023	St. Joseph's School Swimming Carnival
6, 13, 20, 27 November 2023	NWRH Hydrotherapy Sessions
6, 7, 8, 9, 10 November 2023	Townview State School Learn to Swim Lessons
6, 7, 10, 13, 14, 17, 20, 21 November 2023	Flexible Learning Swimming Sessions
13, 14, 15, 16 November 2023	Happy Valley State School Learn to Swim Lessons
14 November 2023	Good Shepherd Yr 12 Break Up Day
15 November 2023	School Of The Air Swimming Day
15, 16, 17, 21, 22, 23, 24 November 2023	Aqua Aerobics (and Move-It NQ Sessions)
20, 22, 23, 24 November 2023	Dajarra State School Learn to Swim Lessons
21, 23, 28, 30 November 2023	Swim Fit Sessions
23 November 2023	Good Shepherd Yr 7 to Yr 11 Celebration Day
23 November 2023	Happy Valley State School Year 6 Graduation Party
24, 27, 28 November & 1 December 2023	Flexible Learning Swimming Sessions
25, 26, 27 November 2023	Austswim Queensland Teacher of Swimming Course

26 November 2023	Bambinos Staff Christmas Party
28, 29, 30 November 2023	Aqua Aerobics (and Move-It NQ Sessions)
30 November 2023	Cootharinga Swimming Session
28, 29, 30 November & 1 December 2023	Sport for Bush Kids Learn to Swim Lessons
1,5, 6, 7, 8, 12. 13. 14, 15 December 2023	Aqua Aerobics (and Move-It NQ Sessions)
1 December 2023	Mount Isa Boys Brigade Christmas Party
4, 5, 6, 7, 8 December 2023	Let's Jump Inflatable Slides
4, 5, 6, 7, 8 December 2023	Holiday Intensive Learn to Swim Lessons
5, 7. 12, 14, 19. 21 December 2023	Swim Fit Sessions
6 December 2023	First 5 Forever Story Time
7, 14, 21 December 2023	Cootharinga Swimming Session
16 December 2023	Aqua Aerobics Christmas Party
19, 20, 21, 22, 23 December 2023	Aqua Aerobics (and Move-It NQ Sessions)
27, 28, 29 December 2023	Aqua Aerobics (and Move-It NQ Sessions)

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

13.2 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OVERVIEW REPORT - NOVEMBER 2023

Document Number: 801903

Author: Manager Economic and Community Development

Authoriser: Director of Community Services

Directorate: Community Services

Portfolio: Finance, Customer Services, Economic Development, Promotion & Community Development, Arts

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The November 2023 Economic Development Overview Report is presented to Council for information and consideration.

RECOMMENDATION

THAT Council receives and accepts the November 2023 Economic Development Overview Report as presented.

ADVISORY COMMITTEES

Mine Workers Memorial Committee

Communications have been ongoing with all the Mine Workers Advisory Committee

Council's contractors have advised that detailed design drawings of the proposed Mine Workers Memorial for Frank Aston Hill will be completed mid-December.

The Mine Workers Memorial Advisory Committee are scheduled to have a brief meeting on Tuesday 5 December at 2.00pm, this will be prior to their session with council members at the council briefing session the following day Wednesday 6 December 9.00am, The advisory committee will look to make their final recommendations to council and provide advice where necessary.

Once a final council decision has been made on location and design, council officers will be recommending that the advisory committee meet only on a need's basis.

Motor Sports Advisory Committee

The contractor has provided comment on items raised by the committee and a separate report will be tabled with presentation of the Motor Sports Feasibility study.

Once council have accepted the feasibility study, future meetings will be held on a needs basis and will be focused on testing market attraction. It is anticipated that this will be explored and tested through a series of motoring events which will include, but not limited to:

1. Go to Whoa competition;
2. Burn out competition;
3. Streetcar drag racing; and
4. Building on the already popular Show and Shine event.

Council will endeavour to further review funding opportunities for the regulatory requirements to be considered and look to provide support where possible for the promotion of ongoing motorsports events.

Lake Moondarra Advisory Committee

The Committee met on the 14th of November to 2023 and engaged in an series of consultation exercises with the Mount Isa Water Board (MIWB) CEO Bill Esteves. Bill presented a list of priorities for infrastructure opportunities at Lake Moondarra to help define feedback to their Board. The spreadsheet of MIWB improvements is available as is the link to an online survey.

The MIWB is keen to receive comment and direction from the committee and will be using the next Lake Moondarra Committee Meeting as a public consultation session with feedback to help shape the MIWB 5-year strategy.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Commerce North West

Staff have attended regular meetings in conjunction with the Commerce North West to hear about community business concerns and opportunities. The next event run by CNW is North West MPX on the 8th of May 2024, registrations have opened and the first booth has been sold.

Funding Submissions-

Regional Economic Futures Fund –

The Regional Economic Futures Fund, known as the REFF, is a new \$200 million program to support communities in seizing industry development opportunities presented by global decarbonisation.

MICC submitted for \$1.5 million for the further development of a Mount Isa Renewable Energy, Critical Minerals, Transport and Logistics Hub.

Status: Pending Outcome.

Economic Development Strategy

Focus for the period has been on the response to the Glencore Copper Mining Closure, including:

Administration worked to develop the Transitioning Mount Isa's Economy strategy response, this response is quickly shifting into implementation though stakeholder engagement and data collection.

Strategy implementation

1.6- Continue to engage with Glencore to inform a strategic and targeted approach to the delivery of available community and economic development funding programs.

Glencore and other regional mines were contacted in November to work with Energy Estate for an MOU on tyre for all regional mines and tyre fitting businesses. Administration is working with Energy Estate to facilitate the development of a state-of-the-art energy efficient tyre recycling in Mount Isa, Glencore supports this project concept.

2.1 & 3.3- Work with MITEZ and North West Minerals Province industry stakeholders in advocating for the critical enabling infrastructure and other support needed to secure the future of the North West Region's new minerals economy.

Administration is continuing to work with multiple stakeholders for the development of the Mount Isa Logistics, Transport, and Renewable Energy Hub. In September Administration met with North West Phosphate, Martinus, Someva, APA, and the MIWB to understand challenges and barriers.

Stakeholder Engagement

2023	Event Name/ Meeting Attended	Key Speaker	Council Representative	Key items taken from the Event/Meeting
01-November	Mount Isa Jobs Expo	Open Forum	Economic Development Officer. Administrative Support Officer	The event attracted 300 people with 34 stallholders. Some good stakeholder relationships were established between stall holders interest from a wide variety of applicants was received including school leavers, work from home mothers, and new people to town including one engineer.
08-November	Commerce North West Board Meeting.	Emma Harman, President Commerce North West.	Economic Development Officer	The next event run by CNW is North West MPX on the 8 th of May 2024, registrations have opened and the first booth has been sold.
13-November	North West Phosphate- Meet the buyer session. (NWP)	John Cotter, Managing Director NWP. Maddeline Simmonds, Communications manager NWP	Economic Development Officer. CEO	John provided a detailed outline of the project due to start in April next year. There are multiple services, supply, and employment, opportunities available with the NWP project. The presentation from the session is available. This project will be vitally important to Mount Isa's economic future.
14-November	Lake Moondarra Advisory Committee Workshop	Bill Esteves, CEO Mount Isa Water Board.	Economic Development Officer Manager Economic and Community Services. Cr McCrae Cr Slade	The MIWB held two engagement sessions with Lake Moondarra Advisory Committee the to receive comment and direction to help shape the MIWB 5-year strategy.
01-November	Commerce North West and Department of State Development, local Government, and Planning.	Jae Lancaster, Executive Director infrastructure, Department of State Development, Local Government, Planning,	Economic Development Officer	The president of Commerce North West has been selected to be on the panel of the working committee to oversee the \$50 million State Government support for Mount Isa to address the economic shortcomings of the loss of a 1200 Glencore staff destined to lose their jobs in 2025 with the Mount Isa Copper Mine closure.

13.3 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT OVERVIEW REPORT - NOVEMBER 2023

Document Number: 802253

Author: Manager Economic and Community Development

Authoriser: Director of Community Services

Directorate: Community Services

Portfolio: Finance, Customer Services, Economic Development, Promotion & Community Development, Arts

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The November 2023 Community Development Overview Report is presented to Council for information and consideration.

RECOMMENDATION

THAT Council receives and accepts the November 2023 Community Development Overview Report as presented.

CIVIC CENTRE AND BUCHANAN PARK

Once the Quarter 1 Budget process has been confirmed, budgets adopted and shared, management and staff will be able to commit to further activities and events for the remainder of the financial year.

The major events hosted at Civic Centre and Buchanan Park in November 2023 included:

- Jobs Fair – Workforce Australia Local Jobs Townsville (1st)
- Northern Outback Awards - Commerce Northwest (4th)
- Spinifex State College Awards Night (7th), Graduation (17th) and Formal (17th)
- Good Shepherd Catholic College Awards Night (8th) and Formal (18th)
- Remembrance Day – RSL (11th)
- International Men's Day (18th)
- Allied Health Ball – Pals (24th)
- Rotten to the Core - Mount Isa School of Dance (25th&26th)

Council has welcomed a new officer to the position of Events Coordinator supported by the newly appointed Administrative Support Officer for Economic and Development.

Over the months of December/January the manager and Civic Centre team will work on a 5-year business plan. The plan will address key business activities including.

- Mission and Vision Statement
- Objectives, Strategies, actions, and desired outcomes
- Key Performance indicators (12-month goal setting and review process)
- Risk matrix (SWOT analysis, (reviewed annually)
- Stakeholder listings & communications process/plan
- Advertising and marketing strategy
- Budget forecasting
- Repairs and Maintenance schedule/process

Once complete it will offer a solid foundation for all staff to understand not just **what** they have to do at work but **why**, this will create greater ownership for staff.

Repairs and Maintenance

Civic Centre Lift:

With the Civic Centre lift currently out of commission, Facilities and Maintenance Department are investigating options to repair or replace.

Auditorium Lift:

Service has been requested.

Kitchen Upgrade:

Procurement process has been completed for a kitchen designer to deliver the detailed design of an upgraded civic centre kitchen. This body of work is in accordance with the adopted capital budget and schedule of works quotes.

Civic Centre Flooring:

Inspections and quotes are currently being sort for any repairs/maintenance required, this was identified as needing investigation from a previous council meeting.

Buchanan Park Arena Seating:

Quotes are currently being sort for arena seating at Buchanan Park. The seating will allow for the replacement for those damaged or in bad condition.

The facilities management team will complete other identified issues as required.

EVENTS

2023 – 100 Year Celebrations – Building Better Regions Funding

An auditor has been appointed to complete the independent audit for the BBRF 100 Year project as part of the final milestone requirement for the grant. This will be completed by the end of November 2023.

Christmas in the City – Saturday 2 December 2023 (refer attachments)

Mount Isa Library will open the show, followed with a mix of local talent and visiting talent Bethany Fisher and Garret Lyon. Event will have multiple active areas to keep patrons entertained for hours:

- Christmas Show in Civic Centre
 - Bethany Fisher and Dancers
 - Garret Lyon
 - Mount Isa City Library
 - Mount Isa School of Dance
 - Jacob Takurit
 - Susan & Melina Lafaele
 - Peta Laffin
 - John Collins
 - David Whitehead
- Christmas Toy Library in Front Terrace
- Photo Areas in Foyer
- City Christmas Tree Display
- Food and Market Stalls in the Civic Gardens
- Strings Ensemble under the Christmas Tree outside

- Christmas Punch and Beer sold from Auditorium Bar

Centennial Place Opening – Thursday December 7 (refer attachments)

Join us as we acknowledge our emergency services and community for their efforts during the recent bush fires:

- Grand Opening 6:00 pm
- Free Food
- Free Drinks
- Live Music

Seniors Christmas Events (refer attachments)**Christmas High Tea –**

Tuesday December 5

- Two sessions available 9:30 am and 1:00 pm
- \$2 Scratchie per Senior
- Afternoon Session Full (80) Morning Session (68)

Seniors Christmas at the Movies Thursday December 14

- Journey to Bethlehem Movie
- Lucky Draw Prizes

Australia Day Awards – January 26 (refer attachments)

- Nominations open
- Citizenship and Awards Ceremony planned for Australia Day

Christmas Holiday Program (refer attachments)

Mount Isa City Council will be ramping up the promotion of events for children over the Christmas holidays with the first week having 5 large Water Slides located at Kruttschnitt oval, with access only through the main Splashez Aquatic Centre entrance.

A range of other Christmas programs and activities will also be promoted prior to end of the school year to ensure all children and parents are aware of the things to do over the festive period.

School Holidays Water Slides 4 – 8 December (refer attachments)

- Held at Touch Oval next to Splashez
- Funded by Council

TOURISM STRATEGY**Tourism & Marketing Activities:**

2024 City of Opportunity TVC script was approved and currently being recorded. First version to be available in December 2023. Airtime quotes for January 2024 have been received from Imparja and a 3 month contract PO has been raised.

Centennial Place historical signage was installed in preparation for the park opening.

Bin skins and toilet decals artwork were approved with all logos and phone numbers in November and sent to print. Parks and Gardens have scheduled bin cleaning for install prior to Christmas.

Handover with new Tourism and Marketing Officer is complete with training in Jadu, Discover Mount Isa Website, Instagram, Facebook and subscription services.

Copy for Mount Isa section of OQTA Destination Planner 2024 was edited and approved with OQTA.

School Holiday program of events created and ready to be distributed in early December.

Key Communications Activities:

- Fire ban and other post bushfire communications made until early November on Social Media and News Articles on the website
- Final promotion of Great Northern Cleanup on social media and Radio Live Reads
- Communications for Christmas in the City commenced on social media and radio
- Promotion of all Seniors Christmas Events commenced on Social media
- Christmas and local events listed on Discover Mount Isa
- Promotion of Australia Day Award nominations commenced
- Website updates for Finance and Governance Teams as needed

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**Move It NQ**

The Move It Program continued strong through November with the ever-popular Aqua Aerobics, Fitness boxing, Pilates, Yoga and Dance Fit showing good attendance for the month. The current funding will take these activities through to December with a variation to the funding hopefully to be finalised mid-December allowing for a continuation of activities in the new year. Many of the activities will cease when school finishes on 1 December and others continuing until mid-December.

Activity	Attendance November	# of Sessions
Aqua Aerobics	179	7
Dance Fit	43	5
Fitness Boxing	43	4
Pilates	75	4
Yoga	96	4

Community Grants and Sponsorship

Recipients of the Community Grants were presented with their certificates and cheques in the October meeting of Council.

The next round of Community Grants and Sponsorship will open on 1 February 2024 and close 1 March 2024.

Activities Sponsored during November 2023

Recipient	Event Details	Event date
Mount Isa School of Dance	End of Year Concert	25-26 November 2023

Approved upcoming sponsorship

Recipient	Event Details	Event date
NIL		

Council has received an out of rounds applications from International Legends of League Inc. to sponsor the International Legends of League Football Match in May 2024 and also from Isa Rodeo for the Road to Rodeo Event on 11 May 2024. Both of these applications will be presented to Council for consideration in the December ordinary meeting.

Additionally, Opera Qld has approached Council seeking support for their 2024 Regional Tour which will be presented in due course.

Regional Arts Development Fund - Council Initiated Projects

Mural works were completed on the Former Ergon Substation site on Railway Ave in July with the landscaping delayed due to inability to source suitable contractors.

Sign On Expo








Planning has well underway for the 2024 Sign On Expo, with the date set for Saturday 3 February 2024. Stallholder registrations opened in November with radio advertising commenced and continuing through until the event.

NQ Sportstar Awards

The 2023 NQ Sportstar Awards night was held at the Mackay Entertainment and Convention Centre on 4 November 2023. Mount Isa Nominees who couldn't attend the NQSF Sportstar Awards in Mackay were presented their certificates and gifts during the October meeting.

Council also resolved in October to host the Sportstar Awards Gala event at the Mount Isa Civic Centre in late 2024. Planning on that event will commence in the new year.

ATTACHMENTS

1. **Christmas in the City Promo** [↓](#) 
2. **Centennial Place Opening Promo** [↓](#) 
3. **Seniors Christmas Hi-Tea** [↓](#) 
4. **Seniors Xmas at the Movies** [↓](#) 
5. **Australia Day Awards Categories** [↓](#) 
6. **School Holiday Program** [↓](#) 
7. **School Holidays Water Slides Promo** [↓](#) 



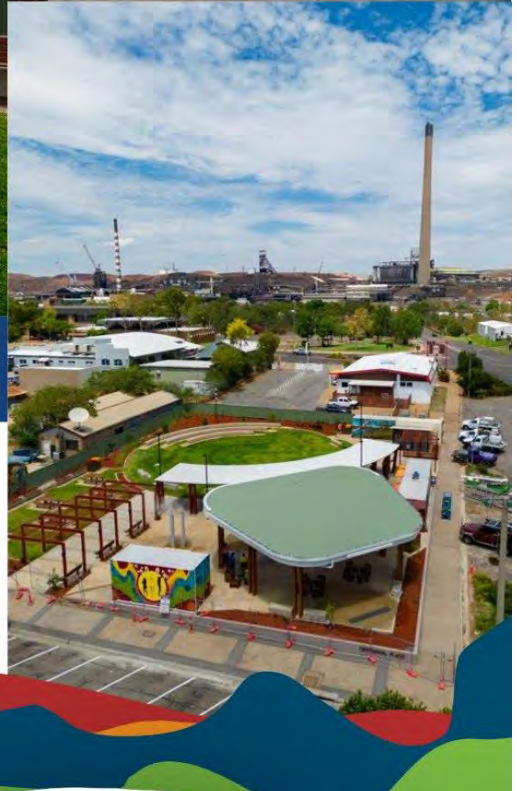
Centennial Place

Grand Opening

THURSDAY DECEMBER 7 TIME 6:00 PM

Join us as we acknowledge our emergency services and community for their efforts during the recent bush fires.

FREE FOOD | FREE DRINKS | LIVE MUSIC



Celebrate Mount Isa 100 Years at Centennial Place.

CNR MILES AND GRACE STREET





SENIORS 60+ PLEASE JOIN US FOR A FREE

Christmas Hi-Tea

December

5

9:30 am OR
1:00 pm

AT TERRACE GARDENS ON DUCHESS ROAD

Bookings Essential!



Seniors
Xmas at the Movies

Thursday December 14
9:30 am at Cinema Mount Isa
on Rodeo Drive

Celebrate the meaning of Christmas with friends at this new release movie with original soundtrack.

BOOK YOUR FREE TICKET NOW!
Senior & Carer Welcome

WITH COMPLIMENTS PER TICKET
(1) SMALL POPCORN & (1) ICE CREAM



www.journeytobethlehemmovie.com

Australia Day

AWARDS 2024

Mount Isa City Council's Australia Day Awards recognise individuals and organisations who have made significant contributions to our region and achieved exceptional results in community service, sporting, creative, environmental and business endeavours.

**NOMINATIONS CLOSE
SUNDAY 7 JANUARY 2024**

Citizen of the Year

Young Citizen of the Year

Senior Citizen of the Year

Senior Sports Award

Junior Sports Award

Community Event of the Year

Arts & Culture Award

2024 Southern Gulf NRM Sarus Crane Award

Council Nominated Spirit of Mount Isa Award



www.mountisa.qld.gov.au | Phone 07 4747 3200 | events@mountisa.qld.gov.au

Mount Isa City Council Library 23 West Street
 Splashes Aquatic Centre 61 Isa Street
 Mainly Music, Christian Outreach Centre 10-12 Enterprise Rd
 PCYC Mount Isa 67 Isa Street
 Mount Isa Neighbourhood Centre 72 Marian Street
 Cagk Time 6 West Street
 Dance Mount Isa - Anglican Church Hall 3 Station Street
 Outback at Isa 19 Marian Street
 The Buff's Club 35 Simpson Street

Please contact the organisers for further information and bookings

DECEMBER 2023



MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT	SUN
	29 Write a letter to Santa Before 9th December MICC Library (A,F)	30 9:30am Mainly Music Christian Outreach Centre Christmas Event (T,L)	1 9:30am Mainly Music Christmas Event (T,L) 6:00pm - 8:00pm PCYC Drop-In (P,T,S,F)	2 3:00pm - 4:30pm Mount Isa Neighbourhood Centre Young Entrepreneurs Christmas Market (A)	3 9:30am - 10:15am 11:00am - 11:45am MICC Library First 5 Forever Dr Bethlany's Tooth Tales 6:00pm - 10:00pm MICC - Civic Centre Christmas in the City (A,F)	4 10:00am - 10:30am MICC Library First 5 Forever Baby Rhyme time (T,F)
5 4:00pm - 7:00pm Splashes Inflatable water slides (A,L)	6 9:30am Mainly Music (T,P,L) Cagk Time Teen Cake Class (T,S,L) bookings essential 10:00am - 10:30am MICC Library, First 5 Forever Pop up story time at Splashes (T,F) 4:00pm - 7:00pm Splashes Inflatable water slides (A,L)	7 9:00pm - 11:00am Christmas in Cooanool Ellen Finlay Park (A,F) 3:00pm - 4:30pm Mount Isa Neighbourhood Centre Craft Club (P,S) 4:00pm - 7:00pm Splashes Inflatable water slides (A,L) 6:00pm - 8:00pm PCYC Drop-In (P,T,S,F) 6:00pm - 8:00pm Centralina Place GRAND OPENING (A,F)	8 9:00am - 12:00pm Splashes Inflatable water slides (A,L) Cagk Time Toddler Cupcake decorating Class (S,L) bookings essential 10:00am - 10:30am MICC Library First 5 Forever Story Time in the Library (T,F)	9 9:00am - 12:00pm Dance Mount Isa FREE Open Day (T,P,F) 10:00am - 4:00pm Outback at Isa / Rotary Christmas in the Outback markets (A)	10 10:00am - 4:00pm Outback at Isa / Rotary Christmas in the Outback markets 7:00pm Barkly Hotel Carpark Christmas Lights Cavalcade (A)	
11 3:30PM - 4:30pm MICC Library Craft - Christmas Card (P,T,S,F)	12 4:30pm - 6:00pm Family Fun Park PCYC Chillin in the Park (A,F)	13 9:30am Mainly Music (T,P,L) 3:30PM - 4:30pm MICC Library Craft - Christmas Bunting (P,T,S)	14 3:00pm - 4:30pm Mount Isa Neighbourhood Centre - Craft Club (P,T,S,L) 6:00pm - 8:00pm PCYC Drop-In (P,T,S,F)	15 3:30PM - 4:30pm MICC Library Craft - Christmas Cookies (P,T,S,F) 6:00pm - 7:30pm The Buff's Club Christmas Santa Photo (A,F)	16 	17
18 5:00pm - 7:00pm Family Fun Park PCYC Chillin Christmas in the Park (A,F)	19 Cagk Time Christmas Cupcake (P,L) bookings essential 3:30PM - 4:30pm MICC Library Craft - Paint a Christmas Mug (P,T,S,F) 4:30pm - 6:00pm Family Fun Park PCYC Chillin in the Park (A,F)	20 9:30am Mainly Music (T,P,L) 	21 Cagk Time Milk & Cookies for Santa (P,L) bookings essential Cagk Time - Make your own reindeer mix (P,L) bookings essential 3:30PM - 4:30pm MICC Library Craft - Stained glass & ornaments (P,T,S,F) 6:00pm - 8:00pm PCYC Drop-In (P,T,S,F)	22	23 	24 Christmas Eve
25 Christmas Day 	26	27	28	29	30 	31 New Years Eve 9:00pm and midnight Mount Isa City Council Fireworks (A,F) View from Buchanan Park carpark

(A) Suitable for all ages (T) babies and toddlers (P) Primary aged children (TS) Teenagers (F) Free activity (L) Low cost



Splash

Slide into the December School Holidays

December 2023 Monday 4th - Friday 8th

Come with your friends and family, and enjoy the holidays in a different way.

MON-THUR 4:00 PM - 7:00 PM

FRI 9:00 AM - 12:00 PM

5 Let's Jump Inflatables

- Raging Rapids Single Lane Wet Slide
- Volcano Screamer Double Lane Wet Slide
- Pirate Wet / Dry Combo
- Skid Loader Wet / Dry Combo
- Glacier Junior Single Lane Wet Slide

Included in your pool entry*



Kiosk Open

More Information
www.mountisa.qld.gov.au splash@mountisa.qld.gov.au

Splash Aquatic Centre
61 Isa Street, Mount Isa Qld 4825
Ph 07 4747 2137



*See website for Conditions of Entry, Opening Times & Entry Fees
Parental Supervision Required

13.4 LIBRARY OVERVIEW REPORT - OCTOBER 2023 AND NOVEMBER 2023

Document Number: 802066
Author: Library Officer
Authoriser: Director of Community Services
Directorate: Community Services
Portfolio: Tourism, Events, Sports and Recreation, Library

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The October 2023 and November 2023 Library Overview Report is presented to Council for information and consideration.

RECOMMENDATION

THAT Council receives and accepts the October 2023 and November 2023 Library Overview Report as presented.

OVERVIEW**Seniors Month Activities**

The library received a grant from COTA Queensland to organise four activities for the seniors during Queensland Seniors Month in October.

Activity 1: Manage Your Own Photos Workshop

Local historian Barry Merrick delivered an informative and practical workshop to seven participants on managing and digitising their photos.

Activity 2: Wellbeing Talk

Healthcare professionals from North West Hospital and Health Service delivered a wellbeing talk to six participants.

Activity 3: Painting Workshop

Local First Nations artist Barbara Sam delivered a painting workshop, allowing the 13 participants to tell their stories through painting.

Activity 4: Seniors Morning Tea

A total of 45 seniors attended the Seniors Morning Tea at the Library's children's area, along with Mayor Danielle Slade and Cr Peta MacRae. Attendees had a great time with their friends and enjoyed food, songs, dances, and laughter.

Welcoming Babies Day

Mount Isa City Library hosted Welcoming Babies Day in the Library on Saturday, 14th November. There were 97 babies registered this year, with more than 200 people attending the event. Mayor Danielle Slade gave an opening speech and took photos with the families. Goodie bags containing books, City Council's 100-Years coins, and other small gifts were given to the registered families.

Library Visit

Forty-two St Joseph's Catholic School students visited the library on 21st November. Library staff showcased what physical and digital are available at the library and gave out gift packs (goodie bags) to the students.

Pop-up Story Time

The Library had two First 5 Forever pop-up story times at Family Fun Park in October and November, with 20 families attending the sessions. Cr Peta MacRae participated in the one on 8th November and read a storybook to the children.

Outreach Activities

The Library team delivered five First 5 Forever story times to **121 kindergarten** and Prep students during October and November 2023. Organisations include Estelle Cardiff Kindergarten, Central State School Prep students, Happy Valley Kindergarten, and Ngukuthati Family Centre.

On 23rd November, two library members visited My Pathway Picnic at Mount Isa Neighbourhood Centre to promote Library services and programs.

Outreach services are proving to be very popular and well received by community groups.

Special Guest for Baby Rhyme Time

A North West Hospital and Health Service child nurse attended Baby Rhyme Time on Monday, 27th November. She delivered services to check babies' weight and health and shared information on children's health.

3D Printing Service

The Library borrowed a 3D Printer from the State Library of Queensland to provide a 3D printing service to the patrons until June 2024. Patrons can download designs online or create their own and print them at the library. The service will remain free of charge until the end of January 2024.

New Digital Resource – hoopla

The Library started providing access to hoopla, a new digital resource, on 22nd November. It provides access to over 790,000 titles (audiobooks, eBooks, graphic novels, music, movies, and TV drama series). Content can be accessed from computers or mobile devices.

STATISTICS:

VISITORS	
October 2023	25 days open with 2,222 visitors
November 2023	26 days open with 1,593 visitors (until 28 November)

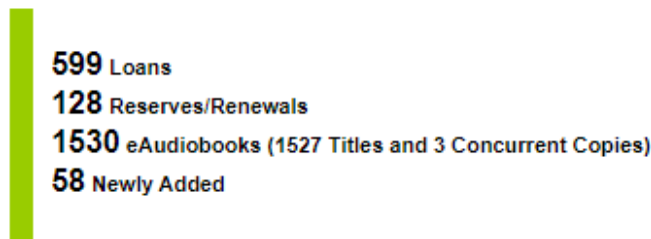
TRANSACTIONS (<i>issues, returns, reservations, renewals</i>)	
October 2023	4,294 transactions
November 2023	3,990 transactions (until 28 November)

COMPUTER USAGE	
October 2023	517 customers for a total time of 300.72 hours
November 2023	491 customers for a total time of 275.23 hours (until 28 November)

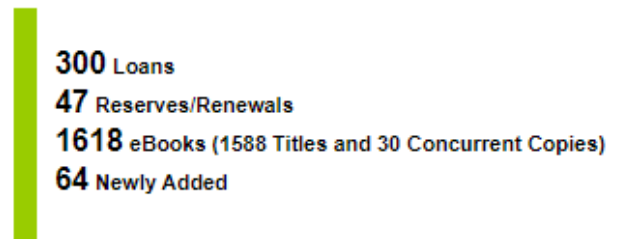
NEW MEMBERS	
October 2023	39 new members
November 2023	41 new members (until 28 November)

E-book and E-audiobook statistics - (From 1 October 2023 – 28 November 2023)

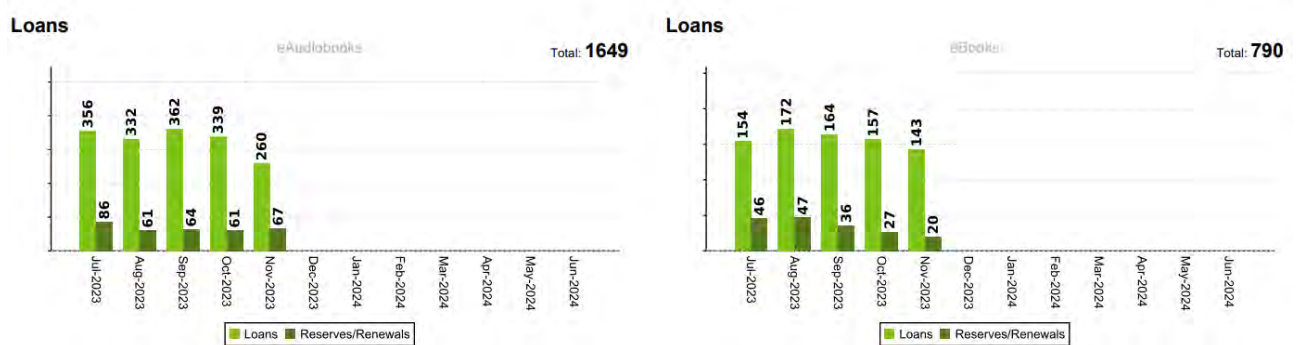
eAudiobooks by Title



eBooks by Title



E-Book and E-Audiobook statistics for this financial year.



UPCOMING EVENTS IN DECEMBER

The library will be continuing with regular events, such as Baby Rhyme Time, Storytime, Conversational English and Writing Friday in the first week of December, follow by school holiday activities on the second and third weeks.

2 December 2023	Dr Bethany's Tooth Tales special story time (2 sessions)
2 December 2023	Stage performance at Christmas in the City
6 December 2023	Pop-up story time at Splashez
1 December 2023	School Holiday Activity
13 December 2023	School Holiday Activity
15 December 2023	School Holiday Activity
19 December 2023	School Holiday Activity
21 December 2023	School Holiday Activity

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

13.5 GROWING THE REGIONS FUND - APPLICATIONS

Document Number: 802217
Author: Manager Economic and Community Development
Authoriser: Director of Community Services
Directorate: Community Services
Portfolio: Tourism, Events, Sports and Recreation, Library

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Mount Isa City Council in August 2023 applied through an expression of Interest (EOI) stage for three (3) projects under the Growing Tourism Regional Fund.

1. Mount Isa Library, Art and Education Centre Refurbishment & Expansion.
2. Outback at Isa Redevelopment
3. Street Scape Project

Council confirmation for entering next stage of application is required for those projects successful through EOI stage.

RECOMMENDATION

THAT Council

Approves for phase two of the application to proceed under Growing the Regions Tourism Fund for.

1. Mount Isa Library, Art and Education Centre Refurbishment & Expansion.
2. Outback at Isa Redevelopment

OVERVIEW

Three funding expressions of interest were successfully submitted to the Growing the Regions Funding portal by due date of the 1st of August 2023.

1. Outback at Isa Redevelopment Funding submission
2. Library Redevelopment Funding Submission
3. Streetscapes Redevelopment Funding submission

BACKGROUND

The Growing Regions Fund provides grants of between \$500,000 and \$15 million to local government entities and not-for-profit organisations, for capital works projects that deliver community and economic infrastructure projects across regional and rural Australia. (Guidelines attached)

Mount Isa City Council procured Peak Services to complete the first phase of the application process which was to submit an expression of interest. (Applications attached).

Friday 24 November council received advice that the *expressions of interest* for both the City library upgrade and Outback at Isa Redevelopment were successful.

Applications are open from Monday 27 November 2023 and close on Monday 15 January 2024.

BUDGET AND RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS

Library Refurbishment project –

Total Project cost - \$21,766,209

Amount applied for \$15,000,000.

Council Contribution required **\$6,766,209**

Outback at Isa Development

Total Project Costs - \$25,828,767

Amount applied for - \$15,000,000.

Council Contribution - **\$10,828,767**

In order to proceed with the final phase of application council will be required to approve/confirm support for council funding.

LINK TO CORPORATE PLAN

Theme:	1.	People & Communities
Strategy:	1.5	Develop and promote our unique artistic and cultural diversity
	1.11	Further develop libraries to become active community hubs of learning and social inclusion

CONSULTATION (INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL)

Internal.

Manager for Economic and Community Services

Director for Community services

Director for Corporate Services

Library coordinator

External

MICCOE Chairperson

MICCOE manager

Peak Services

LEGAL CONSIDERATIONS

NIL

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

NIL

RISK IMPLICATIONS

No risks identified with application process.

HUMAN RIGHTS CONSIDERATIONS

Consideration was given to the 23 protected human rights in the policy, and it is believed to not unreasonably infringe on these rights.

RECOMMENDATION OPTIONS

THAT Council

Approves for phase two of the application to proceed under Growing the Regions Tourism Fund for.

1. Mount Isa Library, Art and Education Centre Refurbishment & Expansion.
2. Outback at Isa Redevelopment

ATTACHMENTS

1. **Library Refurbishment EOI** [↓](#) 
2. **Outback at Isa Redevelopment EOI** [↓](#) 
3. **Funding Guidelines** [↓](#) 

Application GRIEOI000578

Application Summary

Application ID
GRIEOI000578

Application Title
GRIEOI - MOUNT ISA CITY COUNCIL

Program Name
Growing Regions Program - Round 1

Applicant
MOUNT ISA CITY COUNCIL

Submitted Date
1/08/2023

Program selection

MOUNT ISA CITY COUNCIL

Are you a trustee on behalf of a trust?
No

Do you have an ABN?
Yes

Entity details

ABN
48701425059

Legal name
MOUNT ISA CITY COUNCIL

Date of registration
1/11/1999

GST Registered
Yes

Are you a charity registered with the Australian Charities and Not-for-profits Commission (ACNC)?
No

Are you a not-for-profit?
No

Program Selection

Program
Growing Regions Program - Round 1

Program Element
Growing Regions Program - Round 1 EOI

Eligibility

Select which entity type you are.

Local Government/an Australian local government agency or body as defined in section 14 of the guidelines

Select which category your entity falls under.

a local government agency or body

What type of registration do you have?

ABN

Which co-funding group do you align to (as per section 3.1 of the guidelines)?

Group 1

Will you deliver the project in an eligible location?

Yes

Will you commence the project no later than 15 May 2024?

Yes

Do you own the land/infrastructure being upgraded or built upon, or have the landowner's permission to use the land/infrastructure?

Yes

Can you provide recent quotes for major expenditure?

Yes

Can you provide all other relevant evidence as required in section 4.2 of the guidelines?

Yes

Applicant address

Applicant street address**Is the address located in Australia?**

Yes

Address Details

23 West St
MOUNT ISA CITY QLD 4825
Australia

Applicant postal address**Is the address located in Australia?**

Yes

Address Details

PO Box 815
MOUNT ISA DC QLD 4825
Australia

About your organisation

We collect the following data from all applicants. We use this data to better understand your organisation and to help us develop better policies and programs.

Indigenous organisations

Is your organisation Indigenous owned?

An organisation is considered Indigenous owned where at least 51% of the organisation's members or proprietors are Indigenous.

No

Is your organisation Indigenous controlled?

An organisation is considered Indigenous controlled where at least 51% of the organisation's board or management committee is Indigenous.

No

Project information

Project title and description

If your application is successful, we will publish some grant details on GrantConnect and other government publications. Published details include:

- name of the grant recipient
- a project title
- a brief project description and its intended outcome
- amount of grant funding awarded.

Provide a project title.

Mount Isa Library, Art and Education Centre Refurbishment & Expansion

Provide a brief project description for publication.

Ensure your project description focuses on your project's key activities and outcomes. Outline what it is you are going to do and how it will benefit your community.

The Mount Isa Library has for the past 50 years been a central hub for the community. However the dated facility requires refurbishment and expansion to meet current and future needs.

Following extensive community and stakeholder consultation, a detailed master plan has been prepared for the refurbishment and expansion of the facility that will provide a "fit for purpose" library, customer service centre, enhanced children's library, community facilities and housing of the regions first tertiary education facility.

This project will greatly improve functionality and sustainability of the existing facility, while encouraging social inclusion and education and the championing of local heritage and culture.

Grant amount

You must enter the amount of grant funding you are requesting.

The minimum grant amount is \$500,000 and the maximum grant amount for this grant opportunity is \$15,000,000.

\$ 14,986,790

You must enter the estimated total eligible project amount.

\$ 21,766,209

Sources of co-funding

The grant amount above can be up to either 50%, 70% or 90% of eligible project costs depending on which co-funding group you are in.

Identify all other sources of funding for the project. Use the "Add Another" button to capture each contributing source.

Contributor type

Own contribution

Contributor name

Mount Isa City Council

Contribution amount

\$ 6,576,937

Detailed project description and key activities

This information will be included in your grant agreement if your application is successful.

Provide a detailed description of your project including the project scope and key activities.

The current Mount Isa Library (Library) has played an important role as a community hub for 50 years. However, the facility is ageing and requires renovating and expanding to meet current and future community needs.

This project will complete Stage 1 of the refurbishment and expansion of the Library. In addition, the expansion of the facility will also allow for the housing of Council's Customer Service Centre, an enhanced children's library, a dedicated art/gallery area and cultural trail, community meeting rooms and a Tertiary Learning Hub, facilitated by the Country University Centre (CUC).

The project will increase the facility floor space from 1255m2 to 2305m2. The new building extension design will provide a more accessible, functional and inclusive community space. The Library will enables better visual connection to the external environment, reduce solar load and improve security. The project design also provides generous outdoor covered spaces to offer respite from the sun, important in Mount Isa's hot climate.

The layout promotes social activation through creating clear lines of site entry and well-planned use of space such as:

-The Junior Collection, Programs & Play Area Is separated from main spaces to limit noise disturbances

- A new Tertiary Learning Hub to hold lectures, exams and remote learning sessions. Students will be supported by peers and teachers taking away the social isolation constraints of distance learning and provide access to tertiary courses and professional teaching staff. - Bookable rooms for quiet study, group work or small business workspaces
- Space for community groups to hold meetings and presentations
- Acknowledgement, support and championing of local Kalkadoon Indigenous culture & heritage through integrated building artwork and displays.

- Heritage walks to surrounding precinct.

The refurbished works to be undertaken are extensive and detailed in the attached project master plan attached. Including

- Demolition & Modifications (removal of all existing partitions, non-heritage items)

- Existing Asbestos Removal

- Repair of existing envelope

- New Floor Finishes and internal painting throughout

- New Acoustic Ceiling Lining

- New Lighting throughout

- New Internal Lining to achieve Energy Efficiency Requirements

- New Glazed Lift

- New amphitheatre to basement

- Switchboard Replacement Inclusions:

- Data rack replacement

- Complete strip & replacement of existing data and electrical cabling

- Air Conditioning upgrades including new additional Chiller to Chiller plant

- Lending systems

- Increased Storage

- Maker Space

- Allowance for additional public computers, study areas and lounging areas

Extension and new building works involve the following:

- Site Preparation

- Generous ceiling volumes

- Large glazed walls for external connection

- Copper Screening Elements

- New Public Amenities

- New Staff Offices

- Increased Staff Room & Workrooms

- Increased children's area (with Parents Room)

- Tertiary Learning Hub

- Bookable study rooms

- Allowance for additional public computers, study areas and lounging areas

- Future collection size increase

- MICC Customer Service Areas

Additional works to involve:

- Landscaping

- External seating areas

- Connecting pathways

- New electrical submain and communication fibre connection

- 30kw Solar Power System

- Sewer connection upgrade

- Stormwater connections

The intended works meet the recommendations of the State Library Guidelines as well as current and future community needs. The facility design is based on robust and detailed planning with the key aims being:

- Sustainability and energy efficient

- Culturally inclusive

- Accessibility

- Functional and operationally suitable

For a full description of the design principles see attached Mount Isa Library Precinct Master Plan Report, Master Plan Principles, pg 46.

Along with the adjacent Civic Centre, the Library facility was listed on the local council heritage register in 2012 to preserve the significance of the building, from a community, cultural and architectural heritage perspective. Further details of the history of the building and precinct are detailed in Appendix B - Heritage Report.

Project outcomes

This information will be included in your grant agreement if your application is successful.

Provide a summary of the expected project outcomes.

The Mount Isa Library, Art and Education Centre Refurbishment & Expansion project will provide a much need rejuvenation of the cities much loved, well-run, but well-worn library. The project will unlock the buildings and communities potential, creating opportunities for social inclusion, education advancement, and business and community development.

This renovation and expansion will lead to positive developments and address key priorities across the Mount Isa and surrounding regions including:

- Staff attraction and retention and improved liveability,

- Opportunity to further celebrate and educate the community and visitors on the region's history and culture.

- Provide permanent opportunities for the region to engage in tertiary education and increase the amount of students transitioning to tertiary

- education.
- Create desired spaces for social inclusion, for all ages and diverse socio-economic and cultural groups
- Deliver on a greater level of stakeholder and community ownership of the Library and civic precinct at large.
- Enhance the regions connection to culture and country.
- Champion local artists, the mining and firsts nations history.
- Encourage greater connectivity and collaboration.
- Create jobs during and post construction.
- Improve staff satisfaction.
- Preserve the significance of the building, from a community, cultural and architectural heritage perspective.
- Reduce the regions reliance on the mining industry.
- Reduce energy usage of the building through solar power and design.
- Increase usage and improved customer experience.
- Reward a hardworking and economically productive community.
- Improve community infrastructure in a very remote regional service centre.
- Increase economic activity.
- Support small business and new businesses.
- Provide new educational services to the region.
- Increasing Indigenous economic participation, including Indigenous employment, education and supplier-use outcomes.
- Provide accessible and affordable community infrastructure and activities.
- Increasing and encourage community volunteering.
- Meet the needs of culturally and linguistically diverse socio-economic and cultural groups, including First Nations people.
- Provide community facilities comparable with urban areas and other regional centres.
- Meet the State Library of Queensland's Standards and guidelines.

Project duration

We expect your project should start no earlier than 1 February 2024 and must not start later than 15 May 2024. Your project must be completed by 31 December 2025.

Estimated project start date

15/02/2024

Estimated project end date

30/12/2025

Estimated project duration (in months)

23

Project milestones

Provide details on the project milestones including the key activities occurring at each milestone.

The milestone start and end dates must be within the project start and end dates. You can add up to 6 milestones.

Milestone title

Project Governance and Administration

Description

Project Management, Governance and Administration
Finalise RFT Documentation
Finalise Project Delivery Planning

Estimated start date

13/03/2024

Estimated end date

27/05/2024

Milestone title

Procurement

Description

Publish/Open RFT (Vendor Panel)
Close RFT
Evaluate RFT
Council Resolution and Contract Award

Estimated start date

12/03/2024

Estimated end date

30/04/2024

Milestone title
Construction and Supervision

Description
Early works (Demolition, asbestos removal, make good envelope)
Construction of Stage 1 Refurbishment and Expansion works
External soft / hard landscaping and solar installation 1
Commission and Handover
Contingency
Practical Completion
Financial / Funding Acquittal, Evaluation and Audit

Estimated start date
01/05/2024

Estimated end date
30/12/2025

Project location

Project Site 1

23 West St
MOUNT ISA CITY QLD 4825
Australia

Estimated % of project value expected to be undertaken at site
100

Project geolocation

A mapping tool is available to assist you in determining the location of your project. The latitude and longitude must be in numeric format. You must provide the following geolocation details for each project location site entered above.

Project site name
Use the Project site number as per the records above so they are linked.
Project Site 1

Project site address latitude
The latitude must be expressed in numeric format. For example, the latitude of Alice Springs is -23.6980.
-20.7244

Project site address longitude
The longitude must be expressed in numeric format. For example, the longitude of Alice Springs is 133.8807.
139.4907

Project site address remoteness classification
The criteria for the remoteness classification is based on the Australian Bureau of Statistics Remoteness Structure under the Australian Statistical Geography Standard. It is very important that you specify the correct remoteness classification. An error may cause your contribution to be inadequate and your application to be considered ineligible. If your project includes multiple site locations and there is a mix of regional and remote classifications we will consider your entire project location as remote for the purposes of the contribution requirement.
Click here to access the mapping tool that will help you determine the remoteness classification of your project location.
Remote Australia

ORIC registration number

You must provide your ORIC registration number if you do not have an ABN.

Assessment criteria

We will assess your application based on the weighting given to each criterion and against the indicators listed beneath each criterion.

The amount of detail and supporting evidence you provide should be commensurate with the project size, complexity and grant amount requested. You should define, quantify and provide evidence to support your answers.

Assessment criterion 1

To what extent is your project ready to proceed and how does it align to the program objectives? (Score out of 1)

You should demonstrate this through identifying:

- how advanced the project designs are
- how far you have progressed the tender process
- the extent to which your project fills an identified gap or need for community infrastructure
- the extent to which your project will contribute to achieving a wide range of community socio-economic outcomes.

The project designs for the library project are advanced and has been fully costed by qualified Quantity Surveyors, detailed in the master plan. The budget also includes contingency and cost escalations typical of current markets and industry trends.

Local authority approval requirements have been assessed as part of the master planning process with input from Council's planning section. Council will not be required to obtain a Development Approval for any proposed building works however will be required to obtain Compliance Advice from a Private Building Certifier confirming the work complies with the relevant requirements of the National Construction Code (See attached Master Plan pg. 32). The library is a prominent civic building for the city and part of Mount Isa's heritage. Council commissioned a Heritage Impact Statement for the proposed works in the interests of responsible management of the site, and a Conservation Management Plan (see Master Plan, Appendices, Appendix B pg.52). Council's Development & Land Use Department will be involved in the redevelopment of the Library to ensure successful implementation and regulatory compliance.

As part of the master planning process, WEBB Australia Group were commissioned to undertake an assessment of the existing electrical, communication and mechanical services within the facility. See Appendix C of Master Plan

The project is at a stage that is ready to go to tender should funding be received. Mount Isa City Council has an experienced and qualified Procurement Team with the capacity to complete all documentation in line with project timelines. Where possible, local suppliers and contractors will be used and engaged.

This project fills an identified gap and need in community infrastructure for the region. The existing Library does not meet current Queensland Public Library Standards & Guidelines (1 July 2020) and recommendations for floor area, service levels or embellishments (Refer Master Plan Report Pg 5).

The current Library also does not meet benchmark standards for a contemporary library compared to recent projects delivered by other regional Councils throughout Australia. Page 28 of the Master Plan details many conditions and functional deficiencies, not limited to: visual obstructions and clutter; poor lighting; not meeting wheel-chair access standards; the single toilet not meeting building code; and inadequate staff work and rest spaces.

21.5% of people in the Mount Isa Region identify as Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander (ABS 2021) but represent less than 2% of the higher education students in the region (ABS 2016). The project will directly support State and Federal Governments Closing the Gap (2019 and 2020) objectives in supporting young people to access higher education on country. This project will allow CUC Mount Isa to create a unique community-led approach to accessing higher education.

The CUC has engaged Southern Cross University through a Service Level Agreement to enhance its capacity for Indigenous student support. Drawing on the knowledge and expertise within the Gribi College of Indigenous Australian Peoples, Southern Cross University will assist CUC (including CUC Mount Isa) to build its capacity to support Indigenous students to study in their local community. This will include collaborating with CUC staff to develop skills in providing a learning environment that validates an Indigenous cultural framework, affirms Indigenous Knowledge systems, and focuses upon theory building and practice innovation.

The project will improve equity and support diverse social inclusion by - ensuring all floors and spaces are wheelchair accessible; enhancing sense of belonging through championing local arts and history and culture; removing real and perceived barriers to encourage exploration of spaces and encourage users to linger; creating spaces for community meetings; the inclusion of County University campus and providing a child friendly section where families are welcome; and providing affordable community facilities. "Well-designed libraries encourage enjoyment in lifelong learning for people of all ages and backgrounds". (CABE, Inclusion by design Equality, diversity and the built environment, 2008) Furthermore, this project will contribute to the achievement of broader Government priorities such as net zero emissions by reducing energy consumption through smart design and the installation of solar power.

The project will help grow and sustain the local economy by providing access to affordable learning and career pathways, assist attract and retain a local workforce by improving the amenity and livability in the region.

(Please note due size limits the cover, contents and key pages only of appendices have been attached, full documents are available on request).

Assessment criterion 2

How does your project align with regional priorities for the area? (Score out of 5)

You should demonstrate this through identifying:

- which regional priorities are being addressed and how your project addresses these priorities.

You must attach evidence of the regional priorities later in the form.

The Mount Isa library is the hub of the community, the building is almost 50 years old. In order to adapt to the changing needs of the community, this project intends to refurbishment and expand the facility.

Following extensive consultation and a detailed master planning and design process the project will expand the existing facility to provide additional functions and areas. These include: - Council Customer Service, - Function Staff spaces - Tertiary Learning Hub - Small Business

Incubation Services – Small Café or Coffee Cart – History & Genealogy Space – Additional Storage Requirements.

Mount Isa City is 100 years old and famously Australia's first 'company town'. The City was literally built around a Mine which is still a major employer in the region. The City also serves as the major service centre for one of the most productive mineral providences in the world. Situated on the traditional lands of the Kalkadoon people, today the Mount Isa community celebrates its heritage from many thousands of years ago.

Mount Isa's population is 19,092 (ABS, 2022) and services a sparsely populated, very remote, large geographical area with the closest regional centres being Townsville (over 900km to the East), Alice Springs (1170km to the South West). The community includes professionals, educators, artists, musicians, tradespeople, health workers, business owners, entrepreneurs, community leaders and many other passionate, dedicated and successful people.

There is significant youth migration out of the region with low transitions to university. The two local high schools had over 200 Year 12 students graduate in 2021. 40 of these 200 students have left Mount Isa for tertiary education at coastal universities, however the schools identified that 30 students had achieved sufficient entry scores for university entry but did not transition due to the estimated costs of leaving the community. Flights alone from Mount Isa to any coastal campus can be well over \$1000 one-way. Providing a permanent campus for tertiary education in Outback Queensland will achieve educational outcomes for our students locally.

The extension includes a Tertiary Learning Hub to be facilitated by Central Queensland University (CUC). Mount Isa is the leading location for a tertiary facility with just 10.6% of the population holding a bachelor's degree. The 2016 Census identified 475 students studying in the Mount Isa Region (SA2), which shows high demand, but no comprehensive university offering. Mount Isa currently has a small health presence with James Cook University (JCU) offering Bachelor of Nursing. CUC Mount Isa has support from JCU to work collaboratively to leverage this existing presence to provide access, opportunity, and support to any degree from any Australian University.

The closest university infrastructure to support complete access to higher education is Townsville (904km), Rockhampton (1,345km), Cairns (1,110km), Darwin (1,600km), Toowoomba (1,698km). The nearest Regional University Centre is CUC Balonne, which is 1,469km away. The library refurbishment and inclusion of the Country Universities Centre is highlighted in Mount Isa's 2023-2024 Operation Plan as a key success measure.

In 2021, Council engaged Fulton Trotter and Place Design Group to complete the Mount Isa Civic Precinct Master Plan Project. The attached report evidences the clear need, opportunity and support for a library renovation and extension.

The attached Mount Isa Civic Precinct Engagement Report, February 2021, outlines extensive community consultation that included surveys, workshops, stakeholder meetings and 'design your own library' youth workshops and competition to get right to the heart of what this project represents to the community and how it will service their needs. The community was highly engaged in this process, as result, this is truly a community codesigned project that will deliver on the community's priorities.

This project will address key strategic priorities for the region including - staff attraction and retention, youth transitions and education, improved amenity and liveability, cultural and social inclusiveness, and equitable access to community infrastructure. The attached Mount Isa Library - Regional Priorities document and letters of support, further evidence the direct alignment with these regional priorities.

Application finalisation

Conflict of interest

Do you have any perceived or existing conflicts of interest to declare?

Refer to the grant opportunity guidelines for further information on your conflict of interest responsibilities.

No

Additional information

You should attach any additional supporting documentation here. You should only attach documents that we have requested or you have referred to in your application.

Evidence to demonstrate not-for-profit status

You must attach one of the following; Current Australian Charities and Not-for-profits Commission's (ACNC) Registration; or State or territory incorporated association status; or Constitutional documents and/or Articles of Association that demonstrate the not-for-profit character of the organisation.

Evidence to support a request for co-funding group 1 or 2 (if applicable)

If applying for group 1 or group 2 you must include evidence that supports which group you fall into, including how your site was impacted by the disaster, if required.

Remote Classification.docx

Evidence that you own the land/infrastructure or have landowner's permission

You must attach relevant evidence that you own the land/infrastructure being built/upgraded upon, or that you have the landowner's permission to use the land/infrastructure.

Lot 1 on SP312345 Library.pdf

Evidence of a cash contribution

You must attach evidence of the cash contribution being provided for each source of funding.

Letter of Contribution -MICC Library.pdf

Project budget

You must attach a project budget.
 MICC Library Budget.xlsx
 MICC Library Pg 65 Master Plan Costings .pdf

Evidence of alignment to local and regional priorities

You must attach either full documents or a list of hyperlinks within a document to official documented local and regional priorities.
 Strategic Alignment for Mount Isa Library.docx
 Letter of Support - Mount Isa Library - RDATNWQLD.pdf
 2 Letter of Support for Library.pdf
 3 Letter of Support - Mount Isa Library project - July 2023.pdf
 CUC Support Letter_Mount Isa Library .pdf
 20230801 - LOS - Mount Isa Council - Library Renovation.pdf
 20230801 - Mount Isa City Council - Library Renovation and Expansion Project.pdf

Evidence the project is ready to commence

You must attach evidence including approved development applications, project designs and timelines.
 GM9294_GRF_MICC_Library Stage 1 Refurbish and Expansion_Project Schedule_v1.pdf
 Mount Isa Cultural Precinct Library Master Plan_[D] - Appendices (part1).pdf
 Mount Isa Cultural Precinct Library Master Plan_[D] - Appendices (part2).pdf
 Mount Isa Cultural Precinct Library Master Plan_[D] - Appendices (part3).pdf
 Mount Isa Cultural Precinct Library Master Plan_[D] - Appendices (part4).pdf
 Mount Isa Precinct Library Master Plan part 5.pdf
 Mount Isa Cultural Precinct Library Master Plan part 1.pdf
 Mount Isa Cultural Precinct Library Master Plan part 2.pdf
 Mount Isa Cultural Precinct Library Master Plan part 3.pdf
 Mount Isa Cultural Precinct Library Master Plan part 4.pdf

Trust documents

Where you have indicated your entity type is a trustee applying on behalf of a trust, you must attach trust documents showing the relationship of the incorporated trustee to the trust.

Program feedback

Your responses help us improve the design and delivery of programs. They will not affect the assessment or outcome of this application.

How did you hear about the grant opportunity?

Industry group

Did you read the grant opportunity guidelines?

Before and during the application process

We welcome any additional feedback on the guidelines.

Could file size be increased for detailed applications to allow for full design documentation

How satisfied were you with the process of applying for this grant?

Highly satisfied

Primary contact

Title

Mr

Given Name

Ross

Family Name

Thinee

Position Title

Economic Development Officer

Email Address

ross.thinee@mountisa.qld.gov.au

Phone Number

07 4747 3269

Mobile Number

0411 723 478

Business postal address of the primary contact

Is the address located in Australia?

Yes

Address Details
23 West Street
Mount Isa QLD 4825
Australia

Declaration

Privacy and confidentiality provisions

I acknowledge that this is an Australian Government program and that the Department of Industry, Science and Resources (the department) will use the information I provide in accordance with the following:

- Australian Government Public Data Policy Statement
- Commonwealth Grants Rules and Guidelines
- grant opportunity guidelines
- applicable Australian laws.

Accordingly, I understand that the department may share my personal information provided in this application within this department and other government agencies:

- a. for purposes directly related to administering the program, including governance, research and the distribution of funds to successful applicants
- b. to facilitate research, assessment, monitoring and analysis of other programs and activities

unless otherwise prohibited by law.

I understand that where I am successful in obtaining a grant, the financial information that I provide for the purposes of payment will be accessible to departmental staff to enable payments to be made through the department's accounts payable software system.

I understand that information that is deemed 'confidential' in accordance with the grant opportunity guidelines may also be shared for a relevant Commonwealth purpose.

The department will publish information on individual grants in the public domain, including on the department's website, unless otherwise prohibited by law.

Applicant declaration

I declare that I have read and understood the grant opportunity guidelines, including the grant agreement, privacy, confidentiality and disclosure provisions.

I declare that the proposed project outlined in this application and any associated expenditure has been endorsed by the applicant's board/management committee or person with authority to commit the applicant to this project.

I declare that the applicant will comply with, and require that its subcontractors and independent contractors comply with, all applicable laws.

I declare that the applicant and any project partners are not included on the National Redress Scheme list of institutions, where sexual abuse occurred, that have not joined or signified their intent to join the Scheme.

I declare that the applicant is not named by the Workplace Gender Equality Agency as an organisation that has not complied with the *Workplace Gender Equality Act (2012)*.

I confirm that the applicant, project partners and associated activities are in compliance with current Australian Government sanctions.

I declare that the information contained in this application together with any statement provided is, to the best of my knowledge, accurate, complete and not misleading and that I understand that giving of false or misleading information is a serious offence under the *Criminal Code Act 1995 (Cth)*.

I acknowledge that I may be requested to provide further clarification or documentation to verify the information supplied in this form and that the department may, during the application process, consult with other government agencies, including state and territory government agencies, about the applicant's claims and may also engage external technical or financial advisors to advise on information provided in the application.

I agree to participate in the periodic evaluation of the services undertaken by the department.

I approve the information in this application being communicated to the department in electronic form.

I understand that the applicant is responsible for ensuring that it has met relevant state or territory legislation obligations related to working with children, and that any person that has direct, unsupervised contact with children as part of a project under this grant opportunity, has undertaken and passed, a working with children check, if required under relevant state or territory legislation. The applicant is also responsible for assessing the suitability of people engaged on this project to ensure children are kept safe.

I acknowledge that if the department is satisfied that any statement made in an application is incorrect, incomplete, false or misleading the department may, at its absolute discretion, take appropriate action. I note such action may include excluding an application from further consideration; withdrawing an offer of funding; using the information contained in the application for a fraud investigation that would be consistent with the Australian Government's Investigations Standards and Commonwealth Fraud Control Framework and/or for a grant under management, terminating a grant agreement between the Commonwealth and the grantee including recovering funds already paid.

I declare that I am authorised to submit this form on behalf of the applicant and acknowledge that this is the equivalent of signing this application.

By checking this box I agree to all of the above declarations and confirm all of the above statements to be true

Yes



Application GRIEOI000576

Application Summary

Application ID
GRIEOI000576

Application Title
GRIEOI - MOUNT ISA CITY COUNCIL

Program Name
Growing Regions Program - Round 1

Applicant
MOUNT ISA CITY COUNCIL

Submitted Date
1/08/2023

Program selection

MOUNT ISA CITY COUNCIL

Are you a trustee on behalf of a trust?
No

Do you have an ABN?
Yes

Entity details

ABN
48701425059

Legal name
MOUNT ISA CITY COUNCIL

Date of registration
1/11/1999

GST Registered
Yes

Are you a charity registered with the Australian Charities and Not-for-profits Commission (ACNC)?
No

Are you a not-for-profit?
No

Program Selection

Program
Growing Regions Program - Round 1

Program Element
Growing Regions Program - Round 1 EOI

Eligibility

Select which entity type you are.

Local Government/an Australian local government agency or body as defined in section 14 of the guidelines

Select which category your entity falls under.

a local government agency or body

What type of registration do you have?

ABN

Which co-funding group do you align to (as per section 3.1 of the guidelines)?

Group 1

Will you deliver the project in an eligible location?

Yes

Will you commence the project no later than 15 May 2024?

Yes

Do you own the land/infrastructure being upgraded or built upon, or have the landowner's permission to use the land/infrastructure?

Yes

Can you provide recent quotes for major expenditure?

Yes

Can you provide all other relevant evidence as required in section 4.2 of the guidelines?

Yes

Applicant address

Applicant street address**Is the address located in Australia?**

Yes

Address Details

23 West St
MOUNT ISA CITY QLD 4825
Australia

Applicant postal address**Is the address located in Australia?**

Yes

Address Details

PO Box 815
MOUNT ISA DC QLD 4825
Australia

About your organisation

We collect the following data from all applicants. We use this data to better understand your organisation and to help us develop better policies and programs.

Indigenous organisations

Is your organisation Indigenous owned?

An organisation is considered Indigenous owned where at least 51% of the organisation's members or proprietors are Indigenous.

No

Is your organisation Indigenous controlled?

An organisation is considered Indigenous controlled where at least 51% of the organisation's board or management committee is Indigenous.

No

Project information

Project title and description

If your application is successful, we will publish some grant details on GrantConnect and other government publications. Published details include:

- name of the grant recipient
- a project title
- a brief project description and its intended outcome
- amount of grant funding awarded.

Provide a project title.

Outback at Isa Redevelopment

Provide a brief project description for publication.

Ensure your project description focuses on your project's key activities and outcomes. Outline what it is you are going to do and how it will benefit your community.

The Outback at Isa (OAI) redevelopment project aims to upgrade the Outback at Isa Centre by delivering Stages 1 & 2 of the proposed upgrades. This will include a new revamped entrance to the facility, new amenities, outdoor dining area, food and beverage area and revamped foyer, retail and offices spaces. The OAI is Mount Isa's major tourism facility where visitors can explore what the region has to offer. This facility houses the award-winning Mount Isa Visitor Information Centre, the Hard Times Underground Mines tours, the Riversleigh Fossil Discovery Centre, the Isa Experience Heritage interactive multimedia gallery display and Outback Park, Bush Tucker experience, Mount Isa Regional Art Gallery and the OAI Café.

Grant amount

You must enter the amount of grant funding you are requesting.

The minimum grant amount is \$500,000 and the maximum grant amount for this grant opportunity is \$15,000,000.

\$ 15,000,000

You must enter the estimated total eligible project amount.

\$ 25,828,767

Sources of co-funding

The grant amount above can be up to either 50%, 70% or 90% of eligible project costs depending on which co-funding group you are in.

Identify all other sources of funding for the project. Use the "Add Another" button to capture each contributing source.

Contributor type

Own contribution

Contributor name

Mount Isa City Council

Contribution amount

\$ 10,828,767

Detailed project description and key activities

This information will be included in your grant agreement if your application is successful.

Provide a detailed description of your project including the project scope and key activities.

This project aims to develop the existing Outback at Isa (OAI) Centre located in Mount Isa. This will be achieved by reinventing existing architecture, by reusing, re-cladding, new colours and materials that will create new architectural forms for functional enhancement. This facility has high visibility being located on main entry coming from the east.

A new landmark entry statement will be created. The original built form will be maintained and by adding screening to inspire, provide shade, a layer of security and separation. A walkway will be created to link the gardens and outdoor areas to main building. The existing signage will be decluttered, and a new colour scheme will be implemented that includes natural layered materials, Corten steel, concrete, stone gabions, rusted corrugated steel sheeting, recycled elements and materials. Focal points of interest will be created, such as new large over scaled roof canopy will create a focal entry point. Indigenous patterns will be created with screening.

The existing reception area will be reorganised to promote an increase user friendly experience and to enhance retail opportunities. Distinct attractions will be created based on existing areas. The focus will be on simplifying the visitor experience, so that it is easy for visitors to understand what is on offer. In addition, the existing experiences will be updated to become more interactive and 'edutainment' so that guests enjoy learning what amazing history the area has, and in doing so, generate more interest in pursuing areas of interest such as fossils,

gemstones, and bush tucker through the larger Mount. Isa area. The experiences will be reconfigured to enter and exit from the main circulation area between the northern and southern entries. This will make it easy for visitors to understand what is on offer, re orientate themselves, and direct them past the retail area to potentially increase sales. This also helps operations to schedule groups such that they can finish one experience and start the next. All these design directions are intended to allow operations to adjust their scheduling based on different levels of attendance focusing on the ability to maximize throughput during the peak periods of the year and so that when it's not busy, staffing can be reduced and still offer a premium experience. The Mining Experience attractions will be refreshed to have themed areas with interactive displays and demonstrations. Focusing the experience on key interests with the historical facts integrated into themed areas will help create an atmosphere of fun and discovery. The Mount Isa region is home to the Kalkadoon First Nations people, their history and culture provides incredible stories of resistance, resilience, and culture that appeal to both the domestic and international markets. Visitors are seeking to learn about the world's longest living culture. OAI currently offers a range of Indigenous experiences such as Bush Tucker tours through the gardens and grounds of the Centre. The current OAI Café will be expanded to include a larger indoor eating space and a new outdoor dining area. This area adjoins the kitchen and back of house so that the new outdoor eating area shares these operation areas, and a bar, café, and take away counter all integrate with the central kitchen to provide a variety of options. The outdoor seating area combines covered deck space, intimate seating 'pods', bar space, casual seating areas, and a renovation of the existing terraced rock/concrete presentation area into a covered stage capable of catering for weddings, live music, cooking classes etc. Additional new amenities will be constructed to meet the requirements due to increased eating space and to cater for increased visitor numbers.

Project outcomes

This information will be included in your grant agreement if your application is successful.

Provide a summary of the expected project outcomes.

The redevelopment of the Outback at Isa Centre will provide economic, social and cultural opportunities for not only local residents and also the many visitors to the region. This project will provide a significant boost to Mount Isa's tourism industry, creating local jobs outside of the mining industry and will contribute to building a more resilient sustainable tourism industry.

This project aims to deliver the following outcomes:

- Enhance the economic viability and vibrancy.
- Provide local employment opportunities outside the mining industry.
- Reduce economic reliance on the mining industry.
- Improve the visual and aesthetic qualities and amenity of the OAI.
- Improve accessibility for visitors to OAI.
- Showcases and preserves Mount Isa's culture and heritage.
- Brings together unique Queensland outback themes to provide a "one stop shop" Outback experience.
- Engages Traditional Owners groups and promotes and celebrates First Nations culture.
- Commercialising local culture and art.
- Provides avenues for people to engage with and learn about Australia's oldest living culture.
- Provide local jobs during and post construction
- Increase indigenous employment opportunities

Whilst the primary purpose of the Outback at Isa Visitor Centre is tourism, the proposed redevelopment of this facility will also provide a venue for the local community to hold weddings, concerts and special community events.

This proposed redevelopment of the Outback at Isa Visitor Centre will ensure that Mount Isa remains competitive in the Outback tourism market and will ensure the ongoing sustainability of Mount Isa's tourism industry.

Project duration

We expect your project should start no earlier than 1 February 2024 and must not start later than 15 May 2024. Your project must be completed by 31 December 2025.

Estimated project start date

14/02/2024

Estimated project end date

30/12/2025

Estimated project duration (in months)

23

Project milestones

Provide details on the project milestones including the key activities occurring at each milestone.

The milestone start and end dates must be within the project start and end dates. You can add up to 6 milestones.

Milestone title

Project Governance

Description

Project Management, Governance and Administration
 Finalise Project Delivery Planning
 Project Design Development to for Tender Documentation

Estimated start date
 14/02/2024

Estimated end date
 30/12/2025

Milestone title
 Procurement

Description
 Prepare RFT documentation
 Publish/Open RFT (Vendor Panel)
 Evaluate RFT
 Council Resolution and Contract Award

Estimated start date
 14/02/2024

Estimated end date
 30/04/2024

Milestone title
 Construction and Supervision

Description
 Site establishment, demolition and early works
 Construction of Café Foyer, Retail, Offices, Exposition and Amenities Areas
 Construction of external works
 Commission and Handover
 Contingency

Estimated start date
 01/05/2024

Estimated end date
 30/12/2025

Milestone title
 Practical Completion

Description
 Practical Completion
 Financial / Funding Acquittal, Evaluation and Audit
 (detailed timelines attached)

Estimated start date
 29/12/2025

Estimated end date
 30/12/2025

Project location

Project Site 1

19 Marian Street
 Mount Isa QLD 4825
 Australia

Estimated % of project value expected to be undertaken at site
 100

Project geolocation

A mapping tool is available to assist you in determining the location of your project. The latitude and longitude must be in numeric format. You must provide the following geolocation details for each project location site entered above.

Project site name

Use the Project site number as per the records above so they are linked.

Project Site 1

Project site address latitude

The latitude must be expressed in numeric format. For example, the latitude of Alice Springs is -23.6980.

-20.7267

Project site address longitude

The longitude must be expressed in numeric format. For example, the longitude of Alice Springs is 133.8807.

139.5025

Project site address remoteness classification

The criteria for the remoteness classification is based on the Australian Bureau of Statistics Remoteness Structure under the Australian Statistical Geography Standard. It is very important that you specify the correct remoteness classification.

An error may cause your contribution to be inadequate and your application to be considered ineligible. If your project includes multiple site locations and there is a mix of regional and remote classifications we will consider your entire project location as remote for the purposes of the contribution requirement.

Click here to access the mapping tool that will help you determine the remoteness classification of your project location.

[Remote Australia](#)

ORIC registration number

You must provide your ORIC registration number if you do not have an ABN.

Assessment criteria

We will assess your application based on the weighting given to each criterion and against the indicators listed beneath each criterion.

The amount of detail and supporting evidence you provide should be commensurate with the project size, complexity and grant amount requested. You should define, quantify and provide evidence to support your answers.

Assessment criterion 1

To what extent is your project ready to proceed and how does it align to the program objectives? (Score out of 1)

You should demonstrate this through identifying:

- how advanced the project designs are
- how far you have progressed the tender process
- the extent to which your project fills an identified gap or need for community infrastructure
- the extent to which your project will contribute to achieving a wide range of community socio-economic outcomes.

Mount Isa City Council has engaged Aspect Master Planning Architecture Interiors consultants (Aspect) to conduct a review of the OAI facilities and to develop a Master for the redevelopment of the Outback at Isa centre (OAI). The purpose of this review was to reinvent the OAI Visitor Centre to attract increased visitor numbers, particularly larger tours and buses. Aspect have developed a concept master plan layout and detailed designs of both the overall site and the internal rearrangement of the tours & exhibitions. This includes:

- Upgraded External Architectural Aesthetics and surrounding landscape design
- Overall Site plan
- Overall Building Plan
- Reception, Retail and Upgraded entry
- New Restaurant, Coffee Shop, "Mine Dining Experience", Kitchen and Outdoor Dining Areas
- Mining Exhibition and Mining Tour
- Fossil Exhibition and Kids fossicking playground
- Indigenous Exhibition and Bush-tucker tour
- Immersive Film Experience
- Upgraded and additional public amenities – including PWD toilets and public showers
- Indoor outdoor linkages to include enhanced site security, tours, outdoor functions and external venue hire.

The Masterplan has 4 stages, this project will deliver stages 1 and 2. The detailed designs for the project have been developed in accordance with all relevant building codes and standards, as attached. Rider Levett Bucknall Qld Pty Ltd have been engaged by Council and prepared cost estimates based off the design package.

Mount Isa experiences significant disadvantage due to a combination of remoteness, vast distances and climatic extremes. 16.9% of the populations are Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people which is well above the state average of 4% (QGSO 2021). Mount Isa is a multicultural city with a significant immigrant population with 17.6% of people speak a language other than English at home. (ABS 2016). In addition, Mount Isa faces significant challenges in attracting and retaining workers and experiences a very transient workforce. Mount Isa's

mining industry has been the primary driver for regional employment and economic growth. While the tourism industry is still only a relatively small sector for Mount Isa in comparison to mining and to a lesser extent agricultural, it is seen as part of a sustainable long-term pathway towards a diversified and vibrant economy. An economy too reliant on one finite industry is vulnerable and not sustainable in the long-term. Plans put in place now to diversify North West Queensland's economy by investing in the tourism industry has the potential to create new employment opportunities. A focus on tourism development will deliver a more sustainable economic future along with local lifestyle benefits in Mount Isa, and also drive social change.

Northwest Queensland has been hit hard in recent times. The Northwest Queensland Monsoon Trough Flooding in 2019 impacted critical transport infrastructure and regional productivity. Major events were not held in 2020 due to the Coronavirus Pandemic restrictions. The traditional Mount Isa tourism season has been significantly affected, with major events cancelled in 2020, negatively impacting local businesses. For Mount Isa to remain competitive player in the Outback tourism industry it is essential to redevelop the OAI to create a state-of-the-art tourism facility that will draw visitors to Mount Isa and give them a reason to increase their overnight stays, thus contributing to the local economy.

Regional tourism figures show overall visitor numbers to the Queensland Outback have increased significantly over the past three years. Despite Mount Isa being the largest outback city in Northwestern Queensland, distance, competition from other outback destinations and this high cost of road and air transport are challenges to capitalize on this tourism growth. Mount Isa's current reputation and positioning is largely focused on mining and rodeo, with the Mount Isa Mines Rodeo bringing more than 39,000 visitors to the region for the four-day event, with total spend in the local economy of \$11M and passenger numbers into the Mount Isa Airport up 13%.

In 2021-22, the tourism industry contributed an estimated \$384.3 million to the Outback Queensland's regional economy (2.1 per cent of Outback Queensland's gross regional product) and supported about 4,200 filled jobs as stated by Tourism & Events Queensland.

There's a need to ensure that tourism experiences are keeping pace with visitor expectations and the competitive environment. To increase visitor length of stays it is essential to provide experiences that engage the visitor numbers and that encourage additional days spent exploring all that OAI Centre has to offer. Increased number of visitors means increased jobs and local economic opportunities. This proposed redevelopment will enable Mount Isa to be well positioned to capitalize on the tourism growth that Outback Queensland is experiencing.

Assessment criterion 2

How does your project align with regional priorities for the area? (Score out of 5)

You should demonstrate this through identifying:

- which regional priorities are being addressed and how your project addresses these priorities.

You must attach evidence of the regional priorities later in the form.

The Outback at Isa redevelopment project will deliver community focused tourism infrastructure that is strategically aligned with local, regional and state priorities.

Mount Isa City Council is one of the more remote local government areas in Queensland. The region lies in the heart of Queensland's arid North West, adjoining the border of the Northern Territory. Mount Isa is located approximately 1,826 kilometers from Brisbane, the capital of Queensland, and 883 kilometers from the nearest main city and port of Townsville.

The need to build a sustainable tourism industry in Mount Isa and to create attractions that increase the number of nights visitors stay, is outlined in the Mount Isa Tourism Development Strategy 2020 – 2025. This strategy sets out a plan to grow the local tourism industry. Tourism is an emerging industry in Mount Isa where the economy to date is largely fueled by the mining sector. The Outback at Isa (OAI) has a key role in building the sustainability of the local tourism industry. It is a Hub of the Outback where visitors come to hear the stories of the outback, to experience Hard Times Underground Mines tours, the Riversleigh Fossil Discovery Centre, Indigenous Bush Tucker tours the Isa Experience Heritage interactive multimedia gallery display and Outback Park, the Mount Isa Regional Art Gallery and the OAI Café.

Mount Isa is the largest outback city in North Western Queensland, distance, competition from other outback destinations and the cost of both road and air access are challenges to capitalising on the tourism market.

Mount Isa's current reputation and positioning is largely focused on mining and rodeo, with the Mount Isa Mines Rodeo bringing more than 39,000 visitors to the region for the four-day event, with total spend in the local economy of \$11M and passenger numbers into the Mount Isa Airport up 13%.

This project aims to capitalise on the visitors that are drawn to Mount Isa for events or mining and provide a diversity of activities at OAI Centre to encourage people to stay an extra night or two to provide economic benefit to local business operators.

Mount Isa City Council Corporate Plan 2020 -2025 under Strategy 2: Prosperous and Supportive Economy, identifies the need to implement the Mount Isa Economic Development and Tourism Strategies with a focus on promoting the national and international attractions of the region, which will provide tourism, economic, social and cultural benefit (p11).

Mount Isa City Local Action Plan Focus area 1: Livability identifies the need for economic diversification. A key action is to develop and package tourism product opportunities with a focus on experiences. (p7)

In addition to the local strategies and plans there are a number of regional strategies that clearly identify the need to support the development of tourism opportunities such as:

- Strategic Blueprint for Queensland's North West Minerals Province - Strategic Priority 2 identifies the need to diversify the regional economy and create employment opportunities. One of the key actions is to support the development of tourism opportunities. (p17)
- North West Queensland Economic Diversification Strategy, 2019 states that tourism as a key contributor to the North Western Queensland's economy (p18)
- Advancing North Queensland identifies Tourism as one of the priority areas for North Queensland and identifies the opportunity for development or refurbishment of demand-driving infrastructure (p 18)

This project will enable the redevelopment of the Outback at Isa Centre including the Cafe and outdoor dining area that will create a premier venue to hold special community functions, outdoor concerts and other community activities. This will contribute to improving social and economic outcomes for the local community and will contribute to building a sustainable tourism industry by improving the quality and

number of experiences on offer to the local community and the many visitors to the region. This will have economic flow on effects in the local community and the neighbouring regions that the visitors have to travel through to get to Mount Isa, given its remote location. This project will showcase the cultural and heritage strengths of the Mount Isa region, bringing together unique Queensland outback themes to provide a one stop shop Outback experience.

Application finalisation

Conflict of interest

Do you have any perceived or existing conflicts of interest to declare?

Refer to the grant opportunity guidelines for further information on your conflict of interest responsibilities.

No

Additional information

You should attach any additional supporting documentation here. You should only attach documents that we have requested or you have referred to in your application.

Evidence to demonstrate not-for-profit status

You must attach one of the following; Current Australian Charities and Not-for-profits Commission's (ACNC) Registration; or State or territory incorporated association status; or Constitutional documents and/or Articles of Association that demonstrate the not-for-profit character of the organisation.

ABNCurrentDetails_48701425059.pdf

Evidence to support a request for co-funding group 1 or 2 (if applicable)

If applying for group 1 or group 2 you must include evidence that supports which group you fall into, including how your site was impacted by the disaster, if required.

Remote Classification.docx

Evidence that you own the land/infrastructure or have landowner's permission

You must attach relevant evidence that you own the land/infrastructure being built/upgraded upon, or that you have the landowner's permission to use the land/infrastructure.

Title Searches for OAI.pdf

Evidence of a cash contribution

You must attach evidence of the cash contribution being provided for each source of funding.

Letter of Contribution -Outback at Isa Project-31072023151328-0001.pdf

Project budget

You must attach a project budget.

Outback at Isa Budget Final.pdf

17502 - MIVC Stages 1 - 2 Summary.pdf

Evidence of alignment to local and regional priorities

You must attach either full documents or a list of hyperlinks within a document to official documented local and regional priorities.

Mount Isa City Local Action Plan.pdf

Mount Isa City Council Corporate Plan.pdf

Mount Isa Tourism Strategy.pdf

NWQld Economic Diversification Strategy.pdf

NWMP Strategic Blueprint.pdf

Letters of Support Outback At Isa_Combined.pdf

20230731 - Mount Isa City Council - Outback at Isa Revitalisation Project.pdf

Underground Hospital Letter of Support.jpg

NW Tours LoS.png

Evidence the project is ready to commence

You must attach evidence including approved development applications, project designs and timelines.

Mt ISA VISITOR CENTRE DD 230707_Optimized v1 part 1.pdf

Mt ISA VISITOR CENTRE DD 230707_Optimized v1 part 2.pdf

GM9294_GRF_MICC_Outback at Isa_Project Schedule_v1.pdf

01.08.2023 Outback at Isa Redevelopment Plan.pdf

17502 - Mt Isa Visitors Centre DD Estimate Final.pdf

Trust documents

Where you have indicated your entity type is a trustee applying on behalf of a trust, you must attach trust documents showing the relationship of the incorporated trustee to the trust.

Program feedback

Your responses help us improve the design and delivery of programs. They will not affect the assessment or outcome of this application.

How did you hear about the grant opportunity?

Direct mail/email

Did you read the grant opportunity guidelines?

Before and during the application process

How satisfied were you with the process of applying for this grant?

Satisfied

Primary contact

Title

Mr

Given Name

Ross

Family Name

Thinee

Position Title

Economic Development Officer

Email Address

ross.thinee@mountisa.qld.gov.au

Phone Number

07 4747 3269

Mobile Number

0411723478

Business postal address of the primary contact

Is the address located in Australia?

Yes

Address Details

23 West Street
Mount Isa QLD 4825
Australia

Declaration

Privacy and confidentiality provisions

I acknowledge that this is an Australian Government program and that the Department of Industry, Science and Resources (the department) will use the information I provide in accordance with the following:

- Australian Government Public Data Policy Statement
- Commonwealth Grants Rules and Guidelines
- grant opportunity guidelines
- applicable Australian laws.

Accordingly, I understand that the department may share my personal information provided in this application within this department and other government agencies:

- a. for purposes directly related to administering the program, including governance, research and the distribution of funds to successful applicants
- b. to facilitate research, assessment, monitoring and analysis of other programs and activities

unless otherwise prohibited by law.

I understand that where I am successful in obtaining a grant, the financial information that I provide for the purposes of payment will be accessible to departmental staff to enable payments to be made through the department's accounts payable software system.

I understand that information that is deemed 'confidential' in accordance with the grant opportunity guidelines may also be shared for a relevant Commonwealth purpose.

The department will publish information on individual grants in the public domain, including on the department's website, unless otherwise prohibited by law.

Applicant declaration

I declare that I have read and understood the grant opportunity guidelines, including the grant agreement, privacy, confidentiality and disclosure provisions.

I declare that the proposed project outlined in this application and any associated expenditure has been endorsed by the applicant's board/management committee or person with authority to commit the applicant to this project.

I declare that the applicant will comply with, and require that its subcontractors and independent contractors comply with, all applicable laws.

I declare that the applicant and any project partners are not included on the National Redress Scheme list of institutions, where sexual abuse occurred, that have not joined or signified their intent to join the Scheme.

I declare that the applicant is not named by the Workplace Gender Equality Agency as an organisation that has not complied with the *Workplace Gender Equality Act (2012)*.

I confirm that the applicant, project partners and associated activities are in compliance with current Australian Government sanctions.

I declare that the information contained in this application together with any statement provided is, to the best of my knowledge, accurate, complete and not misleading and that I understand that giving of false or misleading information is a serious offence under the *Criminal Code Act 1995 (Cth)*.

I acknowledge that I may be requested to provide further clarification or documentation to verify the information supplied in this form and that the department may, during the application process, consult with other government agencies, including state and territory government agencies, about the applicant's claims and may also engage external technical or financial advisors to advise on information provided in the application.

I agree to participate in the periodic evaluation of the services undertaken by the department.

I approve the information in this application being communicated to the department in electronic form.

I understand that the applicant is responsible for ensuring that it has met relevant state or territory legislation obligations related to working with children, and that any person that has direct, unsupervised contact with children as part of a project under this grant opportunity, has undertaken and passed, a working with children check, if required under relevant state or territory legislation. The applicant is also responsible for assessing the suitability of people engaged on this project to ensure children are kept safe.

I acknowledge that if the department is satisfied that any statement made in an application is incorrect, incomplete, false or misleading the department may, at its absolute discretion, take appropriate action. I note such action may include excluding an application from further consideration; withdrawing an offer of funding; using the information contained in the application for a fraud investigation that would be consistent with the Australian Government's Investigations Standards and Commonwealth Fraud Control Framework and/or for a grant under management, terminating a grant agreement between the Commonwealth and the grantee including recovering funds already paid.

I declare that I am authorised to submit this form on behalf of the applicant and acknowledge that this is the equivalent of signing this application.

By checking this box I agree to all of the above declarations and confirm all of the above statements to be true

Yes





Australian Government
Department of Industry, Science and Resources
Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts

Grant Opportunity Guidelines

Growing Regions Program – Round 1

Opening date:	5 th July 2023 (Expression of interest) 27 th November 2023 (Full application)
Closing date and time:	05:00pm Australian Eastern Standard Time on 1 st August 2023 (Expression of interest) 05:00pm Australian Eastern Daylight Savings Time on 15 th January 2024 (Full application) Please take account of time zone differences when submitting your application.
Commonwealth policy entity:	Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts (DITRDCA)
Administering entity:	Department of Industry, Science and Resources (DISR)
Enquiries:	If you have any questions, contact us on 13 28 46.
Date guidelines released:	6 May 2023 5 June 2023 – eligibility criteria updated 31 October 2023 – full application open update
Type of grant opportunity:	Open competitive

Template Version – April 2022

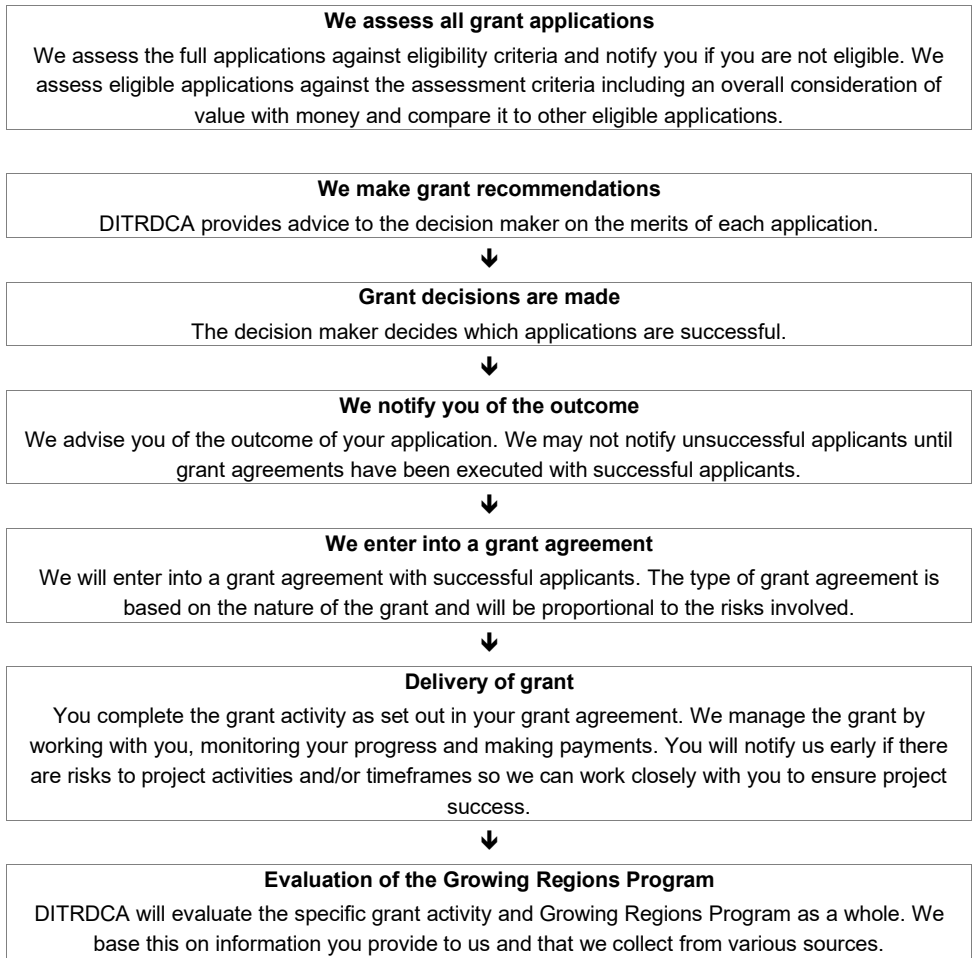
Contents

1. Growing Regions Program processes	4
1.1. Introduction	6
2. About the grant program	6
3. Grant amount and grant period	7
3.1. Grants available	7
3.2. Project period	8
4. Eligibility criteria	8
4.1. Who is eligible to apply for a grant?	8
4.2. Additional eligibility requirements	9
4.3. Who is not eligible to apply for a grant?	10
5. What the grant money can be used for	10
5.1. Eligible grant activities	10
5.2. Eligible locations.....	11
5.2.1. Ineligible locations.....	11
5.3. Eligible expenditure	11
6. The assessment criteria	12
6.1. Stage one - Expression of Interest.....	12
6.2. Assessment criterion 1 – EOI	12
6.3. Assessment criterion 2 - EOI	12
6.4. Stage two – full application	12
6.5. Assessment criterion 1 – full application	13
6.6. Assessment criterion 2 – full application	13
6.7. Assessment criterion 3 – full application	14
7. How to apply	14
7.1. Stage one – Expression of Interest (EOI).....	15
7.2. Stage two – full application	15
7.3. Attachments to the application.....	15
7.3.1. Stage one – EOI	15
7.3.2. Stage two – full application.....	16
7.4. Joint (consortia) applications	16
7.5. Timing of grant opportunity processes	16
7.6. Questions during the application process.....	17
8. The grant selection process	17
8.1. Assessment of grant applications – Expression of Interest (stage one)	17
8.2. Assessment of grant applications – Full application (stage two)	17
8.3. Who will assess applications?	18
8.4. Who will approve grants?	18
9. Notification of application outcomes	18

9.1.	Feedback on your application	19
10.	Successful grant applications.....	19
10.1.	The grant agreement.....	19
10.2.	Specific legislation, policies and industry standards	19
	10.2.1. Child safety requirements.....	19
	10.2.2. Building and construction requirements	20
	10.2.2.1. WHS Scheme.....	20
10.3.	Multicultural access and equity	20
10.4.	How we pay the grant.....	21
10.5.	Grant Payments and GST	21
11.	Announcement of grants.....	21
12.	How we monitor your grant activity	22
12.1.	Keeping us informed.....	22
12.2.	Reporting	22
	12.2.1. Progress reports	22
	12.2.2. Ad-hoc reports	23
	12.2.3. End of project report.....	23
12.3.	Audited financial acquittal report.....	23
12.4.	Grant agreement variations	23
12.5.	Compliance visits	24
12.6.	Record keeping	24
12.7.	Evaluation	24
12.8.	Acknowledgement	24
13.	Probity.....	24
13.1.	Enquiries and feedback	24
13.2.	Conflicts of interest.....	25
13.3.	Privacy	25
13.4.	Confidential information.....	26
13.5.	Freedom of information	27
14.	Glossary.....	28
Appendix A.	Eligible expenditure	32
A.1	How we verify eligible expenditure	32
A.2	Materials for construction.....	32
A.3	Hired/leased plant	33
A.4	Contract expenditure	33
A.5	External labour hire and external consulting expenditure.....	34
A.6	Other eligible expenditure.....	34
Appendix B.	Ineligible expenditure.....	35
Appendix C.	Panel scoring matrix	37

1. Growing Regions Program processes





1.1. Introduction

These guidelines contain information for the Growing Regions Program. The Australian Government has announced a total of \$600 million over 3 years from 2023-24 to drive regional economic prosperity by providing access to funding for capital works for infrastructure across Australia's rural and regional areas. Funding will be provided through 2 rounds.

This document sets out:

- the purpose of the grant program/grant opportunity
- the eligibility and assessment criteria
- how we consider and assess grant applications
- how we notify applicants and enter into grant agreements with grantees
- how we monitor and evaluate grantees' performance
- responsibilities and expectations in relation to the opportunity.

This grant opportunity and process will be administered by the Department of Industry, Science and Resources (the department/DISR) on behalf of the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts (DITRDCA).

We have defined key terms used in these guidelines in the glossary at section 14.

You should read this document carefully before you fill out an application.

2. About the grant program

The Growing Regions Program – Round 1 (the program) will run over 3 years from 2023-24 to 2025-26. The program was announced as part of the October 2022 Budget.

The program will deliver community and economic benefits by investing in community-focused infrastructure which revitalises regions and enhances amenity and liveability throughout regional Australia.

The objectives of the program are:

- constructing or upgrading community infrastructure that fills an identified gap or need for community infrastructure
- contributing to achieving a wide range of community socio-economic outcomes
- is strategically aligned with regional priorities.

The intended outcomes of the program are:

- delivery of community-focused infrastructure which contributes to local and regional priorities
- provision of infrastructure which benefits the community by improving equity and supports diverse social inclusion
- to contribute to the achievement of broader Government priorities such as net zero emissions, gender equity, and/or First Nations priorities
- growing local economies and enhancing amenity and liveability in the regions.

Growing Regions Program Round 1 will be delivered through a two-stage selection process.

Applicants must first submit an Expression of Interest at Stage 1 and if successful, applicants will be invited to submit a full application at Stage 2. For further details see section 6.

There will be other grant opportunities as part of this program and we will publish the opening and closing dates and any other relevant information on business.gov.au and [GrantConnect](#).

We administer the program according to the [Commonwealth Grants Rules and Guidelines](#) (CGRGs)¹.

3. Grant amount and grant period

3.1. Grants available

The Australian Government has announced a total of \$600 million over 3 years for the program. For Round 1, \$300 million is available over 3 years.

- The minimum grant amount is \$500,000.
- The maximum grant amount is \$15 million.

You are required to contribute towards the project. Co-funding requirements are:

Co-funding group	Project circumstance	Total Commonwealth Government funding towards eligible project costs
Group 1	Projects run by First Nations Community Controlled Organisations.(as defined in Section 14) or Projects located in 'very remote' locations per the Australian Bureau of Statistics' Remoteness Structure as detailed in the mapping tool or Projects located in areas impacted by natural disaster from 1 May 2022 onwards as defined in Australian disasters (disasterassist.gov.au) where the specific project site was directly impacted by the disaster.	Up to 90 per cent of eligible project costs
Group 2	Projects located in 'remote' locations per the Australian Bureau of Statistics' Remoteness Structure as detailed in the mapping tool or Projects run by the following 'low rate based' councils, determined using the ratio of Financial Assistance Grant to Net Rate Income: Yarrabah Aboriginal Shire Council Cherbourg Aboriginal Shire Council Shire of Woodanilling District Council of Orreroo Carrieton	Up to 70 per cent of eligible project costs

¹ <https://www.finance.gov.au/government/commonwealth-grants/commonwealth-grants-rules-guidelines>

	Shire of Tammin District Council of Peterborough Shire of Wyalkatchem Shire of Wickepin Shire of Dowerin District Council of Karoonda East Murray Shire of Kellerberrin Hay Shire Council Coolamon Shire Council Lockhart Shire Council Balranald Shire Council Weddin Shire Council Murrumbidgee Council Tenterfield Shire Council Narrandera Shire Council Wentworth Shire Council Bland Shire Council Lachlan Council.	
Group 3	All remaining projects.	Up to 50 per cent of eligible project costs

You are responsible for the remaining eligible and ineligible project costs.

Contributions to your project must be cash.

Other funding can come from any source including state, territory and local government grants.

You cannot use funding from other Commonwealth grants to fund the balance of project expenditure not covered by a grant under the Growing Regions Program.

3.2. Project period

You must complete your project by 31 December 2025. We may approve extensions provided you complete your project by the program end date.

4. Eligibility criteria

We cannot consider your application if you do not satisfy all eligibility criteria.

4.1. Who is eligible to apply for a grant?

To be eligible you must:

- be an incorporated not-for-profit organisation

or

- be a local government agency² or body
- and
- have an Australian Business Number (ABN), or ORIC registration
 - deliver the project in an eligible location
 - commence the project no later than 15 May 2024
 - own the land/infrastructure being upgraded or built upon, or have the landowner’s permission to use the land/infrastructure.

For the purposes of the program, we also consider the following organisations to be local government bodies:

Organisation legal name	ABN
Anangu Pitjantjatjara Yankunytjatjara	77 261 612 162
Maralinga Tjarutja	90 178 229 972
Gerard Community Council Aboriginal Corporation	99 725 510 595
Nipapanha Community Aboriginal Corporation	97 841 764 643
Yalata Community Council Incorporated	93 356 134 967
Cocos (Keeling) Islands Shire Council	12 325 522 841
Lord Howe Island Board	33 280 968 043
Norfolk Island Regional Council	60 103 855 713
Outback Communities Authority	46 594 368 490
Shire of Christmas Island	94 494 925 146
Silverton Village Committee Incorporated	94 820 037 891
Alpine Resorts Victoria	33 432 219 067
Tibooburra Village Committee Incorporated	58 160 430 241

If you are applying as a Trustee on behalf of a Trust³, the Trustee must have an eligible entity type as listed above.

Joint applications are acceptable, provided you have a lead organisation who is the main driver of the project and is eligible to apply. For further information on joint applications, refer to section 7.4.

4.2. Additional eligibility requirements

We can only accept applications where you provide:

² Local Government is an entity established under state or territory local government legislation, for the purposes of governing local areas within state or territory. In the states, they are generally referred to as local councils.

³ Trusts are not legal entities in their own right – to be eligible, only the Trustee for the Trust can apply by providing the signed Trust Deed and any subsequent variations with the application form. Trustees must be an eligible entity type as stated in section 4.1. Both the Trust’s and Trustee’s details will be collected in the application form.

- evidence of a cash contribution from another source (for example state government), the source must provide you with formal documentation confirming the cash contribution so you can attach it to your application (see section 7.3)
- evidence to support the request for co-funding where the Commonwealth is funding 70 per cent to 90 per cent
- evidence to demonstrate eligibility of your entity type
- recent quotes for major costs as part of your EOI and your full application (if invited to apply)
- evidence that you either own the land/infrastructure being built/upgraded upon, or that you have the landowner's permission to use the land/infrastructure

We cannot waive the eligibility criteria under any circumstances.

4.3. Who is not eligible to apply for a grant?

You are not eligible to apply if you are:

- an organisation, or your project partner is an organisation, included on the National Redress Scheme's website on the list of 'Institutions that have not joined or signified their intent to join the Scheme'
- an employer of 100 or more employees that has not complied with the Workplace Gender Equality Act (2012)
- an individual
- a partnership
- a Regional Development Australia Committee
- an unincorporated association
- any organisation not included in section 4.1
- a trust (however, an incorporated trustee may apply on behalf of a trust)
- a Commonwealth, state or territory government body
- a non-corporate Commonwealth entity
- a non-corporate State or Territory Entity
- a non-corporate State or Territory Statutory Authority
- an international entity
- sole trader
- a for-profit organisation
- university, technical college, school, hospital or aged care
- in an ineligible location as detailed in section 5.2.

5. What the grant money can be used for

5.1. Eligible grant activities

To be eligible your project must:

- be aimed at constructing new community infrastructure or expanding or upgrading existing infrastructure for wider community benefit
- not have commenced construction
- not have received Commonwealth funding to undertake the same grant activities

- have a minimum eligible expenditure of at least \$555,556 (group 1), \$714,286 (group 2) or \$1,000,000 (group 3) depending on co-funding requirements as outlined in section 3.1.

Eligible activities must directly relate to the project and must include at least one of the following:

- constructing new community infrastructure
- expanding or upgrading existing infrastructure for wider community benefit

Examples of these activities include but not limited to:

- community hubs and centres (youth centres, men's sheds)
- art galleries/libraries/museums/cultural facilities
- aquatic/sports centres
- social and community infrastructure which encourages economic and social liveability

All activities must be strategically aligned to regional priorities and benefit the wider community. This will need to be addressed through the assessment criteria.

We may also approve other activities.

5.2. Eligible locations

Your project must be delivered in an eligible location. All eligible locations must be outside of the Greater Capital City Statistical Areas (GCCSA) as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics.

Use the [mapping tool](#) to determine eligibility of your project location.

5.2.1. Ineligible locations

The following are ineligible locations:

- Greater Capital City Statistical Area - Greater Sydney
- Greater Capital City Statistical Area - Greater Melbourne
- Greater Capital City Statistical Area - Greater Perth
- Greater Capital City Statistical Area - Greater Adelaide
- Greater Capital City Statistical Area - Greater Brisbane
- Greater Capital City Statistical Area - Greater Darwin
- Greater Capital City Statistical Area - Greater Hobart
- All of ACT.

5.3. Eligible expenditure

You can only spend the grant on eligible expenditure you have incurred on an agreed project as defined in your grant agreement.

- For guidance on eligible expenditure, refer to appendix A
- For guidance on ineligible expenditure, refer to appendix B.

We may update the guidance on eligible and ineligible expenditure from time to time. If your application is successful, the version in place when you submitted your application applies to your project.

Not all expenditure on your project may be eligible for grant funding. The program delegate (who is a manager within the department with responsibility for administering the program) makes the final decision on what is eligible expenditure and may give additional guidance on eligible expenditure if required.

To be eligible, expenditure must:

- be a direct cost of the project
- be incurred by you for required project audit activities.

You must incur the project expenditure between the project start and end date for it to be eligible unless stated otherwise. You must not commence your project until you execute a grant agreement with the Commonwealth.

6. The assessment criteria

6.1. Stage one - Expression of Interest

You must address all assessment criteria in your application.

The application form asks questions that relate to the assessment criterion below. The amount of detail and supporting evidence you provide in your application should be relative to the project size, complexity and grant amount requested. You should provide evidence to support your answers. The application form displays character limits for each response.

Projects which are assessed as meeting all eligibility requirements will be considered by the multi-party Parliamentary panel. The panel will consider and score your application against how strongly it aligns with the regional priorities of your area as per the matrix at Appendix C, using your response against criterion 2.

6.2. Assessment criterion 1 – EOI

To what extent is your project ready to proceed and how does it align to the program objectives (non-weighted)?

You should demonstrate this through identifying:

- a. how advanced the project designs are
- b. how far you have progressed the tender process
- c. the extent to which your project fills an identified gap or need for community infrastructure
- d. the extent to which your project will contribute to achieving a wide range of community socio-economic outcomes.

6.3. Assessment criterion 2 - EOI

How does your project align with regional priorities for the area (5 points)?

You should demonstrate this through identifying:

- a. which regional priorities are being addressed and how your project addresses these priorities.

Projects will be ranked and the panel will recommend applicants to be invited to submit a full application.

If invited to submit a full application, you will be asked to provide more detailed responses and evidence to support your answers as outlined in section 7.3.

6.4. Stage two – full application

You must address all assessment criteria in your application. We will assess your application based on the weighting given to each criterion.

The application form asks questions that relate to the assessment criteria below. The amount of detail and supporting evidence you provide in your application should be relative to the project size, complexity and grant amount requested. You should provide evidence to support your answers. The application form displays character limits for each response.

We will only award funding applications that score at least 60 per cent against each assessment criterion.

6.5. Assessment criterion 1 – full application

Contribution to economic opportunity and social and community inclusion (40 points)

Economic opportunities for a region may include increases in economic activity, improvements in productivity, wider access to markets or fairer and more equitable economic outcomes. Social and community inclusion may cover improving community connections and providing opportunities for learning and knowledge creation.

You should demonstrate this through identifying:

- a. the extent to which your project meets the needs of the community
- b. the economic benefits that your project will deliver for the community and/or region during and beyond the term of funding
- c. the social benefits that your project will deliver for the community and/or region during and beyond the term of funding.

Examples of how your project could deliver social and economic benefits may include but is not limited to:

- increasing Indigenous economic participation, including Indigenous employment and supplier-use outcomes.
- increasing access to community services and infrastructure
- supporting or protecting local heritage and culture
- increasing community volunteering
- the use of local suppliers and goods, especially those that employ the use of sustainable work practices/goods
- increasing the number or value of jobs, new businesses or the production of goods and services in the region (this includes direct and indirect opportunities created through the project)
- meeting the needs of culturally and linguistically diverse socio-economic and cultural groups, such as First Nations people.

6.6. Assessment criterion 2 – full application

Alignment with broader Government and regional strategic priorities (20 points).

You should demonstrate this through identifying:

- a. the extent to which your proposal aligns with social, economic and environmental priorities in your region, including alignment with any local, regional, state or federal plans or policies
- b. the extent to which your proposal contributes to broader Government priorities such as net zero emissions, gender equity, and/or First Nations priorities

- c. how your proposal has considered environmental impacts and any potential role of environmentally sustainable design, including nature-based solutions and circular economy principles
- d. the extent of community support for the project, including outcomes from any consultation undertaken with the local community, such as First Nations groups and diverse socio-economic and cultural groups.

The evidence you provide to support this may include, but is not limited to:

- alignment with your Regional Development Australia (RDA) regional plan, if applicable⁴, your local government regional plan, or Regional Australia Institute research
- letters of support from your RDA committee, local government organisation and/or community groups for your project
- modelling of environmental impacts and/or mitigation.

6.7. Assessment criterion 3 – full application

Capacity, capability and resources to deliver and sustain the project (40 points).

You should demonstrate this through identifying:

- a. your track record managing similar projects and access to personnel and/or partners with the right skills and experience
- b. sound project planning to manage and monitor the project, which addresses scope, implementation methodology, timeframes, budget, community consultation, and risk management
- c. how you will operate and maintain the infrastructure and benefits of the project into the future
- d. your readiness to commence the project, including access. You should describe the steps you have taken to get your project investment ready including:
 - required regulatory and/or development approvals
 - project designs and costings
 - authority from the land or infrastructure owner to undertake the project at the nominated site(s)
 - funding contributions from all sources.

The evidence you provide to support this must include, but is not limited to:

- a clear business case for the proposal, including project plans, budget and relevant approvals, timelines and procurement processes
- a cost benefit analysis commensurate to size and scale of project
- a risk management plan, which identifies risks and mitigations.

7. How to apply

Before applying you should read and understand these guidelines, the sample [application forms](#) and the sample [grant agreement](#) published on business.gov.au and GrantConnect.

⁴ Plans may be accessed by locating your local RDA through [Regional Development Australia](#)

Applicants should read all eligibility and assessment criteria closely and attach detailed evidence that supports the assessment criteria.

You will need to set up an account to access our online [portal](#). You can only submit an application during a funding round.

7.1. Stage one – Expression of Interest (EOI)

To apply, you must:

- complete and submit the Stage one - Expression of Interest (EOI) application through the online portal
- provide all the information requested
- address all eligibility and assessment criteria
- include all necessary attachments.

7.2. Stage two – full application

If you are invited to submit a full application you must:

- complete and submit the Stage two – full application through the online [portal](#)
- address all eligibility and assessment criteria
- include all necessary attachments and information requested.

You are responsible for making sure your application is complete and accurate. Giving false or misleading information is a serious offence under the [Criminal Code Act 1995](#). If we consider that you have provided false or misleading information we may not progress your application. If you find an error in your application after submitting it, you should call us immediately on 13 28 46.

After submitting your application, we can contact you for clarification if we find an error or any missing information, including evidence that supports your eligibility/merit. The acceptance of any additional information provided after the submission of your application is at the discretion of the program delegate. Additional information should not materially change your application at the time it was submitted and therefore may be refused if deemed to be purely supplementary.

You can view and print a copy of your submitted application on the portal for your own records.

If you need further guidance around the application process, or if you have any issues with the portal, [contact us](#) at business.gov.au or by calling 13 28 46.

7.3. Attachments to the application

You must provide the following documents with your application:

7.3.1. Stage one – EOI

- evidence to support a request for co-funding group (including how your site was impacted by the disaster, if required) (if applicable)
- evidence that you either own the land/infrastructure being built/upgraded upon, or that you have the landowner's permission to use the land/infrastructure
- evidence of a cash contribution from any source (for example state government), the source must provide you with formal documentation confirming the cash contribution so you can attach it to your application
- project budget
- evidence of alignment to local and regional priorities

- evidence that the project is ready to commence including approved development applications, project designs and timelines
- trust deed (where applicable).

You must attach supporting documentation to the application form in line with the instructions provided within the form. You should only attach requested documents. The total of all attachments cannot exceed 20MB. We will not consider information in attachments that we do not request.

7.3.2. Stage two – full application

- a business case which must include: the budget, the project risk management plans and cost benefit analysis
- attach detailed evidence that supports assessment criteria responses as detailed in section 6 (where applicable)
- recent quotes for major costs as part of your application
- accountant declaration
- evidence of funding strategy, e.g. financial statements, loan agreements, cash flow documents
- a letter of support from each project partner (see 7.4).

You must attach supporting documentation to the application form in line with the instructions provided within the form. You should only attach requested documents. The total of all attachments cannot exceed 20MB. We will not consider information in attachments that we do not request.

7.4. Joint (consortia) applications

We recognise that some organisations may want to join together as a group to deliver a project. In these circumstances, you must appoint a lead organisation. Only the lead organisation can submit the application form and enter into the grant agreement with the Commonwealth. The application must identify all other members of the proposed group and include a letter of support from each of the project partners. Each letter of support should include:

- details of the project partner
- an overview of how the project partner will work with the lead organisation and any other project partners in the group to successfully complete the project
- an outline of the relevant experience and/or expertise the project partner will bring to the group
- the roles/responsibilities the project partner will undertake, and the resources it will contribute (if any)
- details of a nominated management level contact officer.

You must have a formal arrangement in place with all parties prior to execution of the grant agreement.

7.5. Timing of grant opportunity processes

You can only submit an application between the published opening and closing dates. We will only accept a late application where an applicant has experienced exceptional circumstances that prevent the submission of the application. Broadly, exceptional circumstances are events characterised by one or more of the following:

- reasonably unforeseeable
- beyond the applicant's control
- unable to be managed or resolved within the application period.

Exceptional circumstances will be considered on their merits and in accordance with probity principles.

For advice on how to submit late applications [contact us](#) at business.gov.au or by calling 13 28 46.

If you are successful, you must commence your project no later than 15 May 2024.

Table 1: Expected timing for this grant opportunity

Activity	Indicative timeframe
Assessment of EOI applications	6 weeks
Panel assessment of EOI applications	4 weeks
Approval of EOI applications	2 weeks
Open for full applications	27 November 2023
Assessment of stage two applications	6 weeks
Approval and announcement of successful applicants	2 weeks
Negotiations and award of grant agreements	5 weeks
Latest start date of project	15 May 2024
Project completion date	31 December 2025
End date of grant commitment	30 June 2026

7.6. Questions during the application process

If you have any questions during the application period, [contact us](#) at business.gov.au or by calling 13 28 46.

8. The grant selection process

8.1. Assessment of grant applications – Expression of Interest (stage one)

We first review your EOI against the eligibility criteria. Only eligible applications will proceed to the assessment stage.

If eligible, we will analyse your response to assessment criterion 1 – EOI to understand how your project aligns with the program objectives and how ready it is to proceed. We will provide our analysis of this information to the panel.

The panel will assess your EOI based on how strongly your project aligns with the regional priorities for the area (assessment criterion 2 – EOI). The panel will recommend projects to be invited to apply. DITRDCA approves which EOIs will proceed to a full application.

If your EOI is successful you will be invited to submit a full application.

8.2. Assessment of grant applications – Full application (stage two)

We consider your application on its merits, based on:

- how well it meets the criteria
- how it compares to other applications

- geographical spread
- whether it provides value with relevant money.

When assessing the extent to which the application represents value with relevant money, we will have regard to:

- the overall objectives of the grant opportunity
- the evidence provided to demonstrate how your project contributes to meeting those objectives
- the relative value of the grant sought
- extent to which the geographic location of the application matches identified priorities
- extent to which the evidence in the application demonstrates that it will contribute to meeting the outcomes/objectives of the Growing Regions Program grant opportunity
- risks, financial, fraud and other, that the applicant or project poses for the department
- risks that the applicant or project poses for the Commonwealth

If applications are scored the same, DITRDCA will consider value for money, alignment to the program objectives and geographical spread to recommend applications for funding.

8.3. Who will assess applications?

We will assess all EOIs against the eligibility criteria. We then refer all eligible EOIs to the multi-party Parliamentary panel (the panel), together with our analysis of how your project aligns with the program objectives, and how ready it is to proceed using assessment criterion 1 – EOI.

The panel will assess your EOI application against assessment criterion 2 - EOI (in line with the assessment matrix at Appendix C) and compare it to other eligible applications before recommending which projects will be invited to submit a full application. The panel will be required to perform their duties in accordance with the CGRGs.

We will assess all full applications against the selection criteria. DITRDCA will then make recommendations to the decision maker.

8.4. Who will approve grants?

The DITRDCA approves which EOIs (stage one) will be invited to submit a full application (stage two) taking into account the recommendations of the panel.

The Minister for Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Local Government (the decision maker) decides which grants to approve taking into account the results of DISRs merit assessment (stage two), DITRDCA's recommendations, and the availability of grant funds.

The Minister's decision is final in all matters, including:

- the grant approval
- the grant funding to be awarded
- any conditions attached to the offer of grant funding.

We cannot review decisions about the merits of your application.

The Minister will not approve funding if there is insufficient program funds available across relevant financial years for the program.

9. Notification of application outcomes

We will advise you of the outcome of your application in writing. If you are successful, we advise you of any specific conditions attached to the grant.

9.1. Feedback on your application

If you are unsuccessful, we will give you an opportunity to discuss the outcome with us.

10. Successful grant applications

10.1. The grant agreement

You must enter into a legally binding grant agreement with the Commonwealth. The grant agreement has general terms and conditions that cannot be changed. A sample [grant agreement](#) is available on [business.gov.au](#) and GrantConnect.

We will manage the grant agreement through the online portal. This includes issuing and executing the grant agreement. Execute means both you and the Commonwealth have accepted the agreement. You must not start any Growing Regions Program activities until a grant agreement is executed. We are not responsible for any expenditure you incur and cannot make any payments until a grant agreement is executed.

The approval of your grant may have specific conditions determined by the assessment process or other considerations made by the Minister. We will identify these in the offer of grant funding.

If you enter an agreement under the Growing Regions Program you cannot receive other grants for the same activities from other Commonwealth granting programs.

The Commonwealth may recover grant funds if there is a breach of the grant agreement.

We will use a standard grant agreement.

You will have 60 days from the date of a written offer to execute this grant agreement with the Commonwealth. During this time, we will work with you to finalise details.

The offer may lapse if both parties do not sign the grant agreement within this time. Under certain circumstances, we may extend this period. We base the approval of your grant on the information you provide in your application. We will review any required changes to these details to ensure they do not impact the project as approved by the Minister.

10.2. Specific legislation, policies and industry standards

You must comply with all relevant laws, regulations and Australian Government sanctions in undertaking your project. You must also comply with the specific legislation/policies/industry standards that follow. It is a condition of the grant funding that you meet these requirements. We will include these requirements in your grant agreement.

In particular, you will be required to comply with:

- State/territory legislation in relation to working with children
- Working with Vulnerable People registration
- building and construction requirements
- Workplace Gender Equality Act 2012 reporting requirements

10.2.1. Child safety requirements

You must comply with all relevant legislation relating to the employment or engagement of anyone working on the project that may interact with children, including all necessary working with children checks.

You must implement the [National Principles for Child Safe Organisations](#)⁵ endorsed by the Commonwealth.

You will need to complete a risk assessment to identify the level of responsibility for children and the level of risk of harm or abuse, and put appropriate strategies in place to manage those risks. You must update this risk assessment at least annually.

You will also need to establish a training and compliance regime to ensure personnel are aware of, and comply with, the risk assessment requirements, relevant legislation including mandatory reporting requirements and the National Principles for Child Safe Organisations.

You will be required to provide an annual statement of compliance with these requirements in relation to working with children.

10.2.2. Building and construction requirements

Wherever the government funds building and construction activities, the following special regulatory requirements apply.

- Australian Government Building and Construction WHS Accreditation Scheme ([WHS Scheme](#))⁶
- *Code for the Tendering and Performance of Building Work 2016*⁷ ([Building Code 2016](#))

These regulations are subject to the level of funding you receive as outlined below.

10.2.2.1. WHS Scheme

The WHS Scheme is administered by the [Office of the Federal Safety Commissioner](#)⁸.

The Scheme applies to projects that are directly or indirectly funded by the Australian Government where

- the value of the Australian Government contribution to the project is at least \$6 million and represents at least 50 per cent of the total construction project value; or
- the Australian Government contribution to a project is \$10 million (GST inclusive) or more, irrespective of the proportion of Australian Government funding; and
- a head contract under the project includes building work of \$4 million or more (GST Inclusive).

10.3. Multicultural access and equity

The Australian Government's Multicultural Access and Equity Policy obliges Australian Government agencies to ensure their policies, programs and services - including those provided by contractors and service delivery partners – are accessible to, and deliver equitable outcomes for, people from culturally and linguistically diverse (CALD) backgrounds.

Grant applicants should consider how they will ensure their services will be accessible to people from CALD backgrounds. For example, service delivery partners may require cultural competency skills. In addition, services, projects, activities or events may require the use of professional translating or interpreting services in order to communicate with clients who have limited English proficiency. Based on an assessment of the client target group, costs for translating and

⁵ <https://www.humanrights.gov.au/our-work/childrens-rights/national-principles-child-safe-organisations>

⁶ <http://www.fsc.gov.au/sites/fsc/needaccredited/accreditationscheme/pages/theaccreditationscheme>

⁷ <https://www.abcc.gov.au/building-code>

⁸ <http://www.fsc.gov.au/sites/FSC>

interpreting services should be factored into grant applications (to assist with identifying these costs, see the Translating and Interpreting Services costing tool in the grant opportunity documents).

10.4. How we pay the grant

The grant agreement will state the:

- maximum grant amount we will pay
- proportion of eligible expenditure covered by the grant (grant percentage)
- any financial contribution provided by you and/or a third party.

We will not exceed the maximum grant amount under any circumstances. If you incur extra costs, you must meet them yourself.

We may make an initial payment on execution of the grant agreement. We will make subsequent payments as you achieve milestones in arrears, based on your actual eligible expenditure. Milestone payments are subject to satisfactory progress on the project.

Note that if you request an upfront initial payment, we will request additional financial information from you, to verify your organisation is unable to cover the costs associated with your project without that initial grant payment.

We set aside at least 10 per cent of the total grant funding for the final payment. We will pay this when you submit a satisfactory end of project report demonstrating you have completed outstanding obligations for the project. We may need to adjust your progress payments to align with available program funds across financial years and/or to ensure we retain a minimum 10 per cent of grant funding for the final payment.

The Program Delegate may approve alternative arrangements on a discretionary basis.

10.5. Grant Payments and GST

If you are registered for the Goods and Services Tax (GST), where applicable we will add GST to your grant payment and provide you with a recipient created tax invoice. You are required to notify us if your GST registration status changes during the project period. GST does not apply to grant payments to government related entities⁹.

Grants are assessable income for taxation purposes, unless exempted by a taxation law. We recommend you seek independent professional advice on your taxation obligations or seek assistance from the [Australian Taxation Office](#). We do not provide advice on tax.

11. Announcement of grants

If successful, your grant will be listed on the GrantConnect website 21 calendar days after the date of effect.

We will publish non-sensitive details of successful projects on GrantConnect. We are required to do this by the [Commonwealth Grants Rules and Guidelines](#), Section 5.3. We may also publish this information on business.gov.au. This information may include:

- name of your organisation
- title of the project

⁹ See Australian Taxation Office ruling GSTR 2012/2 available at ato.gov.au

- description of the project and its aims
- amount of grant funding awarded
- Australian Business Number
- business location
- your organisation's industry sector.

12. How we monitor your grant activity

12.1. Keeping us informed

You should let us know if anything is likely to affect your project or organisation.

We need to know of any key changes to your organisation or its business activities, particularly if they affect your ability to complete your project, carry on business and pay debts due.

You must also inform us of any changes to your:

- name
- addresses
- nominated contact details
- ABN
- bank account details.

If you become aware of a breach of terms and conditions under the grant agreement, you must contact us immediately.

You must notify us of events relating to your project and provide an opportunity for the Minister or their representative to attend.

12.2. Reporting

You must submit reports in line with the grant agreement. We will provide the requirements for these reports as appendices in the grant agreement. We will remind you of your reporting obligations before a report is due. We will expect you to report on:

- progress against agreed project milestones and outcomes
- project expenditure, including expenditure of grant funds

The amount of detail you provide in your reports should be relative to the project size, complexity and grant amount.

We will monitor the progress of your project by assessing reports you submit and may conduct site visits to confirm details of your reports if necessary. Occasionally we may need to re-examine claims, seek further information or request an independent audit of claims and payments.

12.2.1. Progress reports

Progress reports must:

- include details of your progress towards completion of agreed project activities
- show the total eligible expenditure incurred to date
- include evidence of expenditure
- be submitted by the report due date (you can submit reports ahead of time if you have completed relevant project activities).

We will only make grant payments when we receive satisfactory progress reports.

You must discuss any project or milestone reporting delays with us as soon as you become aware of them.

12.2.2. Ad-hoc reports

We may ask you for ad-hoc reports on your project. This may be to provide an update on progress, or any significant delays or difficulties in completing the project.

12.2.3. End of project report

When you complete the project, you must submit an end of project report.

End of project reports must:

- include the agreed evidence as specified in the grant agreement
- identify the total eligible expenditure incurred for the project
- include a declaration that the grant money was spent in accordance with the grant agreement and to report on any underspends of the grant money
- be submitted by the report due date.

12.3. Audited financial acquittal report

We will ask you to provide an independent audit report. An audit report will verify that you spent the grant in accordance with the grant agreement. The audit report requires you to prepare a statement of grant income and expenditure. The report template is available on business.gov.au and GrantConnect.

12.4. Grant agreement variations

We recognise that unexpected events may affect project progress. In these circumstances, you can request a variation to your grant agreement, including:

- changing project milestones
- extending the timeframe for completing the project but within the maximum time period allowed in program guidelines
- changing project activities.

The program does not allow for an increase of grant funds.

If you want to propose changes to the grant agreement, you must put them in writing before the project end date. You can submit a variation request via our online portal.

If a delay in the project causes milestone achievement and payment dates to move to a different financial year, you will need a variation to the grant agreement. We can only move funds between financial years if there is enough program funding in the relevant year to allow for the revised payment schedule. If we cannot move the funds, you may lose some grant funding.

You should not assume that a variation request will be successful. We will consider your request based on factors such as:

- how it affects the project outcome
- consistency with the program policy objective, grant opportunity guidelines and any relevant policies of the department
- changes to the timing of grant payments

- availability of program funds.

12.5. Compliance visits

We may visit you during the project period, or at the completion of your project to review your compliance with the grant agreement. We will provide you with reasonable notice of any compliance visit.

12.6. Record keeping

We may also inspect the records you are required to keep under the grant agreement.

12.7. Evaluation

DITRDCA will evaluate the grant program to measure how well the outcomes and objectives have been achieved. We may use information from your application and project reports for this purpose. We may also interview you, or ask you for more information to help us understand how the grant impacted you and to evaluate how effective the program was in achieving its outcomes.

We may contact you up to two years after you finish your project for more information to assist with this evaluation.

12.8. Acknowledgement

If you make a public statement about a project funded under the program, including in a brochure or publication, you must acknowledge the grant by using the following:

'This project received grant funding from the Australian Government.'

If you erect signage in relation to the project, the signage must contain an acknowledgement of the grant.

13. Probity

We will make sure that the grant opportunity process is fair, according to the published guidelines, incorporates appropriate safeguards against fraud, unlawful activities and other inappropriate conduct and is consistent with the CGRGs.

These guidelines may be changed from time-to-time by DISR. When this happens, the revised guidelines will be published on GrantConnect.

13.1. Enquiries and feedback

For further information or clarification, you can contact us on 13 28 46 or by [web chat](#) or through our [online enquiry form](#) on business.gov.au.

We may publish answers to your questions on our website as Frequently Asked Questions.

Our [Customer Service Charter](#) is available at business.gov.au. We use customer satisfaction surveys to improve our business operations and service.

If you have a complaint, call us on 13 28 46. We will refer your complaint to the appropriate manager.

If you are not satisfied with the way we handle your complaint, you can contact:

General Manager
Business Grants Hub
Department of Industry, Science and Resources

GPO Box 2013
CANBERRA ACT 2601

You can also contact the [Commonwealth Ombudsman](#) with your complaint (call 1300 362 072). There is no fee for making a complaint, and the Ombudsman may conduct an independent investigation.

13.2. Conflicts of interest

Any conflicts of interest could affect the performance of the grant opportunity and/or program. There may be a conflict of interest, or perceived conflict of interest, if our staff, any member of a Panel or advisor and/or you or any of your personnel:

- has a professional, commercial or personal relationship with a party who is able to influence the application selection process, such as an Australian Government officer or member of an external panel
- has a relationship with or interest in, an organisation, which is likely to interfere with or restrict the applicants from carrying out the proposed activities fairly and independently or
- has a relationship with, or interest in, an organisation from which they will receive personal gain because the organisation receives a grant under the grant program/grant opportunity.

As part of your application, we will ask you to declare any perceived or existing conflicts of interests or confirm that, to the best of your knowledge, there is no conflict of interest.

If you later identify an actual, apparent, or perceived conflict of interest, you must inform us in writing immediately.

Conflicts of interest for Australian Government staff are handled as set out in the Australian [Public Service Code of Conduct \(Section 13\(7\)\)](#) of the [Public Service Act 1999](#). Panel members and other officials including the decision maker must also declare any conflicts of interest.

We publish our [conflict of interest policy](#)¹⁰ on the department's website. The Commonwealth policy entity also publishes a conflict of interest policy on its website.

13.3. Privacy

Unless the information you provide to us is:

- confidential information as per below, or
- personal information as per below.

we may share the information with other government agencies for a relevant Commonwealth purpose such as:

- to improve the effective administration, monitoring and evaluation of Australian Government programs
- for research
- to announce the awarding of grants.

We must treat your personal information according to the Australian Privacy Principles (APPs) and the [Privacy Act 1988](#) (Cth). This includes letting you know:

- what personal information we collect

¹⁰ https://www.industry.gov.au/sites/default/files/July%202018/document/pdf/conflict-of-interest-and-insider-trading-policy.pdf?acsf_files_redirect

- why we collect your personal information
- to whom we give your personal information.

We may give the personal information we collect from you to our employees and contractors, the Panel, and other Commonwealth employees and contractors, so we can:

- manage the program
- research, assess, monitor and analyse our programs and activities.

We, or the Minister, may:

- announce the names of successful applicants to the public
- publish personal information on the department's websites.

You may read our [Privacy Policy](#)¹¹ on the department's website for more information on:

- what is personal information
- how we collect, use, disclose and store your personal information
- how you can access and correct your personal information.

13.4. Confidential information

Other than information available in the public domain, you agree not to disclose to any person, other than us, any confidential information relating to the grant application and/or agreement, without our prior written approval. The obligation will not be breached where you are required by law, Parliament or a stock exchange to disclose the relevant information or where the relevant information is publicly available (other than through breach of a confidentiality or non-disclosure obligation).

We may at any time, require you to arrange for you; or your employees, agents or subcontractors to give a written undertaking relating to nondisclosure of our confidential information in a form we consider acceptable.

We will treat the information you give us as sensitive and therefore confidential if it meets all of the following conditions:

- you clearly identify the information as confidential and explain why we should treat it as confidential
- the information is commercially sensitive
- disclosing the information would cause unreasonable harm to you or someone else
- you provide the information with an understanding that it will stay confidential.

We may disclose confidential information:

- to the Panel and our Commonwealth employees and contractors, to help us manage the program effectively
- to the Auditor-General, Ombudsman or Privacy Commissioner
- to the responsible Minister or Assistant Minister
- to a House or a Committee of the Australian Parliament.

We may also disclose confidential information if

- we are required or authorised by law to disclose it

¹¹ <https://www.industry.gov.au/data-and-publications/privacy-policy>

- you agree to the information being disclosed, or
- someone other than us has made the confidential information public.

13.5. Freedom of information

All documents in the possession of the Australian Government, including those about the program, are subject to the *Freedom of Information Act 1982* (Cth) (FOI Act).

The purpose of the FOI Act is to give members of the public rights of access to information held by the Australian Government and its entities. Under the FOI Act, members of the public can seek access to documents held by the Australian Government. This right of access is limited only by the exceptions and exemptions necessary to protect essential public interests and private and business affairs of persons in respect of whom the information relates.

If someone requests a document under the FOI Act, we will release it (though we may need to consult with you and/or other parties first) unless it meets one of the exemptions set out in the FOI Act.

14. Glossary

Term	Definition
administering entity	When an entity that is not responsible for the policy, is responsible for the administration of part or all of the grant administration processes.
application form	The document issued by the program delegate that applicants use to apply for funding under the program.
assessment criteria	The specified principles or standards, against which applications will be judged. These criteria are also used to assess the merits of proposals and, in the case of a competitive grant opportunity, to determine application ranking.
<u>Commonwealth Grants Rules and Guidelines (CGRGs)</u>	Establish the overarching Commonwealth grants policy framework and articulate the expectations for all non-corporate Commonwealth entities in relation to grants administration. Under this overarching framework, non-corporate Commonwealth entities undertake grants administration based on the mandatory requirements and key principles of grants administration.
completion date	The expected date that the grant activity must be completed and the grant spent by
date of effect	Can be the date on which a grant agreement is signed or a specified starting date. Where there is no grant agreement, entities must publish information on individual grants as soon as practicable.
Department	The Department of Industry, Science and Resources.
decision maker	Minister for Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Local Government.
DITRDCA	The Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts, also known as the Commonwealth policy entity for this grant program.
eligible activities	The activities undertaken by a grantee in relation to a project that are eligible for funding support as set out in section 5.1.
eligible application	An application or proposal for grant funding under the program that the program delegate has determined is eligible for assessment in accordance with these guidelines.
eligibility criteria	Refers to the mandatory criteria which must be met to qualify for a grant. Assessment criteria may apply in addition to eligibility criteria.

Term	Definition
eligible expenditure	The expenditure incurred by a grantee on a project and which is eligible for funding support as set out in Appendix A.
First Nations community controlled organisations	These organisations are an Indigenous Organisation or enterprise and have an Indigenous Corporation Number (ICN) or can declare that they are a Traditional Owner or that their organisation is at least 51 per cent owned or controlled by Indigenous persons or the Indigenous Enterprise has 50 per cent Indigenous ownership.
General Manager	Position title for Senior Executive Service level staff within DISR.
grant	For the purposes of the CGRGs, a 'grant' is an arrangement for the provision of financial assistance by the Commonwealth or on behalf of the Commonwealth: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. under which relevant money¹² or other Consolidated Revenue Fund (CRF) money¹³ is to be paid to a grantee other than the Commonwealth; and b. which is intended to help address one or more of the Australian Government's policy outcomes while assisting the grantee achieve its objectives.
grant activity/activities	Refers to the project/tasks/services that the grantee is required to undertake
grant agreement	A legally binding contract that sets out the relationship between the Commonwealth and a grantee for the grant funding, and specifies the details of the grant.
grant funding or grant funds	The funding made available by the Commonwealth to grantees under the program.
grant opportunity	Refers to the specific grant round or process where a Commonwealth grant is made available to potential grantees. Grant opportunities may be open or targeted, and will reflect the relevant grant selection process.
grant program	A 'program' carries its natural meaning and is intended to cover a potentially wide range of related activities aimed at achieving government policy outcomes. A grant program is a group of one or more grant opportunities under a single DITRDCA Portfolio Budget Statement Program.

¹² Relevant money is defined in the PGPA Act. See section 8, Dictionary.

¹³ Other CRF money is defined in the PGPA Act. See section 105, Rules in relation to other CRF money.

Term	Definition
GrantConnect	The Australian Government’s whole-of-government grants information system, which centralises the publication and reporting of Commonwealth grants in accordance with the CGRGs.
grantee	The individual/organisation which has been selected to receive a grant.
guidelines	Guidelines that the Minister gives to the department to provide the framework for the administration of the program, as in force from time to time.
Minister	Minister for Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Local Government.
multi-party Parliamentary panel (the panel)	The multi-party Parliamentary panel established to assess and score eligible EOIs received in stage one of the application process against assessment criterion 2 – EOI. The panel will rank projects from top to bottom against the criterion, and make a recommendation to DITRDCA on who to invite to apply as part of stage 2 of the application process.
personal information	<p>Has the same meaning as in the <i>Privacy Act 1988</i> (Cth) which is:</p> <p>Information or an opinion about an identified individual, or an individual who is reasonably identifiable:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. whether the information or opinion is true or not; and b. whether the information or opinion is recorded in a material form or not.
program delegate	A manager within the department with responsibility for administering the program.
program funding or program funds	The funding made available by the Commonwealth for the program.
project	A project described in an application for grant funding under the program.
regional priorities	These are priorities identified in local or regional plans such as RDA plans, council plans and state plans.
selection criteria	Comprises of eligibility criteria and assessment criteria.

Term	Definition
value with money	<p>Value with money in this document refers to ‘value with relevant money’ which is a judgement based on the grant proposal representing an efficient, effective, economical and ethical use of public resources and determined from a variety of considerations.</p> <p>When administering a grant opportunity, an official should consider the relevant financial and non-financial costs and benefits of each proposal including, but not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the quality of the project proposal and activities; • fitness for purpose of the proposal in contributing to government objectives; • that the absence of a grant is likely to prevent the grantee and government’s outcomes being achieved; and • the potential grantee’s relevant experience and performance history.

Appendix A. Eligible expenditure

This section provides guidance on the eligibility of expenditure. We may update this guidance from time to time; check you are referring to the most current version from the business.gov.au website before preparing your application.

The program delegate makes the final decision on what is eligible expenditure and may give additional guidance on eligible expenditure if required.

To be eligible, expenditure must:

- be incurred by you within the project period
- be a direct cost of the project
- be incurred by you to undertake required project audit activities (where applicable)
- meet the eligible expenditure guidelines.

A.1 How we verify eligible expenditure

If your application is successful, we may ask you to verify the project budget that you provided in your application when we negotiate your grant agreement. You may need to provide evidence such as quotes for major costs.

The grant agreement will include details of the evidence you may need to provide when you achieve certain milestones in your project. This may include evidence related to eligible expenditure.

If requested, you will need to provide the agreed evidence along with your progress reports.

You must keep payment records of all eligible expenditure, and be able to explain how the costs relate to the agreed project activities. At any time, we may ask you to provide records of the expenditure you have paid. If you do not provide these records when requested, the expense may not qualify as eligible expenditure.

At the end of the project, you will be required to provide an independent financial audit of all eligible expenditure from the project.

A.2 Materials for construction

We consider costs of acquiring materials for the construction of infrastructure as eligible expenditure. Where possible and suitable for your project, you should use locally procured and sustainable, recycled or repurposed building materials. For example applications of sustainable, recycled or repurposed building materials and to find potential suppliers see the [sustainable and recycled products](#) page on the Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment's website.

You must list material costs as a separate item within your project budget in the application form and in the expenditure table in your progress reports.

We will not make any payments to you for any expenditure you have incurred prior to the execution of your grant agreement.

Examples of eligible material costs can include:

- building materials
- ICT cabling
- fit out of the infrastructure, such as window dressings

- fixed furniture (e.g. kitchen fit outs as part of the construction of a building)
- landscaping.

You may show expenditure on materials by providing evidence of:

- purchase price
- payments (e.g. tax invoices and receipts from suppliers confirming payment)
- commitment to pay for the materials (e.g. supplier contract, purchase order or executed lease agreement)
- receipt of materials (e.g. supplier or freight documents)
- associated costs such as freight and installation (e.g. supplier documents)
- photographs of the infrastructure on your premises.

If you claim expenditure for materials, we limit this to:

- the costs of materials
- freight costs.

A.3 Hired/leased plant

You may lease plant and equipment to support your project, and where possible, you should use local suppliers.

You must calculate eligible expenditure for hired, rented, or leased plant by the number of payment periods where you use the plant for the project multiplied by the period hiring fee. If you purchase plant under a hire purchase agreement, or you use a lease to finance the purchase of the plant, the cost of the item of plant, excluding interest, is capitalised, and then depreciated.

Running costs for hired or leased plant are eligible expenditure but you must be able to verify them. They may include items such as rent, light and power, and repairs and maintenance.

A.4 Contract expenditure

Eligible contract expenditure is the cost of work undertaken on any agreed eligible project activities that you contract others to do. This can include contracting:

- another organisation
- an individual who is not an employee, but engaged under a separate contract.

This does not include existing employees that you pay a salary or a wage.

Where possible, you should engage local contractor/operators. All contractors must have a written contract prior to starting any project work—for example, a formal agreement, letter or purchase order which specifies:

- the nature of the work they perform
- the applicable fees, charges and other costs payable.

Invoices from contractors must contain:

- a detailed description of the nature of the work
- the hours and hourly rates involved
- any specific plant expenses paid.

Invoices must directly relate to the agreed project, and the work must qualify as an eligible expense. The costs must also be reasonable and appropriate for the activities performed.

We will require evidence of contractor expenditure that may include:

- an exchange of letters (including email) setting out the terms and conditions of the proposed contract work
- purchase orders
- supply agreements
- invoices and payment documents.

You must ensure all project contractors keep a record of the costs of their work on the project. We may require you to provide a contractor's records of their costs of doing project work. If you cannot provide these records, the relevant contract expense may not qualify as eligible expenditure.

A.5 External labour hire and external consulting expenditure

Eligible external labour and external consulting expenditure for the grant covers the cost of contracting others on the core elements of the project related to construction. Where possible, you should engage local labour and services.

Eligible external labour hire and external consulting expenditure may include:

- Architect services
- Design services
- Project management
- Quantity surveying
- Building services.

Costs for pre-construction activities including architect services, design, surveying, planning, environmental or other regulatory approvals (A.5 and A.6), are limited to 20 per cent of the total amount of eligible project expenditure claimed. These costs are only eligible if the activities occur during the project period as defined in your grant agreement.

A.6 Other eligible expenditure

Other eligible expenditure for the project may include:

- financial auditing of project expenditure
- costs you incur in order to obtain planning, environmental or other regulatory approvals during the project period. However, associated fees paid to the Commonwealth, state, territory and local governments are not eligible

Other specific expenditures may be eligible as determined by the Program Delegate in accordance with the CGRGs and Government practice.

Evidence you need to supply can include but is not limited to supplier contracts, purchase orders, invoices and supplier confirmation of payments.

Appendix B. Ineligible expenditure

This section provides guidance on what we consider ineligible expenditure. We may update this guidance from time to time; check you are referring to the most current version from the [business.gov.au](https://www.business.gov.au) website before preparing your application.

The program delegate may impose limitations or exclude expenditure, or further include some ineligible expenditure listed in these guidelines in a grant agreement or otherwise by notice to you.

Examples of ineligible expenditure include:

- purchase of land or existing infrastructure, including the costs associated with sub-division of land
- repair or replacement of existing infrastructure where there is no demonstrated significant increase in benefit
- costs associated with existing staff of your organisation including wages or employee on-costs such as superannuation, holiday loading, overheads, and consumables such as paper, printer cartridges, office supplies, brochures and other marketing materials, kitchen supplies or food and beverages or catering, unless an exemption is sought and approved in the case of very remote locations
- retrospective costs
- temporary relocation costs
- ongoing upgrades, updates and maintenance of existing ICT systems, the cost of ongoing subscription-based software, and IT support memberships and warranties for purchases
- domestic or overseas travel
- funding to develop or deliver ongoing training or educational courses
- funding to undertake studies, including feasibility studies or investigations
- funding for the development of private or commercial ventures
- funding to purchase items that will not remain the property of the organisation including items to be given away
- activities for which other Commonwealth, state, territory or local government bodies have primary responsibility
- purchase and installation of manufacturing equipment
- subsidy of general ongoing administration of an organisation such as electricity, phone and rent
- payment of salaries for the applicant's employees
- project overhead items including office equipment, vehicles or mobile capital equipment. Examples include trucks and earthmoving equipment and the applicant's internal plant operating costs
- costs incurred in the preparation of a grant application or related documentation for example business case development and feasibility studies
- costs related to registered training organisation training activities
- routine operational expenses, including communications, accommodation, printing and stationery, postage, legal and accounting fees and bank charges
- making donations, gifts and sponsorships

- pre-construction activities, including architect services, design, surveying, planning, environmental or other regulatory approvals (A.5 and A.6), that exceed 20 per cent of the total eligible project expenditure
- costs incurred prior to the execution of a grant agreement
- fees paid to the Commonwealth, state, territory and local governments to obtain planning, environmental or other regulatory approvals.

Additional examples of ineligible expenditure specific to investment ready projects include:

- purchase of unfixated furniture, such as desks and fridges
- ICT equipment, including software or hardware that is not an integral part of the funded infrastructure project
- office computing facilities.

This list is not exhaustive and applies only to the expenditure on the agreed project. Other costs may be ineligible where the Program Delegate determines they do not directly support the achievement of the planned outcomes for the project or, they are contrary to the objectives of the program.

You must ensure you have adequate funds to meet the costs of any ineligible expenditure associated with the project.

Appendix C. Panel scoring matrix

Score 1-5	1 Unable to determine alignment with regional priority	2 Weak alignment with regional priority	3 Marginal alignment with regional priority	4 Strong alignment with regional priority	5 Very strong alignment with regional priority
How strongly does the project align with the regional priorities?	No information on the project's alignment with regional priorities provided.	Regional priorities identified are vague and not well linked to the project.	The proposed project aligns with the identified regional priorities but only at a high level.	The proposed project specifically and reasonably aligns with regional priorities.	The proposed project specifically and clearly aligns with regional priorities, and priorities are clearly defined.

13.6 OUT OF ROUNDS SPONSORSHIP - ISA RODEO - ROAD TO RODEO 2024 EVENT

Document Number: 802231

Author: Community Development Officer

Authoriser: Director of Community Services

Directorate: Community Services

Portfolio: Tourism, Events, Sports and Recreation, Library
Finance, Customer Services, Economic Development, Promotion & Community Development, Arts

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council has received an out of rounds application for sponsorship from Isa Rodeo Ltd to sponsor the Road to Rodeo Event in May 2024.

RECOMMENDATION

THAT Council select from the following options for sponsorship of the Isa Rodeo Ltd Road to Rodeo 2024 event.

Option 1

THAT Council approve sponsorship to Isa Rodeo Ltd in the amount of \$44,000.00 (inc GST) cash and approx. \$17,306.00 (inc GST) in-kind venue hire to be the presenting partner of the 2024 Road to Rodeo event on 11 May 2024 at Buchanan Park Events Complex.

OR

Option 2

THAT Council approve sponsorship in the amount of \$11,000.00 (inc GST) cash and approx. \$17,306.00 (inc GST) in-kind venue hire to be a Gold Partner of the 2024 Road to Rodeo event on 11 May 2024 at Buchanan Park Events Complex.

OVERVIEW

Based on the success of the inaugural Road to Rodeo event in 2023, Isa Rodeo are seeking sponsorship to make this event an annual addition to the rodeo calendar.

BACKGROUND

Isa Rodeo Ltd are the organisers of the Mount Isa Mines Rodeo, which has been running since 1959. In 2023, Council approached Isa Rodeo to run a local rodeo event as part of the 100-year celebrations and the first Mount Isa Road to Rodeo (R2R) event was born. Based on the success of the event, Isa Rodeo are seeking sponsorship to make this event an annual addition to the rodeo calendar.

R2R is a more simplified rodeo event with ticket prices set at \$25 per adult and 17 and under free. Council sponsorship will be used to assist with event costs enabling the ticket price to remain at \$25. The event will include Bull Ride, Saddle Bronce Ride, Bareback Bronc Ride, Team Roping, Barrel Race, Steer Wrestling, Rope and Tie, Breakaway Roping and Poddy Calf events.

Economic Benefit

The 2023 event attracted 2747 individuals who attended or participated in one of the events. R2R generated direct and incremental expenditure of \$248,528 attributable to the Mount Isa economy. R2R was responsible for generating 586 visitor night in Mount Isa. The majority of these nights were generated by intrastate visitors (1139). In total \$216,710 was spent by overnight visitors who stayed more than 40km from their normal place of residence. When assessing the “community pride” R2R rates high to very high on all indicators. It is believed that the 2024 event will exceed the 2023 statistics.

Councils Return on Investment

Gold Partner (\$10,000 + GST investment)

Inclusions

- Undercover and fully catered food and beverage package in the Corporate Area for 8 guests
- Naming rights to one of ten chutes
- Naming Rights to a Rodeo Event, presentation to the winner and name on winning trophy
- 2 Arena Signs
- Acknowledgement of support via arena announcements
- One corporate flag raised by horse and rider as part of the Grand Entry on Sunday. Flag provided by Council
- Logo on poster, website and event program

Strategic Partner (no value listed)

No inclusions are listed and therefore it would need to be negotiated between Council and Isa Rodeo Ltd.

Further details are included in the partnership opportunities document attached.

The May event will promote further use of the Buchana Park facility.

BUDGET AND RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS

Currently there is insufficient budget allocation for the Option 1 requested amount for this event and a budget adjustment would be required. The remaining funds in the 2023/24 budget for Rodeo is \$10,000.00 (+ GST)

LINK TO CORPORATE PLAN

Theme:	1.	People & Communities
Strategy:	1.3	Assist community groups to increase their sustainability and build social capacity

CONSULTATION (INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL)

Consultation was held with Manager of Economic and Community Development and through a presentation by Isa Rodeo Ltd to CEO, directors and Cr MacRae.

LEGAL CONSIDERATIONS

Nil

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Community Grants Policy

RISK IMPLICATIONS

There is a small risk that there will be less patronage or registrations due to the current economic conditions making the event not as successful or value for money.

HUMAN RIGHTS CONSIDERATIONS

Consideration has been given to the protected human rights under the policy and it is believed to not unreasonably infringe on these rights.

RECOMMENDATION OPTIONS

THAT Council select from the following options for sponsorship of the Isa Rodeo Ltd Road to Rodeo 2024 event.

Option 1

THAT Council approve sponsorship to Isa Rodeo Ltd in the amount of \$44,000.00 (inc GST) cash and approx. \$17,306.00 (inc GST) in-kind venue hire to be the presenting partner of the 2024 Road to Rodeo event on 11 May 2024 at Buchanan Park Events Complex.

Option 2

THAT Council approve sponsorship to Isa Rodeo Ltd in the amount of \$11,000.00 (inc GST) cash and approx. \$17,306.00 (inc GST) in-kind venue hire to be a Gold Partner of the 2024 Road to Rodeo event on 11 May 2024 at Buchanan Park Events Complex.

OR

THAT Council does not approve sponsorship of the 2024 Road to Rodeo event on 11 May 2024.

ATTACHMENTS

1. **2024 Road to Rodeo Partnership Opportunities**  



MOUNT ISA
SUNDAY 7TH MAY 2023

BUCHANAN PARK EVENTS COMPLEX

PARTNERSHIP OPPORTUNITIES



RODEO EVENTS

**BULL RIDING * SADDLE BRONC, BAREBACK BRONC * ROPE & TIE, STEER WRESTLING
TEAM ROPING, BARREL RACING * BREAKAWAY ROPING * PODOY RIDING
LIVE CONCERTS BY TOP AUSTRALIAN ENTERTAINERS * AND MUCH MORE.**

ROAD TO RODEO

AN ISA RODEO EVENT EXPERIENCE

Road to Rodeo is an event series from Isa Rodeo Limited, the producers of the legendary Mount Isa Mines Rodeo, to be staged across Queensland. This series of events will bring a taste of the legendary Mount Isa Mines Rodeo experience into Queensland's own backyards featuring the signature ingredients of this iconic event, including thrilling rodeo action and live Rodeo Rock.

This event series will not only promote the Mount Isa Mines Rodeo, but increase the destination profile of Outback Queensland to potential new audiences, while re-engaging with past audiences, where attendees will be encouraged to book their journey with Outback Rodeo packages right there and then.

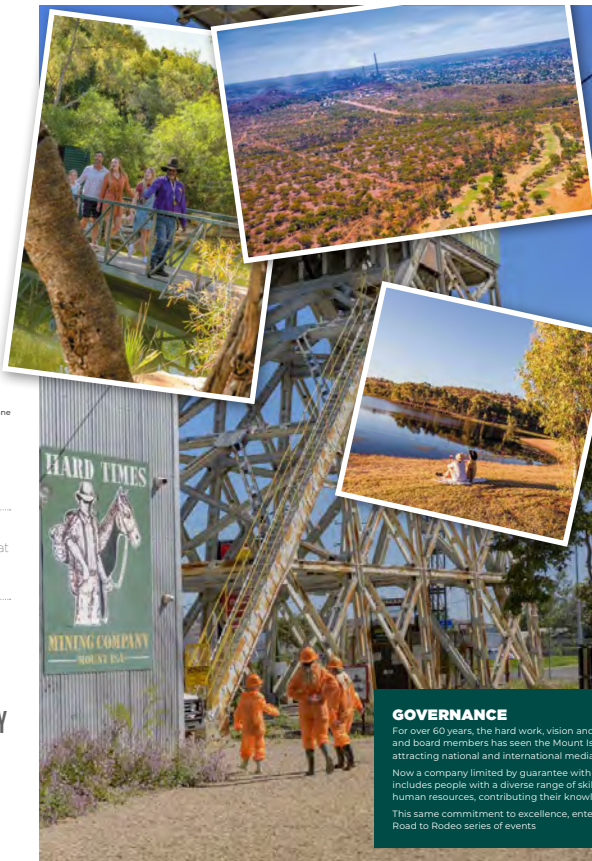
Taking place wholly within Queensland, this event series will also help to reignite event spaces and venues across regional Queensland.



VISION

Road to Rodeo is a series of innovative Rodeo events that deliver unique experiences, incentivise competitors and celebrates each destination's community.

VALUES



PURPOSE

This event is part of a series of events that leverage off the success of the Mount Isa Mines Rodeo, drives economic and social benefits to regional QLD and ensures that the opportunity for amateur and professional rodeo continues to be a part of the Australian outback experience.

ROAD TO RODEO - MOUNT ISA

Road to Rodeo Mount Isa will take over Buchanan Park Events Complex with rodeo action starting Sunday afternoon and into the night before transforming into an evening of live entertainment that will rock your socks.

This Road to Rodeo event is being created especially in Mount Isa in 2023 to celebrate the city's centennial. For 64 of these years, the Mount Isa Mines Rodeo has been an integral part of the city's growth and identity and we can't wait to celebrate this special event with the Mount Isa community.

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

- Boost visitor numbers and expenditure to the Mount Isa City Council area
- Boost visitation to the best destinations in Regional Queensland
- Improve positioning and profile of Outback QLD
- Deliver an innovative competition series that incentivises competitors
- Collaborate and partner to leverage and activate events
- Foster community pride

GOVERNANCE

For over 60 years, the hard work, vision and dedication of the Mount Isa Rodeo Committee and board members has seen the Mount Isa Mines Rodeo evolve into a national event attracting national and international media profiling.

Now a company limited by guarantee with non-profit objectives, Isa Rodeo Limited includes people with a diverse range of skills, such as financial, corporate governance and human resources, contributing their knowledge and experience on a voluntary basis.

This same commitment to excellence, entertainment and community will underpin the Road to Rodeo series of events

HOW TO GET INVOLVED

As a Road to Rodeo Mount Isa event partner you'll be in good company. Our event partners are leaders in their industry, equally committed to the region's economic growth and passionate about creating an event that ensures that everyone has a good time!

STRATEGIC PARTNER

MOUNT ISA CITY COUNCIL

GOLD PARTNER
\$10,000 +GST
 (limited to 9 GOLD Partners only)

INCLUSIONS

- Undercover and fully catered food and beverage package in the Corporate Area for 8 guests
- Separate reserved seating in grandstand seating 8 guests
- Naming Rights to one of ten Chutes
- Naming Rights to a Rodeo Event, presentation to the winner and name on winning trophy
- 2 Arena signs – sponsorship includes producing, erecting, removing and storing signage.
- Acknowledgement of your support via arena announcements.
- One corporate flag raised by horse and rider as part of the Grand Entry on Sunday. Flag to be provided by you.
- Logo on poster, website, and event program

SILVER PARTNER
\$5,000 +GST
 (limited to 5 SILVER Partners only)

INCLUSIONS

- Undercover and fully catered food and beverage package in the Corporate Area for 6 guests
- Separate reserved seating in grandstand seating 6 guests
- 1 Arena sign – sponsorship includes producing, erecting, removing and storing signage.
- Logo on website and in Event Program
- One corporate flag raised by horse and rider as part of the Grand Entry on Sunday. Flag to be provided by you.



Road to Rodeo Mount Isa – Partnership Opportunities

COPPER PARTNER
\$2,500 +GST
 (limited to 10 COPPER Partners only)

INCLUSIONS

- Undercover and fully catered food and beverage package in the Corporate Area for 4 guests
- Separate reserved seating in grandstand seating 4 guests
- 1 Arena sign - sponsorship includes producing, erecting, removing and storing signage.
- Logo in Event Program
- One corporate flag raised by horse and rider as part of the Grand Entry on Sunday. Flag to be provided by you.

ZINC PARTNER
\$1,000 +GST
 (limited to 10 ZINC Partners only)

INCLUSIONS

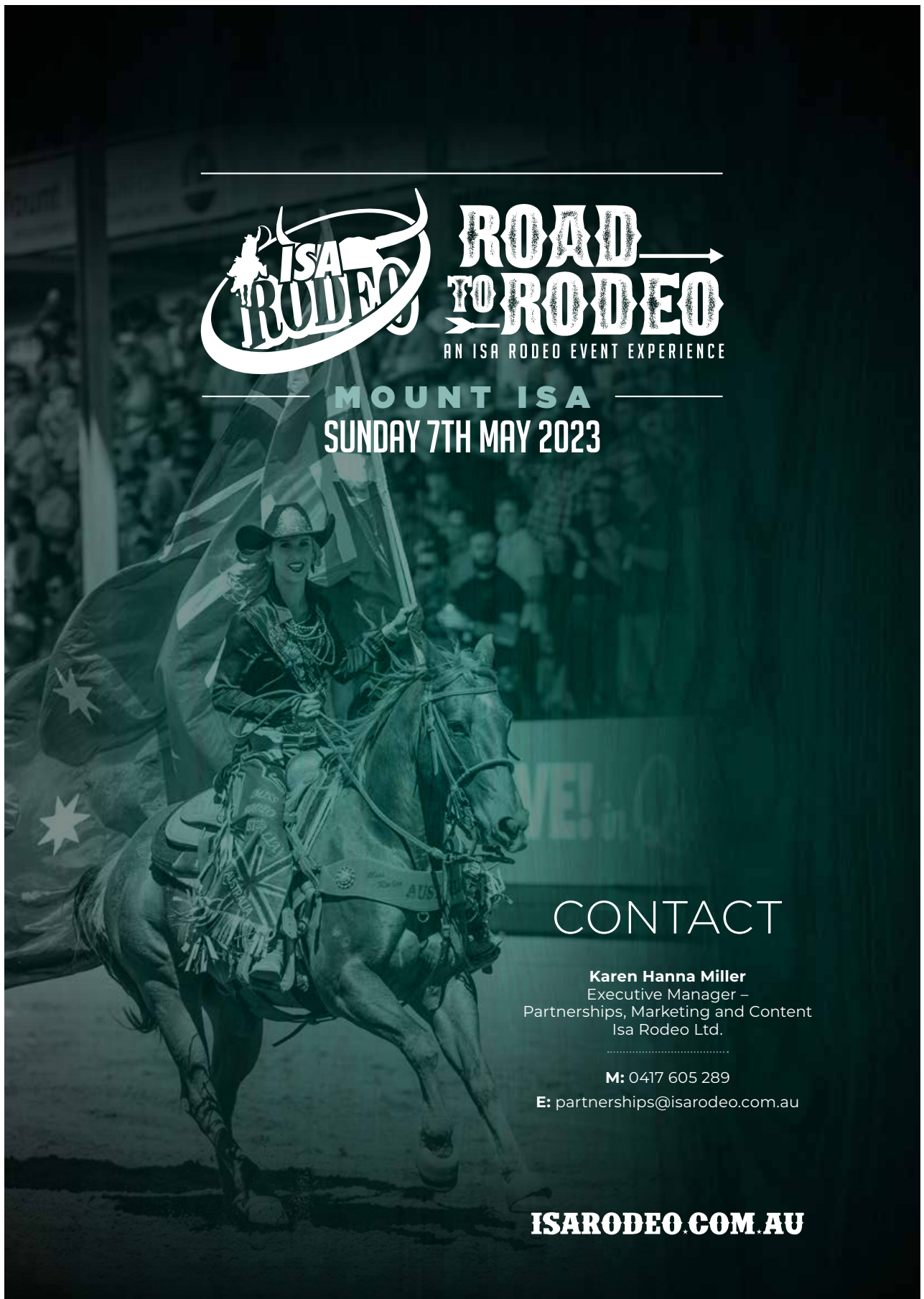
- Undercover and fully catered food and beverage package in the Corporate Area for 2 guests
- Separate reserved seating in grandstand seating 2 guests
- Logo in Event Program



6



7



ISA RODEO **ROAD TO RODEO**
AN ISA RODEO EVENT EXPERIENCE

MOUNT ISA
SUNDAY 7TH MAY 2023

CONTACT

Karen Hanna Miller
Executive Manager –
Partnerships, Marketing and Content
Isa Rodeo Ltd.

M: 0417 605 289
E: partnerships@isarodeo.com.au

ISARODEO.COM.AU

13.7 OUT OF ROUNDS SPONSORSHIP APPLICATION - INTERNATIONAL LEGENDS OF LEAGUE

Document Number: 802185

Author: Community Development Officer

Authoriser: Director of Community Services

Directorate: Community Services

Portfolio: Tourism, Events, Sports and Recreation, Library

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A proposal has been received from The International Legends of League (ILOL) to hold the International Legends of League football event in Mount Isa in May 2024, and are seeking sponsorship from Council.

RECOMMENDATION

THAT Council approve sponsorship in the amount of \$20,000 (+ GST) to be a Presenting Partner of the 2024 Legends of League event to be held in May 2024.

OVERVIEW

The International Legends of League (ILOL) is a community-based organisation who deliver International Legends of League events which brings together local community and former rugby league greats to participate in school visits, social events and culminate in a rugby league exhibition match. Mount Isa has played host to this event in 2019 and 2021 with plans to deliver the event again in 2024.

BACKGROUND

The event is normally held over 4 consecutive days and includes:

- School and community presentations
- coaching clinics
- Corporate bowls day
- Corporate Dinner
- Game Day including:
 - Legends V Local All Stars
 - Women's games
 - Kids games
 - Men's games

The event will not only provide entertainment to the community, but delivers community benefits including economic, sport development, health and wellbeing and first nations engagement.

Economic – Increased visitors and supporters from out of town who will have visitor nights and local spend in the community.

Sport Development – Sport clubs benefit through fundraising, event management, volunteer and coach development and community engagement.

Health and Wellbeing – The event attract all parts of the community to attend and receive targeted health and wellbeing messaging. Children, families, parents, professionals, miners, local business owners and rural and remote visitor attend the events either as a player, spectator or supporter.

First Nation Community – Visits to discrete or local indigenous communities by the legends of league create a unique engagement for the community and hear and share positive health, educational and wellbeing messages. The match day event is also an excellent channel to introduce services, programs and resources to aid community.

Children Youth and Adolescence – Schools visits provide an engaging channel to share messages on resilience, commitment, bullying and wellbeing to children, youth, and adolescence.

The event has shown significant success over the previous years, bringing the community together for an action-packed day of rugby league with an opportunity to mingle with ex origin and other high profile rugby league players. Pending availability, players may include, Scott Prince, Steve Price, Cliff Lyons, Matt Bowen, Ben Hannant, Sam Thaiday, Nathan Blacklock, Kevin Campion, Brent Tate, Greg Bird, Terry Matterson, Darren Smith, Brenton Bowen, David Shillington, Jaiman Lowe, Jamie Feeney, Jeremy Smith, John Doyle, Noel Goldthorpe, Neville Costigan, and Leo Dynevor.

Councils return on investment

- Council logo on both teams playing jerseys and on all event apparel.
- Tagging on all radio and television advertising
- Participation in the bowls day
- Participation in the dinner celebration
- Networking opportunities
- Media and marketing opportunities

BUDGET AND RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS

Council has an allocated budget in the 2023/2024 FY for sponsorship of this event. Additionally, the community development officer will commit time to organisation of the event as part of normal duties.

LINK TO CORPORATE PLAN

Theme:	1.	People & Communities
Strategy:	1.3	Assist community groups to increase their sustainability and build social capacity

CONSULTATION (INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL)

Consultation was undertaken with Manager of Economic and Community Development and has been previously raised in discussion with Councillors at the October council meeting.

LEGAL CONSIDERATIONS

Nil

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Nil

RISK IMPLICATIONS

There is very minimal risk with the event. The organisers are required to meet conditions of the funding including insurance and provision of risk assessment for the event.

HUMAN RIGHTS CONSIDERATIONS

Consideration has been given to the human rights under the policy and it is believed to not unreasonably infringe on these rights.

ATTACHMENTS

1. International Legends of League Proposal [↓](#) 



International Legends of League Presenting Sponsorship Proposal for Mount Isa City Council



Photo by Maria Girgenti 2019

Company Background

BACKGROUND

International Legends of League (ILOL) is a community-based organisation who have successfully completed eighty (80) events since its inception in 2004.

Each event is 4 days in duration and includes local media, school visits, social events, and Rugby League. The main highlight of a 4-day ILOL event is a full day of rugby league, culminating in an exhibition game of rugby league played between Australian Legends team and a local Allstars Legends team from the local region.

The events are delivered in collaboration with local sport clubs, schools, local councils and local businesses using the former players as respected and recognisable spokespeople. The ILOL players are former NRL, State of Origin, NRL Indigenous Allstars players and Australian representative players with very high public profiles.

Since 2004, ILOL have held events across regional Queensland, NSW, PNG and the Northern Territory. In Queensland the events have primarily been delivered in regional centres including:

Cherbourg, Mt Isa, Mackay, Gatton, Oakey, Charleville, Hervey Bay, Cairns, Moranbah, Ipswich, Sunshine Coast, Noosa, Toowoomba, Rockhampton, Redlands, Sarina, Roma, The Whitsundays, Gladstone, Biloela, Townsville, Chinchilla, Woorabinda, Charters Towers and even Norfolk Island.

In some locations, ILOL have held the event on more than one occasion.

ILOL use their very high-profile players across each four-day event to deliver greater impact in the community. The high-profile players are utilised as a "vehicle" in which to deliver key targeted messages, drive engagement and achieve awareness and promotional outcomes. Hard to reach rural and remote audiences of all demographics, including Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples respond positively to players deliver messages, promoting programs and services or visiting schools, clubs and communities.

The Legends of League game day can attract crowds in excess of 5,000 people.

See the impact of ILOL in the Mt Isa community here:
<https://vimeo.com/565476406/1a09d01f1c>

THE EVENT

Four-day event including:

- Two days school/community presentations
- Coaching Clinics
- Corporate Bowls Day
- Corporate Dinner
- Game Day
- Australian Legends V Local All Stars match
- **Women's** games
- Kids games
- **Men's** games
- Major fundraiser for grass roots sport

COMMUNITY BENEFITS

This a community-based event with many community-based outcomes.

Economic – Increased visitors and supporters from out of town who patronise the local accommodation and hospitality outlets. Shopping centre signing sessions attract people which help local businesses.

Sport Development – Sport clubs benefit through fundraising, event management experience, volunteer development and community engagement. Previously hockey clubs, rugby league clubs, fishing clubs and schools become beneficiaries from these events.

Health and Wellbeing – The events attract all parts of the community to attend and receive targeted health and wellbeing messaging. Children, families, parents, professionals, miners, farmers, and business owners from rural and remote areas attend the events either as a player, spectator or supporter.

First Nation Community – Visits to discrete indigenous communities by the legends of league create a unique engagement for the community and hear and share positive health, educational and well-being messages. The match day event is also an excellent channel to introduce services, programs and resources to aid community.

Children Youth and Adolescence – School visits provide an engaging channel to share messages on resilience, commitment, bullying and wellbeing to children, youth, and adolescence.

Local Government – Creating liveable, resilient, and safe communities through provision of positive events ensure local councils can engage directly and consult with residents about their visions and goals for the community.

High Profile Players

International Legends of League has a pool of high profile former NRL, State of Origin, NRL Indigenous Allstars and Australian Test players that are the "vehicle" to deliver key and targeted messages and promotions throughout the state of Queensland including rural and remote communities.


Pending availability, these are the players ILOL call upon to add profile to our events.



SCOTT PRINCE
 REPRESENTED
 Cowboys, Broncos, West Tigers, Titans, Maroons, Kangaroos
 TESTS SCORED
 67 in the NRL
 1 for Maroons
 3 for Kangaroos
 HIGHLIGHTS
 Played 300 NRL Games
 Played 6 Origin Games
 Played 4 International Games
 ACHIEVEMENTS
 Daly M Captain Of The Year 2009
 2005 Clive Churchill Medalist
 Daly M Half Back Of The Year 2010



STEVE PRICE
 REPRESENTED
 Bulldogs, Warriors, Maroons, Kangaroos
 TESTS SCORED
 22 for the Bulldogs
 13 for the Warriors
 2 for Maroons
 1 for Kangaroos
 HIGHLIGHTS
 Played 313 NRL Games
 Played 26 Origin Games
 Played 16 International Games
 ACHIEVEMENTS
 Daly M Captain Of The Year 03,04,05
 2004 Ken Mackillop Medal
 1995 NRL Premiers



CLIFF LYONS
 REPRESENTED
 North Sydney Bears, Leeds, Sheffield Eagles, Sea-Eagles, Blues, Kangaroos
 TESTS SCORED
 233 in the NRL
 23 in the Super League
 6 for the Blues
 8 for Kangaroos
 HIGHLIGHTS
 Played 232 NRL Games
 Played 8 Origin Games
 Played 6 International Games
 ACHIEVEMENTS
 Daly M Player Of The Year 1990, 1991
 July 18 Five Eighth Of The Year 1990, 1991
 Clive Churchill Winner 1987




MATT BOWEN
 REPRESENTED
 Wigan Warriors, QLD, Australia
 TESTS SCORED
 130 for the Cowboys
 24 for the Warriors
 4 for Maroons
 HIGHLIGHTS
 Played 270 NRL Games
 Played 5 Origin Games
 Played 1 International Games
 ACHIEVEMENTS
 2005 NRL Finalist
 Daly M Fullback Of The Year 2009
 2014 Super League Finalist
 2015 Super League Finalist



BEN HANNANT
 REPRESENTED
 Roosters, Bulldogs, Cowboys, Maroons, Kangaroos
 TESTS SCORED
 15 for the Broncos
 3 for the Bulldogs
 2 for Maroons
 HIGHLIGHTS
 Played 245 NRL Games
 Played 18 Origin Games
 Played 6 International Games
 ACHIEVEMENTS
 Daly M Prop Of The Year 2009
 2009 Four Nations Champion
 2006 & 2015 Premiership Winner
 2016 World Club Challenge Winner




SAM THAIDAY
 REPRESENTED
 Brisbane Broncos, Queensland Maroons, Australian Kangaroos
 TESTS SCORED
 40 for the Broncos
 3 for the Maroons
 2 for Kangaroos
 HIGHLIGHTS
 Played 304 NRL Games
 Played 29 Origin Games
 Played 22 International Games
 ACHIEVEMENTS
 2008 NRL Premiers
 2010 & 2011 Daly M Second Round
 2010 Ron McAniff Medal
 2011 Ken Stephen Memorial Award



Nathan Blacklock
 REPRESENTED
 Roosters, Dragons, Blues, Kangaroos
 TESTS SCORED
 119 in the NRL
 2 for the Blues
 3 for the Kangaroos
 HIGHLIGHTS
 Played 145 in the NRL Games
 5 in Origin Games
 2 International Games
 ACHIEVEMENTS
 1999 Grand Finalist
 1999,2000,2001 Top Try Scorer



Kevin Campion
 REPRESENTED
 Dragons, Razor, Broncos, Warriors, Cowboys, Maroons
 TESTS SCORED
 2 for Dragons & Cowboys
 3 for Warriors & Seagulls
 1 for Razor & 8 for Broncos
 HIGHLIGHTS
 Played 241 NRL Games
 Played 6 Origin Games
 Played 4 International Games
 ACHIEVEMENTS
 1996 Dragons (Runners Up)
 1998 Broncos (Winners)
 2000 Broncos (Winners)
 2002 Warriors (Runners Up)



BRENT TATE
 REPRESENTED
 Broncos, Warriors, Cowboys, Maroons, Kangaroos, All Stars
 TESTS SCORED
 41 for the Broncos
 12 for the Warriors
 28 for the Cowboys
 5 for the Maroons
 16 for the Kangaroos
 HIGHLIGHTS
 Played 229 NRL Games
 Played 23 Origin Games
 Played 26 International Games
 ACHIEVEMENTS
 2004 NRL Premiers
 2012 Peter Jackson Memorial Award


High Profile Players Continued




GREG BIRD
 REPRESENTED
 Sharks, Titans, Blues, Kangaroos, All Stars
 TESTS/STATE
 35 for the Dragons
 19 for the Titans
 2 for the Blues
 4 for the Kangaroos
 REPRESENTED
 Played 235 NRL Games
 Played 18 Origin Games
 Played 9 All Star Games
 DEBUT
 Round 7, 28/04/2002
 Sharks vs Bulldogs




TERRY MATTERSTON
 REPRESENTED
 Brisbane Broncos, NSW Blues
 TESTS/STATE
 20 for the Broncos
 REPRESENTED
 Played 154 NRL Games
 Played 1 Origin Games
 REPRESENTED
 1992 Premiers
 1992 World Club Challenge
 1993 Premiers
 REPRESENTED
 TITANS, BRONCOS
 USA Team



Daren Smith
 REPRESENTED
 Bulldogs, Broncos, Maroons, Kangaroos
 TESTS/STATE
 113 in the NRL
 5 for the Maroons
 5 for the Kangaroos
 REPRESENTED
 Played 290 NRL Games
 Played 25 Origin Games
 Played 12 International Games
 REPRESENTED
 1998 Top try scorer
 1998 Premiership Winner
 2000 Australian Sports Medal



Brenton Bowen
 REPRESENTED
 NQ Cowboys, Gold Coast, Titans
 TESTS/STATE
 22 for the Cowboys
 2 for the Titans
 REPRESENTED
 Played 45 for the Cowboys
 Played 6 for the Titans
 REPRESENTED
 Part of the 2005 NQ Cowboys Grand Final Squad
 2003 Rookie of the Year
 2005 Most Promising Indigenous Player



David Shillington
 REPRESENTED
 Roosters, Lions, Titans, Maroons, Kangaroos
 TESTS/STATE
 5 for the Roosters
 5 for the Raiders
 1 for the Titans
 2 for the PM XIII
 REPRESENTED
 Played 218 NRL Games
 Played 8 Origin Games
 Played 14 International Games
 REPRESENTED
 2010 Daly M Prop of the Year
 2010 Mal Meninga Medal Winner
 2011 Fred Daly Clubman Of Year
 2014 Coaches Award Raiders



Jaiman Lowe
 REPRESENTED
 NQ Cowboys, Melbourne Storm, South Sydney Rabbitohs
 TESTS/STATE
 8 for the Cowboys
 2 for the Rabbitohs
 1 for the Storm
 REPRESENTED
 Played 54 for the Cowboys
 Played 20 for the Rabbitohs
 Played 38 for the Storm
 REPRESENTED
 2012 Premiership Winner With the Storm




Jamie Feeney
 REPRESENTED
 Canterbury Bulldogs, Melbourne Storm, NSW Country
 TESTS/STATE
 24 for the Bulldogs
 REPRESENTED
 Second Row & Lock
 REPRESENTED
 Played 112 for the Bulldogs
 Played 20 for the Storm
 Played 1 for NSW Country
 REPRESENTED
 23.03.1999
 Canterbury Bulldogs
 Vs NZ Warriors



Jeremy Smith
 REPRESENTED
 Melbourne Storm, St George Illawarra, Cronulla-Sutherland, Newcastle Knights, New Zealand Kiwis, NRL All Stars
 TESTS/STATE
 13 for the Storm
 2 for St George Illawarra
 7 for Cronulla-Sutherland
 8 for the Knights
 2 for the Kiwis
 REPRESENTED
 20 for St George Illawarra
 22 for Cronulla-Sutherland
 72 for the Knights
 28 for the Kiwis
 4 for the NRL All Stars



John Doyle
 REPRESENTED
 NQ Cowboys, Sydney Roosters, Queensland Maroons
 TESTS/STATE
 9 for the Cowboys
 1 for the Roosters
 1 for the Maroons
 REPRESENTED
 Played 64 for the Cowboys
 Played 10 for the Roosters
 Played 3 for the Maroons
 REPRESENTED
 23.03.1997
 North Queensland
 Vs Hunter Mariners



NOEL GOLDTHORPE
 REPRESENTED
 Magpies, Dragons, Mariners, Blues, Cowboys, Blues
 TESTS/STATE
 25 for the Dragons
 2 for the Mariners
 1 for the Rams
 1 for the Cowboys
 REPRESENTED
 Played 162 NRL Games
 Played 3 Origin Games
 DEBUT
 1/07/1990 for Western Suburbs against Cronulla Sharks
 REPRESENTED
 Halfback



Neville Costigan
 REPRESENTED
 Broncos, Titans, Maroons, Knights, Maroons, PNG
 TESTS/STATE
 4 for the Broncos
 2 for the Raiders
 5 for the Dragons
 8 for the Knights
 REPRESENTED
 Played 100 NRL Games
 Played 6 Origin Games
 Played 6 International Games
 REPRESENTED
 2003 Broncos Rookie of the Year
 2010 Premiers with the Dragons



Leo Dynevor
 REPRESENTED
 London Broncos, Newcastle Knights, Western Suburbs
 TESTS/STATE
 21 for the Broncos
 8 for the Knights
 3 for Western Suburbs
 REPRESENTED
 Played 50 for the Broncos
 Played 19 for the Knights
 Played 27 for Western Suburbs
 REPRESENTED
 Halfback
 Five-Eighth

Make Healthy Happen

International Legends of League can be the vehicle in which to deliver messages in the community to highlight the notion that “**prevention** is the key because it **works**”.

We provide opportunities in local rural and regional schools and communities to help make proactive choices in regards to peoples own physical and mental health wellbeing.

We can help educate people of the support services and education they need to help live a healthier lifestyle and to help lower the increasing numbers of people dealing with mental health issues.

With game day crowds of up to 5,000 people per event, we can help provide targeted messaging with pop up clinics, marquees, point of sale and merchandise around key issues such as:

- Exercise and Obesity
- Nutrition
- Mental Wellbeing
- Bowel Cancer
- Vaccinations
- Breast Screening



Activate Queensland

Through the entirety of each four-day event, International Legends of League hold school and community visits, coaching clinics and provide a game day experience that actively promotes the participation in exercise of all genders, young and old.

We provide coaching and development expertise for many players, coaches and volunteers through mentoring and development sessions.

Our former NRL players and Indigenous NRL Allstar **greats provide a new "voice" in rural and remote communities** to actively promote the participation of physical activity amongst First Nations People.

This can be achieved by the following opportunities:

- Coaching Clinics
- Coach the Coaches seminars
- School visits incorporating physical activity
- Provide activities for girls, women and people with a disability
- Increase the participation in exercise of First Nations people
- Provide exercise programs to get fit and healthy
- Increase the time spent by children in unstructured play outdoors
- Promote the benefits of being active
- Helping people understand the mental health benefits derived from play and sport

With crowds on game day of up to 5,000 spectators, there is the opportunity for Mount Isa City Council to team up with local service providers to promote their services through marquee/s and other point of sale material.



Student Health, Safety, and Wellbeing

International Legends of League have a proud past of holding school visits in both primary and secondary schools providing schools in rural and regional Queensland with the rare, unique opportunity to hear stories and advice from past league greats.

It is widely acknowledged and appreciated from teachers, principals, and the children alike that our presentations provide a great insight into the backgrounds of all players, the challenges they have faced and the hurdles you may need to navigate on your path to success regardless of whether it is in rugby league, sport in general or the general work force.

Our talks in the schools centre around:

- "Dream, Believe, Achieve" program
- The perils of social media
- Provide a united front around "anti-bullying" behaviours
- Mental Wellbeing messages
- Promotion of physical activity
- The importance of a healthy diet
- Personal reflections and self-evaluation
- Have a good network of friends and family for support



Community - Community Centres

International Legends of League have a proud history of reconnecting communities and including community Centres at all of our events.

Key Highlights:

1. Held a promotion with Virgin Australia in Sarina to **promote Covid 19 Vaccinations and to "reconnect"** families by providing 80 free return flights for those that were vaccinated or had one jab or for those that actively participated in a vaccination injection at a pop up clinic on game day
2. Mount Isa City Council can partner up with regional and remote community health organisations to form a **"team"** and unite together on game day through a shared marquee presence to provide valuable educational resources for those that cannot readily access same
3. On game day our preliminary lead up games often involve out of town opposition teams. This brings into town people from outside the region connecting old friendships and forming new ones.
4. Through pre-game advertising, editorials and player interviews we are able to actively promote local community centres and services and how they can be of benefit to the community



The Proposal

The Presenting Sponsorship provides Mount Isa City Council with the opportunity to join the bowls day, dinner celebration, as well as having the council logo on the front of both teams' playing jerseys and on all event apparel. The reach in all communities is enormous with "tagging" on all radio and television advertising and editorials.

Magnificent networking opportunities exist with local and state businesses and branding opportunities allow for marquee placement on game day for community education.

The Presenting Sponsorship Includes:

Bowls Day – Friday August TBC

- One team of three players, joined by an Australian legend
- Polo shirts for all team members
- Complimentary BBQ and beverages

Legends Dinner – Friday August TBC

- 8 Legends Dinner tickets joined by all Australian Legends and local sponsors
- Complimentary food and drink
- Opportunity for the Mayor, or council representative to address the Dinner

Legends Match – Saturday August TBC

- PA Announcements on game day
- Opportunity for marquee/s placement on game day
- 6 people fully catered for with food and sponsored beverages in corporate area
- 100 International Legends of League General Admission tickets
- Logo on the front of both teams' playing jerseys
- Council to be "tagged" on all radio advertising
- Council to be "tagged" and logo branding on all television advertising
- Prominent logo positioning on all fliers/posters
- Signed Half/Half Event Jersey
- Logo on front of all event apparel



INVESTMENT
\$20,000 plus GST



Proposed Added Health Promotion

International Legends of League (ILOL) have held two very successful events in Mt Isa previously in 2019 and 2021.

The relationship with Mount Isa Council has been formed as Presenting Sponsor for these past two events. The results and benefits to community are proven. ILOL have no doubt a third event would again be successful for community.

Massive Health Promotion for Mt Isa – Rheumatic Heart Disease

Over the past few years ILOL have entered into a sponsorship agreement with the Queensland Government. This is to promote one of two things in each community within our event:

1. Mental Health and Wellness
2. Rheumatic Heart Disease

For the Mt Isa event, other than the normal community benefits as outlined in this proposal, we would like to work with Government and Mt Isa Council to target the issues of RHD in the Mt Isa community.

Rheumatic Heart Disease (RHD) takes the lives of two young Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islanders people each week and costs \$27 million in open heart surgeries and medical care per annum. Queensland continues to take great strides on the journey to end Rheumatic Heart Disease (RHD) but unfortunately within First Nation communities across Queensland there has been a 57 percent increase in case numbers in First Nation communities since 2018.

Unfortunately, in some indigenous communities, 30 percent of the community are being diagnosed and treated for Scabies. Recent studies have linked scabies with Acute Rheumatic fever (ARF) and Rheumatic Heart Disease. It is understood that children diagnosed with scabies during follow up were 23 times more likely to develop Acute Rheumatic Fever and RHD.

To eliminate RHD means we need to prevent new cases of the disease. Targeted prevention programs for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander People, including sore throat and skin campaigns continue to be a priority action in initiatives to reduce the prevalence of ARF and RHD in Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Communities. The importance of health and wellbeing is key to the social, economic development of Mt Isa.

We have seen from past events when we have promoted the prevention of RHD, screening rates are significantly higher than normal traditional methods of trying to get people screened and as a result the treatment of those with RHD have been significantly fast tracked as well.

We are hoping that Mt Isa Council can support our event and partner with us to provide better health outcomes for your community.

Awards and Testimonials

International Legends of League have held in advance of seventy Legends of League events across regional Queensland, NSW, PNG and the Northern Territory.

In every event, we have formed partnerships with either local Council or Queensland Government and liaise very closely with the State Governing Rugby league bodies.

We have a proven track record in delivering our outcomes, we are reputable, and we provide great economic benefits to all of the wide ranging communities we visit.

This is evidence by our Whitsunday Regional Council Australia Day award for "Community Event of the Year" supporting their region following the devastation of Cyclone Debbie.



Key Contacts:

Craig Teevan - 0412 627 497

Troy Buyers - 0425 769 488







OFFICE OF THE MAYOR



SENT BY EMAIL TO: legendsofleague@live.com.au

12 May 2022

International Legends of League
PO Box 1545
TOOMBUL QLD 4012

To Whom It May Concern

RE LETTER OF SUPPORT – INTERNATIONAL LEGENDS OF LEAGUE

It is my pleasure to provide this letter of support for the International Legends of League, who are seeking funding assistance for proposed events and the Legends of League program.

This event encompasses key aims of Isaac’s 2035 Community Strategic Plan to support our communities - all those who live, work and raise families across the Isaac region.

The International Legends of League facilitated a focused social event program incorporating sporting, recreational, health and education services that will assist to build thriving, connected and resilient communities.

Isaac Regional Council was proud to partner with International Legends of League as a principal sponsor to help bring this fixture to the region.

More than 3,500 footy fans witnessed a 26-24 nail-biting clash as the Team of NRL Legends pipped the Isaac Region All Stars at Darryl Bourke Oval in Moranbah on 18 September 2021. This was one of the biggest rugby league matches our region has seen in many years and it really brought the value of social and wellbeing to our communities.

In addition to the match day program, participating league legends visited schools throughout the region to raise awareness of mental health issues including bullying, the dangers of social media, youth suicide, health and exercise, and promoting self-confidence and wellbeing through their “dream, believe, achieve” philosophy. The players also delivered some football coaching clinics.

We believe this represents a wonderful opportunity for the young people in regional and rural Australia to increase mental health literacy, reduce the stigma around mental illness, start positive conversations and enable connections across communities regarding important social issues.

Yours faithfully



CR ANNE BAKER
Mayor

ISAAC.QLD.GOV.AU

P 1300 472 227 F 07 4941 8666 A PO Box 97 Moranbah QLD 4744

[f isaacregionalcouncil](#)
[isaacregionalcouncil](#)
[isaacrcouncil](#)

ISAAC REGIONAL COUNCIL ABN 59 204 142 600

13.8 MOTORSPORTS FEASIBILITY STUDY

Document Number: 802224

Author: Manager Economic and Community Development

Authoriser: Director of Community Services

Directorate: Community Services

Portfolio: Finance, Customer Services, Economic Development, Promotion & Community Development, Arts
Tourism, Events, Sports and Recreation, Library

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Mount Isa City Council was successful with grant funding through the North West Minerals Province Building Sustainable Community Grants to develop a Motor sports Feasibility Study. GHD has completed the Feasibility Study and awaits final comment/approval.

RECOMMENDATION

THAT Council receives and adopts the Motorsports feasibility study as presented.

OVERVIEW

The council engaged GHD to complete a Feasibility Study (attached) for a motorsports complex for the R48 Lake Moondarra reserve.

BACKGROUND

The Scope of works included.

- Investigate all reasonable income opportunities from the NWMSC across each sporting organisation identified by the Mount Isa City Council (MICC) for the proposed multi-complex.
 - Investigate all reasonable alternate income for the proposed NWMSC, including driver training, truck and articulated truck training or any ticketed training related industry.
 - Assess water availability, costs to connect town and untreated water and usage as well as all operating costs.
 - Assess power availability, costs to connect, distribute to each sporting venue, estimated energy audit for overall use including lighting and general use.
 - Future maintenance costs to factored into an annual set aside costs payment structure.
- The Scope of works included
- Estimates for earthworks, hard stand, bitumen, concrete, grandstand construction, and all construction costs for all proposed motor sport venues.
 - Detail insurance costs, registrations to affiliated bodies.
 - Provide detail of comparative Motor sport Funding/cost/operating cost models-comparisons to come from recent venue construction based in North Australia with preference for similar demographics.
 - Provide detail of comparative successful motorsport complex operating/governance models.
 - Consultation with all stakeholders to assess potential in-kind contribution and benchmark against existing motor sport complex models.

- Indicative estimates for potential sponsorship cash with consideration for local, regional, state, national, and possible international avenues. Consideration for naming rights, TV rights, and potential advantage of the uniqueness of this venue or region.
- Assess all potential income for competitor, visitor, and spectator spend, accommodation, fuel, alternate to gate bar, food, bar, and potential for outside events currently run at alternate local venues. Will these venues attract new entertainment or advantage and extend existing entertainment options?
- Costs analysis with providing camping facilities, as well as potential for a standalone van park or oversized RV facility, and/or a storage shed facility for speedway related vehicles, boats, jet skis, RVs, or offroad vehicles.
- Investigate all alternate business usage opportunities and potential for income.
- Provide a report on the potential of the Motor Sport Complex to be used as a low security working prison facility.
- Investigate solar energy PowerStation synergies as a potential covered carparking vacant land usage. Proximity to pumping and R48 reserve businesses crushing plants etc.
- Investigate all alternate events that could be hosted at this venue and income potential.
- Assess the future potential of adding new sporting organisations and potential venues for motorsport complex for growth opportunity and investigate synergies like cheaper untreated water, and a solar PowerStation,
- Assess the potential for a Product testing and display venue.
- Investigate the opportunity to provide related infrastructure for Mount Isa Rescue training, centre, facility, and training base. Groups to be included are Mount Isa Mines Rescue, Queensland Fire and Emergency Services, Queensland Rural Fire Services, Queensland Ambulance, Mount Isa Airport, RACQ Life Flight Helicopter, SES, assessment for consideration as regional hub.
- Investigate the feasibility of combining motorsport events with open air live band concerts, benchmarked on other regional events. I.e., the most successful regional event is the Mount Isa Rodeo which brings together traditional rodeo events and 2-3 nights of top performing musicians, the event attracts over 25,000 people over three days.

BUDGET AND RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS

The project was funded in full through the North West Minerals Province Building Sustainable Community Grants (\$100,000).

Due to issues with finalisation of the feasibility report and the request for information to be included (as outlined in the scope) a delay has been experienced with the presentation of the final report. The economic development officer has been working closely with the consultant to ensure a high level of accountability is met.

Further resourcing and next steps will see the motorsports advisory committee members host regional motoring events to prove demand and interest.

The Mount Isa City Council will complete further regulatory requirements and look for external funding for further development opportunities.

LINK TO CORPORATE PLAN

Theme:	1.	People & Communities
Strategy:	1.3	Assist community groups to increase their sustainability and build social capacity
	1.4	Continue to develop and extend Council's public consultation processes, including the reporting of outcomes and the development of charters which clarify expectations for the provision of information for Council staff and the community
	1.8	Coordinate and review sport and recreation opportunities to encourage a healthier lifestyle in the region
	1.17	Develop the action plan for Council's role in Major Events and Tourism

--	--

CONSULTATION (INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL)**Internal**

Chair of Motorsports Advisory Committee

Director Community Services

Manager Community and Economic Development

Economic Development officer.

External

GHD & identified stakeholders

Motorsports advisory Members

LEGAL CONSIDERATIONS

Nil

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Nil

RISK IMPLICATIONS

Nil

HUMAN RIGHTS CONSIDERATIONS

Consideration has been given to all 23 protected human rights as per Council's Human Rights Policy.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Northwest Motorsport Complex Feasibility Study [↓](#) 

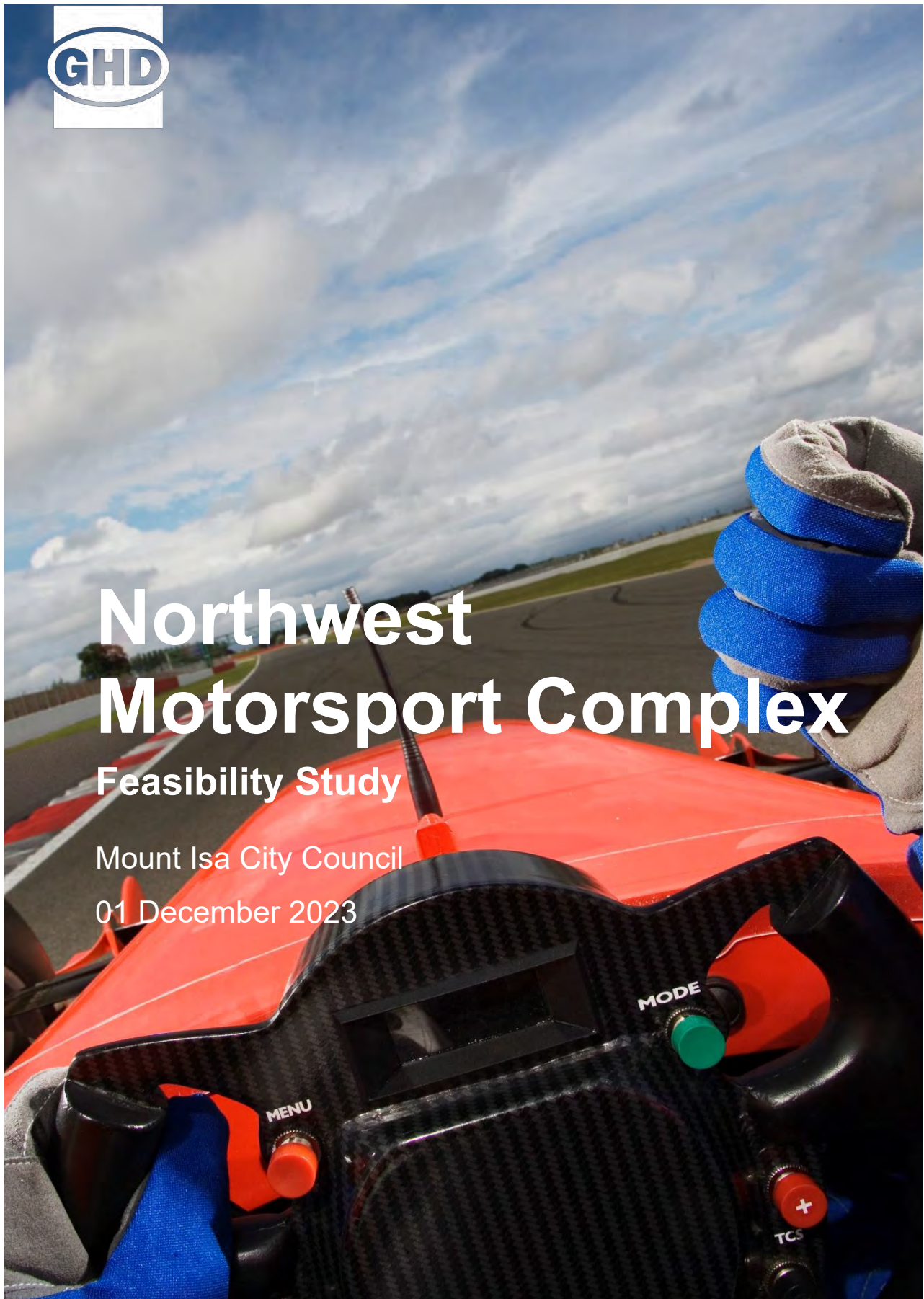


Northwest Motorsport Complex

Feasibility Study

Mount Isa City Council

01 December 2023



Project name		MICC North West Motor Sport Complex Feasibility Study					
Document title		Northwest Motorsport Complex Feasibility Study					
Project number		12579025					
File name		12579025-REP_Rev1_Northwest Motorsport Complex Feasibility Study_v4.docx					
Status Code	Revision	Author	Reviewer		Approved for issue		
			Name	Signature	Name	Signature	Date
S0	0	E. Campbell C. Greenaway	E. Campbell W. van Lin	*On File	G. Anderson	*On File	05/09/23
S4	1	C. Greenaway	E. Campbell	*On File	G. Anderson	*On File	01/12/23

GHD Pty Ltd | ABN 39 008 488 373


71 Stanley Street,

Townsville, Queensland 4810, Australia

T +61 7 4720 0400 | F +61 7 4772 6514 | E tsvmail@ghd.com | ghd.com

© GHD 2023

This document is and shall remain the property of GHD. The document may only be used for the purpose for which it was commissioned and in accordance with the Terms of Engagement for the commission. Unauthorised use of this document in any form whatsoever is prohibited.

 **The Power of Commitment**

Acknowledgement of Country

GHD acknowledges Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples as the Traditional Custodians of the land, water and sky throughout Australia on which we do business. We recognise their strength, diversity, resilience and deep connections to Country. We pay our respects to Elders of the past, present and future, as they hold the memories, knowledges and spirit of Australia. GHD is committed to learning from Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples in the work we do.



Executive Summary

Sectors of the Mount Isa community have expressed an interest in a purpose-built hub to host various motorsport events, organisations and clubs. Mount Isa City Council (Council) recognises that investing in sports and recreation infrastructure is vital to ensuring future economic growth and improving liveability in Mount Isa and responded by engaging a consultant to develop the Mineral City Motor Sports Complex Operational Plan. This plan resulted in land being released to Council in a lease arrangement for the purpose of developing and constructing a motorsport facility.

The vision of the Northwest Motorsport Complex (the Project) is to become a recognised multi-use facility for motorsport, sporting clubs, entertainment and driving training/education to provide for the Mount Isa community as well as the greater Northwest Queensland region.

In order to achieve this vision, the Council identified a need to determine the feasibility of the Project as part of the preliminary planning for the Project including the likely capital expenditure required to develop the Project, revenue uptake and suitable governance for the Project.

The feasibility study investigates the opportunity to develop a multi-use facility at the Project area and determine the infrastructure, investment and planning requirements to support the long term development of the Project.

The scope of works for the Project included three main elements:

1. Stakeholder consultation

Stakeholder consultation was undertaken in late August 2022 in Mount Isa and included consultation with Council, the Northwest Motorsport Advisory Committee (Committee), motorsport clubs, sporting clubs, interested businesses and the local Mount Isa community.

GHD also attended regular meetings with Council and the Committee to provide updates on the Project and receive additional feedback as the Project progressed.

2. Site concept development

The Base Concept Plan was developed by GHD expanding upon the previous preliminary site plan prepared by Council. GHD then prepared a preliminary capital budget estimate to develop and construct the Project.

3. Regulatory approvals

Development of a Regulatory Approvals Plan (RAP) to:

- Determine the likely approval and permitting requirements associated with the Project.
- Outline the likely approvals process and relevant administering authorities and referral agencies (if applicable).
- Relevant to the project and identification of detailed assessment / studies likely required as supporting information for the approvals.

Site description

The Project area is located approximately 10 kilometres (km) north of Mount Isa on Moondarra Drive and is 110 hectares (ha) in area. The Project area offers predominantly undulating hills, regulated vegetation and a number of waterways for Queensland waterway barrier works.

The Project area is situated on the eastern side of Moondarra Drive and is bounded by similar style landscape to the north, east and south. Land to the west and across Moondarra Drive is largely vacant. Further beyond this area lies urban development.

The Project area is described as Lease D on SP299856 with Council as the registered trustee lessee. The Project area forms part of the greater parent parcel, Lot 90 on SP237661, which is owned by the State of Queensland for the purposes of a water and recreation reserve. The term of Lease D is 3 June 2020 to 2 June 2050.

Under the *City of Mount Isa Planning Scheme 2020*, the Project area is located within the Lake Precinct and is zoned Rural. The Project area is currently not serviced with connections to potable water, sewerage, power or wired telecommunications.

Project Concept Layout

The Project Concept Layout includes:

- 4.0 km race track
- Speedway circuit
- 900 metre (m) to 1300 m drag strip (900 m has been adopted for the purpose of costing)
- Grandstands
- Covered stage and seating
- Two car parking areas
- Admission / gate house
- Vendor and eatery area
- Grass viewing bund
- Eight (8) ablution blocks
- Pedestrian bridges for access across race tracks.

Figure 1 illustrates the proposed Project Concept Layout for the Northwest Motorsport Complex.



Figure 1 Project Concept Layout – Northwest Motorsport Complex

The design is constrained by the natural and environmental features of the Project area, however, represents a concept of facilities that may be incorporated within the Project area. Iterations of the Preliminary Concept Layout can be designed with consideration of the environmental constraints imposed by the natural features present at the Project area. It is noted that the technical studies to verify the extent of the environmental constraints within the Project area has not been undertaken by Council to date.

Preliminary capital cost estimate

Outlined below in Table 1, is a summary of the capital cost estimate for the Project concept layout. The preliminary capital cost estimate has been prepared for the purpose of informing budget planning and must not be used for any other purpose.

Table 1 Capital expenditure cost estimate

Infrastructure Type	Value	% of Cape x
Capex – Enabling Infrastructure Summary		
Water Supply	\$1,640,000	2.9%
Power / Electricity	\$5,000,000	9.0%
Wastewater	\$1,424,000	2.6%
Contingencies	\$1,209,600	2.2%
Total – Enabling Infrastructure	\$9,273,600	16.6%
Capex – Circuit/Infrastructure Summary		
Earthworks – prep	\$1,500,000	2.7%
Pavement	\$26,378,000	47.3%
Concrete works	\$444,000	0.8%
Drainage	\$240,000	0.4%
Line Marking	\$36,400	0.1%
Landscaping	\$205,000	0.4%
Miscellaneous	\$4,968,400	8.9%
Stage/Concert	6,450,000	11.6%
Provisional	\$225,000	0.4%
Contingencies	\$6,067,020	10.9%
Total – Circuit/Infrastructure	\$46,513,820	83.4%
Total	\$55,787,420	100.0%

Staging plan

The development of the site to its 'full' potential will be a lengthy process, but once agreement has been achieved as to the 'full' potential, development should be staged in a manner that is aligned to the long-term outcome.

Factors to considering in the staging sequence:

- Consider the development of 'enabling' infrastructure that requires the minimal 're-work' as the site is progressively developed, especially for power, potable water and waste-water
- An initial Project 'size' that has the ability to establish a local market presence that can be used to develop regional and 'significant' event growth
- Broad coverage across the full range of potential users, even at a small scale, so as to develop a governance approach in the early stages that can grow with the development of the facility. The preferred staging option will be a key influence on master plan design.

Summary of Project feasibility

To summarise and assess the Project feasibility, GHD undertook a sensitivity analysis which was carried out on a 'stand-alone' basis. The 'removal' sensitivity analysis appears to suggest that standalone options may provide better outcomes, but it ignores the advantages that are gained by all the elements from sharing the cost of the enabling infrastructure. If standalone facilities are considered, the enabling infrastructure for each would not be the \$9 million that has been applied, but it is likely to be more than 50% of the \$9 million for each element, indicating that the combined enabling infrastructure could be in excess of \$25 million.

Recommended control actions

The recommended control actions for the Project are outlined below.

Planning phase

The following planning phase actions are recommended:

1. Council to undertake a baseline flora and fauna survey, prepare an Ecological Assessment Report / Significant Impact Assessment and undertake environmental offset calculations.
2. Council to engage and consult with the Kalkadoon People.
3. Council to engage a Cultural Heritage Consultant to undertake a site survey and prepare a Cultural Heritage Management Plan.
4. Council to engage a Traffic Consultant to prepare a Traffic Impact Assessment.
5. Council to prepare an Infrastructure Service Report to determine infrastructure requirements for the Project including water, sewerage, power and telecommunications.

The outcomes of the above studies will further inform concept design for the Project.

Contents

Site description	ii
Project Concept Layout	iii
Preliminary capital cost estimate	iv
Staging plan	iv
Summary of Project feasibility	v
Recommended control actions	v
1. Introduction	1
1.1 Introduction	1
1.2 Purpose of this feasibility study	1
1.3 Scope and limitations	2
1.4 Assumptions	2
2. Methodology	4
2.1 Desktop review	4
2.2 Statutory documents, policies and strategies	5
2.3 Stakeholder engagement	8
2.4 Determining demand profile	8
2.5 Financial analysis	8
2.6 Governance structure	9
2.7 Regulatory approvals	9
3. Determining demand profile	10
3.1 Current and future motor sport participation trends in Queensland	10
3.2 Existing surrounding motorsport facilities	10
3.3 Economics of the motor sport trends in Queensland and other States	11
3.4 Value of motorsports	11
3.5 Review of motorsport racing market	12
3.6 Growth forecasts	13
3.7 Education	14
3.8 Potential opportunities from the development	14
3.9 Case studies	15
3.10 Demand analysis	17
3.11 Potential users or user groups	19
4. Project site	21
4.1 Site description	21
4.2 Tenure, land use and access	22
4.3 Surrounding land uses	24
4.4 Contaminated land	24
4.5 Topography	24
4.6 Climate	25
4.7 Other Considerations	26
5. Environmental Values	29

6. Stakeholder Engagement	31
7. Financial analysis	34
7.1 Functional brief and concept layout	34
7.2 Base Concept layout	34
7.3 Other considerations	37
7.4 Staging	38
7.5 Operational expenditure	41
7.6 Other	43
7.7 Residual value	44
7.8 Revenue	44
7.9 Financial analysis	45
7.10 Cashflow Analysis	49
7.11 Net present / cost present value analysis	49
7.12 Employment	50
7.13 Sensitivity analysis	51
8. Project Benefits	57
9. Governance	58
9.1 Governance framework	58
9.2 Governance assumptions	58
9.3 Governance objectives	58
9.4 Principles of good governance	58
9.5 Governance examples	60
9.6 Governance structure principles	62
9.7 Proposed governance structure and options	62
9.8 Governance structure elements	64
9.9 Common purpose statement	65
9.10 Implementing the governance	66
9.11 Reviewing the governance	66
10. Planning and regulatory approvals	67
10.1 Ministerial infrastructure designation	67
10.2 Recommended steps for primary approvals	72
11. Conclusions and recommendations	74
11.1 Recommendations / next steps	74
12. References	75

Table index

Table 1	Capital expenditure cost estimate	iv
Table 2	Supporting Council policies and strategies	5
Table 3	Regional population	13
Table 4	Tourism days ('000)	13
Table 5	Results of desktop environmental assessments	30
Table 6	Engagement outcomes – potential uses	31

Table 7	Engagement outcomes - infrastructure	32
Table 8	Engagement outcomes - benefits	32
Table 9	Engagement outcomes – concerns	33
Table 10	Capital and operational expenditure – enabling infrastructure	39
Table 11	Capital and operational expenditure – drag strip plus	39
Table 12	Capital and operational expenditure – circuit plus	39
Table 13	Capital and operational expenditure – music plus	39
Table 14	Capital and operational expenditure – enhancement 1	40
Table 15	Capital and operational expenditure – enhancement 2	40
Table 16	Capital and operational expenditure – enhancement 3	40
Table 17	Capital and operational expenditure – full program	41
Table 18	Capex Summary	41
Table 19	Operational expenditure – maintenance	41
Table 20	Operational expenditure – refurbishment	43
Table 21	Site administration / staffing costs	43
Table 22	Event frequency and cost	44
Table 23	Cash flow analysis (1)	46
Table 24	Cashflow analysis (2)	47
Table 25	Cashflow analysis (3)	48
Table 26	Net present value analysis	49
Table 27	Cost benefit ratio	50
Table 28	Employment analysis	50
Table 29	Employment distribution assumptions	51
Table 30	Discount rate sensitivity	52
Table 31	Capital cost increase impact	52
Table 32	Price increase impact	53
Table 33	External funding	54
Table 34	Removal of circuit from the Project	54
Table 35	Removal of the drag strip from the Project	55
Table 36	Removal of the music / entertainment option from the Project	56
Table 37	Principles of good governance	59
Table 38	Examples of management models	60
Table 39	Advantages and disadvantages of various management models	61
Table 40	Governance principles and applications	62
Table 41	Governance structure elements	64
Table 42	Project approvals matrix	68
Table 43	Actions to be addressed for approvals	72

Figure index

Figure 1	Project Concept Layout – Northwest Motorsport Complex	iii
Figure 2	Project area location (Source: GHD)	3
Figure 3	2022 Motorsports in Mt Isa survey – Annual spending (Source: Council)	20
Figure 4	Project area to Mount Isa (Source: DAMS)	21
Figure 5	Lease D (Source: GHD)	22
Figure 6	Land tenure surrounding Lease D (Source: Queensland (QLD) Globe)	23

Figure 7	Surrounding land uses (Source: QLD Globe)	24
Figure 8	Project area contour intervals	25
Figure 9	Base concept design	35
Figure 10	Cashflow summary	49
Figure 11	Potential governance structure	63
Figure 12	Ministerial infrastructure designation process	67

Appendices

Appendix A	Current title search
Appendix B	Current survey plan
Appendix C	EMR and CLR search
Appendix D	Environmental desktop search results
Appendix E	Stakeholder engagement documentation
Appendix F	Capital and operational expenditure profile

1. Introduction

1.1 Introduction

Mount Isa City Council (Council) with the assistance of the Northwest Motorsport Advisory Committee (Committee) are considering developing a purpose built complex in Mount Isa to become a hub for motorsport activities, clubs and organisations, as well as a central facility for various local rescue groups, sports clubs and open air entertainment activities in Mount Isa. The project is referred to as the Northwest Motorsport Complex (herein called the Project).

Council recognises that investing in sports and recreation infrastructure is vital to ensuring future economic growth and improving liveability in Mount Isa. On the back of this vision, the Council engaged a consultant to develop the Mineral City Motor Sports Complex Operational Plan. This plan resulted in land being released to Council in a lease arrangement for the purpose of developing and constructing the Project.

The Project site is located on a 110 hectare (ha) parcel of land, 10 kilometres (km) north of the Mount Isa Central Business District (CBD), in the Lake Moondarra precinct (Project area) (Figure 2). The red star and yellow outline indicates the location of the Project area. Due to Mount Isa's remote location, approximately 190 km from the Northern Territory border, on the Barkly Highway, Mount Isa is uniquely positioned as a central meeting point and service centre for surrounding remote towns, communities and travellers.

In 2021, the population of Mount Isa was approximately 18,807 (Australian Bureau of Statistics 2021 Census). Mount Isa is one of the world's top ten producers of the most-in-demand minerals with a significant proportion of the population being employed either directly or indirectly in the mining industry. Other significant employers in the region include cattle farming, local government and healthcare. Mount Isa is the administrative, commercial and industrial service centre of the Northwest.

Mount Isa also boasts several significant annual events which attract visitors from all over Queensland and interstate. Most famous of these annual events is the Mount Isa Rodeo, considered the largest of its type in the southern hemisphere. Other annual events include the Lake Moondarra Fishing Classic, the Isa Street Festival, Hard Times Mine and Outback at the Isa.

Mount Isa may be a suitable location for a motor sport complex because of the higher-than-average income, highly skilled trade-based workforce across multiple trade and mechanical engineering skill levels, and the high rate of quality vehicle ownership. The development of the Project may also be able to lend itself to other sporting and entertainment activities, is likely to create new avenues of employment, tourism related business and diversification of skills that will improve the liveability for residents in the Northwest region.

1.2 Purpose of this feasibility study

The purpose of Feasibility Study (report) is to provide an assessment of the feasibility of the Project and determine the investment, infrastructure and planning requirements necessary to facilitate the long-term development of the Project.

The report investigates a range of options to establish the Project including design, operational requirements, governance, and likely approvals required to facilitate the Project.

This report comprises the following sections:

- Methodology (section 2)
- Determining demand profile (section 3)
- Project site (section 4)
- Environmental values (section 5)
- Stakeholder engagement (section 6)
- Financial analysis (section 7)
- Project benefits (section 8)
- Governance (section 9)

- Planning and regulatory approvals (section 10)
- Conclusions and recommendations (section 11)
- References (section 12).

1.3 Scope and limitations

This report has been prepared by GHD for Mount Isa City Council and may only be used and relied on by Mount Isa City Council for the purpose agreed between GHD and Mount Isa City Council as set out in section 1.2 of this report.

GHD otherwise disclaims responsibility to any person other than Mount Isa City Council arising in connection with this report. GHD also excludes implied warranties and conditions, to the extent legally permissible.

The services undertaken by GHD in connection with preparing this report were limited to those specifically detailed in the report and are subject to the scope limitations set out in the report.

The opinions, conclusions and any recommendations in this report are based on conditions encountered and information reviewed at the date of preparation of the report. GHD has no responsibility or obligation to update this report to account for events or changes occurring subsequent to the date that the report was prepared.

The opinions, conclusions and any recommendations in this report are based on assumptions made by GHD described in this report (refer section 1.4 of this report). GHD disclaims liability arising from any of the assumptions being incorrect.

1.4 Assumptions

In the development of this report, the following assumptions have been made:

- Site details as established through Commonwealth, State and local desktop assessments are correct and reflect the current site conditions
- The Base Concept Layout presented in this report has been prepared in the absence of the usual supporting technical studies such as an Ecological Assessment Report (EAR), Noise Impact Assessment (NIA), Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA) and Cultural Heritage Assessment (CHA), which are conducted prior to developing a concept layout to inform the developable area available at the site
- Stakeholder recommendations included in this report are based on feedback provided by the community, business, Council and the Committee as part of the stakeholder engagement process during August 2022 and thereafter
- The cost estimates included in this report to provide services infrastructure for the Project are **preliminary** estimates only and would be subject to change as part of any future detailed design process, following which estimates from determined quantities, product types and source location etc, can be more defined
- Regulatory approvals will be required under the *Planning Act 2016* as well as other relevant Commonwealth and State legislation as detailed in this report.

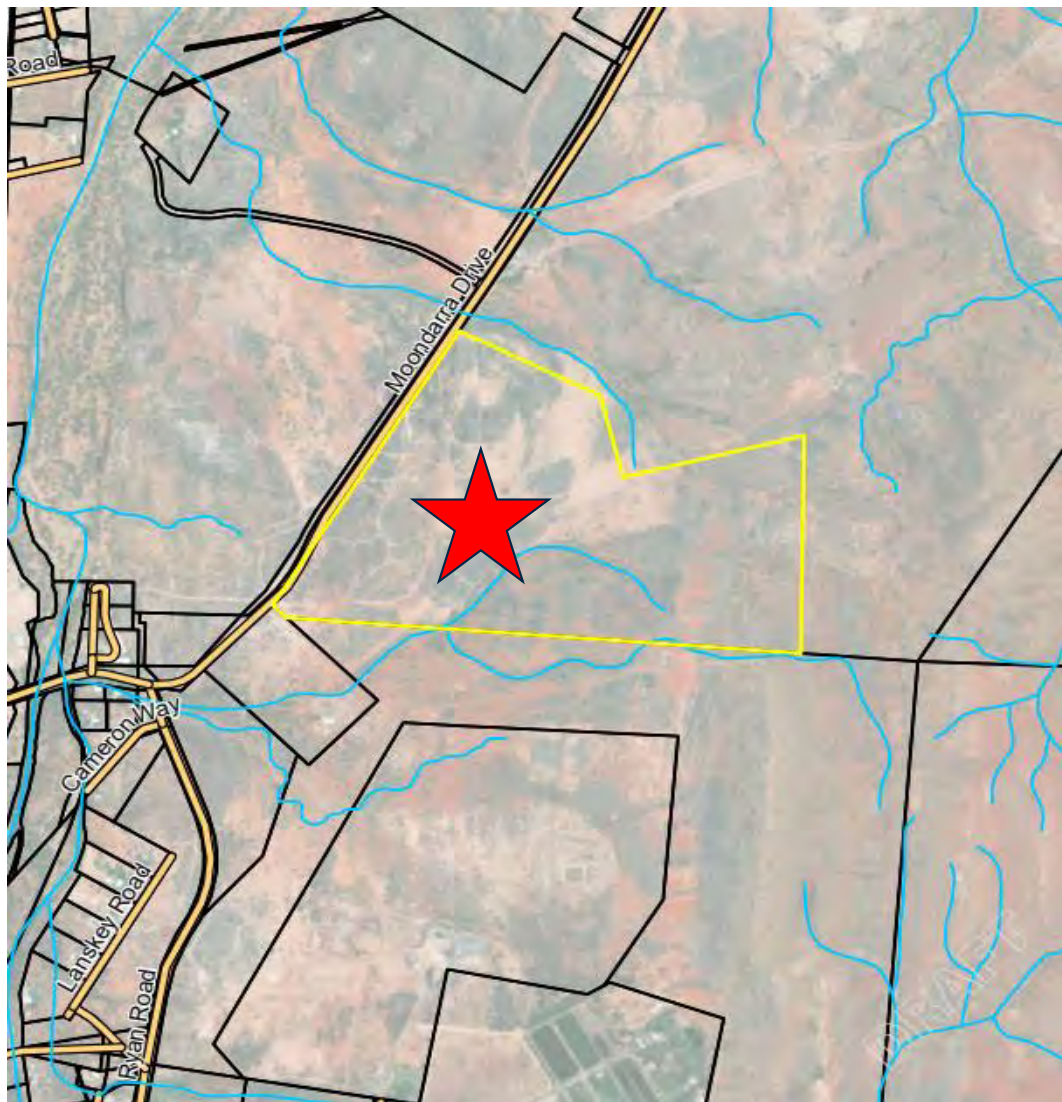


Figure 2 Project area location (Source: GHD)

2. Methodology

The methodology used for the Project report involved the following six (6) stages:

- Desktop review of all publicly available information as well as reports and other material provided by Council
- Stakeholder engagement in Mount Isa in late August 2022
- Determining demand profile
- Undertaking a financial analysis
- Consideration of a relevant governance structure
- Determining the regulatory approvals necessary to facilitate the Project.

2.1 Desktop review

The purpose of the desktop review involved a number of components and was undertaken to:

- Understand the latest and future motorsport participation trends in QLD
- Identify the types of users and/or user groups
- Understand investment strategies and governance
- Benchmark the concept layout based on similar projects around the country
- Understand the regulatory approvals required to facilitate the Project.

The desktop review included the following documents and online publicly available information, including but not limited to:

- Mount Isa City Council Sport and Recreation Strategy 2019-2027
- Mount Isa Tourism Development Strategy 2020-2025
- 2020 Motorsports in Mount Isa Survey (Facebook)
- Mount Isa City Council Economic Development Strategy
- Commonwealth 2022 Federal Election Priorities
- Rockhampton Motorsports Precinct Masterplan Report (Final)
- *City of Mount Isa Planning Scheme 2020* (Planning Scheme) and interactive mapping
- Commonwealth and State environmental databases including:

Commonwealth

- **Protected Matters Search Tool** – The Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (CCEEW) Protected Matters Search Tool (PMST) was used to identify threatened ecological communities (TECs) and conservation significant flora and fauna species listed under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act) that have the potential to occur within the Project area. The search was undertaken for a 2 km buffer radius of the Project area.

State

- **Essential Habitat Mapping** – The Department of Environment and Science (DES) Essential Habitat Map was viewed to determine if vegetation within the Project area has been identified as essential habitat for a conservation significant species of wildlife listed under provisions of the *Nature Conservation Act 1992* (NC Act). Essential habitat mapping was retrieved from the Department of Resources (DoR) Vegetation Management Mapping
- **Flora Survey Trigger Mapping** – The DES Protected Plants Flora Survey Trigger Map as viewed to determine if the Project area is in proximity to a high-risk trigger area buffered around a previous record of a conservation significant flora species (DES, 2021b)

- **Queensland Globe** – The Queensland Government’s Queensland Globe was accessed to explore a variety of mapping layers to determine environmental values for the area
 - **Queensland waterways for waterway barrier works** – Queensland Waterways for Waterway Barrier Works GIS data layer was viewed to identify waterways with a risk of impact which intersect the Project area, which may require approvals under the *Fisheries Act 1994* where structures within the waterway are considered to impact upon fisheries values
 - **Regulated Vegetation Mapping** – Department of Resources (DoR) Vegetation Management Regional Ecosystem and Remnant Map was viewed to determine the extent and type of Regional Ecosystems (REs) mapped within the Project area (DoR, 2021)
 - **Species Profile Search** – The DES Species Profile Search was used to obtain spatial records and accompanying data for conservation significant species previously recorded in proximity to the Project area
 - **State Planning Policy Mapping** – *State Planning Policy 2017* (SPP) mapping was reviewed to identify Matters of State Environmental Significance (MSES) that occur within or adjacent to the Project area
 - **WildNet database** – The Department of Environment and Science (DES) Wildlife Online database was searched to retrieve historical records of flora and fauna species previously recorded within the study area (DES, 2021a). The search was undertaken for a 2 km radius of the approximate centre of the Project area.

2.2 Statutory documents, policies and strategies

A number of the Commonwealth, State and Council statutory documents, policies and strategies were reviewed as part of the desktop assessment supported the development of the Project or referenced strategies for economic development in the Northwest. A list of all of these reviewed documents is provided below alongside a summary of these findings presented in Table 2:

- Mount Isa City Council Sport & Recreation Strategy 2019-2027
- Mount Isa Tourism Development Strategy 2020-2025
- Mount Isa City Council Economic Development Strategy
- Northwest Regional Plan 2031
- City of Mount Isa Planning Scheme 2020
- Commonwealth 2022 Federal Election Priorities.

Table 2 Supporting Council policies and strategies

Policy/strategy	Description
Mount Isa City Council Sport & Recreation Strategy 2019-2027	<p>Council’s Sport and Recreation Strategy (the strategy) outlines existing sport operations, Council’s vision and recommendations and planning for sports facilities played throughout the Mount Isa area.</p> <p>Key highlights from the report include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The need for Council to be in more regular contact and communication with sport and recreation clubs. - The creation and further development of a club and facility database. - Council support of club projects. - Council support with grant writing applications. - Council support of club marketing, reviews, financial management, asset management etc. <p>Recommended action item 25 of the strategy makes specific reference to the Motor Sport Facility Feasibility Study, as outlined below:</p> <p>Action: Reconsider previously conducted planning for a motor sport facility (mentioned in Council’s 2008 Sport and Recreation Plan), along with community energy, governance and event management models, likely economic benefit, potential sites and development costs. These studies include go karts, burnouts, drag racing, dirt bikes and radio controlled cars.</p>

Policy/strategy	Description
	<p>Outcome: Two feasibility studies have been completed in 2008 and 2013. A more detailed study is to be completed.</p> <p>Timeframe: Years 5 to 10.</p> <p>Future Plans “Develop a quarter mile drag strip (Long term priority).”</p> <p>The following additional demographic information is also outlined and discussed within the strategy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Relatively young population. Supports strategy for high participation in sport. – Higher median weekly household incomes, of which 27% employed in mining. Suggests potential for higher expenditure on sport. – Higher volunteer rate than Queensland, but sourcing volunteers is still a significant challenge. <p>Regarding the Mount Isa Rodeo series, which could be integrated with the Project, the key information included, (relevant as of 2017):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The Rodeo ‘requires’ a suitable permanent home facility (Short term priority). – Southern hemispheres largest rodeo and creates Mount Isa’s place as the “Rodeo Capital of Australia”. – 800+ competitors over 4 days.
<p>Mount Isa Tourism Development Strategy 2020-2025</p>	<p>Council’s Tourism Development Strategy provides strategic direction for Council, tourism industry stakeholders and the local community as a result of public consultation, vision and demographic data. Strategic priorities were identified and a SWOT undertaken. Particular key relevancy to the development and operation of the Project includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – “Strategic Priority 2: <i>Focus on each stage and touch point of the customer journey and help visitors uncover the secrets, refer and share.</i> – Strategic Priority 3: <i>Celebrate-Meet Isa: The hub of the outback – with surprising natural attractions, heritage and culture as rich and as old as the red earth.</i> – Strategic Priority 4: <i>One more night: Develop innovative and contemporary tourism product and experiences to encourage length of stay”.</i> <p>Current Situation & Key Drivers</p> <p><i>“Mount Isa’s current reputation and positioning is largely focused on mining and rodeo, with the Mount Isa Mines Rodeo bringing more than 39,000 visitors to the region for the four-day event, with total spend in the local economy of \$11m and passenger numbers into the Mount Isa Airport up 13%.”...“Already internationally recognised the event and its program has grown to include rock concerts, a Ball and a Council organised street event in the lead-up to rodeo”</i></p> <p><i>“Mount Isa with its reputation for mining and rodeos is more diverse than expected”</i></p> <p><i>“... We want visitors to come to Mount Isa for more than one experience – more than mines... more than rodeo...We want them to come to Mount Isa for an authentic ‘uniquely Mount Isa experience’. And Mount Isa’s collective experiences can pack a powerful destination punch.”</i></p> <p>Other key themes reflective throughout the report include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The Rodeo as a key strength in attracting tourism. – Airport arrivals and the longest average length of stay occur in July and August, reflective of the Rodeo. – General exploration to include the tourism experiencing to include more than just mining and Rodeo including; activities/program calendars, outback, 4WD experiences, tours, sporting events and tracks.
<p>Mount Isa City Council Economic Development Strategy</p>	<p>Council’s Economic Development Strategy outlines the existing and future economic trends, aspirations, strengths and considerations throughout the Mount Isa area. The key trends and challenges as they relate to the Project are outlined below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Existing high reliance on the mining sector for the area’s economy and employment. The second largest sector of services are also additionally highly driven by the mining sector. – Risks and uncertainty associated with projects and mines being put on hold or discontinued, particularly as mines approach the end of their reserves.

Policy/strategy	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Slight unemployment increases and slight population decreases from 2013 to 2018. <p>Specific development strategies and specific relevant initiatives as they relate to the Project are outlined below and are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Leading: Quality and united leadership to deliver this strategy. - Partnering: Diligent and collaborative partnerships with existing and new partners. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Northern Australia caravan and camper safety check: Provide free safety checks to attract caravan and campervan-based tourism. Could be coupled with other regional promotions. - Diversifying: Increasing the diversification of economic inside and outside of the mining sector to build greater social and economic resilience. - Expanding: Pursuing new mining and services investments. - Future Positioning: Prospective industries and projects in the long-term to secure a prosperous future for Mount isa in the long term. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Act on the price of water if it is assessed to be too high: Investigate the complaints that bulk water costs from businesses and households is too high. Examine and compare to locations elsewhere and identify savings opportunities. • Examine the competitiveness of Mount Isa airfare costs: To determine ways to bring about more competitive airfares for businesses and the public to increase economic and social resilience and tourism.
<p>North West Regional Plan August 2010 (NWRP)</p>	<p>The NWRP does not specifically reference motorsport activities as a priority project in the plan, however, Part D – Regional activity centres network (Mount Isa) does promote recreational facilities as integral to increasing tourism in the North West region, supporting the region's economy.</p> <p>Specifically, the NWRP states the following with respect to Mount Isa: <i>"The tourism industry is increasingly important to the region's economy. Events such as the Mount Isa rodeo, carnivals and race days, and the city's cultural and recreational facilities attract national and international attention".</i></p> <p>The development of the Project would not be inconsistent with the provisions of the NWRP and would almost certainly increase tourism revenue in the region.</p>
<p>Commonwealth 2022 Federal Election Priorities</p>	<p>The 2022 Federal Election Priorities outlines key council, industry and infrastructure trends as they relate to community priorities. The key trends and challenges as they relate to the Project are outlined below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Housing: "The lack of housing is affecting the construction of major project infrastructure, as well as tourism and tourism events, and is a key factor for the emergence of FIFO/DIFO workforces" - "The investor/builder/developer activity for new residential builds has completely collapsed in the past five years, despite high residential rentals, a rising sales market, and predicted future growth in the sector" - "It is impossible for Mount Isa to match current and predicted employment demand without the development of a new suburb" - Energy Costs: "Regional businesses are burdened with some of the highest energy costs in the world" - "The cost of energy can account for as much as 25% of total business costs, and unless costs are addressed, both existing and proposed projects will not survive the next downturn in the world market for regional commodities" - Regional Roads: "Sealed roads bring an increase in travellers as well as a diversity in the types of travellers, increased travellers bring tourism opportunities. For those with caravans to get safely to this region's premier World Heritage tourism locations, a safe sealed road is essential. It is estimated tourism visitations to this region – including Mount Isa's feature attraction, Outback at Isa – would quadruple within five years if tourists could travel safely to featured destinations" - Flight Subsidy: "Mount Isa City Council has made several submissions to the State and Federal governments to lower the cost of regional flights."

2.3 Stakeholder engagement

In order to understand the expectations of the Mount Isa community, including relevant motorsport, driver education and other sporting clubs, and their ideas for the Project, stakeholder engagement and consultation was conducted over three (3) days in Mount Isa in late August 2022.

The objectives of engaging stakeholders and community were to:

- Inform the community of the Project, purpose of the report, planning processes and timeframes (including acknowledging the existing fatigue around the history of the Project and the efforts required to secure the site)
- Share information about the Project with stakeholders who are interested in motorsport or multi-use facility
- Capture feedback and identify priority issues and opportunities from stakeholders and the community in Mount Isa
- Share and build on potential uses.

Engagement was conducted through a series of engagement activities, that were flexible to the needs of different stakeholders.

Engagement occurred to align with annual events in Mount Isa, including the Mount Isa Rodeo, the Variety Bash, and the Mount Isa Motor Show. The timing of engagement was designed to maximise involvement in engagement activities and to promote the Project at existing motor sport events.

Stakeholders targeted for engagement were identified through existing relationships with Council, and a desktop analysis of motorsport groups and other potentially interested parties in the area.

2.4 Determining demand profile

Determining the demand profile for the Project was based on a review of existing motorsport facilities in Queensland (QLD). This review considered the following:

- Regional contribution
- Education and its contribution to the nation's economy
- Existing tracks in QLD and NT
- Potential for development of the Project.

2.5 Financial analysis

Financial analysis was undertaken with a long-term objective of full Project capability, concert space and public use space. The option has been divided into four sub-options to assess specific elements of the option and allow for the staged implementation and development based demand growth and viability.

The financial analysis considered the following:

- Functional brief and concept layout
- Concept plan
- Other considerations
- Staging
- Operational expenditure
- Residual value
- Revenue
- Financial analysis
- Cashflow analysis
- New present / cost present value analysis
- Employment
- Sensitivity analysis.

2.6 Governance structure

Good governance is required to provide the environment in which effective and efficient decision making is undertaken by the right people at the right level, with clear authority and accountability, providing clear pathways for direction and escalation, to successfully deliver and realise the benefits of the Project.

The review of a potential governance structure considered the following:

- Governance framework
- Governance assumptions
- Governance objectives
- Principles of good governance
- Governance examples
- Good structure principles
- Proposed governance structure and options
- Governance structure elements
- Implementing the governance
- Reviewing the governance.

2.7 Regulatory approvals

The regulatory approvals required to facilitate the Project considered the following:

- The Commonwealth, State and local government legislation and policies relevant to the different phases of the Project including the planning and environmental assessments and construction of the project
- The environmental and planning framework and that will need to be followed for the Project.

3. Determining demand profile

3.1 Current and future motor sport participation trends in Queensland

Motorsport is deeply embedded in Australian culture, contributing strongly to community cohesion and development¹. Regional motorsport precincts provide diverse opportunities for both economic and social benefits.

The potential economic benefits relating from the establishment (or expansion) of a motorsport facility are mostly dependent on the increasing volume of visitation to region for the purpose of participating or watching motorsports². Visitation to the region resulting from a motorsport precinct, generates additional tourism expenditure in the region, both directly, by way of revenue at the facilities, and indirectly through expenditure at local retailers and hospitality businesses. Aside from regular patronage at the motorsport precinct, the establishment of a multi-use motorsports precinct will overtime, attract, and facilitate varying levels of competition and events, in one centralised location e.g. Mount Isa, leading to event based facility revenue and associated expenditure in the region³.

Social benefits associated with the development of recreation and sporting precincts are broad, relating to strengthening social capital. According to Motorsport Australia (Formerly CAMS) (2014), approximately half of all motor sport participants do not directly compete but are instead involved in other club activities (e.g. social events run by clubs)⁴. Regarding the development of a motorsport precinct in a regional community, like Mount Isa, the strengthening of social capital could be in the following key areas⁵:

- Encouraging volunteerism: communities with a higher propensity to volunteer typically foster stronger social bonds, leading to communities with high social capital
- Encouraging community participation at events: a consolidated precinct provides options for local sports clubs or community groups to co-locate. Additionally, the provision of additional motorsport events generate more opportunities for the community to come together; and
- Through the provision of spaces for vehicle training: the precinct will provide opportunities for young people and the disadvantaged to undertake safety and vocational training which may not have otherwise been available to them.

Additionally, the improvement of social capital in regional communities has the potential to enhance youth engagement, achievement and participation in education⁶. As such the provision of additional recreation and community facilities can assist in maintaining youth engagement in not only the community, but in other areas (such as education) central to the continued economic development of Mount Isa.

3.2 Existing surrounding motorsport facilities

3.2.1 Local Events

Major local events which currently occur in Mount Isa and surrounding areas are listed below. The percentage value is the percentage of attendance of respondents from the Facebook survey (92 respondents) including participating and attending members.

¹ CAMS Submission to the Senate Rural and Regional Affairs and Transport References Committee into the Future Role and Contribution of Regional Capitals to Australia

² Full Business Case Mildura Motorsports and Community Precinct, May 2018

³ Rockhampton Motorsports Precinct Masterplan Report, November 2020

⁴ Economic Contribution of the Australia Motor Sport Industry, EY and CAMS, 2014

⁵ Rockhampton Motorsports Precinct Masterplan Report, November 2020

⁶ Longitudinal Surveys of Australia Youth Briefing Paper 26

This percentage (%) attendance may be used as a relative interest between events, under the assumption that these relative scales reflect community interest.

– Annual Show & Shine	92%
– Mount Isa Gentleman’s Ride	38%
– Mount Isa organised (Classic/restored) Drives	29%
– FINKE Desert race (Alice Springs)	49%
– Red Centre NATS (Alice Springs)	65%
– Darwin Motorsports competitions	45%
– Townsville Motorsports competitions	70%
– Burdekin Motorsports competitions	34%
– Rockhampton Motorsports competitions	37%
– Brisbane Motorsports competitions	48%

The diversity and significant interest of motorsport events demonstrates the existing demand for motorsports both within Mount Isa and the interest in travelling for such events.

Some of these events have the potential to be complementary with the proposed Project with existing events possibly utilising the complex. Additionally, events occurring at the Project area such as drag racing and burnout events have the opportunity to attract larger crowds by occurring alongside other events taking place within Mount Isa.

3.3 Economics of the motor sport trends in Queensland and other States

The Mount Isa City Council Sport and Recreation Strategy 2018-2027 (Sport and Recreation Strategy) recognises that the delivery of sport and recreation services and provision of quality facilities by Council is vital to increase the liveability of Mount Isa. This is based on the high rate of participation in sport, and the role that sport plays in Mount Isa’s community culture.

The strategy is heavily weighted to promote successful implementation. The recommendations support strategic outcomes by providing:

- Knowledge, data and data collection tools
- Internal actions for Council to convert to day-to-day operations
- Policy, procedures and service standards to ensure the strategy is backed by systems
- Consultative facility planning which looks to overcome challenges and seize opportunities.

The Sport and Recreation Strategy considered twenty five items that required action and considered the outcomes and next steps relevant across the full range of sports and recreational activities. Two high level Motorsport Facility Feasibility studies have previously been completed (2008, 2013), and the recommendation leading to this study was to prepare a more detailed feasibility study including the full range of car and bike based activities.

3.4 Value of motorsports

Although there is limited expenditure data available for participants and spectators who visit the existing motorsport facilities in/around Mount Isa, these activities have the potential to contribute significantly more to the local economy.

Research undertaken by Ernst and Young in conjunction with the Federation Internationale de l’Automobile (FiA), Motorsport Australia, Karting Australia and the Australian National Drag Racing Association (ANDRA) in 2021 as part of a review of the global contribution of motorsport to economy and community development⁷, noted that the

⁷ FiA, *A report on the Global Contribution of Motor Sport to Economy and Community Development*, 2021 (Ernst & Young)

motorsport industry has a significant positive impact on National, State and regional economies each year. It also indicates that the sector should continue to grow. In particular, the study found that:

- Motorsport industry contributes \$8.6 billion to the Australian economy, being \$3.1 billion in direct output and \$5.5 billion in indirect output
- The 2014 survey revealed that the direct output to the Australian economy was \$2.7 billion – an increase of \$400 million dollars per annum is now being spent
- The Australia motorsport industry supported 16,900 direct jobs and a further 29,000 indirectly in 2019. A further 19,000 unpaid officials/volunteers were also supported
- Between Motorsport Australia, ANDRA and Karting Australia, 188,112 people participated in Australian motorsport in 2019
- The financial contribution of each competitor and their input to the overall economy is estimated at approximately \$20,000 per annum on expense (excluding vehicle purchases)
- At a State level, New South Wales and Victoria were the biggest contributors in 2019, with these two States responsible for more than 50% of the sport's national economic value (97,000 active participants)
- In 2019, prior to the Covid shutdowns, 9650 events were held throughout the country.

It also noted that motor sport-based tourism has shown high growth rates over the previous few years, and that it is likely to continue to grow rapidly, with the growth rate closely related to the growth in event numbers.

3.5 Review of motorsport racing market

Motorsport holds a vital and important place in Australian culture, it adds to community cohesion and development, and is the fourth most watched sport in Australia in terms of spectator attendance, behind Australian Rules football, horse racing, and rugby league. Major events like the MotoGP, Formula 1 Grand Prix, and the V8 Supercar Championship are viewed as economic powerhouses as much as they are culturally and historically dear to the public.

National motor sports participation is forecast to grow by 20 percent annually,⁸ generating strong regional growth and business opportunities. Of the more than 150,000 people who participate in motorsports across Australia; around half are directly involved in motorsport competitions as either competitors and/or officials. The motorsport industry includes over 1,000 car clubs and supports in excess of 6,000 major and mid-range racing events. Speedway racing account for 50% of all car club activities. Social events account for 36% of all events.⁹ Circuit and Speed are the two largest motorsport disciplines in Australia, in terms of participation, direct output, value add and employment. Collectively, these two disciplines account for over 60% of the Australian motorsport industry output.

The global motorsports market (in 2022) was estimated to be worth between USD \$1.995 billion and US \$5.11 billion with projections that the market will reach a value of US \$7.47 billion by 2028¹⁰. Globally, the motorsports market is forecasted to grow at a compound annual growth rate (CAGR) between 7.9% during 2023-2028 and 10.2% during the 2022-2027 and in which case, is forecasted to reach a value of USD \$12.9 billion by 2027¹¹. This is attributable to the growth in formula racing participants, particularly for electric vehicles; the rising of venues and the growing popularity of motorsports with broadcasters and through social media platforms.

⁸ CAMS CEO (E Arocca) at the launching of the Mildura Motorsports Precinct Study 17th November 2017

⁹ Ernst & Young; Economic Contribution of the Australian Motorsport industry; 2013

¹⁰ FervoGear, Motorsports Market – Size, Growth, Trends, Forecast 2023-2028, 2023

¹¹ Industry ARC, Motorsports Market – Forecast (2023 - 2028)

3.6 Growth forecasts

3.6.1 Population

Total population for Mount Isa and the surrounding area is 23,000¹², having experienced an annual growth rate of 2.5% over the last five (5) years. Across a broader base (<300 kms) the total population is just over 35,000. The low population number and low growth rates indicates that the Project is unlikely to be viable as a 'single' activity venue, infrastructure needs to be shared so as to increase revenue potential to offset under-utilisation of the asset and on-going operational cost. It also essential for the venue to have the ability to attract 'significant' events that will assist in lifting the demand profile. Table 3 provides a summary of the Mount Isa and regional population.

Table 3 Regional population

SA2 (2021)	Distance from Mt Isa (Centre)	Direction from Mt Isa	Population	% of wider population	Growth rate
Mount Isa	-	-	18,807	52.5%	-0.5%
Mount Isa Surrounds	-	-	4,119	11.5%	3.8%
Carpentaria	300	North	5,090	14.2%	0.1%
North Highlands	300	East	3,128	8.7%	-0.50%
Far Central West	300	South	2,184	6.1%	0.20%
Barkly	300	West	2,516	7.0%	-2.50%
Total			35,844		

3.6.2 Tourism

Tourism demand is relatively strong for Mount Isa, although the international tourism numbers declined to zero for most of 2021/2022 due to the travel restrictions in place during the COVID-19 epidemic. The Project has the capacity to be a major attraction for tourism, especially for 'significant' events as well as community-based events such as local markets. International tourists have a lower average spend per day than domestic tourist do (pre-payment of expenses), however stay for a longer duration and as such seek out local events and tourist options. Table 4 details the tourism statistics (tourism days) for the Northwest region.

Table 4 Tourism days ('000)

LGA (2019)	Population	International	Domestic overnight	Domestic Day	Total
Mount Isa	18,595	10	154	-	233
Carpentaria	1,977	3	44	-	76
Burke	354	-	-	-	-
Barkly	7,369	15	115	-	156
Boulia	423	-	-	-	-
Cloncurry	3,047	2	75	-	150
McKinlay	818	-	-	-	-
Total	32,583	30	388	0	615

¹² ABS 2021 Census

3.7 Education

Motorsport is an important contributor to the Australian economy. A key part of this economic contribution involves outreach to prospective designers, engineers, and manufacturers. Monash University and the (former) Confederation of Australian Motor Sport (CAMS), now Motorsport Australia announced a partnership to create a tailored schools program, encouraging young people to get involved in motor sport and highlight the connections between racing, engineering, and STEM studies. The inclusion of tailored school programs at the Project would provide further potential for a closer link to be developed between on track activities and educational opportunities.

3.8 Potential opportunities from the development

3.8.1 Potential Uses

A list of all the potential uses, as per the Project request for tender is listed below. These were further refined and evaluated through client and stakeholder discussions as the Project progressed.

- Investigate all reasonable income opportunities from the Project across each sporting organisation identified by Council for the proposed multi-complex
- Investigate all reasonable alternate income for the Project, including driver training, truck and articulated truck training or any ticketed training related industry
- Assess water availability, costs to connect town and untreated water and usage as well as all operating costs
- Assess power availability, costs to connect, distribute to each sporting venue, estimated energy audit for overall use including lighting and general use
- Future maintenance costs to factored into an annual set aside costs payment structure
- Estimates for earthworks, hard stand, bitumen, concrete, grandstand construction, and all construction costs for all proposed motor sport venues
- Detail insurance costs, registrations to affiliated bodies (refer to section 3.9 for preliminary indicative costs)
- Provide detail of comparative Motor sport Funding/cost/operating cost models- comparisons to come from recent venue construction based in North Australia with preference for similar demographics
- Provide detail of comparative successful motorsport complex operating/governance models
- Consultation with all stakeholders to assess potential in-kind contribution and benchmark against existing motor sport complex models
- Indicative estimates for potential sponsorship cash with consideration for local, regional, state, national, and possible international avenues. Consideration for naming rights, TV rights, and potential advantage of the uniqueness of this venue or region
- Assess all potential income for competitor, visitor, and spectator spend, accommodation, fuel, alternate to gate bar, food, bar, and potential for outside events currently run at alternate local venues. Will these venues attract new entertainment or advantage and extend existing entertainment options?
- Costs analysis with providing camping facilities, as well as potential for a standalone van park or oversized RV facility, and/or a storage shed facility for speedway related vehicles, boats, jet skis, RVs, or offroad vehicles (subsequently determined that a "caravan park" would be outside the current lease arrangement and therefore not pursued further)
- Investigate all alternate business usage opportunities and potential for income
- Provide a report on the potential of the Project to be used as a low security working prison facility, noting that Hughenden, Julia Creek and Boulia have regional low security prisons which could bring welcomed workers to town. Inmates may be able to support set up, pack down and ongoing maintenance to the Motorsport Complex (subject to the zoning requirements and lease agreements applicable to the site). However, use of low security prisoners would require negotiations with and approval from the State

- Investigate solar energy PowerStation synergies as a potential covered carparking vacant land usage Proximity to pumping and R48 reserve businesses crushing plants etc (which can be explored and incorporated in the detailed design phase, following an understanding of the anticipated power demand required and the apportioning the suitable combination of solar energy, whether it be through a solar power station or solar panels, or a combination of solar and mains power
- Investigate all alternate events that could be hosted at this venue and income potential
- Assess the future potential of adding new sporting organisations and potential venues for motorsport complex for growth opportunity and investigate synergies like cheaper untreated water, and a solar PowerStation
- Assess the potential for a Product testing and display venue due to product availability and interest
- Investigate the opportunity to provide related infrastructure for Mount Isa Rescue training, centre, facility, and emergency training base. Groups to be included are Mount Isa Mines Rescue, Queensland Fire and Emergency Services, Queensland Rural Fire Services, Queensland Ambulance, Mount Isa Airport, RACQ Life Flight Helicopter, SES, assessment for consideration as regional hub
- Investigate the feasibility of combining motorsport events with open air live band concerts, benchmarked on other regional events. I.e., the most successful regional event is the Mount Isa Rodeo which brings together traditional rodeo events and 2-3 nights of top performing musicians, the event attracts over 25,000 people over three days. Preliminary discussions with Mount Isa Rodeo indicated that relocation of the rodeo was not supported,

3.9 Case studies

Drag racing events

A desktop analysis was undertaken for existing drag racing facility events and revenue streams around Australia. It should be noted that some have yearly membership registration which reduces the entry prices.

- Hidden Valley Drag Strip (Darwin). Events held monthly
 - Adult admission \$15
 - Competitor entry cost \$75.
- Benaraby Dragway (QLD). Events held monthly. Yearly membership of \$45/single
 - Come and try days, Entry fee \$55 + \$15 day licence.
- Sunraysia Drag Racing Association (VIC)
 - Adult admission \$10
 - Competitor entry cost \$250-\$275 including crew. Events held monthly.
- Perth Motorplex (Perth)
 - Adult admission \$30-\$50 depending on location. Events held roughly fortnightly
 - Competitor entry cost \$150-\$300 depending on event.

A total cost for the event, inclusive of insurances and outlays determines the participant costs. Some clubs use this as a benchmark for the competitor entry costs and then spectator entry fee, which then becomes the club's profit.

Significant revenue generation sources may include yearly club membership, club merchandise which multiple clubs market on their website, and a share of the profit from the sales of food and beverages. Other significant revenue sources may be generated from the hire of the established carparks and/or built infrastructure.

Insurance costs, registrations to affiliated bodies

Sunraysia Drag Racing Association uses Andra as one of the major sanctioning bodies in Australia. Insurance costs are highly variable and dependent on type of meet and number of participants. A basic test and tune which does not include racing, is approximately \$500 for the day, which covers anyone through the gate. A public liability policy is taken out to cover spectators.

For racing affiliated with Andra, participants pay into a category 1 or 2 personal accident insurance. A category 1 policy doubles the amount of cover. According to Benaraby Dragway, personal accident insurance for competitors is approximately (per competitor, per event):

- Category 1 (\$20)
- Category 2 (\$10).

For large competition meetings, for example, the Nostalgia Drag Meet which races pre-1982 cars, supercharged cars, insurance costs are approximately \$2,000 - \$2,500. For Pro-am which includes around 150 cars, 30 specialist cars and around 3,000 spectators, the insurance cost is approximately \$7,000. For Australian Nationals which includes elite races, top fuelers, the insurance cost is approximately \$13,000 (Source: Sunraysia Drag Racing Association, 2023).

A standard race meet at Hidden Valley Drag Strip may attract an insurance fee of approximately \$50 - \$60 per competitor, which would result in an entry fee of approximately \$150 per competitor. For a national event, fees increase due to insurance costs, and may be in the order of \$220 - \$280 which is dependent on the class of car. Affiliated bodies are through negotiation with the club and dependent on exclusivity (Source: Hidden Valley Drag Strip, 2023).

Motorsport racing events

The track, competitor entry and adult administration is not publicly available through many motorsport racing event websites. It is assumed that track hire is associated with other considerations such as involvement in a club, type of hire and whether the cost is combined with function facilities. Attempts to contact V8 Supercars both via phone and email were unsuccessful at the time of drafting this report.

Function/concerts

Function and concert entry fees are highly dependent on the size and nature of the event, and its ability to compliment other events within the complex and/or township.

It should be noted that such events would bring much more benefit than simply the direct profit. These include financial benefits to the community such as spending on accommodation, other food, recreation etc; and as a means of employment. These benefits are further explained in Table 8.

Alternate events/functions

Hidden Valley Motor Sports Complex

The following events are held at the Hidden Valley Motor Sports Complex (NT Gov, 2023):

- A round of the Australian V8 Supercars Championship Series
- Monthly club-level motorcycle race meetings held under Motorcycle Australia (MA) permits
- Monthly club-level car race meetings held under Confederation of Australian Motorsports (CAMS) permits
- Drift events held under CAMS permits
- Motorkhana events held under CAMS permits
- Monthly drag and off-street drag events held under Australian National Drag Racing Association permits.
- Go-kart race meetings held under Australian Karting Association permits
- Speedway events held under National Association of Speedway Racing permits
- Mud racing events held under CAMS permits
- Quad bike racing events held under MA permits
- Motorcycle rider training courses conducted by the Motorcyclist Education Training And Licencing program (METAL)
- Burnout competition events
- Nats events
- Weekly Darwin Cycling Club cycling events

- Driver training courses.

Millchester Motor Sport and Recreation Facility

The following events have been held at the Millchester Motor Sport and Recreation Facility:

- North Queensland Mower Racing Club
- Markwell Group Gold City Challenge, Queensland Off Road Championship
- Charters Towers Motor Show and Swap Meet
- National Off-road race
- Gold City 240.
- Ironman Ironwoman event
- Combined Club Event – Burdekin 4WD Club Inc, CT 4x4 CLUB INC, Townsville 4WD Club) annual Multi Club Weekend.
- TCAC - Rd 2 NQ Khanacross Series & TCAC Khanacross Series Rd
- CT 4x4 Club - Come and Try Day.

Mareeba Speedway

- 2023 pro-sprintcar Queensland title
- Mareeba speedway club championship
- Mareeba speedway nights and presentations
- Mareeba speedway 50th year celebration
- QLD super street sedan title
- FNQ Junior Sedan Title
- NQ Doble Down Sprintcar series
- Christmas car boot sale and mini market.

McCosker Rocky Speedway

- SSAA Production Sedan QLD Titles
- JRT Rocky Round Up
- Junior Sedan Piston Cup
- Saloon Car Club 50th anniversary
- Super Stockers
- Mechanical Streeties
- Sprintcars

Other potential revenue sources may include testing of new products, vehicles, motorbikes and the launch of new products.

3.10 Demand analysis

A review was conducted of motorsport facilities in the Northern Territory (NT) and QLD. These existing or proposed facilities are listed below:

- Alice Springs (Red Centre Nats) – approximately 12 hour (hr) drive southwest of Mount Isa
- Alice Springs (FINKE Desert Race) – approximately 12 hr drive southwest of Mount Isa
- Townsville (Drive It) - approximately 10 hr drive east of Mount Isa.
- Townsville 500 (Reid Park Street Circuit) - approximately 10 hr drive east of Mount Isa
- Queensland & Brisbane facilities - Brisbane an approximate 24 hr drive southeast of Mount Isa
- Tennant Creek Speedway - approximately 7 hr drive west of Mount Isa.

These locations and driving times are consistent with the Facebook survey comments stating of “1 to 2 days just in driving no matter which way we go” and “If you want to run at the strip in Brisbane, you are looking at 3 days in travel time alone for a 1 day event.”

Any events occurring at the proposed Project would compete with large events such as the Red Centre NATS, the FINKE Desert Race, the Townsville 500 and other major Queensland racing events if conducted across the same general timeframe. It is also important to allow enough time between events for competitors to uniquely prepare for the event, and to allow for travel.

3.10.1 Alice Springs (Red Centre NATS)

The Red Centre NATS is an annual multi-day event occurring at Alice Springs and includes street cruising, drag races, bikes, burnouts, 4WD courses, street parades. This location includes a national level drag strip being the ‘Alice Springs Inland Dragway’. In 2022 this event attracted more than 10,000 attendees across the event days¹³.

3.10.2 Alice Springs (FINKE Desert Race)

The FINKE Desert Race is an annual multi-terrain two-day race event for bikes, cars and buggies through desert country from Alice Springs to Aputula (Finke) community. The race is generally held in June each year. In 2022 this event attracted more than 12,000 attendees across the event days¹⁴.

3.10.3 Townsville (Drive It)

Drive It is a precinct designed to operate both driver education and motorsports facilities. As of July 2022 the site remains under construction with some parts operational such as the driver training facility, and other parts undertaking key construction activities such as bitumen laying on the race circuit.

The key areas established by the facility include:

- LEARNIT: Driver Training facility
- RACEIT: Drag strip, Speedway, race circuit, Skid Pan, Off-road and rally circuits
- RIDEIT: Facilities to support events, field days and special events.

The above infrastructure can be utilised for three types of activities:

- General daily/weekly activities include driver education and training, track hire, testing and minor events
- Major events may happen on a monthly basis and possibly include activities such as speedway, race circuit, burnouts, motorkhana or rally events
- Special events are irregular events that are limited to a frequency of 3 per year and may include top fuel drag cars, festivals and field days.

A relevant excerpt was taken from the website explaining high-level discussions:

“It quickly became apparent to DECAMAG that while the establishment of the motor sport precinct would be a primary objective, a Driver Training Facility to assist in the education of learner drivers, as well as offering Advanced and Defensive Driving for our more experienced road users, would benefit the region and the economic development. Interestingly, members of our local Police, Ambulance and Fire Brigade services and other professional Drivers currently receive advanced driver training in Brisbane at a huge cost.”¹⁵

3.10.4 Townsville 500 (Reid Park Street Circuit)

The Reid Park Street Circuit is a street circuit which hosts the annual three (3) day supercar event Townsville 500. Such Supercars championships have an average event attendance of over 100,000 and is internationally broadcast. In 2022 this event attracted about 145,000 attendees across the three day event¹⁶.

¹³ Red Centre Nats website

¹⁴ Finke Desert Race website

¹⁵ Townsville Drive It

¹⁶ Supercars website

3.10.5 Queensland Race Facilities

An outline of the existing Queensland race facilities are listed below:

- Morgan Park Raceway – located in Warwick approximately 19 hr drive southeast from Mount Isa. This venue features a race circuit with five different layouts. The shortest circuit is 1.2 km, the longest circuit is 2.967 km. The circuit is owned and operated by the Warwick District Sporting Car Club Inc.¹⁷
- Queensland Raceway – located in Willowbank, approximately 19 hr drive southeast from Mount Isa. This venue features a motor racing circuit (also known as the 'paperclip') that is 3.13 km long and 12 m wide and includes four different circuit layouts. The venue also hosts learner drive nights, wet skid pad and drift facilities, roll racing, State level racing, National level racing and ride days¹⁸
- Gold Coast 600 Circuit – Located in Gold Coast, approximately 20 hr drive southeast from Mount Isa. This course operates a street circuit supercar event. The circuit is 2.96 km long¹⁹
- Archerfield Speedway (also known as Brisbane International Speedway) – located at Archerfield, approximately 17 hours southeast of Mount Isa, is QLD's premier dirt track venue, privately owned and operated. The venue hosts V8 sprintcars, world series and Australian series sprintcars, super sedans and Monster Trucks²⁰
- Pioneer Park Speedway – located in Brandon, approximately 12 hours southeast of Mount Isa.
- Cairns International Speedway – located in Edmonton, approximately 12 hours northeast of Mount Isa and is run by the North Queensland International Motor Racing Association. Clubs affiliated with the speedway include modified production sedans, sprint cars, junior and senior Formula 500s, NQ burnouts, junior and senior dirt karts, super sedans, super street sedans and Formula 400s. The venue is also available for driver training and mud runs.²¹

3.10.6 Tennant Creek Speedway

The Tennant Creek speedway is located in Tennant Creek in the Northern Territory, approximately 7 hr west of Mount Isa. This is a local clay surface speedway which holds regular local events. Events include junior sedans, Formula 500s, street stocks, NT sedans and bombers. According to the Barkly Regional Council's events records, Tennant Creek Speedway held six (6) meets in 2023, and according to Speedway Australia, the same number of events were held in 2021.

3.11 Potential users or user groups

The Project has the potential to contribute significantly to the economy of Mount Isa. While there is limited data relating specifically to Mount Isa, recent research undertaken by Ernst and Young in conjunction with the FiA, Motorsport Australia, Karting Australia and ANDRA sought to identify the social, economic and tourism value of motorsport to Australia and individual states.

The study, *A report on the Global Contribution of Motor Sport to Economy and Community Development*, also indicates that the sector should continue to grow. In particular the study found that:

- Motorsport industry contributes \$8.6 billion to the Australian economy, being \$3.1 billion in direct output and \$5.5 billion in indirect output
- The 2014 survey revealed that the direct output to the Australian economy was \$2.7 billion – an increase of \$400 million dollars per annum is now being spent
- The Australia motorsport industry supported 16,900 direct jobs and a further 29,000 indirectly in 2019. A further 19,000 unpaid officials/volunteers were also supported
- Between Motorsport Australia, ANDRA and Karting Australia, 188,112 people participated in Australian motorsport in 2019

¹⁷ Mount Morgan parkway webpage

¹⁸ Queensland Raceway webpage

¹⁹ Supercars website

²⁰ Archerfield Speedway webpage

²¹ Cairns Speedway webpage

- The financial contribution of each competitor and their input to the overall economy is estimated at approximately \$20,000 per annum on expense (excluding vehicle purchases)
- At a State level, New South Wales and Victoria were the biggest contributors in 2019, with these two States responsible for more than 50% of the sport's national economic value (97,000 active participants)
- In 2019, prior to the Covid shutdowns, 9650 events were held throughout the country.

Complimenting the above information is the results of the 2022 Motorsports in Mount Isa Survey, conducted by Council (Figure 3), answering the question 'What you spend on your Motorsports Hobby annually'.

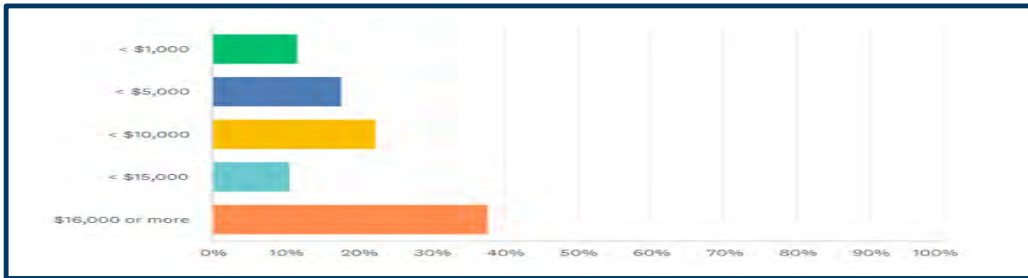


Figure 3 2022 Motorsports in Mt Isa survey – Annual spending (Source: Council)

Note: At the upper end of the expenditure level, a high percentage related to travel and accommodation.

4. Project site

4.1 Site description

The Project area is located on part of Lot 90 on SP237661, Moondarra Drive, Mount Isa, approximately 10 km north of the Mount Isa CBD. Figure 4 (Development Assessment Mapping System (DAMS)) details the Project area's distance to Mount Isa (the general location of Project area identified by blue star, Mount Isa red star). The Project area is 110 ha and offers predominantly undulating terrain, is vacant and includes a number of watercourses and dense vegetation in parts.

The Project area is situated on the eastern side of Moondarra Drive and is bounded by similar style landscape to the north, east and south. Land to the west and across Moondarra Drive is largely vacant. Further beyond this area lies urban development.

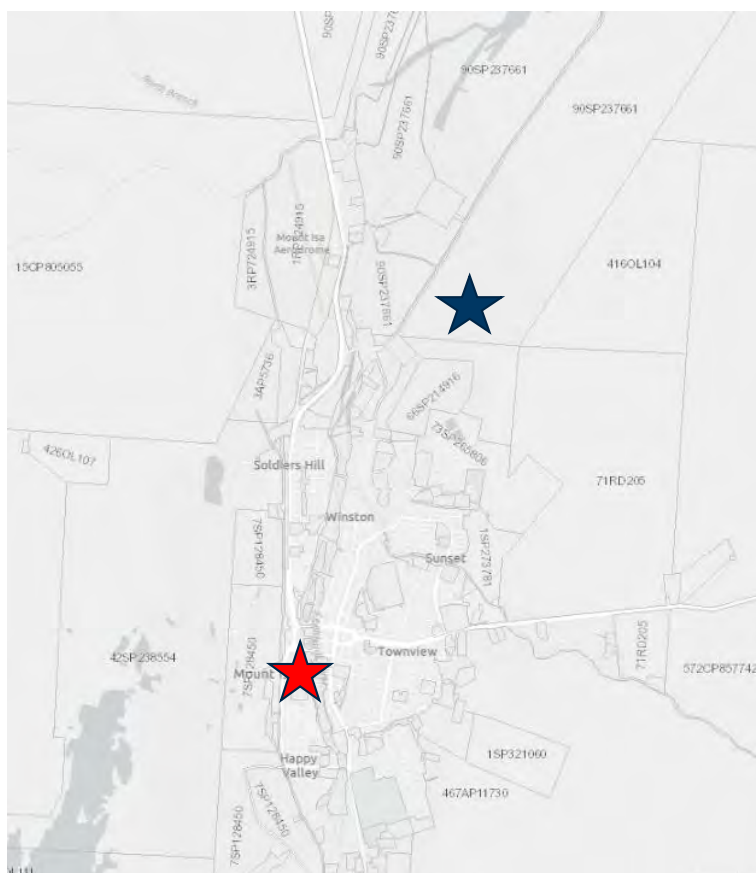


Figure 4 Project area to Mount Isa (Source: DAMS)

4.2 Tenure, land use and access

Lot 90 on SP237661 is owned by the State of Queensland (QLD) as a reserve for the purposes of recreation and water. The Project area is described as Lease D on SP299856 (Lease D) (Figure 5). The trusteeship for Lease D commenced on 3 June 2020 and expires on 2 June 2050. The Trustee Lessee for Lease D is Council.

The permitted use of Lease D is motorsports and their ancillary uses (including, for example dirt bikes, drag strip, remote controlled cars and the like, and the supply of food and beverage) and construction of the Trustee Lessee's Works as defined by the lease attached to the title search.

Additional uses as proposed by Council for the Project (e.g. stage for outdoor entertainment, driver training etc) would require Council to re-negotiate the permitted uses within Lease D with the State. A copy of the current title search is provided in Appendix A.

A number of easements encumber the parent parcel however, Lease D is not impacted by any of these easements. A copy of the survey plan is provided in Appendix B.

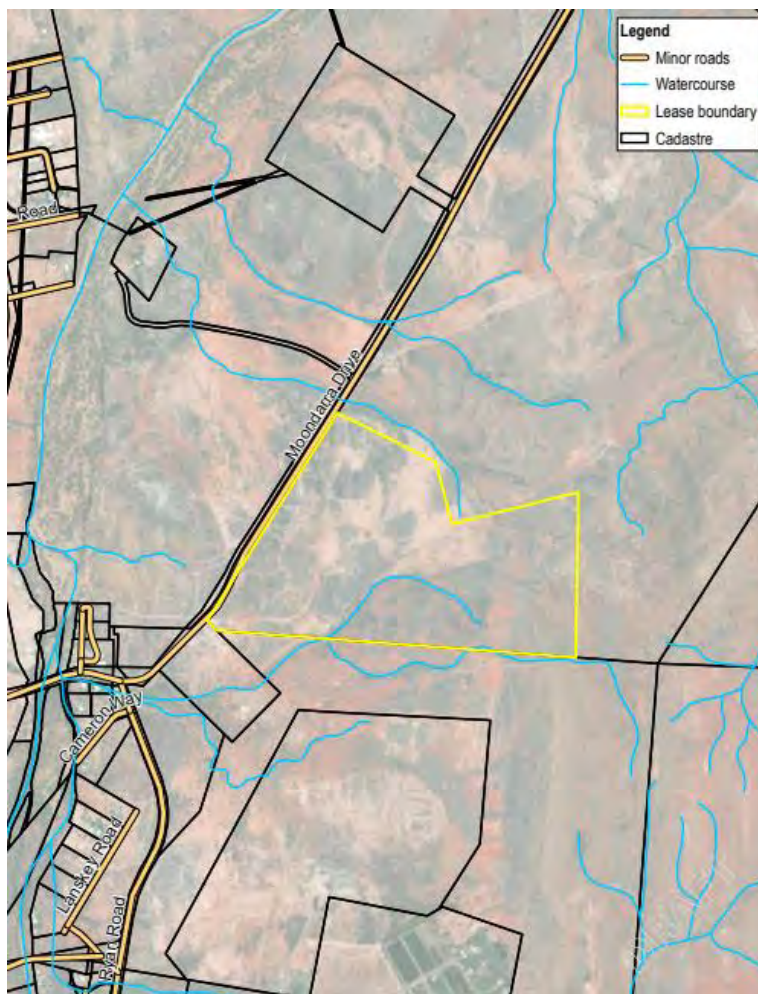


Figure 5 Lease D (Source: GHD)

The main land use tenures surrounding the Project area include reserves (green areas) and Lands Lease (brown areas) (Figure 6). Uncoloured areas generally represent urban development and freehold land. The general location of the Project area is indicated by the red star on the figure.

For the purposes of this report, it is assumed that access to the Project area will be provided from Moondarra Drive, however the exact location of and type of access to be provided would be determined as part of any subsequent detailed design phase including the preparation of a TIA.

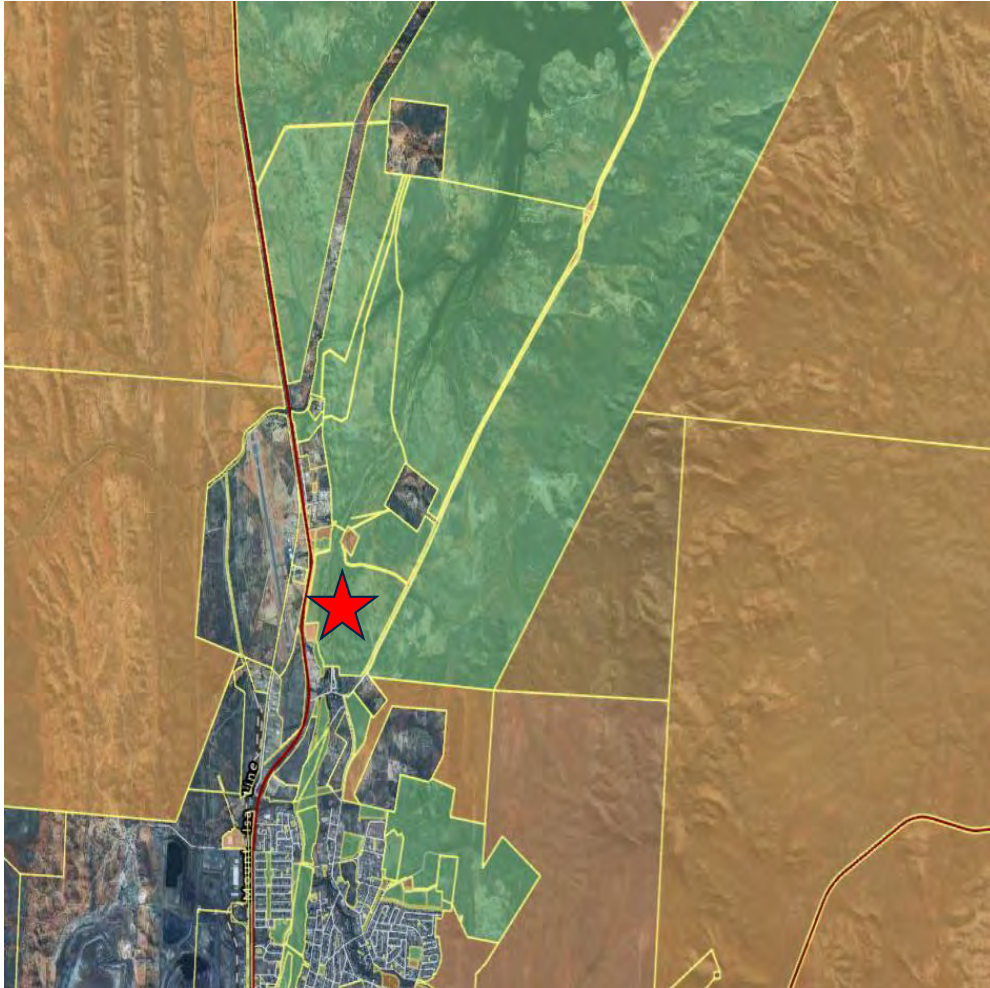


Figure 6 Land tenure surrounding Lease D (Source: Queensland (QLD) Globe)

4.3 Surrounding land uses

Surrounding land uses typically include:

- **North and east of Project area:** managed reserve protection and grazing native vegetation, two quarry pits and associated operations
- **South of Project area:** predominantly grazing native vegetation and a residential township across from an active mining operation (Mount Isa Mine)
- **West of Project area and across Moondarra Drive:** managed reserve protection and services.

The surrounding land uses are provided in Figure 7. The general location of Project area is indicated by the red star on Figure 7.

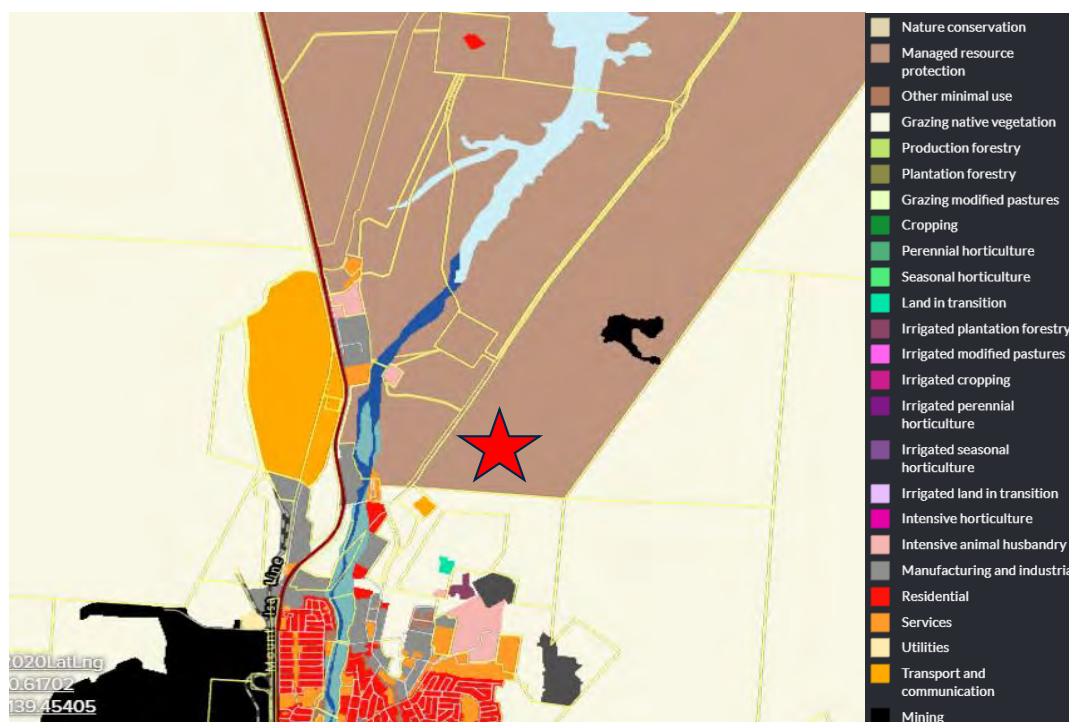


Figure 7 Surrounding land uses (Source: QLD Globe)

4.4 Contaminated land

The parent parcel, Lot 90 on SP237661 and the Project area are not listed on the DES' Environment Management Register (EMR) or the Contaminated Land Register (CLR). A copy of the EMR and CLR is provided in Appendix C.

4.5 Topography

The Project area's topography generally falls from the east to the west in 10 m contour intervals. The western side of the Project area includes undulating hills, while the remainder of the Project area is relatively flat. Ten metre contour intervals are located within the Project area (Figure 8).

The general location of the Project area is indicated by the red star on Figure 8.

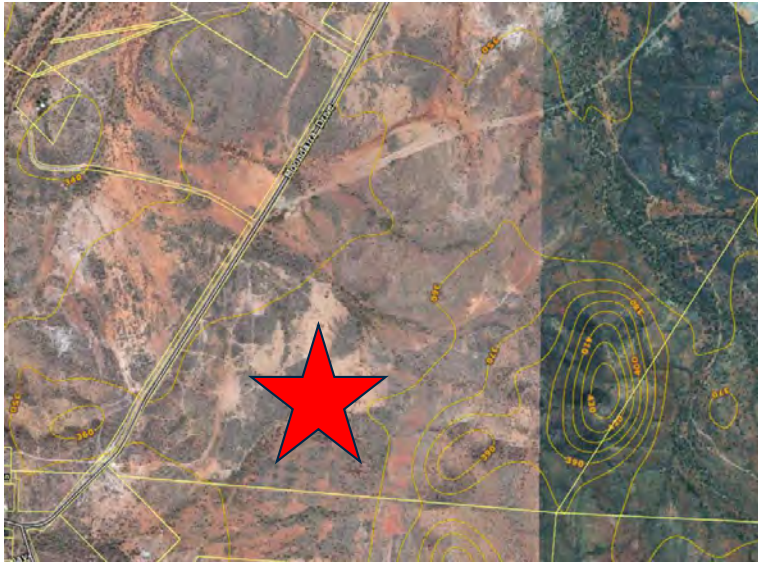


Figure 8 Project area contour intervals

4.6 Climate

The climate of Mount Isa is governed by three main criteria:

- Mid temperatures with low humidity (May to August)
- Hot temperatures (September to December)
- Hot temperatures with high humidity (January to April).

Although maximum temperatures can reach well into the 40-degree scale in summer, the higher elevation of the northwest uplands from the surrounding area has a significant moderating effect on temperatures. Night time temperatures can be often much cooler than nearby centres, however on clear nights, the moderate southeasterly winds keep the temperatures much higher.

Due to the continental climate of Mount Isa, the daily temperature is approximately 10 to 15 degrees throughout the year, although can be as high as 20 to 25 degrees at times. Except for the months of June, July and August, temperatures for the area are described as warm to hot. However, very low minimum temperatures can occur due to the often clear skies experienced on the winter months. Although Mount Isa is just north of the limits of frosts, the area rarely experiences frost conditions to the same degree as continental areas further south.

Variability in rainfall in Mount Isa district is in the order of 20 to 25%. This is verified by annual rainfall amounts that may be less than 250 mm in one year and greater than 500 mm the following year. A district wet season usually occurs from December to March, with over 75% of the annual rainfall occurring during these months.

A failure of the wet season causes severe strain on the pastures and available surface water supplies. The onset of drought is greatly enhanced by the high evaporation rates during summer months, although the loss during the dry season is less due to the lower temperatures.

The district's rainfall usually comes from thunderstorms that form due to the intense heating experienced during the summer months and from the passage of the inland trough system prevalent during the spring and summer months.

Occasionally, quite heavy and prolonged rain can occur with the passage of ex-tropical cyclones which can lead to an extension south of the monsoon trough from the northern areas of Australia. With it comes flooding of local river and stream systems, with its associated dislocation of local infrastructure.²²

²² Bureau of Meteorology – Mount Isa

4.7 Other Considerations

4.7.1 Infrastructure services

The parent parcel and consequently the Project area are only serviced to a relatively basic level in terms of infrastructure services. Current services at the Project area include:

Electricity

Power is provided to the Lake Precinct to operate pump stations, however, is not available to the Project area. The capacity of the existing power supply to the Lake Precinct is also unknown. Supply of power to the Project would need to be considered as part of future investigations and reporting for the Project.

An existing electricity easement is located north of the Project area within the parent parcel. Consideration should be given to renewable energy (e.g. solar panels) to facilitate power supply for the Project.

Gas

Not applicable.

Potable Water

The Project area is located outside the Declared Service Area Mount Isa City Water.²³ A bulk raw water supply pipeline is located in Moondarra Drive adjacent to the Project area, however a water supply is not provided to the Project area. Lake Moondarra is the primary water source for Mount Isa. The Mount Isa Water Board (MIWB) is responsible for the supply of quality bulk water to industrial customers and drinking water to Council. Preliminary discussions with the MIWB (GHD/MIWB, 2023) indicates that:

- A raw water connection to the site could be provided (CAPEX cost would be determined by MIWB), however an onsite water treatment plant would be at Council's cost as would the connection to the raw water pipeline
- A potable water supply provided by the MIWB is not an option.

Based on the feedback from the MIWB, it is clear that costs to facilitate the development require a detailed design to be undertaken to determine the exact activities to be conducted at the Project and the demand for water to support these activities. Connection to this main would need to be investigated during subsequent detailed design stages of the Project in conjunction with the MIWB.

Non-potable water for dust control

There may be an opportunity to obtain raw water from the MIWB for construction purposes, given the location of a bulk raw water pipeline adjacent to the Project area. This would need to be investigated further during subsequent detailed design stages of the Project in conjunction with the MIWB.

Sewerage and wastewater

The Project area is located outside the Declared Service Area Mount Isa City Sewerage.²⁴ An on-site Sewage Treatment Plant (STP) would be required to service the Project. An approval for an Environmentally Relevant Activity (ERA) ERA 63 – Sewage Treatment will be required.

²³ Planning Scheme Overlay mapping – Declared Service Area (Water)

²⁴ Planning Scheme Overlay mapping – Declared Service Area (Sewerage)

4.7.2 Road access

Access to the site will be provided via Moondarra Drive at a location to be determined through further assessment and detailed design. In this regard, it is expected that as a minimum, a Traffic Impact Assessment would be required to determine the location of, and type of access required to the Project area.

For the purposes of this report, access is illustrated as being provided towards the south western corner of the Project area on the Preliminary Base Concept Layout (refer Figure 1).

Preliminary discussions with Fulton Hogan's (FH) Mount Isa depot (GHD/FH, 2023) indicates that:

- The type of product to be used for the race track (minimum 50 mm AC14 and A15E) is the basic product used for race tracks. Motorfelt is a more expensive product, however, is stronger, more durable and flexible. Council would need to discuss the design with the asphalt supplier to understand costs
- Mobilisation of crew to Mount Isa would be required, similar to any other asphalt supplier in north and north west Queensland
- Climate (heat), loadings on the track and corners / drag strip and braking stress determine the type of product used
- More tons on ground, the cheaper for the client
- The asphalt supplier would require the site to be a greenfield site with no interruptions from other contractors or trying to work around other contractors
- Mobilisation is very expensive – worthwhile tying in with other asphalt works in the area / region.

4.7.3 Fire

The Planning Scheme does not include a Bushfire Hazard Overlay; accordingly the provisions of the *State Planning Policy 2017* (SPP) apply. The SPP Interactive Mapping includes parts of the Project area in a Medium Potential Bushfire Intensity area as well as the Potential Impact Buffer area.

The following will be required in accordance with the provisions of the SPP:

- Fit for purpose risk assessment to identify and achieve an acceptable or tolerable level of risk for personal safety and property
- Bushfire Hazard Assessment to manage the risk of potential bushfire at the Project area.

4.7.4 Weed control

The Planning Scheme does not include a Weed Control Overlay, however the QLD Pest Distribution Map indicates that a number of invasive weeds are located in and around Mount Isa including:

- | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------|
| - African tulip tree | - Lantana |
| - Bellyache bush | - Mesquite |
| - Blue thunbergia | - Mother-of-millions |
| - Broadleaved pepper tree | - Neem tree |
| - Calotrope | - Parkinsonia |
| - Captain Cook tree | - Parthenium |
| - Chinee apple | - Tobacco weed. |
| - Coral cactus | |

Accordingly, it is recommended that a Weed Management Plan is developed as part of future Project documentation to control and prevent the spread of weeds associated with Project construction and operation.

4.7.5 Drainage

The Project area is located within the Leichhardt Drainage Basin and the Leichhardt River Drainage Basin sub-area.²⁵ Stormwater drainage of the Project area will need to be investigated as part of subsequent design stages of the Project including, but not limited to:

- Stormwater drainage regime for the Project.
- Legal point of discharge.
- Stormwater Management Plan (including water quality).

²⁵ QLD Globe

5. Environmental Values

In the absence of an EAR for the Project area, the environmental values of the site were established through a desktop review of Commonwealth and State environmental databases and mapping layers. For most data sources the desktop search extent encompassed the Project area inclusive of a 2 km buffer. The desktop searches used the following information sources:

Commonwealth

- **Protected Matters Search Tool** – The Department of Climate Change, Energy and the Environment and Water (DCCEE) Protected Matters Search Tool (PMST) was used to identify threatened ecological communities (TECs) and conservation significant flora and fauna species listed under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act) that have the potential to occur within the Project area. The search was undertaken for a 2 km radius of the Project area.

State

- **Essential Habitat Mapping** – The Department of Environment and Science (DES) Essential Habitat Map was viewed to determine if vegetation within the Project area has been identified as essential habitat for a conservation significant species of wildlife listed under provisions of the *Nature Conservation Act 1992* (NC Act). Essential habitat mapping was retrieved from the Department of Resources (DoR) Vegetation Management Mapping
- **Flora Survey Trigger Mapping** – The DES Protected Plants Flora Survey Trigger Map as viewed to determine if the Project area is in proximity to a high-risk trigger area buffered around a previous record of a conservation significant flora species (DES, 2021b)
- **Queensland Globe** – The Queensland Government's Queensland Globe was accessed for a variety of mapping layers to determine environmental values present in the area
- **Queensland waterways for waterway barrier works** – Queensland Waterways for Waterway Barrier Works GIS data layer was viewed to identify waterways with a risk of impact which intersect the Project area, which may require approvals under the *Fisheries Act 1994* where structures within the waterway are considered to impact upon fisheries values
- **Regulated Vegetation Mapping** – DoR Vegetation Management Regional Ecosystem and Remnant Map was viewed to determine the extent and type of Regional Ecosystems (REs) mapped within the Project area (DoR, 2021)
- **Species Profile Search** – The DES Species Profile Search was used to obtain spatial records and accompanying data for conservation significant species previously recorded in proximity to the Project area
- **State Planning Policy Mapping** – *State Planning Policy 2017* (SPP) mapping was reviewed to identify Matters of State Environmental Significance (MSES) that occur within or adjacent to the Project area
- **WildNet database** – The Department of Environment and Science (DES) Wildlife Online database was searched to retrieve historical records of flora and fauna species previously recorded within the study area (DES, 2021a). The search was undertaken for a 2 km radius of the approximate centre of Lease D.

The results of the desktop environmental assessments are provided in Table 5. A copy of the desktop results are provided in Appendix D.

Table 5 Results of desktop environmental assessments

Environmental value	Description
Aboriginal cultural heritage	39 sites of aboriginal cultural significance were identified within the desktop search extent (2 km buffer), none of those sites appeared to be within the proposed Project footprint. It is recommended that a CHA is undertaken to confirm the presence (or otherwise) of Aboriginal cultural heritage.
Regulated vegetation	The site contains areas of Category C (high-value regrowth vegetation). Flora surveys should be undertaken for the entire Project area.
Essential habitat	The site encompasses an area of mapped essential habitat for the Australian painted snipe (listed as endangered under the EPBC Act and <i>Nature Conservation Act 1992</i>). Targeted fauna surveys should be undertaken for the entire Project area. An EPBC Act referral will be required.
Regional ecosystems (RE)	The REs are mapped as 1.5.3 (least concern) and 1.11.3 (least concern). Ground truthing of the REs will be required.
Conservation significant fauna species	13 conservation significant fauna species were identified in the PMST report. An EPBC Act referral will be required.

6. Stakeholder Engagement

Stakeholder engagement with the local Mount Isa community and stakeholders is a critical element of the Project concept layout process. Stakeholder engagement was undertaken in accordance with the Council approved stakeholder documentation prepared by GHD, reviewed and accepted by Council. A copy of the introductory email / invitation letter is provided in Appendix E. Community and stakeholder engagement was conducted over a three (3) day period in Mount Isa in late August 2022. An online survey was also available using a QR code to the first week in September.

A Stakeholder Engagement Memorandum (memo) was prepared following the community and stakeholder engagement and following receipt of the results from the online survey. The memo summarises the outcomes of the engagement activities conducted by GHD between August and September 2022, and includes:

- An overview of the engagement approach and activities
- A summary of engagement outcomes
- Recommendations for GHD and Council's consideration in planning for the Project
- Overview of key next steps for consideration by Council.

A copy of the memo is provided in Appendix E.

A broad range of uses for the facility as informed by the community, listed in order of the most raised, are provided in Table 6. The full list of identified uses is provided in the memo in Appendix E.

Table 6 Engagement outcomes – potential uses

Use	Description
Community businesses	Community businesses and organisation would use the facility for a variety purpose including, but not limited to, mining vehicle lock-up, business field days, emergency services training, school programs, spill-over accommodation, fundraising and as a new venue for multiple sporting clubs.
Events	The community identified a number of events the facility could host including open air-entertainment, annual bike games, music festivals, caravan/camp draft, variety bash, motor carna trials, motor nats, a Mount Isa Show, and other traveling rallies or events.
Drag racing and drifting	Feedback received indicated that drag racing and drifting would be popular should the correct facilities be available.
Training	A number of training opportunities were identified including emergency response, driver education and defensive/tactical driver training, PCYC youth programs and, heavy vehicle and mining vehicle training.
Motorsport	In general, motor sport shows, events, and clubs could utilise the facility.
Motocross, dirt bikes and motorcycles	A variety of motorcycles and bicycle; including dirt bikes, road bikes, motor bikes, BMX bikes etc, would use the facility if the appropriate tracks were available.
Go karts	Go karts were noted as a popular, family friendly sport that the facility could cater to.

The community also identified a number of aspirations and recommendations for infrastructure associated with the Project. A summary of these outcomes, listed in order of the most raised is provided in Table 7. The full list of identified infrastructure is available in the memo in Appendix E.

Table 7 Engagement outcomes - infrastructure

Infrastructure	Description
Track variety	<p>Multiple track options were identified. A common theme was the desire for multiple tracks to be utilised to accommodate for as many sports as possible. Suggestions included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - quarter mile drag strip - go-kart track - Motocross, dirt bike and motorcycle track - 4WD, offroad, and mud track - monster trucks - remote control cars, planes, and drones - burn out pad - supercar or V8 circuit - time trial track.
Accommodation	<p>Stakeholders suggested the inclusion of camping and accommodation infrastructure, to support attendees of motorsport events. The site could then also be used for overflow accommodation when other caravan parks are at capacity.</p>
Office and classroom facilities	<p>The community expressed a desire for trade, hospitality, office and classroom facilities on sites. This included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - trade, workshop and/or pit facilities for youth programs and vehicle tuning - café or canteen area which can be utilised as a fundraising venue - commercial kitchen to use for events - meeting rooms and/or outdoor undercover areas - classrooms for theory aspects of different training initiatives.
Design considerations	<p>Design consideration mentioned include the power, aesthetic, and accessibility of the site. Suggestions included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - appropriate spectating in relation to shading, comfort and proximity to amenities - the potential of the site to be solar powered with solar panels utilised on site - use of native vegetation to mitigate water/run-off - accessibility requirements for people with disability, as well as for emergency services and large/heavy vehicles.

The benefits described in Table 8 were identified as a result of stakeholder engagement and analysis of the feedback survey. A full list of benefits is available in the memo provided in Appendix E.

Table 8 Engagement outcomes - benefits

Benefit	Description
Liveability	<p>The community identified that the motorsport complex could become a place for community to connect and socialise. Stakeholders expressed a need for new recreational activities that are year-round and not limited to one-off events and noted that this would enhance overall liveability of Mount Isa through increasing the sense of community and supporting the attraction and retention of the population.</p>
Increase in participation and interest in motorsport	<p>Stakeholders identified that the complex offers an opportunity for motorsport participation to increase in Mount Isa. The community identified a need for new facilities and a dedicated space for various groups to participate in sports and thought that the complex may foster the growth of and interest in local competitions, meets and events. Particularly Mount Isa could act as a meeting or stop-over point for travelling competitions and events.</p>
Training	<p>Stakeholders identified that there was a need for additional training facilities and programs in Mount Isa. It was noted that the complex could be utilised for training purposes such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - learner driver and rider courses - advanced driver and rider courses - road crash rescue and emergency response - defensive and tactical driving courses - 4WD and off-roading - basic vehicle maintenance courses (i.e. how to change a tyre)

Benefit	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – mining and large/heavy vehicle operation courses – rehabilitation (i.e. mandatory driver training as a result of vehicle offenses).
Economic	<p>Once operational, it was identified that the Project could drive economic benefit through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – an increase in expenditure at automotive and other relevant businesses by local motorsport enthusiasts – attracting tourists to the region and increasing demand for local accommodation – increasing expenditure at local automotive businesses, retail, and hospitality venues during motorsport events.
Decrease in crime	<p>It was noted that the complex could reduce youth and vehicle related crime by providing a dedicated, safe, and controlled space for motor sport. Community identified that currently, antisocial behaviour such as car theft and hooning were common.</p>

Stakeholders also identified a number of concerns associated with the Project (Table 9). A full list of concerns raised by the stakeholders is available in the memo provided in Appendix E, however once the complex became operational, many groups expressed their willingness to support through volunteering.

Table 9 Engagement outcomes – concerns

Concerns	Description
Cost	<p>Some stakeholders raised concerns regarding the costs to build, use and maintain the Project in the long term. Some were concerned that the Project may have an impact on rate payers.</p>
Governance and Consultation	<p>Some stakeholders identified the complexity of a sustainable governance model, that reflected the interests of all relevant stakeholder groups.</p> <p>It was recommended that the complex should be governed in cooperation with existing facilities and businesses in Mount Isa, particularly in relation to programming of events, managing different uses, fundraising opportunities and use of accommodation.</p> <p>Some raised concern with the potential reliance of the governance and operation of the Project on volunteers. There was a perception that rates of volunteering had decreased, and the Project may draw volunteers away from other events and clubs in community. Feedback indicated that the community places value on consultation and wish to be kept informed on decisions surrounding the Project and any updates regarding the Project’s progress.</p>
Suitability	<p>Concerns were raised regarding the suitability of the proposed site location and design, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The proximity of the Project to the township leading to future urban encroachment and closure due to noise complaints – The distance of the Project from the township limiting travel accessibility and creating difficulties to power the site – A lack of track variety in preliminary design (Council’s initial design), no allocation for dirt, motocross, go kart, rallycross, driver training tarmac, or flat tracks – The existing choice of unofficial dirt/4WD tracks could render the facility unnecessary for these user groups – Preliminary design is too small to cater for accommodation spill-over and appropriate parking facilities.
Long-term use	<p>Concerns were raised regarding the long-term use of the facility, and whether there would be sustainable local interest in motorsport events. Some noted that motorsport is only accessible to a small number of people, and there were concerned that the facility could not sustain demand in the long term.</p>
Noise	<p>Some stakeholder identified that noise could be a concern for the wider Mount Isa community. There were concerns that the Project could be closed in the future due to noise complaints. This was considered more likely based on the proximity of the site to the township and the high population of shift workers.</p>
Crime	<p>Some stakeholders identified that the Project could exacerbate antisocial behaviour, by encouraging hooning or illegal racing in inexperienced drivers.</p>

7. Financial analysis

Financial analysis was undertaken with a long-term objective of full Project capability, concert space and public use space. The option has been divided into four sub-options so as to assess specific elements of the option and allow for the staged implementation and development based demand growth and viability.

7.1 Functional brief and concept layout

Key requirements and facilities include:

- Main racing track 4.0 km in length including associated seating, suitable for car and motor bike racing, initially as a dirt track with the option to upgrade as demand and financial viability is reached
- Drag racing straight of 900 m in length including associated observation area
- Concert area including stage with seating, cover and storage area, development considered over two phases depending on demand and financial viability
- Site access, and parking
- Dirt track facility, speedway and motocross
- Food and drink facility area
- First aid facility.

Although not specifically referenced in the design options, a number of other events/usages options are possible as they don't require any infrastructure that is not already covered by the six specific infrastructure requirements.

- Markets – possible to hold across the two car parks
- Driver training (non 4WD) – could have access to the track, carpark areas and internal roads
- Driver training (4WD) – topography of the site will limit 'extreme' options, however, would provide for an initial training option
- Multi-sport events – access to the whole facility.

7.2 Base Concept layout

Working alongside the Council and the Committee an initial base concept layout has been developed as illustrated in Figure 9. Key factors and recommendations to be considered which will influence design and cost include (per comms Fulton Hogan, 2023):

- Type of product to be used (minimum 50 mm AC14 & A15E) – basic product or motorfelt product, which is more expensive, however, is stronger, more durable and flexible. A discussion regarding the design with the asphalt supplier is required to understand costs. The supplier could guide Council on the type of product to be used
- Mobilisation of crew to Mount Isa. Similar for any other asphalt supplier
- Climate (heat)
- Loadings on track and corners / drag strip including braking stress
- More tons on ground / cheaper for the client
- Greenfield site and no interruptions from other contractors or working around other contractors
- Mobilisation is quite expensive – possibly tie in with other asphalt works in the area/region.

The influence of the above recommendations will be considered in the detailed design scope and when planning during the construction phase.

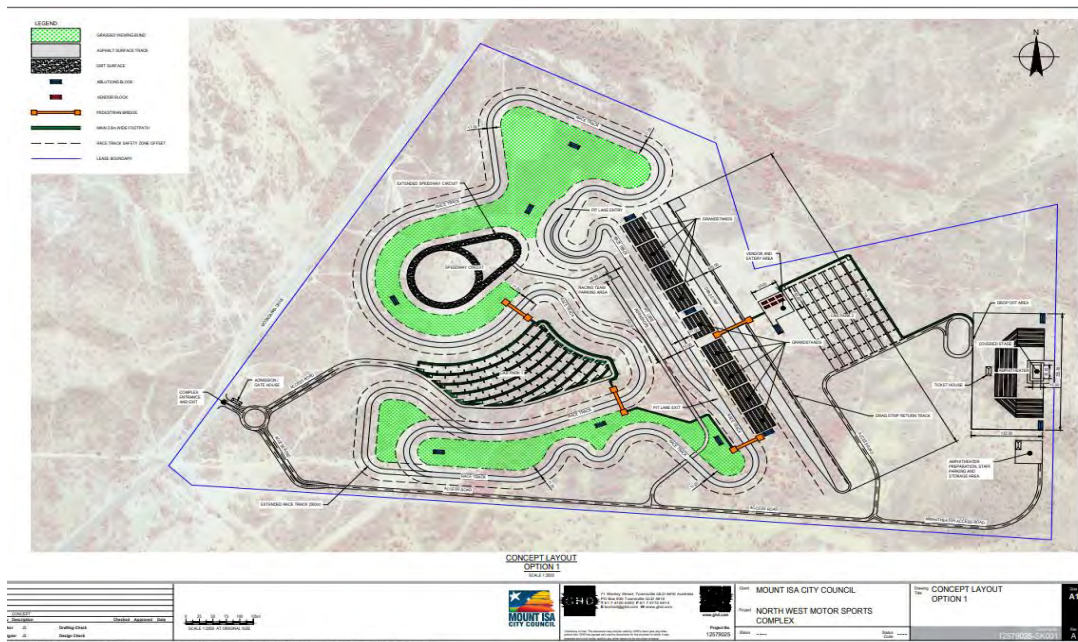


Figure 9 Base concept design

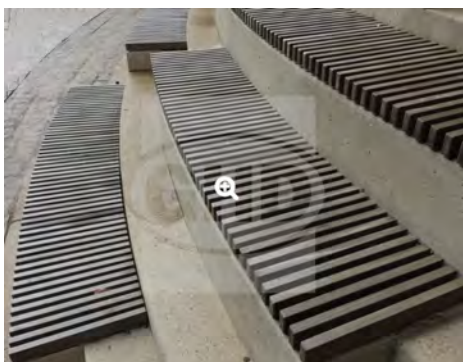
Note: The Preliminary Concept Layout has taken into account the events that are under consideration to be held at the Project area. The location of specific elements may change during detailed design and further assessment of the site taking into consideration matters such as topographical features, environmental values, sun/glare, noise minimisation and viewer access.

The associated site facilities sizes and locations for the Preliminary Concept Layout illustrated in Figure 9 are explained below.

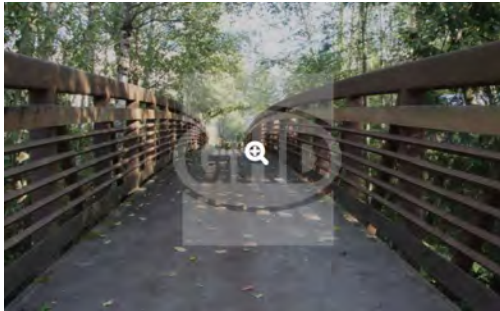
1. Stage – Size of 30 metres (m) x 50 m and requires a cover/back to it, possibly as a ‘shell type’
2. Seating area – Possible fixed seating being ordinary bench seats with a back



3. Storage Facility – To house furniture items required for the stage such as partitions and back-drop material. Additionally, water, power and sewerage utilities would be required in this facility for performer use
4. Tiered seating – Built-up area with sleeper type seating such that patrons can see the stage



5. Food/drinks area between the stage and the track – Area large enough to encompass many conveniences such as food/drinks, toilets, taps etc
6. Tiered seating – Built-up area with sleeper type seating. Would also need to be wide enough for a person to be able to walk along the back of someone sitting
7. Drag strip – 900 m length situated within the main racing track. This allows for 500 m race events and stopping
8. Cross over pedestrian bridge or at-grade from the car park to the ‘concert’ area – Covers the main racing track and the drag racing track and includes a gate at each end. No one allowed on the bridge while a race is in progress



9. Car park – Size of 400 m x 100 m consisting of a dirt parking area
10. Dirt track – Circular track located within the main racing track
11. Dirt track extension – Dirt track with jumps. Use for motorcycles and (peddle) bikes
12. Access gate shed – Site access location
13. Access off Moondarra Drive
14. Internal roads – To enable service vehicles access to key locations such as stage storage facility (3), food/drinks area (5) and the drag track (7)
15. Tiered seating – Built-up area with sleeper type seating. Would also need to be wide enough for a person to be able to walk along the back of someone sitting
16. Starting point for the main track – This point would likely need to include a gathering point which may include a mix of vehicles and pedestrians at different times
17. Cross over point – Flexibility to reduce the track length from 4.5 km to 4.0 km in length.

7.3 Other considerations

7.3.1 Environmental

A number of environmental constraints have been identified at the site through the environmental database desktop assessments. These environmental constraints include:

- Category C (high-value regrowth vegetation).
- Mapped areas of essential habitat
- Regional ecosystems 'of least concern'
- Significant fauna species under the EPBC Act
- Potential Indigenous cultural heritage sites.

The area available for the development of the Project within the Project area will be dependent on the extent of the environmental constraints across the Project area. Field investigations and surveys should be conducted as soon as practicable to ground truth the environmental values and their impact or otherwise on the development of the Project.

7.3.2 Road access

Road access is expected to be from Moondarra Drive. Mount Isa is located southwest of the Project area with the majority of traffic expected to arrive and depart from the southwest. The type of access required should be determined through a TIA. The TIA will be required to determine the following:

- Any external roadworks required at the intersection of the Barkly Highway and Moondarra Drive as a result of the Project
- Any external roadworks required in Moondarra Drive at the proposed new access to the Project area as a result of the Project.

The TIA should be prepared as part of further assessment and detailed design phase of the Project and prior to the submission of any regulatory approvals.

7.3.3 Sound

With significant development in Mount Isa as close as 2 km from the Project area, it is imperative that sound produced from the site is controlled and managed effectively. Such considerations include:

- Dense planting to be located on the south side of the site to assist with noise attenuation. Dense planting would need to be provided in conjunction with other noise attenuation measures, as planting alone will not fully mitigate potential noise impacts
- Track design such as corners, hills and heavy acceleration locations be strategically designed and refined in the design to reduce the sound emissions to Mount Isa
- Sound barriers and sound mounds.

An NIA is required to determine the extent of noise impacts on sensitive receptors and mitigation measures required to reduce the noise impacts. The NIA should be conducted as soon as practicable, as the results of this assessment will inform the Project design, including the location of race track corners, entertainment stage and other noise emitting uses.

7.3.4 Safety

Safety is of the utmost importance, in which the space and time interaction between race cars and pedestrians must be effectively controlled and managed. Such considerations include, but not limited to:

- Not allowing seating at the end of bends where race cars have a higher likelihood to crash
- Clear differentiation between race cars and pedestrians at the crossing
- Installation of concrete barriers adjacent to the drag strip
- Presence of security guards at major events such as motorsport events and large entertainment events such as concerts.

7.4 Staging

The development of the site to its 'full' potential will be a lengthy process, but once agreement has been achieved as to the 'full' potential, development should be staged in a manner that is aligned to the long-term outcome.

Factors to considering in the staging sequence:

- Consider the development of 'enabling' infrastructure that requires the minimal 're-work' as the site is progressively developed, especially for power, potable water and wastewater
- An initial Project 'size' that has the ability to establish a local market presence that can be used to develop regional and 'significant' event growth
- Broad coverage across the full range of potential users, even at a small scale, so as to develop a governance approach in the early stages that can grow with the development of the facility.

A full listing of the capital and operational expenditure profile is set out in Appendix F. The Project sequence indicated in the capital and operational expenditure profile assumes that the total Project would be sequenced over

a seven-year period. A key issue for the governance group established for the Project is to determine what the Project profile will be, considering the actual uptake of events and the financial outcomes.

7.4.1 Staging 1 – enabling Infrastructure

Groundwork to establish the 'base' form for the potential Project, with key emphasis on the Stage 2 and Stage 3 development of the Drag Strip and short dirt track racing circuit. 90% of the enabling infrastructure expenditure would be expended in Year 1 and 2 (Table 10).

Table 10 Capital and operational expenditure – enabling infrastructure

	Years				
	1-5	5-10	11-15	16-20	21-25
Enabling Infrastructure	\$15,415,620	\$949,128	\$956,880	\$956,880	\$956,880

7.4.2 Staging 2 – drag strip plus

Development of 900 metre plus drag strip and burn out pad, associated viewing area and pre/post racing space, Dirt Speedway and Motocross track. The development of the Drag Strip is assumed to commence in Year 2 and be developed over a two-year time frame. The expenditure uplift in years 16-25 is aligned with refurbishment of the strip 10 and 20 year post construction (Table 11).

Table 11 Capital and operational expenditure – drag strip plus

	Years				
	1-5	5-10	11-15	16-20	21-25
Drag Strip	\$23,433,800	\$264,174	\$440,290	\$1,160,290	\$5,160,290

7.4.3 Staging 3 – short dirt circuit plus

The full circuit would be around the 4.0 km, but in the short term the track will be looped so as to provide a 2.0 to 2.5 km dirt circuit for 'limited' motor car racing and motor bikes. Internal design could also be adjusted (shorter loop) for go-karting (Table 12).

Table 12 Capital and operational expenditure – circuit plus

	Years				
	1-5	5-10	11-15	16-20	21-25
Short racing circuit	\$4,390,000	\$111,180	\$185,300	\$185,300	\$185,300

7.4.4 Staging 4 – Music/entertainment plus

Development of a 'music/entertainment' space suitable for festival music, some permanent seating, raised 'bank' seating and general area seating. Internal road network to be extended to provide full access throughout the site (Table 13).

Table 13 Capital and operational expenditure – music plus

	Years				
	1-5	5-10	11-15	16-20	21-25
Music plus	\$5,075,000	\$225,750	\$376,250	\$376,250	\$493,250

7.4.5 Staging 5 – enhancement 1

Extension to the racing circuit to extend the 2.5 km track to a 4 km track with looping options to achieve other options for motor bike and go-karting (Table 14).

Table 14 Capital and operational expenditure – enhancement 1

	Years				
	1-5	5-10	11-15	16-20	21-25
Enhancement 1	\$4,598,000	\$1,500	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$1,352,500

7.4.6 Staging 6 – enhancement 2

Enhancement of the music/entertainment option, extending the stage, seating and parking (Table 15).

Table 15 Capital and operational expenditure – enhancement 2

	Years				
	1-5	5-10	11-15	16-20	21-25
Enhancement 2	\$0	\$2,260,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$960,000

7.4.7 Staging 7 – enhancement 3

Full asphaltting of the racing circuit (Table 16).

Table 16 Capital and operational expenditure – enhancement 3

	Years				
	1-5	5-10	11-15	16-20	21-25
Enhancement 3	\$0	\$309,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$29,500

7.4.8 Expanding facility utilisation – zero capital

Further utilisation off the Project area is possible, where the developed infrastructure could be used to meet the needs of those events (Table 17).

- Trainer driving – combination of use across the circuit, car parking area, burn out area and the access roads
- Community markets – set-up on the car parking areas
- Bike racing – especially when the full circuit has been asphalted
- Car club days – combination of the circuit and display area on the car parking space
- Open days – farm equipment through the use of track, access roads and car parking space
- School activities – multi events
- Emergency training – both ambulance, fire and rescue
- Police training.

A number of additional options were referenced in the Scope of Works brief, that at this stage have not been considered:

- Camping and caravan parking facilities
- Low security working prison
- Solar energy power station synergies
- Product testing and display venue.

Table 17 Capital and operational expenditure – full program

	Years				
	1-5	5-10	11-15	16-20	21-25
Full Program	\$52,912,420	\$4,120,732	\$2,076,220	\$2,796,220	\$9,142,720

Table 18 provides a Capex summary for the Project.

Table 18 Capex Summary

Infrastructure Type	Value	% of Capex
Capex – Enabling Infrastructure Summary		
Water Supply	\$1,640,000	2.9%
Power / Electricity	\$5,000,000	9.0%
Wastewater	\$1,424,000	2.6%
Contingencies	\$1,209,600	2.2%
Total – Enabling Infrastructure	\$9,273,600	16.6%
Capex – Circuit/Infrastructure Summary		
Earthworks – prep	\$1,500,000	2.7%
Pavement	\$26,378,000	47.3%
Concrete works	\$444,000	0.8%
Drainage	\$240,000	0.4%
Line Marking	\$36,400	0.1%
Landscaping	\$205,000	0.4%
Miscellaneous	\$4,968,400	8.9%
Stage/Concert	\$6,450,000	11.6%
Provisional	\$225,000	0.4%
Contingencies	\$6,067,020	10.9%
Total – Circuit/Infrastructure	\$46,513,820	83.4%
Total	\$55,787,420	100.0%

7.5 Operational expenditure

Operational expenditure has been calculated at three levels (Table 19, Table 20 and Table 21).

- Maintenance – aligned to capital expenditure on a percentage basis
- Refurbishment – based on time period and % of initial capex
- Labour – based on EFT and average annual wages and salaries. All positions converted to EFT based on Project utilisation. The analysis has assumed that the Project post construction will operate on 187 days of the year, a utilisation of just over 50% (utilisation day is assumed to be a day when any element of the total facility is used, even though it may only be for a number of hours).

Table 19 Operational expenditure – maintenance

Infrastructure Type	Line Item	% - based on Capex
Water Supply	Main line – gate to stage	2%
	Off main – 4 X 400	2%
	Hydrants	2%

Infrastructure Type	Line Item	% - based on Capex
Power/Electricity	-	2%
Wastewater	100 mm pipeline – main	2%
	100 mm off line 6*200	2%
	Pump station	2%
Contingencies	-	1%
Pavement	Track entry & exit road	1%
	Internal Roads (gravel) – Phase 1	1%
	Internal Roads (gravel) – Phase 3	1%
	Pit Area/Car Parking (gravel)	1%
	Car Park 1 – low cost gravel	1%
Line Marking	Main Track	1%
	Pit Lane	1%
Landscaping	Topsoil and seeded area	1%
Miscellaneous	First Line Protection	1%
	Fencing – Public	1%
	Fencing – Perimeter	1%
	Marshalling Points – Phase 1	1%
	Marshalling Points – Phase 3	1%
	Communications Conduits	1%
	Ablution blocks	2%
	Garage – Pit Lane	1%
	First Aid Room	3%
	Start/Finish Control Tower Admin	3%
	Compressed Air Reticulation	1%
	PA System	1%
	Start/Safety Lights – basic	1%
	Start/Safety Lights – enhanced	1%
	Track cross overs – Phase 1	1.50%
Track cross overs – Phase 4	1.50%	
Stage/Concert	Stage	1%
	Seating – Phase 2	1%
	Light/Electricity	1%
	Ablution Block	2.50%
	Prep/Back stage	1%
	Vendor/Eatery Area	1%
	Stage Parking – low cost gravel	1%
	Stage Parking – enhanced asphalt	1%
Stage area/seating enhancement	1%	
Provisional	Overheat structure at Start/Finish line with provision for time keeping technology	1%

Infrastructure Type	Line Item	% - based on Capex
	Pavilion/Grandstands – low cost	1%
	Pavilion/Grandstand – Enhanced	1%
	Medical Centre	1%
	Entrance gate and office	2%
	Fuel Compound/facility	1%
Contingencies	-	

Table 20 Operational expenditure – refurbishment

Infrastructure Type	Line Item	When	% Capex
Water Supply	Main line – gate to stage	50	40%
	Off main – 4 X 400	50	40%
	Hydrants	50	40%
Power/Electricity	-	80	50%
Wastewater	100 mm pipeline – main	50	40%
	100 mm offline 6*200	50	40%
	Pump station	50	40%
Contingencies	-	50	40%
Pavement	Track incl asphalt & CR	15	40%
	Pit Lane	15	40%
	Car park 1 – enhanced – asphalt	15	30%
	Drag Track	10	30%
Stage/Concert	Stage	15	40%
	Seating – Phase 3	15	40%
	Stage Parking – enhanced – asphalt	15	40%
Provisional	Pavilion/Grandstand – enhanced	15	40%

Table 21 Site administration / staffing costs

Site administration / staffing	Number	EFT %	Annual Rate	Annual Costing
Administration	1.0	0.5	\$65,000	\$32,500
Office/Admin	2.0	1.0	\$45,000	\$45,000
Site Maintenance	2.0	1.0	\$50,000	\$50,000
Vendor/Eatery facility	5.0	2.6	\$35,000	\$89,658
Front Gate	1.0	0.5	\$40,000	20,493
Total	11.0	5.57		\$237,651

7.6 Other

No allowance has been made for the following items in the financial analysis, as ownership may be carried by Council and/or the organisation that has responsibility for the event being held.

- Rates/Water Rates
- Affiliation
- Permits
- Equipment/Hire
- Office Expenses
- Insurance
- Interest Expense.

7.7 Residual value

Residual values are seen as a negative cost and has been applied in the Cost Benefit Analysis to determine the net present value of the 30 year cashflow period:

- Residual value considered at the end of the cashflow analysis period, 20 years post the completion of the construction period
- Residual value is estimated at \$18.6 million, based on the initial capital expenditure forecast of \$55.8 million.

7.8 Revenue

Revenue is based on general approach to charging 3 – 4 levels of fee based on local use /regional use /significant event use (Table 22).

Most sites were split into a consideration of:

- Level 1 (Local)
- Level 2 (Regional)
- Level 3 (Significant).

Local events occurring more regularly, roughly one / fortnight with smaller site hire fees. Larger and significant events upwards of x 10 fee, occurring roughly one / quarter per facility.

100% adoption primarily a factor of when Project is fully built. With linear adoption until that point, and adoption above 100% in future years, up to 160% reflective of increasing frequency.

Function of both:

- Construction constraints
- Clubs /activities / events moving and attracting to site.

Table 22 Event frequency and cost

Drag Track		Per meet	Frequency per year
	Level 1 (local)	\$1,000	20
	Level 2 (regional)	\$2,000	8
	Level 3 (significant)	\$20,000	2
Main Circuit			
	Level 1 (local club)	\$2,000	20
	Level 2 (regional)	\$5,000	12
	Level 3 (significant)	\$20,000	4
	Car club (week days only)	\$2,000	6
Speedway Circuit			

Drag Track		Per meet		Frequency per year
	Level 1 (local club)	\$400		26
	Level 2 (regional)	\$1,000		12
	Level 3 (significant)	\$4,000		3
Stage/Concert				
	Level 1 (local community/school)	\$200		10
	Level 2 (local ticketed event)	\$1,000		12
	Level 3 (regional ticket event)	\$5,000		5
	Level 4 (significant ticketed event)	\$30,000		2
Use of Space				
	Local market – setup fee	\$20	100	12
	Multi-sport (local community)	\$200		4
	Multi-sports (regional)	\$1,000		4
	Events – to be identified	\$5,000		4
	Mt Isa Show Day	\$5,000		1
	Field Days	\$5,000		2

7.9 Financial analysis

Table 23, Table 24 and Table 25 provides a detailed financial analysis (cashflow analysis) of the Project up to year 2052 based on three (3) scenarios.

Table 23 Cash flow analysis (1)

	Discounted			Nominal Total												
	4.0%	7.0%	10.0%		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	12	17	22	27
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2033	2037	2042	2047	2052	
Capex/Maintenance/Residual																
Enabling Infrastructure																
1,651,062	1,621,486	1,568,866	1,541,600	Water Supply	1,640,000	0	0	0	0	0	32,800	32,800	32,800	32,800	-721,600	
4,686,421	4,786,915	4,710,910	3,656,537	Power/Electricity -UG	5,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	-3,241,463	
1,433,605	1,407,924	1,362,235	1,338,560	Waste/Water	1,424,000	0	0	0	0	0	28,480	28,480	28,480	28,480	-626,560	
1,045,546	1,097,867	1,096,261	738,884	Power/Electricity -UG	1,209,600	0	0	0	0	0	12,096	12,096	12,096	12,096	-700,540	
8,816,635	8,914,191	8,740,272	7,277,581		9,273,600	0	0	0	0	0	173,376	173,376	173,376	173,376	-5,290,163	
Circuit/Infrastructure																
995,007	1,102,612	1,107,390	405,000	Earthworks -prep	0	750,000	750,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1,095,000	
24,042,066	21,916,116	19,961,961	26,478,800	Pavement	0	9,200,000	9,200,000	3,430,000	0	4,548,000	74,700	74,700	794,700	6,144,700	-8,106,500	
394,880	358,524	325,511	444,000	Concrete works	0	78,000	78,000	288,000	0	0	2,220	2,220	2,220	2,220	-42,180	
335,638	298,422	270,305	399,000	Drainage	240,000	0	0	0	0	0	15,900	15,900	15,900	15,900	-143,100	
29,337	25,591	22,649	36,480	Line Marking	0	3,200	3,200	24,000	0	0	304	304	304	304	304	
195,095	168,725	147,961	245,000	Landscaping	0	0	0	205,000	0	0	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	
4,442,666	4,157,829	3,840,841	4,506,272	Miscellaneous	210,000	1,632,700	1,632,700	418,000	1,075,000	0	59,184	59,184	59,184	59,184	-1,586,624	
5,730,723	4,803,649	4,040,393	7,172,000	Stage/Concert	0	0	0	0	4,000,000	0	85,000	85,000	85,000	1,062,000	-1,870,000	
204,045	177,932	158,128	244,150	Provisional	0	50,000	50,000	25,000	0	50,000	2,500	2,500	2,500	22,000	-47,850	
5,269,600	4,769,257	4,336,427	6,087,020	Contingencies & Planning	67,500	1,757,535	1,757,535	658,500	761,250	669,700	0	0	0	0	0	
41,639,058	37,778,657	34,209,587	45,997,722		517,500	13,471,435	13,471,435	5,048,500	5,836,250	5,287,700	241,808	241,808	961,808	7,308,308	-12,890,950	
50,455,693	46,692,848	42,949,859	53,275,303	TOTAL	9,791,100	13,471,435	13,471,435	5,048,500	5,836,250	5,287,700	415,184	415,184	1,135,184	7,481,684	-18,181,113	

Table 24 Cashflow analysis (2)

	Discounted 4.0%	Discounted 7.0%	Discounted 10.0%	Nominal Total	0	1	2	3	4	5	8	12	17	22	27	
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2033	2037	2042	2047	2052	
Revenue (net revenue to venue)																
Drag Track																
Level 1 (local)	20	0	0	6,000	12,000	14,000	16,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	
Level 2 (regional)	8	0	0	4,800	6,400	9,600	12,800	16,000	16,000	19,200	19,200	19,200	19,200	19,200	19,200	
Level 3 (significant)	2	0	0	0	20,000	32,000	32,000	40,000	40,000	48,000	48,000	48,000	48,000	48,000	48,000	
Main Track																
Level 1 (Local club)	20	0	0	0	24,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	48,000	48,000	48,000	48,000	48,000	48,000	
Level 2 (regional)	12	0	0	0	24,000	42,000	60,000	60,000	72,000	72,000	72,000	72,000	72,000	72,000	72,000	
Level 3 (significant)	4	0	0	0	0	32,000	64,000	80,000	96,000	96,000	96,000	96,000	96,000	96,000	96,000	
Car club (week days o	6	0	0	0	4,800	9,600	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	
Spedway Track																
Level 1 (local club)	26	0	0	6,240	10,400	10,400	10,400	10,400	10,400	10,400	10,400	10,400	10,400	10,400	10,400	
Level 2 (regional)	12	0	0	6,000	9,600	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	
Level 3 (significant)	3	0	0	4,800	7,200	9,600	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	
Stage/Concert																
Level 1 (local communi	10	0	0	0	0	0	1,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	
Level 2 (local ticketed	12	0	0	0	0	0	6,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	
Level 3 (regional ticke	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	25,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	
Level 4 (significant tick	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	48,000	84,000	96,000	96,000	96,000	96,000	96,000	96,000	
Use of Space																
Local market - set up f	12	0	0	9,600	14,400	19,200	24,000	28,800	28,800	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000	
Multi sport (local comm	4	0	0	0	0	320	480	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
Multi sports (regional)	4	0	0	0	0	2,000	3,200	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	
Events - to be identifie	4	0	0	0	0	0	10,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	
Mt Isa Show Day	1	0	0	0	0	0	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	
Field Days	2	0	0	0	5,000	5,000	5,000	10,000	10,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	
Vendor/Eatery - assume space is rented out to local supplier)																
	6,608,200	4,333,201	2,971,612	12,551,940	46%	0	0	37,440	137,600	237,720	325,980	458,000	527,000	570,400	570,400	570,400

Table 25 Cashflow analysis (3)

					0	1	2	3	4	5	8	12	17	22	27	
	Discounted		Nominal								1	5	10	15	20	
	4.0%	7.0%	10.0%	Total	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2033	2037	2042	2047	2052	
Operational Expenditure excluding maintenance																
Employment/Staffing																
Administrator	0	0	2,657	9,778	16,869	23,125	32,500	37,396	40,476	40,476	40,476	40,476	40,476	40,476	40,476	
Office/Admin	0	0	3,679	13,539	23,357	32,019	45,000	51,779	56,044	56,044	56,044	56,044	56,044	56,044	56,044	
Site Maintenance- ground/genera	0	0	4,087	15,044	25,952	35,576	50,000	57,533	62,271	62,271	62,271	62,271	62,271	62,271	62,271	
Vendor/Eatery facility	0	0	6,624	24,379	42,056	57,653	81,027	93,235	100,913	100,913	100,913	100,913	100,913	100,913	100,913	
Front Gate	0	0	1,514	5,572	9,613	13,178	18,521	21,311	23,066	23,066	23,066	23,066	23,066	23,066	23,066	
3,275,935	2,148,132	1,473,140	6,222,472													
				0	0	18,560	68,313	117,847	161,551	227,048	261,254	282,769	282,769	282,769	282,769	
Other Charges																
Rates/Water Rates	0	0	0	0												
Affiliation	0	0	0	0												
Permits	0	0	0	0												
Equipment/Hire	0	0	0	0												
Office Expenses	0	0	0	0												
Insurance	0	0	0	0												
Interest Expense (where does	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Other 2	0	0	0	0												
0	0	0	0													
-47,123.428	-44,507.779	-41,451.388	-46,945.635	0	Net Cashflow	-9,791,100	-13,471,435	-13,452,555	-4,979,013	-5,716,377	-5,123,371	-184,232	-149,438	-847,553	-7,194,053	18,468,744
Capital Funding																
Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Community	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Business	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
State	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
0	0	0	0	0												
-47,123.428	-44,507.779	-41,451.388	-46,945.635	0	Net Cashflow post funding	-9,791,100	-13,471,435	-13,452,555	-4,979,013	-5,716,377	-5,123,371	-184,232	-149,438	-847,553	-7,194,053	18,468,744

7.10 Cashflow Analysis

Under the current analysis assumptions, the initial construction capital expenditure is significantly greater than the revenue generated over the analysis period (Figure 10).



Figure 10 Cashflow summary

On a cumulative cashflow basis, the cash balance is in excess of \$55 million by the end of the construction period, before taking into account any external funding that may be available. The balance at this stage provides an assessment on EBITDA basis.

Post the construction period, the annual revenue for the majority of years is insufficient to cover the maintenance and general operating expenses, adding to the ongoing negative cash position.

Strategic considerations

- Pricing structure has been set to maximise the local use of the Project, along the lines of a 'sports' venue. An alternative approach to pricing could be to consider the facility as a 'link' in the motor sports Northern Australian wide program, and as such minimise low-cost local utilisation for fewer but revenue attractive regional and State events
- Review the development sequencing, by either operating a selected event option (e.g. drag strip) for an initial period to raise the profile of the location in the motor sports market.

7.11 Net present / cost present value analysis

Net Present Value – can be applied to assess the viability of a project on the basis that the future revenue should exceed the capital expenditure on a present value basis. The present value basis are performed on a current value dollar basis, thus removing the difficulties that are associated with price movements on the cost elements of the analysis. For a project to be viable, the net present value should be positive (Table 26).

Table 26 Net present value analysis

	Discounted			Nominal
	4.0%	7.0%	10.0%	Total
Revenue	8,260,965	5,415,041	3,711,952	15,696,750
Operating Expenditure	3,131,557	2,052,727	1,407,122	5,950,306
Funding	0	0	0	0
Enabling Infrastructure	8,816,635	8,914,191	8,740,272	7,277,581
Circuit/Infrastructure	41,056,841	37,475,948	34,049,329	44,562,722
Net Present Value	-44,744,068	-43,027,826	-40,484,722	-42,093,859

The net position on a nominal basis is -\$42 million, -\$43 million at a discount rate of 7%.

Cost Benefit Analysis – a further refinement of the net present value analysis in that it compares the present value of the quantifiable benefits (revenue) against the present values of the costs (capex, opex, etc). A Cost Benefit Ratio greater than zero indicates that the project is viable (Table 27).

Table 27 Cost benefit ratio

	Discounted			Nominal
	4.0%	7.0%	10.0%	Total
Benefits	8,260,965	5,415,041	3,711,952	15,696,750
Costs	53,005,032	48,442,867	44,196,723	57,790,609
Benefits Cost Ratio	0.156	0.112	0.084	0.272

Across the three discount rates applied, the Cost Benefit Ratio is less than 1.00. A comparison of the discounted ratios against the nominal value ratio provides an indication as to the impact that cost of capital has on the ratio.

7.12 Employment

A benefit that has not been quantified in the analysis above, is the impact that the Project has on local and regional employment. Employment analysis is possible at four levels, however due to the external element of the fourth, only the first three have been considered.

- Construction employment resulting from the capital expenditure
- Maintenance employment resulting from the ongoing work to maintain the infrastructure
- Site employment resulting for 'running' the Project in regard to site administration, office / administration but excluding maintenance
- Event organisers, performers (music), etc.

The employment impact extends beyond Mt Isa, as it considers the Direct, Supply Chain and Consumption multipliers, and assesses the local and broader employment (Table 28).

Table 28 Employment analysis

Employment Impact	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034
Construction										
Direct Construction	20.43	28.11	28.11	10.54	12.18	11.03	5.28			
Supply Change	29.58	40.70	40.70	15.25	17.63	15.97	7.64			
Consumption	19.59	26.96	26.96	10.10	11.68	10.58	5.06			
Maintenance @ 50% @ \$60000								2.88	3.46	3.46
Direct								8.69	10.45	10.45
Supply Chain								5.75	6.92	6.92
Consumption										
Site										
Direct Local	0.0	0.0	0.4	1.5	2.5	3.4	4.1	4.8	5.1	5.4
Supply	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Consumption	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	69.60	95.77	96.20	37.42	43.98	41.03	22.11	22.16	25.92	26.27

Employment Impact	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034
Local	39.0	53.7	54.1	21.6	25.6	24.3	14.0	16.4	19.1	19.4
Other	30.6	42.1	42.1	15.8	18.4	16.7	8.1	5.7	6.8	6.9

Employment multipliers have been identified (REMPPLAN) for each category.

- Construction generates employment has a direct multiplier of just over 2.0 for each \$1 million of capital expenditure
- Supply Chain employment is based on the initial capital expenditure with a multiplier of close to 3.0
- Consumption employment (further goods and services) has a multiplier of just over 2.0

The capital expenditure of \$9.8 million in the first year leads to the creation of 69 full time equivalent (FTE) positions. Post construction, the ongoing employment is forecasted to be 26 FTE positions on an annual basis. With the majority of construction work in the first three years, the highest employment increase are in years one, two and three

An issue that is of interest is the distribution of the employment increase, whether it is locally based on elsewhere. Depending on the size of the local economy and the distance from other significant employment regions, the breakdown of the increase will be influenced by a number of factors. Table 29 sets out some high-level assumptions as to where the increased employment numbers will have an impact

For construction (based on other REMPLAN analysis done for Mount Isa) it is assumed that 85% of the increased work force will be located locally, whereas for the site category (administration (admin), management) will rely more on local employment, and as such the local content is rated as 95% with the majority of the flow-on employment located in the Mount Isa Region.

Table 29 Employment distribution assumptions

	Construction	Maint.	Site
Direct	85%	90%	95%
Supply	50%	70%	80%
Consumption	35%	50%	80%

The split of the 69 FTE positions created in the first year (Table 28) indicates that 39 of the position will be local and the balance are outside the local region. The long term trend is that the Project will result in an increase of 26 FTE positions on an annual basis, of which 19 will be local.

7.13 Sensitivity analysis

The sensitivity analysis has been carried out on a 'stand-alone' basis, the results of the first are not held over and added to the second iteration, thus the comparison is against the 'Base Case' as outlined in the discussion above.

7.13.1 Base Case

The Base Case sets out the sensitivity due to discount rates of 4%, 7%, and 10%. With the very high up-front capital expenditure compared to the low revenue stream, sensitivity to cost of capital is low.

- With a decrease in the discount rate of 3% (7% reduced to 4%), the change in the benefit cost ratio (BCR) is +39%
- With an increase in the discount rate of 3% (7% increased to 10%) the change in the BCR is -25%.

The majority of the difference in the change in the BCR is due to the high residual value, with the impact being more significant as a result of the higher discount rate (Table 30).

Table 30 Discount rate sensitivity

	Discounted			Nominal
	4.0%	7.0%	10.0%	Total
Base Case				
Net Present Value	-44,744,068	-43,027,826	-40,484,772	-42,093,859
Benefit Cost Ratio	0.156	0.112	0.084	0.272
Sensitivity Case				
Revenue	8,260,965	5,415,041	3,711,952	15,696,750
Operating Expenditure	3,131,557	2,052,727	1,407,122	5,950,306
Funding	0	0	0	0
Enabling Infrastructure	8,816,635	8,914,191	8,740,272	7,277,581
Circuit/Infrastructure	41,056,841	37,475,948	34,049,329	44,562,722
Net Present Value	-44,744,068	-43,027,826	-40,484,772	-42,093,859
Benefits	8,260,965	5,415,041	3,711,952	15,696,750
Costs	53,005,032	48,442,867	44,196,723	57,790,609
Benefits Cost Ratio	0.156	0.112	0.084	0.272

7.13.2 Increase in capital cost +20%

The 20% increase has a uniform impact across the three discount rates, but not to the same level as the increase in capital cost. The lower impact across the three rates is a result from the capital cost occurring at the start of the Project and then some further adjustment through the residual value adjustment at the end of the analysis period.

A shift in the staging of the elements of the Project (delayed) could be a means to an improvement of the BCR (Table 31).

Table 31 Capital cost increase impact

	Discounted			Nominal
	4.0%	7.0%	10.0%	Total
Base Case				
Net Present Value	-44,744,068	-43,027,826	-40,484,772	-42,093,859
Benefit Cost Ratio	0.156	0.112	0.084	0.272
Sensitivity Case				
Revenue	8,260,965	5,415,041	3,711,952	15,696,750
Operating Expenditure	3,131,557	2,052,727	1,407,122	5,950,306
Funding	0	0	0	0
Enabling Infrastructure	10,579,962	10,697,030	10,488,327	8,733,097
Circuit/Infrastructure	49,222,163	44,930,783	40,823,655	53,420,686

	Discounted			Nominal
	4.0%	7.0%	10.0%	Total
Net Present Value	-54,672,717	-52,265,499	-49,007,153	-52,407,340
Benefits	8,260,965	5,415,041	3,711,952	15,696,750
Costs	62,933,681	57,680,540	52,719,104	68,104,090
Benefits Cost Ratio	0.131	0.094	0.070	0.230
Sensitivity (% change)	-16%	-16%	-16%	-15%

7.13.3 Increase in price + 20%

The application of a uniform price increase across all the revenue segments will have uniform increase across the three discount rates, in that the change is not a 'one-for-one' change. 20% is due to the different staging of the elements and the long term increase rates applied to the different elements.

To achieve a BCR of 1.00 (discount rate of 7%) would require an eight fold increase in revenue, either through price, demand or facility utilisation or a combination of all three (Table 32).

Table 32 Price increase impact

	Discounted			Nominal
	4.0%	7.0%	10.0%	Total
Base Case				
Net Present Value	-44,744,068	-43,027,826	-40,484,772	-42,093,859
Benefit Cost Ratio	0.156	0.112	0.084	0.272
Sensitivity Case				
Revenue	9,913,158	6,498,049	4,454,342	18,836,100
Operating Expenditure	3,131,557	2,052,727	1,407,122	5,950,306
Funding	0	0	0	0
Enabling Infrastructure	8,816,635	8,914,191	8,740,272	7,277,581
Circuit/Infrastructure	41,056,841	37,475,948	34,049,329	44,562,722
Net Present Value	-43,091,875	-41,944,818	-39,742,381	-38,954,509
Benefits	9,913,158	6,498,049	4,454,342	18,836,100
Costs	53,005,032	48,442,867	44,196,723	57,790,609
Benefits Cost Ratio	0.187	0.134	0.101	0.326
Sensitivity (% change)	20%	20%	20%	20%

7.13.4 External funding of \$30 million

External funding has the impact of reducing the outlay required to cover the initial capital expenditure. If a \$30 million grant was available in the first year of the Project, the BCR would increase by 350% to 735%

depending on the discount rate applied. If all other variables were held at their current rates, it would require the external funding to be \$46 million in the first year of the Project (Table 33).

Table 33 External funding

	Discounted			Nominal
	4.0%	7.0%	10.0%	Total
Base Case				
Net Present Value	-44,744,068	-43,027,826	-40,484,772	-42,093,859
Benefit Cost Ratio	0.156	0.112	0.084	0.272
Sensitivity Case				
Revenue	8,260,965	5,415,041	3,711,952	15,696,750
Operating Expenditure	3,131,557	2,052,727	1,407,122	5,950,306
Funding	28,846,154	28,037,383	27,272,727	30,000,000
Enabling Infrastructure	8,816,635	8,914,191	8,740,272	7,277,581
Circuit/Infrastructure	41,056,841	37,475,948	34,049,329	44,562,722
Net Present Value	-15,897,914	-14,990,443	-13,212,044	-12,093,859
Benefits	37,107,119	33,452,424	30,984,679	45,696,750
Costs	53,005,032	48,442,867	44,196,723	57,790,609
Benefits Cost Ratio	0.700	0.691	0.701	0.791
Sensitivity (% change)	349%	518%	735%	191%

7.13.5 Reduction in Project complexity - delete circuit

The financial analysis has been based on the provision of the infrastructure for a number of motorsports events and general Project use. Not all elements have the same cost / revenue profile, and as such the non-inclusion of any one of the elements has the potential to impact on the viability of the re-assigned Project delivery.

If the racing circuit was removed from the delivery program (reduction in capital and revenue) the analysis indicates that the overall Project outcome would be lower, as the BCR reduces by 13%-14%. In nominal terms the revenue decreases by \$5 million whereas the capital decreases by \$11 million.

The overall result for a 'removed racing circuit' Project shows a reduction in the BCR, which is a function of the fact that a 'standalone' circuit option would have a BCR of 0.400, thus the reduced overall doesn't benefit for a higher contributing option (Table 34).

Table 34 Removal of circuit from the Project

	Discounted			Nominal
	4.0%	7.0%	10.0%	Total
Base Case				
Net Present Value	-44,744,068	-43,027,826	-40,484,772	-42,093,859
Benefit Cost Ratio	0.156	0.112	0.084	0.272

	Discounted			Nominal
	4.0%	7.0%	10.0%	Total
Sensitivity Case				
Revenue	5,554,416	3,623,138	2,472,009	10,621,550
Operating Expenditure	3,098,801	2,021,344	1,379,130	5,925,749
Funding	0	0	0	0
Enabling Infrastructure	8,816,635	8,914,191	8,740,272	7,277,581
Circuit/Infrastructure	29,442,145	26,373,754	23,627,158	33,381,022
Net Present Value	-35,803,166	-33,686,152	-31,274,552	-35,962,802
Benefits	5,554,416	3,623,138	2,472,009	10,621,550
Costs	41,357,581	37,309,290	33,746,561	46,584,352
Benefits Cost Ratio	0.134	0.097	0.073	0.228
Sensitivity (% change)	-14%	-13%	-13%	-16%

Note: A more detailed analysis as to what is in / out, particularly relating to the enabling infrastructure could lead to slightly different results. The in / out capital expenditure has looked a 'direct' relationship to the element removed.

7.13.6 Reduction in Project complexity – delete drag strip

The drag strip and associated items has a high capital element but compensates for the high capital expenditure, however, has the potential of holding significant events, attracting both entry fees and spectator participation. A standalone BCR for this element is in the range of 0.450, well above the overall facility average of 0.272 (refer Table 35).

Table 35 Removal of the drag strip from the Project

	Discounted			Nominal
	4.0%	7.0%	10.0%	Total
Base Case				
Net Present Value	-44,744,068	-43,027,826	-40,484,772	-42,093,859
Benefit Cost Ratio	0.156	0.112	0.084	0.272
Sensitivity Case				
Revenue	6,784,519	4,431,431	3,025,775	12,942,750
Operating Expenditure	3,133,434	2,046,659	1,397,456	5,977,617
Funding	0	0	0	0
Enabling Infrastructure	8,816,635	8,914,191	8,740,272	7,277,581
Circuit/Infrastructure	34,311,769	31,024,242	27,988,390	38,070,732
Net Present Value	-39,477,319	-37,553,662	-35,100,344	-38,383,180
Benefits	6,784,519	4,431,431	3,025,775	12,942,750

	Discounted			Nominal
	4.0%	7.0%	10.0%	Total
Costs	46,261,838	41,985,092	38,126,119	51,325,930
Benefits Cost Ratio	0.147	0.106	0.079	0.252
Sensitivity (% change)	-6%	-6%	-6%	-7%

7.13.7 Reduction in Project complexity – delete music plus

The 'music / entertainment' element of the Project is planned to be implemented over a longer period of time and has a size element that could make it a worthwhile as a standalone option. As a standalone option it shows a BCR of about 0.490, well above the 'total' development program (Table 36).

Table 36 Removal of the music / entertainment option from the Project

	Discounted			Nominal
	4.0%	7.0%	10.0%	Total
Base Case				
Net Present Value	-44,744,068	-43,027,826	-40,484,772	-42,093,859
Benefit Cost Ratio	0.156	0.112	0.084	0.272
Sensitivity Case				
Revenue	6,292,563	4,182,307	2,908,675	11,760,000
Operating Expenditure	3,147,418	2,091,909	1,454,863	5,882,125
Funding	0	0	0	0
Enabling Infrastructure	8,391,816	8,477,664	8,309,330	6,954,118
Circuit/Infrastructure	34,656,219	32,069,911	29,477,466	36,673,222
Net Present Value	-39,902,891	-38,457,177	-36,332,984	-37,749,464
Benefits	6,292,563	4,182,307	2,908,675	11,760,000
Costs	46,195,453	42,639,483	39,241,659	49,509,464
Benefits Cost Ratio	0.136	0.098	0.074	0.238
Sensitivity (% change)	-13%	-12%	-12%	-13%

The 'removal' sensitivity analysis appears to suggest that standalone options may provide better outcomes, but it ignores the advantages that are gained by all the elements from sharing the cost of the enabling infrastructure. If standalone facilities are considered, the enabling infrastructure for each would not be the \$9 million that has been applied, but it is likely to be more than 50% of the \$9 million for each element, indicating that the combined enabling infrastructure could be in excess of \$25 million.

8. Project Benefits

Motorsport is deeply embedded in Australian culture, contributing strongly to community cohesion and development²⁶. Regional motorsport precincts provide diverse opportunities for both economic and social benefits

Economic benefits

The Project would be poised to benefit from a high growth, high value form of tourism. Motorsport visitors tend to have high disposable incomes and will travel long distances to participate in or watch a motorsport event. The rapid growth in demand for motorsport facilities means that the Project would be well placed to attract a significant number of events and visitors, without impacting utilisation at other motorsport facilities.

The Project could assist in growing a more diversified, resilient and growing employment and tourism industry in Mount Isa. Just as importantly, the Project would need to be marketed appropriately as part of a broader tourism and investment strategy.

Multi-use facility

Use of the motorsport facility would not be limited to motorsport events. It could and should be used for a range of tourism related activities such as business events, and other sporting and cultural events. In particular the proposed stage and related seating area would drive business and tourism. A multiuse facility further adds to the diversity and resilience of the tourism offering of the town.

Employment benefits

The Project would generate new visitation and economic activity for Mount Isa. This, in turn, would result in increased job opportunities, job security and career paths for the local community. This investment would benefit both existing workers and those seeking to enter the workforce, and may provide employment in industries such as hospitality, retail, events management, training, mechanics, engineering and other sectors.

Social Benefits

Social benefits associated with the development of recreation and sporting precincts are broad, relating to strengthening social capital. According to Motorsport Australia (Formerly CAMS) (2014), approximately half of all motorsport participants do not directly compete but are instead involved in other club activities (e.g. social events run by clubs)²⁷. Regarding the development of a motorsport precinct in a regional community, like Mount Isa, the strengthening of social capital could be in the following key areas²⁸:

- Encouraging volunteerism: communities with a higher propensity to volunteer typically foster stronger social bonds, leading to communities with high social capital
- Encouraging community participation at events: a consolidated Project provides options for local sports clubs or community groups to co-locate. Additionally, the provision of additional motorsport events generate more opportunities for the community to come together; and
- Through the provision of spaces for vehicle training: the Project would provide opportunities for young people and the disadvantaged to undertake safety and vocational training which may not have otherwise been available to them.

Additionally, the improvement of social capital in regional communities has the potential to enhance youth engagement, achievement and participation in education²⁹. As such the provision of additional recreation and community facilities can assist in maintaining youth engagement in not only the community, but in other areas (such as education) central to the continued economic development of Mount Isa.

²⁶ CAMS Submission to the Senate Rural and Regional Affairs and Transport References Committee into the Future Role and Contribution of Regional Capitals to Australia

²⁷ Economic Contribution of the Australia Motor Sport Industry, EY and CAMS, 2014

²⁸ Rockhampton Motorsports Precinct Masterplan Report, November 2020

²⁹ Longitudinal Surveys of Australia Youth Briefing Paper 26

9. Governance

9.1 Governance framework

Good governance is required to provide the environment in which effective and efficient decision making is undertaken by the right people at the right level, with clear authority and accountability, providing clear pathways for direction and escalation, to successfully deliver and realise the benefits of the Project.

The governance structure needs to provide clarity around roles, responsibilities, and delegated authorities across all levels of the Project. Although the size of teams and the numbers fulfilling specific functions may change, it is important that there is a degree of consistency to how the common functions are described and their relative responsibilities and accountabilities. Good governance relies on removing ambiguity of responsibility, particularly when more than one organisation is involved (e.g., private sector operators, as well as government, and industry bodies).

While this Project will continue to be led and coordinated by Council, the implementation and realisation of the Project's ambitions shall require the support of the community, users, private entities and Council.

9.2 Governance assumptions

In developing governance options for the Project, a number of assumptions have been developed. The governance options assume:

- The governance model is developed based on the nature of the proposed infrastructure and visitor experiences. This principally relates to a motorsport element and track usage across the facility
- The governance framework assumes that the current responsibilities and obligations have to be managed by Council as long as the Council remains the Trustee Lessee
- The governance framework should consider multi-use of the Project area, and as such should give consideration to governance being a shared responsibility across the community and potential users.

9.3 Governance objectives

The overall objectives of the governance arrangements for Project is to:

- Support and assist in the delivery of the vision of the Project
- Allocate operational, strategic and financial risks to a body or organisation that has management and control responsibilities
- Enable the benefits of the Project to be captured and realised
- Ensure that key stakeholders are, and continue to be, part of the decision-making process and that stakeholders and the community accept and support the governance arrangement and Project outcomes
- Adapt to changing governance and management needs over the long project timeframe, while the Project moves through stages of implementation
- Have processes in place to maintain the requirements expected of public sector entity Boards ethical leadership, and to ensure that skills are matched to the needs of each stage of implementation
- Ensure that the implementation of the Project is well managed and successful
- Open and transparent and a model of 'best practice'.

9.4 Principles of good governance

The principles set out below in Table 37 are intended to cover the technical, commercial and social dimensions of the work required to realise the long-term implementation of the Project. These are generally aligned with the principles of the Council undertakings and should support a future governance purpose statement for the Project.

Table 37 Principles of good governance

Principle	Description
Clarity of authority and accountability	Without clarity and alignment of authority and accountability in roles and working groups which comprise the governance structure, decision making will be slow and the risk will be ever present that decisions are made without the requisite authority, causing frustration and rework. Inevitably people will be held to account for matters over which they do not have the necessary authority, which they will experience as unfair. In each case the starting point for assigning requisite authority is an assessment of the decisions that will need to be made to do the work, the associated risks that will have to be managed and controlled and the accountability for outcomes inherent in accepting the work or task.
Clear standards of ethical behaviour and values are in place	Existing codes of practice relating to standards of behaviour (anti-bullying, freedom from harassment, discrimination and the like) can be explicitly adopted from those which govern the State based Public Service. It is preferable to be explicit about these standards as the composition of the group is likely to extend beyond public service employment. The opportunity also exists to develop a statement of behaviours and values that the policies and systems of the entity wish to encourage. This will also guide the design and operation of systems and procedures established to sustain its work over time.
There is a clearly articulated common purpose towards which people work and collaborate	The benefit of a clear purpose statement is the cohesion it brings to an otherwise diverse group with potentially competing interests, if guided by the interests of their originating organisation alone, the lens it brings to choosing between potentially competing priorities and the clarity it brings to communication with outside bodies on what the group is all about.
Structures and roles are designed to enable the right work to be done at the right level by the right people	The governance structure must enable and guide work for immediate and longer-term execution and which ranges across work of varying complexity. At steering committee level, higher complexity work is reflected in the need to integrate a range of current and future work into a strategic plan (for example for a given stage or a period covering up to a period of time) establish funding, leadership and reporting arrangements and review and redirect work as required. This group must also give an account to the responsible sponsor, such as ministers and government on progress and success and potential risks on a regular basis. Work at lower levels in the structure is more concerned with single project leadership and execution and the control and guidance of parties to which work has been contracted. Shorter timeframes are involved. The level of work complexity at each level in the governance structure must be reflected in the design of roles to be established within it and the charter establishing the work and mandate for each work group or committee.
The composition of governing bodies brings together the necessary capabilities, experience and wisdom to achieve its mission, and the necessary systems are in place to manage changes in composition and leadership over time	The composition of governing bodies must reflect the complexity of the work required, as described above and each individual must bring to the group the decision making authority necessary to efficiently discharge the work of the group over time. This condition may already be satisfied in the existing composition of the steering committee but needs careful consideration as appointments are made over time. Clarity about the capability required to manage the complexity of the work required will also be a key factor in succession planning. The succession planning system design will be based on the capability required to manage the complexity of the work required, including the skills, experience and decision making authority needed. The timing of establishing the system depends on the data on likely tenure of current members.
Clear direction and guidance on the work to be done is given and communicated consistently at all levels	This is established by setting out a clear charter on the work required at each level and the design and articulation of the work required from supporting roles at each level. A common model of task assignment which is throughout the organisation will also be essential, especially as other work demands from the host organisation will be a constant distraction.

Principle	Description
Systems of control, risk assessment and audit are in place and regularly reviewed	These systems and controls are not only needed in the design and allocation of approved Project work but must be built into the design of all ongoing systems and processes adopted by the organisation over time.

9.5 Governance examples

This section outlines some of the critical issues and considerations for a governance framework for Council in the context of potential models and frameworks. This considers the range of responsibilities that may be required for aspects such as:

- Funding
- Marketing and communications
- Infrastructure development
- Physical asset operation and maintenance
- Land ownership and statutory approvals
- Safety and compliance.

A number of existing governance models are highlighted as possible models that Council could consider adopting or adapting for the Project. The examples include a range of governance options including government, corporations and committees of management.

The Project introduces some unique aspects for governance especially as the Project may offer a broader range of activities than those directly relating to motorsports. The overall structure can also become more difficult when the 'financial' position of each of the potential users is considered. Within the complex it is possible to have long term 'self-funding' parties, whereas others may seek to hire facilities on a short term basis and others paying a very minimal for use of what they may consider a community asset.

Despite this, there are some elements within the range of the governance options presented in the table below that may be taken and applied to the Project, particularly from the government and committee of management options. These elements include a steering committee, control groups and working or advisory groups (Table 38).

Table 38 Examples of management models

Model	Features	Examples	Scenarios where this could be applied
Agency sole managed	One or more federal, state or local government authority manages the facility exclusively. All commercial licenses are controlled through the 'authority', operations are on public land. Required labour is sourced through the 'authority'.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Larapinta Trail - Geelong Waterfront - Overland Track - All New Zealand Great Walks - Warrnambool Foreshore. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Mostly public land in remote location - Limited capacity or interest from volunteers, user groups or local community. - Could be a pioneering development Project where government takes the risk and lays the enabling infrastructure for others to invest in over time. - Complex destination where competing land use could jeopardise the complementary use of the land.

Model	Features	Examples	Scenarios where this could be applied
Partnerships	Multiple variation exist including: (i) vesting and control from a land management agency to a Committee of Management (ii) agency site management, where the agency joins with a foundation/trust or incorporated society assisting with maintenance, funding and expansion (iii) land management agency as primary manager with assistance from volunteers drawn from the full range of facility users.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - State MotorCycle Complex (Victoria). - Winton Race Track - Community Facilities (halls, recreational sporting facilities (ovals, swimming pools). 	Capacity and willingness from community, recreation or other groups exists to share maintenance and development. Where funding from single source is constrained. Mixed land tenure may require a partnership in order to guarantee access over private land.
Private	Facility on private land, facility held and operated by private enterprise. Full responsibility for initial capital expenditure and ongoing costs. May attract government funding, due to benefits derived from local employment as wider economic benefits.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tail Bend Racing circuit. - Phillip Island Racing circuit. - Melbourne Grand Prix. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single activity emphasis - Strong market support for 'single' attraction. - Facility aligned with a broader offering, even though the facility is 'single' emphasis. - Government support of attraction for wide economic benefits.

Each governance option has advantages and disadvantages, and as such the model selected needs to consider the implementation phase and the longer-term operational phase. Consideration should also be given to the rate of implementations, especially if later expansion introduces new parties into the mix (Table 39).

Table 39 Advantages and disadvantages of various management models

Model	Advantages	Disadvantages
Agency sole managed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Clear role and responsibility - Can enable quick decision making - Easier to apply consistent service standards, although not guaranteed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Consumer and facility performance vulnerable to the agency performance - Limited ability to leverage funding and broader community support.
Partnerships	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Leverages a broader support base for maintenance, development, funding, expansion and events - Shares risk - Forces stakeholders to enter into management agreements so that roles and responsibilities are clear. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Stakeholders can be 'held to ransom' if partners do not perform - Roles and responsibilities can become confused - Some agencies struggle to change organisations culture towards working in a partnership.
Private	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - No political or democratic interface with decision making - Can respond quickly to market preferences - Offers a different experience for consumers who are used to only publicly administered facilities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Decisions re facility operations can be taken without public consultation - Vulnerable to short term economic conditions - Operational flexibility outside the set parameters may be limited.

9.6 Governance structure principles

The governance structure should outline the hierarchy of governance and reporting environment. The specified roles may be filled by an individual, group of individuals or organisation, based on the scope and scale of the project.

It is recommended the design of the MRAT program governance structure is aligned with the principles of the Investment Lifecycle and High Value High Risk Guidelines – Governance (Department of Treasury and Finance, Victoria) and focused on addressing the key governance principles, outlined in Table 37.

This structure requires a mandatory Project Board and as a result of the Project’s spanning multiple departments or agencies, including between states, it is likely to require a Project Steering Committee in addition to the Project Board (Table 40).

Table 40 Governance principles and applications

Principle	Application
Accountability	There should be a single point of accountability for the Project (i.e. the Project Sponsor). Their accountability is for the realisation of Project benefits. Accountability cannot be delegated.
Role clarity	Members of the Project Board should understand and be clear on their role. Members of a Project Board should be clear that their primary concern – and loyalty – is to ensure a successful outcome from the Project. Project Board members should also clearly define the roles for others, such as the Project Manager
Authority	The Project Sponsor must have sufficient authority (within the organisation) to effectively discharge accountability to the Project.
Transparency	Decisions made regarding Project implementation should be communicated to stakeholders in a timely and comprehensive manner.
Commitment	Prospective members should ensure they have time to govern the Project before committing to membership of a Project Board.

9.7 Proposed governance structure and options

As outlined in the analysis above and the overall context and constraints of the Project, the complexities of a multi-use facility will require the coordination and collaboration across a number of areas to deliver the primary vision and objectives of the Project. Principally the Project consists of a number of elements combined with a region wide environmental, economic and social benefits lens. All elements sit within a broader context, and should be planned, designed and operated to connect with the wider system (including other infrastructure, economic activity, landscapes, population hubs and movements, flows of resources, materials, goods and people).

Therefore, it is recommended the Project governance structure for the Project is delivering its intended objectives and achieving the anticipated outcomes and benefits, not just structured to deliver one element alone. Effective governance arrangements are central to delivery, however, governance roles vary according to the type of contract, agency requirements and the characteristics of the project.

The primary structure includes the following core structural elements:

1. Project Board
2. Development and delivery
3. Operation and management responsibility
4. Advisory and compliance support

An example of this governance structure is outlined in Figure 11.

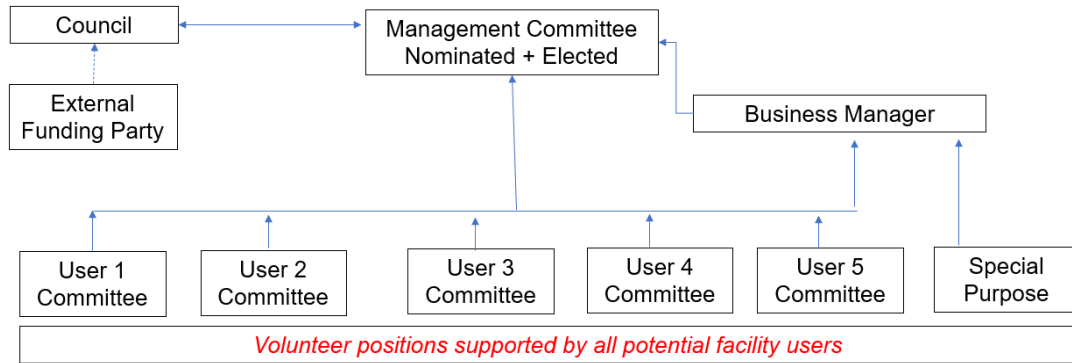


Figure 11 Potential governance structure

Notes:

- **Governance structure** – that can be adapted as users change or alternative funding becomes available. As Council is likely to be the long-term owner of the land, they should maintain a key control over the facility through the Management Committee. If private funding becomes available, then the Management Committee structure would need to reflect the change. Governance structure would adopt a ‘Not For Profit’ structure, registration, and affiliations.
- **Management Committee** (or Board of Management) – with nominated and elected positions – Volunteers except for Council nominated positions:
 - Council to nominate 2-3 positions, Chairperson plus one/two others
 - Nominations from key users
 - Elected position from the community
 - There is a need for specific positions to be filled, Chairperson, Treasurer, Secretary
- **Business Manager** – salaried position – could initially be via the Council but is a position that should be supported by the financial viability of the facility. Would expect that the Business Manager would have a small (full time/part time staff) workforce. As the facility grows, additional positions would increase, especially for event coordination and site development
- **User Committees** – these would build on the existing potential users of the facility, based on a volunteer structure. Each committee would nominate a member to the Management Committee. User Committee would also take into account ‘broader’ community interest groups that fall outside the motor sport category. The volunteer structure of the User Committees will vary as a function of their size and frequency of events
- **Special Purpose** – Council can establish a ‘Special Purpose’ committee/group who may be seeking a one-off or special use event. These groups would be created with a specified organisational life as specified by Council.

9.8 Governance structure elements

Further to the core elements of the structure discussed above and presented in Figure 11, a summary of the core governance element Table 40. The recommendation is that Council retains overall responsibility of the Project, and that the Steering Committee membership is drawn from the potential users of the facility. Steering Committee structure will expand over time, as the overall offerings at the site are expanded.

Table 41 Governance structure elements

Elements	Description	Key Parties & Options
Sponsor or Sponsor Group	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The Project sponsor is the person or body paying for the Project, which includes receiving the appropriation of funds, undertaking the role of “Sponsor or Senior Responsible Officer”. Responsibilities include: – Leads the Project Board, is the ultimate decision-maker, ensures that that Project meets its intended objectives, and is ultimately accountable for Project success – Monitors progress and any changes to the project plan – Also a member of the Project Board or PSC – The Sponsoring Group will be responsible for appointing the PSC. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Council – Queensland Government – representative (if an overall lens is on benefits through the visitor economy, economic and regional development then DSDILGP to lead delivery).
Senior Supplier	Responsible for ensuring that the best solution is adopted to deliver the Project and that the integrity of the solution is maintained, so that the Project is capable of delivering its intended benefits.	As above and aligned to Core Sponsor, department or authority.
PSC	<p>Responsible for representing and specifying the needs of those who will use the end result of the Project and monitoring the Project to ensure that these needs are met (within the constraints of the business case).</p> <p>The composition of the PSC will include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The Senior Responsible Owner or Sponsor – Someone with knowledge of experience in, the motor sports, tourism and entertainment industries – Someone with knowledge of, or experience in, local council operations – Someone with knowledge of, or experience in, private sector investment. 	<p>Council</p> <p>Sporting Clubs</p> <p>Community groups</p> <p>Industry representation</p>
Project Manager (PM)	The PM is the manager of the Project team, and reports to the Project Board. The role of the PM in relation to the Project team is to determine what work needs to be done, in what order, and how to deliver the Project outcomes. They also manage the allocation of Project resources, including finances and staff, and contracts associated with the Project.	Council
Project Control Groups (PCG)	<p>The PSG will be appointed by the PSC. The role of each PCG is to support the PSC in delivering the program by planning and delivering individual Projects.</p> <p>The PCG should contain technical leads who possess in-depth knowledge about the Project and Project area, guide all delivery elements of the project and provide input into the statutory approvals process.</p>	Various subject to project
Delivery Agency or Supplier	The person or team who will do the work or deliver the Project.	Council / co-opted contractors / volunteers
Project Manager Delivery or Project Officer	Typically, undertake specific sets of PM tasks – such as business case preparation, financial management, contract management, communications.	Council / co-opted contractors / volunteers

Elements	Description	Key Parties & Options
Project Delivery Teams	<p>These members of the team are responsible for creating specific content.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Enabling infrastructure - Marketing and communications collateral - Safety and messaging collateral - Preparation of statutory approvals - Specific site/facility construction 	Council / co-opted contractors / volunteers
Operations and Maintenance	Includes key roles and responsibilities associated with operations and maintenance.	Council / co-opted contractors / volunteers
Advisory and Compliance Groups	A number of key Advisory Groups may be required to support the delivery of the Project. Membership of the Advisory Groups will be appointed by the PSC. The Advisory Groups could consider optional or may already be existing entities or other agencies.	

9.9 Common purpose statement

A common understanding of the purpose of the governing body is required to focus the future group and aligned to the overall objectives of the Project.

The purpose statement will guide what is done, how it is done and when it is done. The governance purpose statement for the Project is yet to be determined and is recommended to be developed and agreed under the preferred framework.

An example may include:

To work collaboratively and in partnership with the local motorsports clubs, the entertainment industry, governments and industry, to drive the implementation of the Project to establish a truly iconic motorsport and entertainment facility for the benefit of the local community and the region.

The key elements behind the purpose statement should be defined and these might include:

- **Collaboratively** – a recognition that the capabilities and resources of all the organisations and departments represent the need to be brought together in the way they work, that access to and interact with each other is needed to achieve respective tasks assigned, and that each depends on others to achieve the long-term vision for the Project.
- **Partnership** – a recognition that the facility has the potential to expand local and regional community engagement options, working with State Government, Council, the tourism and cultural industries in delivering the full benefits that this Project offers.
- **Benefits** - intended to be used in a broad sense, that is, the social, cultural, health, economic and environmental potential that is available to be realised for Mount Isa and the region
- **Iconic** – recognition of the scale and truly iconic experience to be delivered by not only the facility, but overall experiences in the region to be linked by the Project.
- **Long term** - recognition that the Project is a long-term vision and these governance arrangements will need to endure and support effective operations over the longer term and so work in a way which is not dependent on individual members who will come and go over time and roles and responsibilities of stakeholders and owners.

9.10 Implementing the governance

There are a number of establishing works that need to be undertaken to implement the governance, including:

- Gaining approval of the Project governance and organisational structure.
- Filling key roles (may be with existing resources or through recruitment activities).
- Establishing / identifying a PM if required.
- Appointing the PSC membership as guided by the terms of reference.

The status quo governance (held by Council over the identified land) will remain in place until a Project governance structure has been defined and established.

9.11 Reviewing the governance

The governance, including the PSC composition, roles and responsibilities, delivery model and operating model will need to be reviewed as the Project progresses. These reviews must occur on a regular, and the Project progresses and the context changes.

10. Planning and regulatory approvals

Table 42 provides an approvals matrix which identifies the potential approvals that the Project may require and details the following:

- Approval permit required
- Project trigger
- Description of inputs required
- Primary or secondary approval
- Timeframe to achieve approval / permit
- Assessment authority.

10.1 Ministerial infrastructure designation

Regulatory approvals will be required for the Project in accordance with the provisions of the *Planning Act 2016* (Planning Act). There are two (2) process that may be relevant to the Project:

- Development Application for a Material Change of Use for (Motorsport facility) – Impact assessable in accordance with the provisions of the *City of Mount Isa Planning Scheme 2020* (Planning Scheme); OR
- Ministerial Infrastructure Designation (MID) in accordance with Part 5 of the Planning Act.

A request for a MID can be made by a public sector entity, a non-public sector entity or a local government, and can be made, amended, extended or repealed by the Planning Minister. A local government can also make, amend, extend, or repeal a Local Government Infrastructure Designation (LGID) to enable local infrastructure to be delivered more efficiently. Three statutory instruments support the MID process: – Planning Act, which prescribes the process and decision-making criteria for making, amending, extending or repealing IDs – *Planning Regulation 2017* (Planning Regulation), which identifies the types of infrastructure that may be delivered through an MID, and *Minister’s Guidelines and Rules* (MGR), Version 1.1, 11 December 2020), which includes a process for making or amending both Ministerial and Local government MIDs. The MID process gives applicants a streamlined, considered whole-of-government response on a request for community-supporting infrastructure and avoids later approvals that would otherwise be required under the Planning Act. An approved MID does not directly authorise development; instead, the effect of the MID is to make specified work ‘Accepted development’ under the Planning Act. Any proposed development that departs from the MID would be classed as assessable development.

As shown in Figure 12 after an eligible project has submitted appropriate supporting information and reports to the Minister (guidance material), public notification of the proposal is required. This enables members of the public, State agencies and TCC to provide submissions and feedback to the Minister on the proposal. These submissions are considered in the Minister’s assessment of the proposal and inform the final decision. This process could take between 6-9 months to complete.



Figure 12 Ministerial infrastructure designation process

The applicability of the MID process and whether an MID is applicable to Project area would need to be discussed further with the Department of State Development, Infrastructure, Local Government and Planning (DSDILGP).

Table 42 Project approvals matrix

Approval / permit type	Trigger(s)	Description of inputs	Primary or secondary approval	Approval / permit timeframe	Responsible authority	Relevance to the Project
Commonwealth approvals						
<i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (EPBC Act)</i>						
EPBC Act referral	EPBC Act referral is required when a project has the potential to significantly impact on matters of national environmental significance (MNES) protected under the EPBC Act.	Extent of Project impact including areas of disturbance for the entire Project including track, car parking area, internal roads etc.	Primary approval - During the planning phase and prior to construction.	- Referral: 20 business days (BD) for a decision on whether approval is required under the EPBC Act & the process of assessment. - Full approval process if Project deemed to have an impact – 12 months +	DOCEEW	Required. - Targeted surveys (flora & fauna) - Significant Impact Assessment
<i>Native Title Act 1993 (Cth)</i>						
Indigenous Land Use Agreement (ILUA)	An ILUA is required with Native Title parties where Native Title has not been extinguished. This applies to reserve land.	Extent of Project impact including total disturbance area and other associated infrastructure such as internal roads, car parking areas etc.	Primary approval - During the planning phase and prior to construction.	Up to 12 months including public notification period and negotiations.	Attorney General's Department: National Native Title Tribunal	Possible. - Cultural heritage assessment
State approvals						
<i>Environmental Offsets Act 2014</i>						
Environmental offsets	Environmental offsets are required where there are residual impacts following the removal of flora, fauna and habitat that cannot be avoided after applying mitigation and management measures. An assessment of significant residual impacts in accordance with the Queensland Environmental Offsets Policy Significant Residual; Guideline may be required.	Residual impacts resulting from clearing activities.	Primary - During the planning phase and prior to construction.	3 to 4 months.	SARA - DES or DoR	Possible.
<i>Environmental Protection Act 1994 / Environmental Protection Regulation 2019 / Planning Act 2016</i>						
Development permit for a Material Change of Use (MCU) involving Environmentally Relevant Activities (ERA)	The Project has the potential to trigger the requirement for a number of ERAs including: - ERA 8 Chemical storage - ERA 16 Extractive and screening activities - ERA 63 Sewage treatment. Given that ERA 8 and ERA 16 are likely to be dependent on the construction methodology adopted by the construction contractor, details are unlikely to be known during subsequent stages of the detailed design phase and approval phase. ERA 63 will be Council's responsibility.	Details of the Project including: - Detailed design plans - Design of sewerage treatment plant - Relevant supporting technical reports - Environmental Management Plan - Air Quality and Odour Assessment - Irrigation Management Strategy.	- ERA 63 primary approval - ERA 8 and ERA 16 secondary approvals to be obtained by the construction contractor.	Up to 6 months.	DES	ERA 63 Required - Air Quality Assessment - Water Quality Assessment - Irrigation Management Plan - Environmental Management Plan
<i>Land Act 1994 / Planning Act 2016</i>						
Owner's Consent	Where the proponent is not the landholder, owner's consent is required to be obtained and provided to support any MCU, Reconfiguration of a Lot (RAL) and some Operational Works development applications.	Details of the Project including concept plan.	Primary.	Allow up to 12 weeks. No statutory timeframe for the provision of owner's consent.	DoR.	Required.

Approval / permit type	Trigger(s)	Description of Inputs	Primary or secondary approval	Approval / permit timeframe	Responsible authority	Relevance to the Project
Planning Act 2016 / Planning Regulation 2017 / Ministers Rules and Guidelines						
Designation of premises for development of infrastructure (sporting facility – motorsport complex)	Schedule 5, Part 2 of the Planning Regulation. An ID is a decision by the Minister for Planning, or a local government, that identifies premises for development of one or more types of infrastructure that are prescribed by regulation. In the case of the Project area, an ID would include the whole of Lease D.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Final motorsport complex design Relevant supporting technical reports. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Primary approval Project planning. 	Once the ID proposal is made – 20 SD for the Minister to make a decision on the level of impact. State interest checks and any further supporting information required to assess the application. Allow approximately 6-12 months for the assessment of the Environmental Report and a decision from the Minister.	DSDILGP	Possible. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Environmental Impact Assessment
Transport Infrastructure Act 1994 (TIA) / Planning Act 2016 / Planning Regulation 2017						
Development permit for Operational Work impacting on a State-controlled road (SCR)	The Project is likely to require operational work for impacts to a SCR – Barkly Highway that will relate to via the SCR to Lease D.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Traffic Impact Assessment Detailed intersection plans (including upgrades if required). 	Primary approval and prior to construction.	Allow up to 6 months.	SARA – DTMR	Very likely. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Traffic Impact Assessment
Vegetation Management Act 1989 (VMA)						
Relevant purpose determination	In accordance with section 22A of the VMA, clearing of regulated vegetation must be for a relevant purpose determination otherwise it is prohibited development. A section 22A determination under the VMA for the Project must be obtained prior to lodging an Operational Works application for native vegetation clearing.	Project disturbance footprint including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Temporary disturbance areas Permanent disturbance areas Operational disturbance areas. 	Primary approval and required prior to the lodgement of the Operational Works application.	Allow up to 12 weeks.	DoR.	Required.
Development permit for Operational Work for native vegetation clearing	Generally any works that require clearing of regulated vegetation (excluding category X), unless the native vegetation clearing can be undertaken in accordance with the Accepted development vegetation clearing code – Clearing for infrastructure.	Project disturbance footprint including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Temporary disturbance areas Permanent disturbance areas Operational disturbance areas Shape files of disturbance areas. 	Primary approval.	Up to 6 months.	SARA – DoR	Very likely. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relevant Purpose Determination Shapfiles Vegetation Management Plan Rehabilitation Plan
Local approvals						
City of Mount Isa Planning Scheme 2020 / Planning Act 2016 / Planning Regulation 2017						
Development permit for MCU for Motorsport facility assessable under the Planning Scheme	Under the Planning Scheme, an Impact assessable MCU application is required for the construction of the Project.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Acoustic Assessment Air Quality and Odour Assessment Ecological Assessment Report Infrastructure Services Report Planning Report Preliminary Geotechnical Assessment Site plans and development plans including indicative landscaping plans Stormwater Management Plan and Water Quality Report Traffic Impact Assessment. 	Primary approval.	Up to 12 months.	Council	Required.
Development permit for Operational Works assessable under the Planning Scheme.	Under the Planning Scheme, a Code assessable Operational Works application is required.	Not applicable. Schedule 6, Part 3 Operational Work of the Planning Regulation states that Operational Work by or for a public sector entity is development that a local categorising instrument (Planning Scheme) is prohibited from stating is assessable development.	Not applicable (N/A)	N/A	N/A	Not required.

Approval / permit type	Trigger(s)	Description of Inputs	Primary or secondary approval	Approval / permit timeframe	Responsible authority	Relevance to the Project
Building Act 1975						
Building certification	Buildings and structures associated with the Project. A building certification will be required for any temporary and permanent buildings and structures associated with the Project.	Details of proposed temporary and permanent buildings and structures.	Secondary approval prior to construction.	Up to 4 weeks.	Council or Private Certifier.	Required.
Plumbing and Drainage Act 2018 / Plumbing and Drainage Regulation 2019						
Development permit for plumbing and drainage work	Plumbing and drainage work associated with any buildings or structures for the Project.	N/A. Schedule 6, Part 3 of the Planning Regulation states that plumbing and drainage work by or for a public sector entity is development that the local categorising instrument is prohibited from stating is assessable development.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
State non-statutory approvals						
Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2003 / Duty of Care Guidelines 2004						
Cultural Heritage Management Plan (CHMP) Duty of Care	This will apply to the Project in order to avoid impacting on any significant Aboriginal cultural heritage sites or places within Lease D and to minimise the potential harm to Aboriginal cultural heritage.	Extent of Project disturbance.	Secondary, however the cultural heritage assessment should be conducted as part of the planning phase of the Project to inform Project design.	No statutory timeframes. Could take between 6 and 12 months for drafting the agreement, negotiations with the Traditional Owners and completion of cultural heritage surveys to clear the site for the relevant works to commence.	DSDSATSIP	Very likely.
Biosecurity Act 2014						
General biosecurity	General biosecurity duty outlines the duty of care responsibilities for those undertaking activities which contribute to the spread of invasive plant or animal species. The employees and contractors of the Project will be required to take all reasonable and practicable measures to ensure the activity does not cause biosecurity issues.	Construction activities including mobilisation and demobilisation.	N/A.	N/A.	DAF - Biosecurity QLD	Required.
Environmental Protection Act 1994						
General environmental duty	General environmental duty outlines the duty of care responsibilities of all those undertaking work on the Project and the obligation to take all necessary measures to prevent environmental harm. The employees and contractors for the Project will be required to take all reasonable and practicable measures to ensure the activity does not cause environmental issues.	Construction activities including mobilisation and demobilisation.	N/A.	N/A.	DES.	Required.
Transport Infrastructure Act 1994						
Road Corridor Permit (RCP) Works in a SCR (if required)	A RCP will be required if undertaking an activity, conducting works or erecting a structure within a SCR. A Traffic Control Permit will be required for any required lane closures and traffic control. These permits are likely to be applied for by the construction contractor prior to or during construction of the Project as these details are unlikely to be known as part of the approvals phase of the Project.	- Detailed design plans of proposed works on the SCR (if required) - Traffic Management Plan.	Secondary approval.	Allow up to 4 weeks.	DTMR.	Very likely.

Approval / permit type	Trigger(s)	Description of Inputs	Primary or secondary approval	Approval / permit timeframe	Responsible authority	Relevance to the Project
Water Act 2000 / Water Regulation 2016						
Riverine Protection Permit (RPP)	<p>A RPP is required to excavate, place fill or destroy vegetation in a watercourse, lake or spring, unless such works are otherwise authorised or exempt.</p> <p>It is assumed that should a RPP be required for the Project, the Project proponent undertaking the works will be an approved entity under Schedule 2 of the RPP exemption guidelines (Council). If not, a RPP will be required.</p> <p>The purpose of the RPP exemption requirements is to outline when it is permitted to excavate, place fill or destroy vegetation in a watercourse, lake or spring without the need for a RPP under the Water Act 2000.</p> <p>For the exemption to apply, vegetation clearing must be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Carried out under an accepted vegetation clearing code (other than category A); or - Of an area that is less than 0.5 ha of a least concern regional ecosystem (RE) in a category B area; or - Of an area that is less than 0.5 ha in a category C, R or X area. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Details of area of disturbance - Adjacent land owners consent. <p>If the works are being undertaken using the exemption provisions, notification will need to be carried out in accordance with the RPP exemption guideline.</p>	Secondary approval.	Up to 2 months.	DRDMW	Possible.
Local non-DA approvals						
Mount Isa City Council Local Laws / Mount Isa City Council Local Law No.1 (Administration) 2013 / Mount Isa City Council Local Law No.4 (Local Government Areas, Facilities and Roads) 2013						
Work in a local road corridor	<p>This will apply to the use of local government roads during construction.</p> <p>A Road Opening Permit and/or Application for Road Excavation / Road Closure Permit / Carrying out works or interfering with a road approval may be required for construction related activities.</p> <p>These permits are likely to be applied for by the construction contractor prior to or during construction of the Project as details are unlikely to be known for the approvals phase of the Project.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Details of proposed works on local government road - Details of time and place for the activity to be carried out - Proposed term of the approval - Impacts on pedestrian and vehicular traffic. - Materials, equipment and vehicles to be used. 	Secondary.	Allow up to one month.	Council.	Required.

10.2 Recommended steps for primary approvals

The recommended steps for obtaining the primary approvals for the Project are outlined in Table 43.

Table 43 Actions to be addressed for approvals

Step	Actions	Stage of Project
1	Confirm Project layout / intersection layout to Moondarra Drive / roadworks on the Barkly Highway (State-controlled road) (if required) / associated infrastructure / future land uses.	Project planning / design reference.
2	Determine approvals pathway.	Project planning.
3	<p>Arrange and attend pre-lodgement meetings with following regulatory agencies to discuss the primary approvals pathway, the specific approvals required for the Project and the information to support the application(s):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – EPBC Act Referral (DCCEEW) – Assessment Manager (Council) – Development and Land Use – SARA – State approvals and referrals – DoR (s22A relevant purpose determination) – Minister for Planning – (DSDILP – MID). <p>Advice received from the regulatory authorities during pre-lodgement can be documented in the relevant development applications.</p>	Project planning.
4	Undertake the cultural heritage assessment. While this is considered a secondary approval, the identification of Aboriginal cultural heritage (or otherwise) will inform the design of the Project.	Project planning / design reference.
5	<p>Undertake the relevant technical studies required for primary approval applications as identified during the pre-lodgement meetings. Anticipated technical investigations include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Acoustic Assessment – Air Quality and Odour Assessment – Ecological Assessment Report – Infrastructure Services Report – Planning Report – Stormwater Management Plan & Water Quality Report. – Traffic Impact Assessment – Vegetation Management Plan – Construction Environmental Management Plan – Erosion and Sediment Control Plan. <p>Develop and collate required environmental management documentation for MNES (if applicable), likely to include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Ecological Assessment Report and BioCondition Surveys – Fauna Management Plan – Vegetation Management Plan. <p>Enter into an ILUA if Native Title over Lease D has not been extinguished (if required).</p> <p>Complete the design phase of the Project including civil drawings package and wastewater treatment plant design.</p> <p>Prepare primary approval application(s) and lodge with relevant authorities.</p>	Project planning / design reference.
6	Manage the application(s) through the approval process.	To be addressed as part of all stages of application(s).

Step	Actions	Stage of Project
7	Following receipt of primary approval permits, apply for secondary approvals and non-statutory approvals. Supporting technical studies are likely to include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Final Geotechnical Assessment <li>– Updated TIA. 	To be addressed pre-construction.
8	Construction team to consider the following pre-construction: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Construction equipment and vehicle could introduce biosecurity matters to the site <li>– Construction phase to address biosecurity matters <li>– Development of a CEMP and CESP <li>– Follow accidental finds procedure if any Aboriginal or cultural heritage values are found during the construction of the Project under the <i>Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2003</i>. 	To be addressed pre-construction.

11. Conclusions and recommendations

Mount Isa City Council in conjunction with the Motorsport Advisory Committee are considering developing a purpose built complex in Mount Isa to become a hub for motorsport activities, clubs and organisations, as well as a central facility for various local rescue groups, sports clubs and open air entertainment activities in Mount Isa.

Council recognises that investing in sports and recreation infrastructure is vital to ensuring future economic growth and improving liveability in Mount Isa. On the back of this vision, the Council engaged a consultant to develop the Mineral City Motor Sports Complex Operational Plan. This plan resulted in land being released to Council in a lease arrangement for the purpose of constructing a motor sports facility.

The proposed facility is to be located on a 110 ha parcel of land 10 km north of the Mount Isa CBD, in the Lake Moondarra precinct. Due to Mount Isa's remote location, approximately 190 km from the Northern Territory border, on the Barkly Highway, the City is uniquely positioned as a central meeting point and service centre for surrounding remote towns, communities and travellers.

In response to the above, Council commissioned the preparation of this report to determine the viability of the Project and investigate the investment, infrastructure and planning requirements necessary to facilitate the long term development of the Project.

The financial analysis indicates that the Project would not be sustainable as a consolidated development. Stand-alone development may be more feasible, however does not realise the benefits of a multi-purpose facility and would involve significant infrastructure costs.

11.1 Recommendations / next steps

The following is recommended moving forward with the Project but is not necessarily limited to the following studies and surveys:

- Council and the Committee determine and agree upon the preferred uses for the Project
- Undertake the following technical studies to inform an amended Concept Layout and preferred uses:
 - Constraints mapping to determine the actual developable area of land available within Lease D. Ground truthing is recommended to verify and confirm desktop assessments
 - Ecological Assessment Report including flora and fauna surveys and ground truthing
 - Significant Impact Assessment for matters under the EPBC Act
 - Cultural Heritage Assessment including consultation with the Traditional owners
 - Noise Impact Assessment
 - Traffic Impact Assessment
 - Infrastructure Services Assessment including consultation with relevant service authorities.

The results of the above technical studies will inform the final Concept Layout. Following development of the final Concept Layout, the Financial Analysis can be updated to provide a more accurate forecast of capital and operation costs.

12. References

Australian Government Bureau of Meteorology (BoM 2022) – *Climate of Mount Isa*. [Online]. Available at: [CBoM - Mount Isa Area Climate](#).

Industry ARC, Motorsports Industry Outlook – Forecast (2022-2027), <https://www.industryarc.com/Report/17/global-motorsporting-motorsports-market.html>.

Mount Isa City Council. *City of Mount Isa Planning Scheme 2020*. [Online]. Available at: [Town Planning Scheme – Mount Isa City Council](#).

Northwest Regional Plan August 2010. [Online]. Available at: [North West Regional Plan \(windows.net\)](#).

NT Government (NT Gov), 2023. [Online]. Find a sports facility - Hidden Valley Motor Sports Complex Available at: <https://nt.gov.au/leisure/sport/facilities-and-contacts/find-a-sports-facility/hidden-valley-motor-sports-complex>

Queensland Government (Queensland Globe, 2022). *Queensland Globe*. [Online]. Available at: [Queensland Globe \(information.qld.gov.au\)](#).

Queensland Government (Queensland Legislation). [Online]. Available at: [Queensland Globe \(information.qld.gov.au\)](#).

Queensland Government (Planning). Development Assessment Mapping System (DAMS). [Online]. Available at: [https://dams.dsdipl.esriaustraliaonline.com.au/damappingsystem/?accordions=SARA DA Mapping](https://dams.dsdipl.esriaustraliaonline.com.au/damappingsystem/?accordions=SARA%20DA%20Mapping).

State Planning Policy 2017. [Online]. Available at: [spp-july-2017.pdf \(windows.net\)](#).

Appendices

Appendix A

Current title search

5/28/2021

INTERNAL CURRENT RESERVE SEARCH
DEPARTMENT OF RESOURCES, QUEENSLAND

Search Date: 28/05/2021 10:38

Title Reference: 49008475

Date GAZETTED: 06/02/1960

PAGE: 457

Opening Ref: SG 60-2335

Purpose: RECREATION AND WATER

Sub-Purpose:

Local Name: WATER AND RECREATION, MOUNT ISA

Address: BARKLY HWY, MOUNT ISA

County (R) No: R48

File Ref: RES 10441

TRUSTEES

MOUNT ISA WATER BOARD Gazetted on 05/11/1999 Page 833

LAND DESCRIPTION

LOT 90 SURVEY PLAN 237661 AMENDED on 01/10/2013
Local Government: MOUNT ISA

LOT 2 SURVEY PLAN 312340 AMENDED on 19/05/2020
Local Government: MOUNT ISA

Area: 11103.230000 Ha. (ABOUT)

EASEMENTS AND ENCUMBRANCES

1. EASEMENT IN GROSS No 707538309 08/03/2004 at 11:36
burdening the land
ERGON ENERGY CORPORATION LIMITED A.C.N. 087 646 062
over
EASEMENTS A AND B ON SP130416
Lodged at 11:36 on 08/03/2004 Recorded at 15:37 on 27/02/2006
2. STATE PERMIT No 715718093 15/04/2014 at 13:42
A State Permit has been created see Title Reference
40068011
Lodged at 13:42 on 15/04/2014 Recorded at 13:45 on 15/04/2014
3. TRUSTEE LEASE No 715865809 30/06/2014 at 12:07
MOUNT ISA CITY COUNCIL
OF LEASE C ON SP262997
TERM: 01/06/2014 TO 30/05/2044 OPTION NIL
Lodged at 12:07 on 30/06/2014 Recorded at 11:14 on 02/07/2014
4. TRUSTEE LEASE No 720773083 06/05/2021 at 14:27
MOUNT ISA CITY COUNCIL
OF LEASE D ON SP299856
TERM: 03/06/2020 TO 02/06/2050 OPTION NIL
Lodged at 14:27 on 06/05/2021 Recorded at 10:08 on 13/05/2021
5. RESERVE BY-LAWS No 720774355 07/05/2021 at 09:38
Model By-Laws have been adopted
Lodged at 09:38 on 07/05/2021 Recorded at 07:56 on 17/05/2021

COPYRIGHT THE STATE OF QUEENSLAND (DEPARTMENT OF RESOURCES) [2021]

Page 1/2

INTERNAL CURRENT RESERVE SEARCH

1/2

5/28/2021

DEPARTMENT OF RESOURCES, QUEENSLAND

Search Date: 28/05/2021 10:38

Title Reference: 49008475
 Date GAZETTED: 06/02/1960
 PAGE: 457

ADMINISTRATIVE ADVICES

Dealing	Type	Lodgement Date	Status	Location
715615842	VEG NOTICE VEGETATION MANAGEMENT ACT 1999	24/02/2014 09:30	CUR	TE-GEN -00
715849194	LAND NOTICE SEC 48 (2) LAND ACT 1994	24/06/2014 09:30	CUR	CS-GEN -00
718590536	ADMIN NOTING SEE DEALING FOR RELEVANT LEGISLATION	21/02/2018 10:08	CUR	RN-GEN -00
718590585	ADMIN NOTING SEE DEALING FOR RELEVANT LEGISLATION	21/02/2018 10:17	CUR	RN-GEN -00
UNREGISTERED DEALINGS - NIL				

Caution - Charges do not necessarily appear in order of priority

** End of Current Reserve Search **

COPYRIGHT THE STATE OF QUEENSLAND (DEPARTMENT OF RESOURCES) [2021]

Page 2/2

2/2

QUEENSLAND LAND REGISTRY
Land Title Act 1994, Land Act 1994 and Water Act 2000

**TRUSTEE LEASE UNDER
THE LAND ACT 1994**

FORM 7 Version 6
Page 1 of 15

Dealing Number



OFFICE USE ONLY

Privacy Statement
Collection of this information is authorised by the Land Title Act 1994 the Land Act 1994 and the Water Act 2000 and is used to maintain the publicly searchable registers in the land registry and the water register. For more information about privacy in NR&W see the department's website.

1. Lessor	Lodger (Name, address, E-mail & phone number)	Lodger Code
MOUNT ISA WATER BOARD		
2. Lot on Plan Description	Title Reference	
LOT 90 ON SURVEY PLAN 237661	49008475	
3. Lessee Given names	Surname/Company name and number	(include tenancy if more than one)
	MOUNT ISA CITY COUNCIL	

4. Interest being leased
RESERVE

5. Description of premises being leased
LEASE D ON SP299856

6. Term of lease	7. Rental/Consideration
Commencement date/event: 3 JUNE 2020 Expiry date: 2 JUNE 2050 #Options: NIL #Insert nil if no option or insert option period (eg 3 years or 2 x 3 years)	SEE SCHEDULE

8. Grant/Execution
The Lessor leases the premises described in item 5 to the Lessee for the term stated in item 6 subject to the covenants and conditions contained in:- the attached schedule.

Witnessing officer must be aware of his/her obligations under section 162 of the Land Title Act 1994

<p>..... signature</p> <p><i>Larry Thomas Webb</i> full name</p> <p>JP (QWA) 123000 qualification</p> <p>Witnessing Officer</p> <p>(Witnessing officer must be in accordance with Schedule 1 of Land Title Act 1994 eg Legal Practitioner, JP, C Dec)</p>	<p>13/10/2020 Execution Date</p> <p><i>Lisa Clancy</i> Lessor's Signature</p> <p>LISA CLANCY DIRECTOR MOUNT ISA WATER BOARD</p>
--	---

9. Acceptance
The Lessee accepts the lease and acknowledges the amount payable or other considerations for the lease.

<p><i>CME</i> signature</p> <p><i>Cornie Baxter</i> full name</p> <p>JP (QWA) 196416 qualification</p> <p>Witnessing Officer</p> <p>(Witnessing officer must be in accordance with Schedule 1 of Land Title Act 1994 eg Legal Practitioner, JP, C Dec)</p>	<p>23/9/20 Execution Date</p> <p><i>[Signature]</i> Lessee's Signature</p> <p>SHARON ISABOCLAZA CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER MOUNT ISA CITY COUNCIL</p>
---	--

L\325945326.8

QUEENSLAND LAND REGISTRY
Land Title Act 1994, Land Act 1994 and Water Act 2000

SCHEDULE

Form 20 Version 2
Page 2 of 15

Title Reference 49008475

Trustee Lease Particulars

ITEM A	Rent	\$1.00 (GST-exclusive) per annum
ITEM B	Rent Review Dates	Not applicable
ITEM C	Permitted Use	Motorsports and their ancillary uses (including, for example, dirt bikes, drag strip, remote controlled cars, go karts and the like, and the supply of food and beverages) and construction of the Trustee Lessee's Works
ITEM D	Address for Notices	

TRUSTEE:	Mount Isa Water Board (the Trustee) PO Box 1712 Mount Isa, QLD 4825
Facsimile:	(07) 4740 1099
Telephone:	(07) 4740 1000
TRUSTEE LESSEE:	Mount Isa City Council (the Trustee Lessee) PO Box 815 Mount Isa, QLD 4825
Facsimile:	(07) 4747 3200
Telephone:	(07) 4747 3209

Address of Premises: Moondarra Drive, R48 Reserve

L1325945326.8

QUEENSLAND LAND REGISTRY
Land Title Act 1994, Land Act 1994 and Water Act 2000

SCHEDULE

Form 20 Version 2
Page 3 of 15

Title Reference 49008475

PART 1: RENT AND RENT REVIEW

1.1 Rent

1.1.1 Trustee Lessee to pay Rent

- (a) The Trustee Lessee must pay an annual Rent to the Trustee.
- (b) The Rent is the amount stated in Item A of the Trustee Lease Particulars.

PART 2: OTHER PAYMENTS BY THE TRUSTEE LESSEE

2.1 Services

2.1.1 Paying for services: Subject to clause 2.4.1, the Trustee Lessee must arrange for, and pay for the cost of:

- (a) electricity;
- (b) water;
- (c) gas; and
- (d) any other Service,

it requires to be provided to, or which is consumed in, the Premises.

2.2 Other charges

2.2.1 Special services: The Trustee Lessee must pay the cost of all cleaning, refuse, repair, or maintenance services provided to the Premises.

2.2.2 Costs of Lease:

- (a) Each Party must pay its own costs for the negotiation, preparation and execution of this Trustee Lease.
- (b) The Trustee Lessee must pay, in relation to this Trustee Lease:
 - (i) registration fees; and
 - (ii) the cost of preparing a registrable plan of the Premises (which is approved by the Trustee).

2.2.3 Legal costs: The Trustee Lessee must pay the Trustee's reasonable legal costs (on a full indemnity basis) relating to:

- (a) enforcement or termination of this Trustee Lease following a breach of it by the Trustee Lessee; and
- (b) litigation commenced by or against the Trustee Lessee as the lessee of the Premises and to which the Trustee is made a party, unless the Trustee is at fault.

2.2.4 Insurance premiums: The Trustee Lessee must pay the Trustee for any increase in insurance premiums for any insurance policy maintained by the Trustee in respect of the Premises (including any activity that may occur on the Premises) as a result of the Lessee's using the Premises for the Permitted Use.

2.3 Goods and Services Tax

2.3.1 Payments do not include GST: Any money payable by one party (the "recipient") to the other party (the "supplier") under this Trustee Lease for a Taxable Supply does not include an amount attributable to GST (the "GST-exclusive payment").

L\325945326.8.

Title Reference 49008475

2.3.2 Payment of amount attributable to GST:

- (a) The recipient must, for any Taxable Supply, pay to the supplier, in addition to the GST-exclusive payment and at the same time it is required to make the GST-exclusive payment, an amount that, under the GST Act, is equal to the GST payable on the GST-exclusive payment.
- (b) The supplier's entitlement to an Input Tax Credit does not affect the recipient's obligation under paragraph (a). However, if, for a Taxable Supply made to the supplier by someone else the supplier is entitled to an Input Tax Credit with respect to consideration paid by or for it for which the recipient must reimburse the supplier, the GST-exclusive payment must be reduced by an amount equal to the Input Tax Credit.

2.3.3 Tax Invoice: The supplier must provide the recipient with a Tax Invoice for a Taxable Supply.

2.4 General

2.4.1 Payments to others: Where the Trustee Lessee is required to pay a person other than the Trustee in respect of the supply of a Service (including a service under clause 2.2.1) supplied to the Trustee Lessee or the Premises, the Trustee Lessee must make payments to that person promptly and, in any event, before the due date for payment.

2.4.2 Payments to be made without deduction: The Trustee Lessee must make all payments due under this Trustee Lease (including for Rent) on the date when each payment is due and may not withhold or be entitled to withhold the whole or any part of any such payment by way of deduction, set-off or counterclaim with respect to any claim for damages or compensation which the Trustee Lessee has or may have against the Trustee.

PART 3: TRUSTEE LESSEE'S OBLIGATIONS

3.1 The Trustee Lessee's use of the Premises

3.1.1 The Trustee Lessee may only use the Premises for the Permitted Use: The Trustee Lessee must use the Premises for the Permitted Use only.

3.2 No warranty as to fitness

- (a) The Trustee makes no warranty that the Premises or any Services (including their quality or supply) are fit for the Trustee Lessee's use and occupation or that the Premises comply with all Laws in relation to the Permitted Use.
- (b) Despite paragraph (a), the Trustee is not required to provide any Services to the Premises.
- (c) The Trustee Lessee uses, occupies and accesses the Premises entirely at its own risk.

3.3 The Trustee Lessee's conduct

The Trustee Lessee must:

- (a) comply with all instructions given by the Trustee about fire, flood and evacuation plans and any other plans required by Law;
- (b) comply with any by-laws applying to the Trust Land, and ensure that its Authorised Persons comply with them;
- (c) despite clause 3.3(a), maintain, and comply with, its own plans for the evacuation of the Premises and Trust Land in the event of an emergency;
- (d) comply with the Trustee's reasonable requirements for maintaining security on the Trust Land and take all proper steps to keep the Premises secure from entry by unauthorised persons, theft and robbery;

Title Reference 49008475

- (e) not do anything in the Premises or on the Trust Land which is, in the Trustee's reasonable opinion, dangerous, offensive or causes a nuisance (including by noise or fumes);
- (f) operate any security system (including gates) to the Trust Land (which the Trustee has authorised the Trustee Lessee to operate) in accordance with the Trustee's requirements; and
- (g) immediately give the Trustee a copy of each notice given to the Trustee Lessee under a statute and which concerns the Premises.

3.4 Condition of the Premises**3.4.1 The Trustee Lessee must maintain Premises:**

- (a) The Trustee Lessee must:
 - (i) maintain the Premises in safe and tenable repair and condition, having regard to the Permitted Use, fair wear and tear not excepted; and
 - (ii) ensure that all relevant statutory obligations are complied with, including compliance with Fire Regulations, in relation to the use and occupation of the Premises; and
 - (iii) not allow the Premises to be used for unlawful activities and must take reasonable precautions to prevent same; and
 - (iv) not use the Premises if they are found to be unsafe for the purpose for which the Trustee Lessee wishes to use the Premises or if the use of the Premises by the Trustee Lessee is contrary to any Law.
- (b) Despite clause 3.4.1, the Trustee Lessee must, as and when necessary:
 - (i) make structural alterations, additions or repairs to the Premises; and
 - (ii) install and replace capital items in the Premises.

3.4.2 Cleaning and refuse: The Trustee Lessee must:

- (a) keep the Premises clean and free of rubbish;
- (b) act reasonably to keep the Premises free of vermin; and
- (c) maintain an environmental management system for the Premises (including complying with audit requirements that apply to occupiers and users of the Trust Land) that is at least equivalent to the Trustee's Environmental Management System, as amended from time to time.

3.4.3 Actions prohibited by the Trustee: The Trustee Lessee must not:

- (a) bring onto the Trust Land any explosive, radioactive, flammable or corrosive chemicals unless they are normally used by the Trustee Lessee in undertaking the Permitted Use and they are confined in suitable containers;
- (b) do anything in the Premises likely to make any insurance policy held by the Trustee or the Trustee Lessee void or voidable or raise an insurance premium unless the thing is within clause 2.2.4;
- (c) obstruct any fire equipment in the Premises; and
- (d) obstruct access to any part of the Common Area or place any thing in the Common Area (except where otherwise permitted under this Trustee Lease).

3.5 Repair of electrical fittings et cetera

Title Reference 49008475

The Trustee Lessee must:

- (a) maintain and repair, and if broken or worn out, replace, each electrical fitting, pipe and plumbing fitting (the "fitting") in the Premises or which exclusively services the Premises to the standard required to ensure the fitting can be used safely for the purpose required by the Trustee Lessee;
- (b) without limiting paragraph (a), clear any blockages in pipes that exclusively service the Premises;
- (c) maintain all doors and locks in the Premises in good working order and condition; and
- (d) replace all broken glass in the Premises;

and is also responsible for damage caused by:

- (e) inherent defects in the glass; and
- (f) the fitting of the glass.

3.6 Notice of damage et cetera

- (a) The Trustee Lessee must immediately notify the Trustee of any known potential or actual and significant danger, or personal injury that has occurred, on the Trust Land.
- (b) For paragraph (a), a danger is known if the Trustee Lessee actually knew or should have known of the thing.
- (c) For paragraph (a), the Trustee Lessee must also immediately notify its insurer of the occurrence.

PART 4: CONSTRUCTION OF TRUSTEE LESSEE'S WORKS AND ALTERATIONS REQUIRED BY THE TRUSTEE LESSEE

4.1 Construction of Trustee Lessee's Works

- 4.1.1 **Lessee must deliver its specifications:** The Trustee Lessee must deliver plans and specifications detailing the Trustee Lessee's Works to the Trustee for the Trustee's approval, which may not be unreasonably withheld.
- 4.1.2 **Approval of Trustee Lessee's Works:** The Trustee must, within 10 Business Days of receiving the plans and specifications referred to in clause 4.1.1, advise the Trustee Lessee if the Trustee Lessee's Works are approved. If the Trustee Lessee's Works are not approved, the Trustee must give the Trustee Lessee detailed written advices as to the reasons why they are not approved.
- 4.1.3 **Resubmission of the Trustee Lessee's specifications:** If the Trustee Lessee's Works are not approved the Trustee Lessee may, within 10 Business Days of receiving the Trustee's advice, alter the Trustee Lessee's Works to comply with the Trustee's reasonable requirements and re-submit them to the Trustee for approval under clause 4.1.2. If necessary, this clause will apply again.
- 4.1.4 **Costs of considering, approving and making alterations:** The Trustee Lessee must pay the Trustee's reasonable costs and the reasonable costs of its consultants in considering and approving the Trustee Lessee's Works.
- 4.1.5 **Owner's consent:** If required, the Trustee must consent, as owner, to any development application made (or to be made) by the Trustee Lessee in respect of the Trustee Lessee's Works under the *Planning Act 2016*.
- 4.1.6 **Obligations of the Trustee Lessee's contractors:** The Trustee Lessee must ensure that it and its Builder:
 - (a) obtain the approval of any relevant authority to the Trustee Lessee's Works as required by Law;
 - (b) carry out the Trustee Lessee's Works to ensure their practical completion promptly and in a professional manner;

Title Reference 49008475

- (c) carry out the Trustee Lessee's Works according to the plans and specifications approved by the Trustee and otherwise in accordance with any development approval in respect of the Works; and
 - (d) comply with all relevant Laws and standards in carrying out the Lessee's Works.
- 4.1.7 **Trustee Lessee's Contractor:** The Trustee Lessee must ensure that it (if carrying out the Trustee Lessee's Works) or the Builder maintains, while carrying out the Trustee Lessee's Works, the following insurances:
- (a) an unlimited policy covering all persons employed by the contractor on the job under the provisions of the *Workers' Compensation and Rehabilitation Act 2003*;
 - (b) (where the Builder is carrying out the Trustee Lessee's Works) a public liability policy in the names of the Builder, Trustee Lessee, the Trustee, the Minister and the State of Queensland (the **Indemnified Parties**) indemnifying the Indemnified Parties in respect of their respective interests for an amount of \$20,000,000.00 in respect of any one claim; and
 - (c) a contractor's all risk policy against all insurable risks in respect of the Trustee Lessee's Works for the full value of those works.
- 4.1.8 **Trustee Lessee's Works to be at the Trustee Lessee's Risk:** The carrying out of the Trustee Lessee's Works will be at the Trustee Lessee's risk.
- 4.1.9 **Indemnified Parties to be indemnified against the Trustee Lessee's default:** In carrying out the Trustee Lessee's Works (whether by the Trustee Lessee or the Builder) the Trustee Lessee indemnifies the Indemnified Parties from all Claims relating to:
- (a) the negligent use of any of plant and equipment on the Trust Land; or
 - (b) loss of or damage to property or injury or death of persons in or outside the Trust Land,
- where that has occurred because of the negligent act or omission of the Trustee Lessee, its employees, servants or agents or the Trustee Lessee's contractor, or that contractor's employees, servants or agents.
- 4.1.10 **Trustee's inspection of Trustee Lessee's Works:** The Trustee may, after giving the Trustee Lessee at least 2 Business Days' notice, enter the Premises, with or without its consultants, to inspect the state and progress of the Trustee Lessee's Works. The Trustee, or its consultant:
- (a) may only enter into the Premises in the company of a representative of the Trustee Lessee (as specified by the Trustee Lessee) or the Builder or a representative of the Builder; and
 - (b) must comply with all reasonable directions (including as to safety) of the Trustee Lessee, the Builder, or either of their respective representatives, when entering the Premises under this clause.
- 4.1.11 **Progress reports:** Despite clause 4.1.10, the Trustee Lessee must give the Trustee progress reports about the Trustee Lessee's Works at least once every month. The progress reports must include details of:
- (a) the progress of the construction of the Trustee Lessee's Works;
 - (b) any delays to the Trustee Lessee's Works; and
 - (c) any proposed alterations to the Trustee Lessee's Works.
- 4.1.12 **Principal contractor:** The Trustee Lessee must, before commencement of the Trustee Lessee's Works:
- (a) appoint the Builder to be the principal contractor for the Trustee Lessee's Works and authorise the Builder to have the management or control of the Premises for the purposes of carrying out the Trustee Lessee's Works; and

Title Reference 49008475

- (b) confirm that the Builder has accepted the appointment as principal contractor for the Trustee Lessee's Works.

4.1.13 **Obligations of Trustee Lessee:** The Trustee Lessee must:

- (a) ensure that the Builder undertakes the duties of principal contractor:
 - (i) in a manner that ensures, so far as is reasonably practicable, the health and safety of persons who may be affected by the Trustee Lessee's Works; and
 - (ii) in compliance with the WHS Act and the WHS Regulation and any other laws or other requirements for work health and safety;
- (b) not take steps and must ensure that the Builder does not take steps that will adversely impact on the Trustee's ability to discharge any obligation that the Trustee may have for work health and safety arising out of or in any way connected with the Trustee Lessee's Works;
- (c) ensure, so far as is reasonably practicable, that the Builder:
 - (i) carries out the Trustee Lessee's Works in a manner so as to ensure, so far as is reasonably practicable, that risks to health and safety are eliminated and if it is not reasonably practicable to eliminate risks to health and safety, to minimise the risks to health and safety so far as is reasonably practicable;
 - (ii) carries out the Trustee Lessee's Works in a manner so as to protect persons, property and the environment;
 - (iii) maintains appropriate safety procedures, control measures and safe systems of work, so as to eliminate so far as is reasonably practicable, and if elimination is not reasonably practicable, minimise so far as is reasonably practicable, the risk of injury to persons or damage to plant and/or property and the environment on, about or adjacent to the Premises or otherwise in carrying out the Trustee Lessee's Works;
 - (iv) consults, co-operates and co-ordinates with all other health and safety obligation holders; and
 - (v) does not hinder or prevent the Trustee from carrying out its obligations in relation to health and safety including but not limited to health and safety under the WHS Act and WHS Regulation;
- (d) if requested by the Trustee, provide to the Trustee all audits and reports undertaken by the Trustee Lessee or the Builder (or a third party on behalf of either) in relation to the Trustee Lessee's or the Builder's work health and safety processes, policies procedures and safe work method statements; and
- (e) provide the Trustee with a report on all remedial steps or recommended remedial steps undertaken in response to any audit, report or WHS Matter.

4.1.14 **Risk of injury:** If the Trustee considers:

- (a) there is a risk of injury to people or damage to property on the Trust Land in connection with the Trustee Lessee's Works; or
- (b) there is an unsafe or potentially unsafe practice or breach of the requirements of this clause, then, in addition to any other rights under this Trustee Lease, the Trustee may suspend the performance of the Trustee Lessee's Works associated with the unsafe practice or breach, and not lift the suspension until the work area is made safe and the unsafe practice removed, or the breach rectified.

4.1.15 **Practical Completion:** The Trustee Lessee must give the Trustee a Form 29 Compliance advice for building work (under the Building Act 1975) in respect of the Trustee Lessee's Works, signed by the Trustee Lessee's Building Certifier Architect, as soon as practicable after the Trustee Lessee's Works have reached practical

Title Reference 49008475

completion. Such certificate will be evidence (but not necessarily proof) that the Trustee Lessee's Works have reached practical completion for the purposes of this Trustee Lease.

4.1.16 **Ownership of Trustee Lessee's Works:** As between the Trustee and the Trustee Lessee, the Trustee Lessee's Works are the property of the Trustee Lessee and the Trustee and the Trustee Lessee agree (in terms of clause 10.3(c)) that the Trustee Lessee's Works are Improvements owned by the Trustee Lessee for the purposes of section 34H of the Act and clauses 9.3, 10.1 and 10.2.

4.1.17 **Trustee Lessee's Works as Premises:** To remove any doubt, the Trustee Lessee's Works (whether or not fully constructed) are Improvements which form part of the Premises.

4.2 The Trustee's consent for alterations

4.2.1 **The Trustee Lessee must not alter the Premises without the Trustee's consent:** The Trustee Lessee must not alter the Premises without the Trustee's consent. When seeking the Trustee's consent, the Trustee Lessee must provide the Trustee with detailed drawings and particulars of any proposed alteration.

4.2.2 **'Alter':** Clause 4.2.1 only applies to an alteration which is the demolition or construction of a building on the Premises and does not include the redecoration or renovation of an existing building. 'Alter' does not include carrying out the Trustee Lessee's Works.

4.2.3 **The Trustee Lessee's obligations:** The Trustee Lessee must:

- a) obtain the approval of any relevant authority to an alteration as required by Law;
- b) ensure that an alteration:
 - i) is according to detailed drawings and particulars approved by the relevant authority;
 - ii) complies with all relevant Laws and standards;
 - iii) is carried out in a professional manner; and
- c) pay the Trustee's reasonable costs of considering and approving the alteration.

4.3 Work affecting electrical services

The Trustee Lessee must not install any equipment in the Premises that may overload the electrical supply.

PART 5: The Trustee Lessee's rights

5.1 Quiet enjoyment

Except where this Trustee Lease provides otherwise, the Trustee must not disturb or interrupt the Trustee Lessee's occupation and use of the Premises.

5.2 The Trustee Lessee's use of the Common Area

The Trustee Lessee may reasonably use the Common Area for its intended purpose. However, the Trustee may exclude an invitee of the Trustee Lessee (and whether or not the invitee has paid to enter the Premises) from the Common Area if the invitee breaches the Trustee's rules relating to the use of the Common Area or any by-laws applying to the Trust Land.

PART 6: The Trustee's entry to the Premises

6.1 The Trustee's entry to the Premises

The Trustee may, after giving reasonable notice to the Trustee Lessee (except in an emergency, if it is impracticable to do so), enter the Premises to:

QUEENSLAND LAND REGISTRY
Land Title Act 1994, Land Act 1994 and Water Act 2000

SCHEDULE

Form 20 Version 2
Page 10 of 15

Title Reference 49008475

- (a) inspect them to ensure the Trustee Lessee is complying with its obligations under clauses 3.4.1 and 3.5;
- (b) obtain access to other parts of the Trust Land;
- (c) exercise a right or power given to the Trustee by this Trustee Lease; or
- (d) investigate any failure of the Trustee Lessee to comply with this Trustee Lease.

6.2 Works by the Trustee

If the Trustee undertakes works relating to the Trust Land it:

- (a) may interrupt the Services; but
- (b) must minimise, as far as is reasonably possible, any inconvenience or interruption to the Trustee Lessee.

6.3 Easements and other agreements

The Trustee may, subject to the Act, enter into agreements (including easements) relating to the Trust Land, apart from the Premises, for the benefit of other persons, which are reasonably required for:

- (a) access to the Trust Land or adjacent land;
- (b) the provision of Services; or
- (c) the support of structures on adjacent land.

6.4 Notice required

Despite anything contained in this Trustee Lease, the Trustee is not liable for any loss or damage that the Trustee Lessee suffers because of a matter relating to the Premises, including a Building.

PART 7: DAMAGE TO THE PREMISES OR BUILDING

7.1 Non-application of section 58 of the Property Law Act 1974

Section 58 of the *Property Law Act 1974* does not apply to this Trustee Lease.

7.2 No suspension of the Trustee Lessee's obligations

To remove any doubt, if, for any reason, the Premises (including any Building) are, or become, wholly or partially unfit for occupation or use by the Trustee Lessee in carrying on the Permitted Use or are unable to be accessed (including because of the destruction of or damage to the Premises (including any Building)), the Trustee Lessee's obligations under this Lease are not suspended or otherwise affected.

PART 8: DEALINGS WITH THE TRUSTEE LEASE

8.1 When the Trustee must approve a dealing by the Trustee Lessee

- 8.1.1 **No transfer:** The Trustee Lessee may not transfer its interest in this Trustee Lease or part with possession of the Premises (or any part of the Premises).
- 8.1.2 **Requirements:** The Trustee must give its approval to a sublease of this Trustee Lease (whether in respect of the whole or part of the Premises) if:
 - (a) the permitted use under the sublease is consistent with the Permitted Use and the terms of the sublease are otherwise consistent with the terms of the Trustee Lease (except clause 4.1), including as to insurance, and releases and indemnities;

L\325945326.8

SCHEDULE

Title Reference 49008475

- (b) the proposed sub lessee is respectable and financially responsible and is a not-for-profit community organisation; and
 - (c) the Trustee Lessee, at the time it seeks the Trustee's approval, is not in breach under this Trustee Lease.
- 8.1.3 **Minister's approval:** The Trustee's approval of a sublease under clause 8.1.2 is subject to the condition that the Minister approves the sublease.
- 8.1.4 **No subleasing:** The Trustee Lessee may not sublease the Trustee Lease (whether in respect of the whole or part of the Premises) otherwise than in accordance with clause 8.1.2.

PART 9: TERMINATION OF TRUSTEE LEASE FOR DEFAULT

9.1 Termination for default

The Trustee may, subject to section 124 of the *Property Law Act 1974* (if applicable), terminate this Trustee Lease if:

- (a) the Trustee Lessee has breached any of its terms; or
- (b) the Trustee Lessee is dissolved under the *Local Government Act 2009*.

9.2 The Trustee's method of termination

The Trustee may terminate this Trustee Lease by:

- (a) re-entering the Premises; or
- (b) notice of termination to the Trustee Lessee.

9.3 The Trustee Lessee's property after termination

If this Trustee Lease is terminated, Part 10 applies.

9.4 Essential terms

The following clauses are essential terms of this Trustee Lease:

- (a) term 5 (Insurance) of the Prescribed Terms;
- (b) term 4 (Indemnity) of the Prescribed Terms;
- (c) clause 1.1.1 (Rent);
- (d) term 6 of the Prescribed Terms and clause 3.1.1 (The Trustee Lessee's Use of the Premises);
- (e) clause 3.4.1 (The Trustee Lessee must maintain Premises);
- (f) clause 3.4.4 (Actions prohibited by the Trustee).

Other clauses may be essential terms of this Trustee Lease.

9.5 Requirements at Law

The Trustee's rights under Part 9 are subject to Law, including the Act.

PART 10: END OF LEASE

Title Reference 49008475

10.1 The Trustee Lessee's removal of its Improvements

Subject to term 10 of the Prescribed Terms, if requested by the Trustee, the Trustee Lessee must remove its Improvements and its other property from the Trust Land during the last month of the Term or, no later than 90 days after the earlier determination of this Trustee Lease.

10.2 Consequences of the Trustee Lessee's failure to remove its Improvements

10.2.1 What happens if the Trustee Lessee does not remove its Improvements: Subject to term 10 of the Prescribed Terms, if the Trustee Lessee does not remove its Improvements and its other property as required, the Improvements and other property become the property of the Trustee. The Trustee may dispose of those Improvements and other property as it sees fit.

10.2.2 The Trustee Lessee to pay Trustee's costs: The Trustee Lessee must pay to the Trustee all costs associated with removal, storage and disposal of those Improvements and other property by the Trustee and with repair of any damage to the Trust Land caused by the removal.

10.3 Ownership of improvements under the Act and certain clauses

For the purposes of section 34H of the Act and clauses 9.3, 10.1 and 10.2 only, the Trustee Lessee owns those improvements (as defined in the Act), including the Improvements (whether or not they are annexed to the Trust Land):

- (a) which the Trustee Lessee, or a person on behalf of the Trustee Lessee, constructed or placed on the Premises;
- (b) paid for by the Trustee Lessee; or
- (c) which the Parties agree are owned by the Trustee Lessee for the purposes of section 34H of the Act and clauses 9.3, 10.1 and 10.2.

PART 11: OTHER TRUSTEE LEASE MATTERS

11.1 Notices

11.1.1 How notices are given: All notices given under this Trustee Lease:

- (a) must be in writing; and
- (b) may be left at, or posted to, or sent by facsimile to the Parties' addresses stated in Item D of the Trustee Lease Particulars. A party's address may be varied by notice to the other party.

11.1.2 Receipt of notices: A notice is taken to have been received:

- (a) if posted, 3 days after posting; and
- (b) if sent by facsimile, on the same business day it is sent, unless the sender is aware of its impaired transmission.

11.2 Severance of clauses

If any clause or part of any clause in this Trustee Lease is void, unenforceable or illegal, it may be severed from this Trustee Lease and the remaining provisions of this Trustee Lease remain unaffected, unless the severance changes this Trustee Lease's fundamental terms.

11.3 Time of the essence

Time is of the essence in respect of the Trustee Lessee's obligations under this Trustee Lease.

SCHEDULE

Title Reference 49008475

11.4 Revocation of Reserve in respect of Premises

If a Party applies to the Minister under section 34 of the Act for the revocation of the dedication of any part of the Reserve that includes the Premises (the "affected area") so that the land in the Premises may be allocated (in any form) to the Trustee Lessee under the Act, the other party must:

- (a) not object to the application or any proposal by the Minister to revoke the dedication in respect of the affected area; and
- (b) generally do all things necessary to assist in the process for the revocation of the dedication in respect of the affected area.

However, paragraphs (a) and (b) do not apply to the Trustee if the application under section 34 is in respect of an affected area that is greater than the area of the Premises.

PART 12: NATIVE TITLE

12 Native Title

This Trustee Lease is entered into in accordance with the provisions of section 24JA of the *Native Title Act 1993* (Cth). In accordance with Section 24JA of the *Native Title Act 1993* (Cth), the non-extinguishment principles apply.

PART 13: OTHER DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

13.1 Meaning of words

In this Trustee Lease:

- (a) terms defined in the Prescribed Terms have the same meaning; and
- (b) otherwise:

Act	means the <i>Land Act 1994</i> (Q), as amended from time to time and if that Act is repealed, any Act which replaces that Act
Builder	in relation to the Trustee Lessee's Works, means a builder nominated by the Trustee Lessee
Building	means a building and other structural improvements on the Premises
Building Certifier	in relation to and for the Trustee Lessee's Works, means a licensed building certifier nominated or engaged by the Trustee Lessee who is qualified under Law to perform building certifying functions
Business Day	means any day in the State of Queensland which is not a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday either in the locality of the Premises or in Brisbane
Commencement Date	means the commencement date stated in Item 6 of the Form 7
Common Area	means the areas on the Trust Land designed or allowed by the Trustee for common use
Expiry Date	means the expiry date of the Trustee Lease shown in Item 6 of the Form 7
Form 7	means the Form 7 lease which forms part of this Trustee Lease
GST	has the same meaning as in the GST Act

SCHEDULE

Title Reference 49008475

GST Act	means the <i>A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax) Act 1999</i> (Cth)
Improvements	means all improvements, fixtures and fittings as constructed on the Premises from time to time
Input Tax Credit	has the same meaning as in the GST Act
Laws	includes statutes and subordinate legislation, ordinances and local laws
Minister	means the Minister administering the Act
Parties	means the Trustee and the Trustee Lessee
Permitted Use	means the use stated in Item C of the Trustee Lease Particulars
Premises	means the premises described in Item 5 of the Form 7 and the Improvements on those premises
Prescribed Terms	means the prescribed terms in Schedule 3 of the <i>Land Regulation 2009</i> (Q) at the Commencement Date
Rent	means the rent stated in Item 7 of the Form 7
Services	means the services to or of the Premises, Trust Land or both provided by the Trustee or by any statutory or public authority
Taxable Supply	has the same meaning as in the GST Act
Tax Invoice	has the same meaning as in the GST Act
Term	means the term stated in Item 6 of the Form 7
Trust Land	means the land described in Item 2 of the Form 7
Trustee Lease	depending on the context, means the lease granted by the Trustee to the Trustee Lease on the terms of this document and the Prescribed Terms of this document
Trustee Lessee's Works	means, depending on the context, works for the construction of a motorsport precinct, being the works set out in the Trustee Lessee's proposal and agreed by the Parties or those improvements, constructed as a result of those works
WHS Act	means the <i>Work Health and Safety Act 2011</i>
WHS Matter	includes notifiable incidents under Part 3 of the WHS Act, enforcement measures under Part 10 of the WHS Act and in addition, any matter or incident that is required to be recorded or notified to the Trustee Lessee and/or the Builder pursuant to the Trustee Lessee's and/or the Builder's work health and safety systems
WHS Regulation	means the <i>Work Health and Safety Regulation 2011</i>

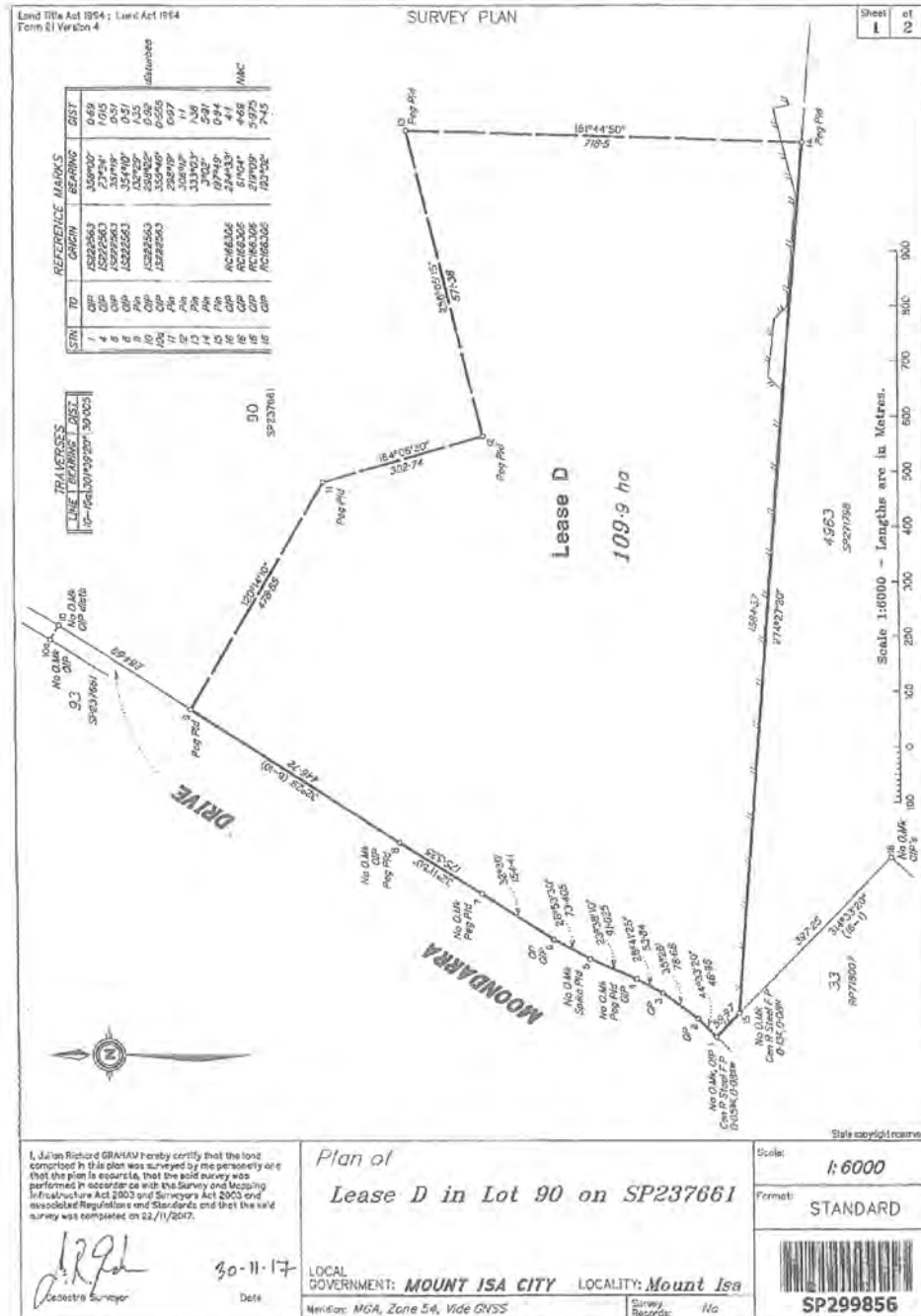
QUEENSLAND LAND REGISTRY
Land Title Act 1994, Land Act 1994 and Water Act 2000

SCHEDULE

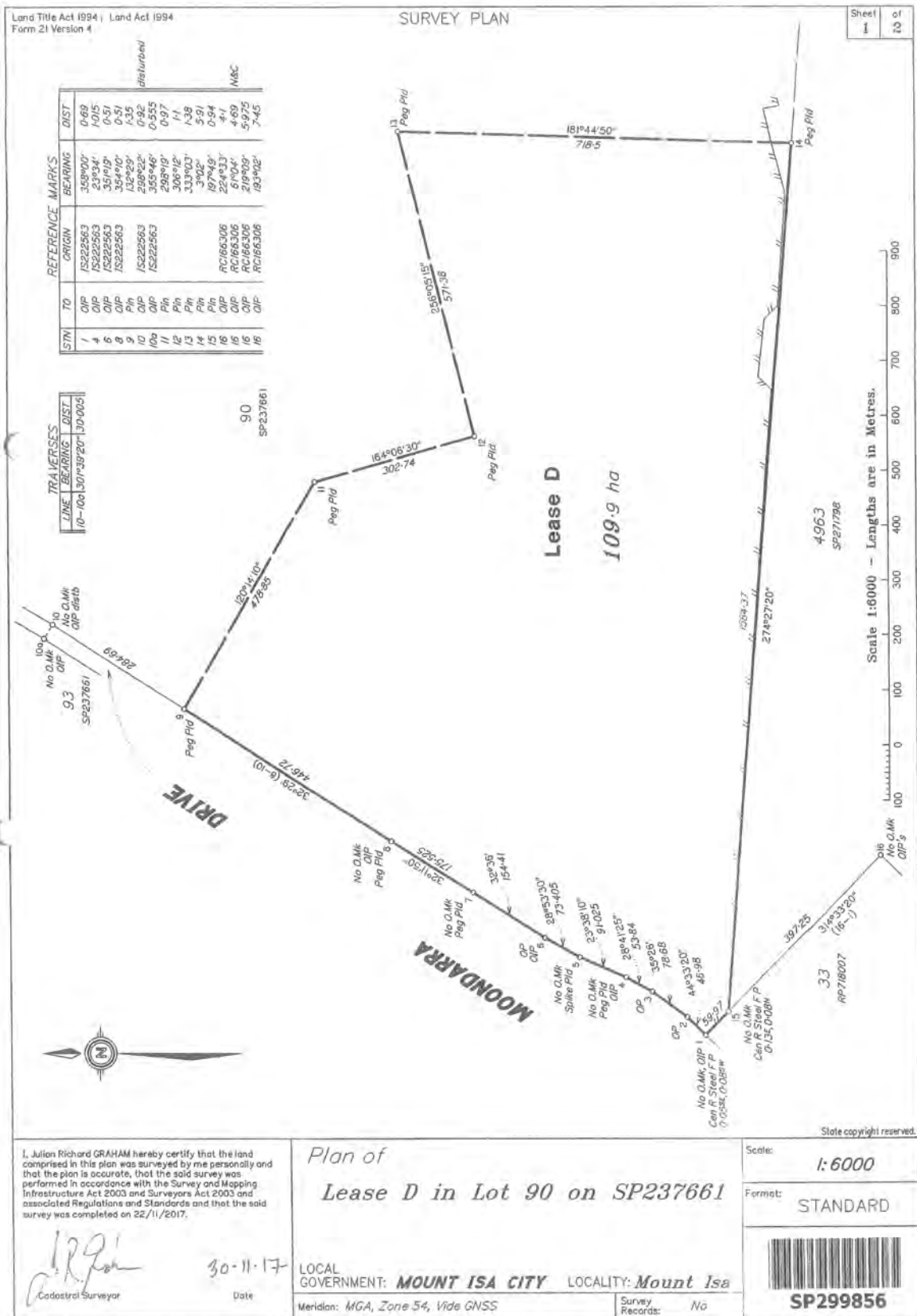
Form 20 Version 2
Page 15 of 15

Title Reference 49008475

Trustee Lease Plan



L1325945326.8

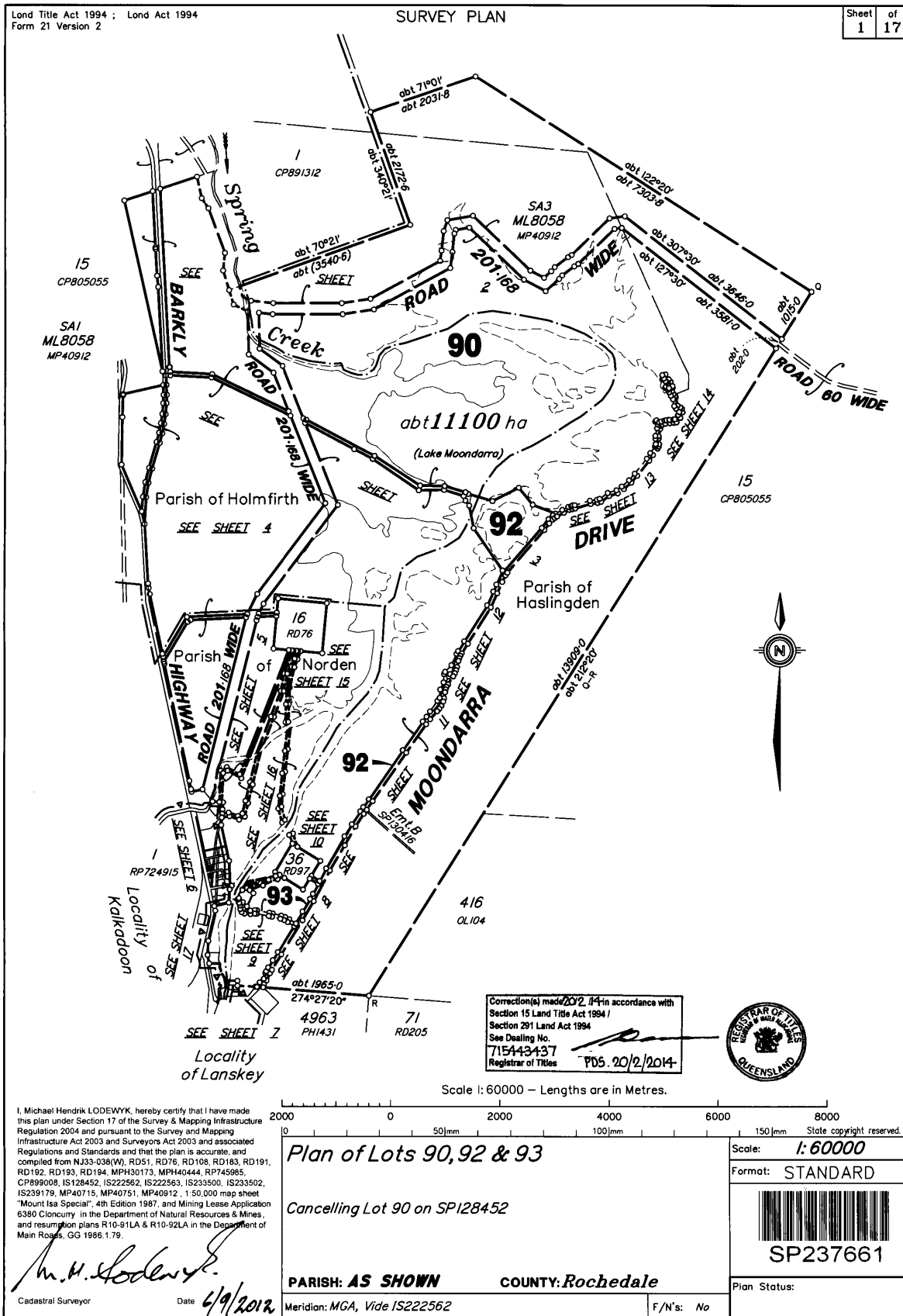


<p>Land Title Act 1994 ; Land Act 1994 Form 21B Version 1</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Healing No.)</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Sheet 2 of 2</p> <p>WARNING : Folded or Mutilated Plans will not be accepted. Plans may be rolled. Information may not be placed in the outer margins.</p> <p>5. Lodged by</p> <p>(Include address, phone number, reference, and Lodger Code)</p>															
<p>1. Certificate of Registered Owners or Lessees.</p> <p>I/We <u>Mount Isa Water Board</u></p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>(Names in full)</p> <p>* as Registered Owners of this land agree to this plan and dedicate the Public Use Land as shown hereon in accordance with Section 50 of the Land Title Act 1994. —</p> <p>* as Trustee of this land agree to this plan.</p> <p>Signature of <u>Lisa Clancy</u> LISA CLANCY Trustee DIRECTOR</p> <p>* Rule out whichever is inapplicable</p>	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2">6. Existing</th> <th colspan="3">Created</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Title Reference</th> <th>Description</th> <th>New Lots</th> <th>Road</th> <th>Secondary Interests</th> </tr> <tr> <td>49008475</td> <td>Lot 90 on SP237661</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td>Lease D</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Survey Report</p> <p>The Moondarra road frontage was fixed by original marks apart from station 10 where the OIP had been disturbed so the OIP at station 10a and road deed width was used. The southern boundary adjoining Lot 33 was fixed by the OIP at station 1 and three of the four OIPs at station 16 and deed distance from station 1. The boundary adjacent to Lot 4963 was fixed by holding deed angle as shown on SP237661 at station 15. This boundary has never been surveyed but agreed reasonably with the fencing up to the point where the fence deviated due to a gully and a hill</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Lease D does not affect any of the leases lodged or registered against CT 49008475 as at 13/11/2017</i></p>	6. Existing		Created			Title Reference	Description	New Lots	Road	Secondary Interests	49008475	Lot 90 on SP237661	—	—	Lease D
6. Existing		Created														
Title Reference	Description	New Lots	Road	Secondary Interests												
49008475	Lot 90 on SP237661	—	—	Lease D												
<p>2. Planning Body Approval.</p> <p>* <u>MOUNT ISA CITY COUNCIL</u> hereby approves this plan in accordance with the:</p> <p>%</p> <p>Dated this _____ day of _____</p> <p>..... #</p> <p>..... #</p> <p>* Insert the name of the Planning Body. % Insert applicable approving legislation. # Insert designation of signatory or delegation.</p>	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th>Lots</th> <th>Orig</th> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </table> <p>7. Orig Grant Allocation :</p> <p>8. Passed & Endorsed :</p> <p>By: <u>Dale Ian Atkinson</u> Date: <u>8/12/2017</u> Signed: <u>Dale Atkinson</u> Designation: <u>Cadastral Surveyor</u></p>	Lots	Orig													
Lots	Orig															
<p>3. Plans with Community Management Statement :</p> <p>CMS Number : _____</p> <p>Name : _____</p>	<p>9. Building Format Plans only.</p> <p>I certify that:</p> <p>* As far as it is practical to determine, no part of the building shown on this plan encroaches onto adjoining lots or road.</p> <p>* Part of the building shown on this plan encroaches onto adjoining * lots and road</p> <p>..... # Cadastral Surveyor/Director Date *Delete words not required</p> <p>10. Lodgement Fees :</p> <p>Survey Deposit \$ _____</p> <p>Lodgement \$ _____</p> <p>..... New Titles \$ _____</p> <p>Photocopy \$ _____</p> <p>Postage \$ _____</p> <p>TOTAL \$ _____</p> <p>11. Insert Plan Number SP299856</p>															

Appendix B

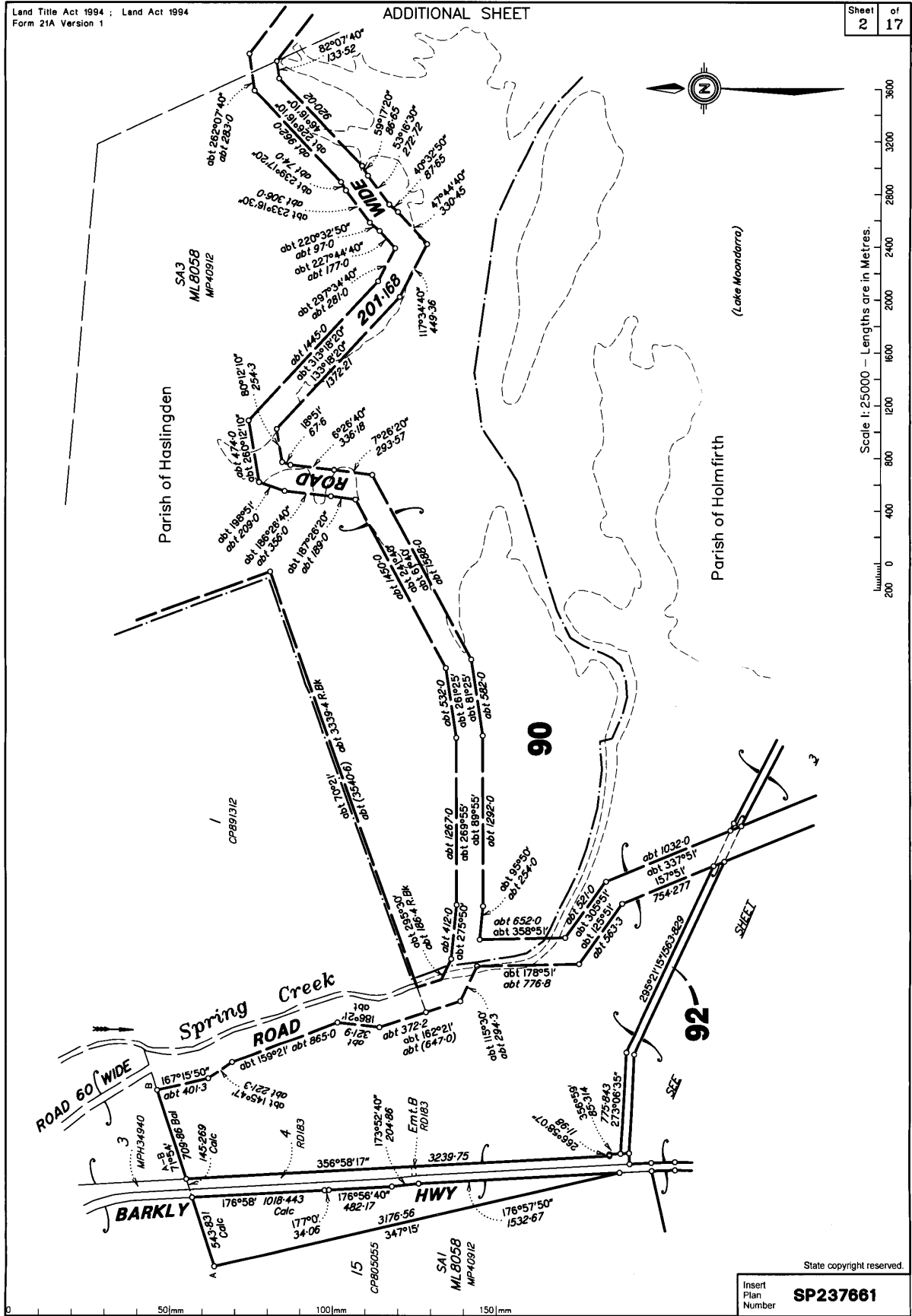
Current survey plan

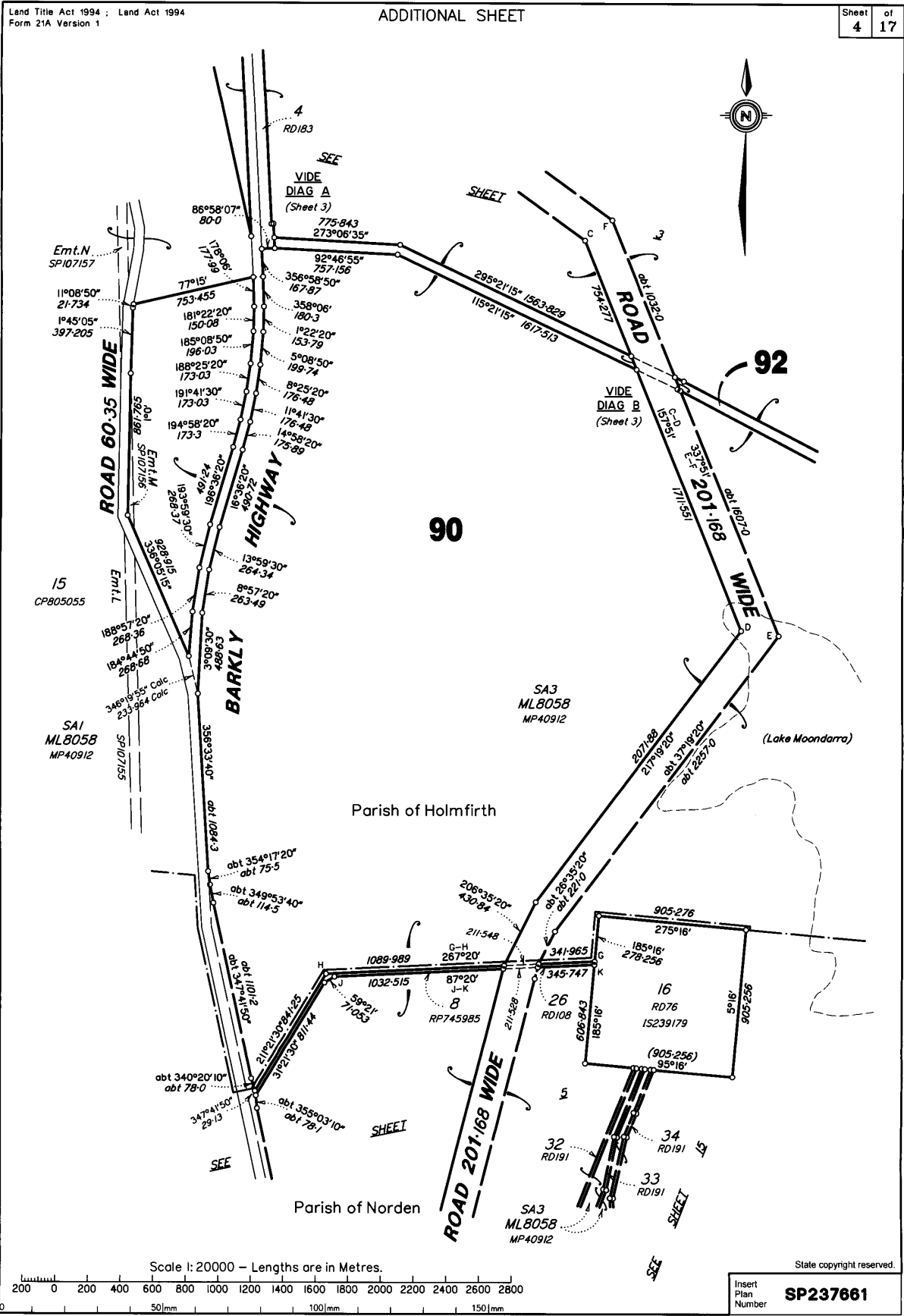
SP237661 V1 REGISTERED Recorded Date 19/09/2013 14:34 Page 1 of 18 Not To Scale

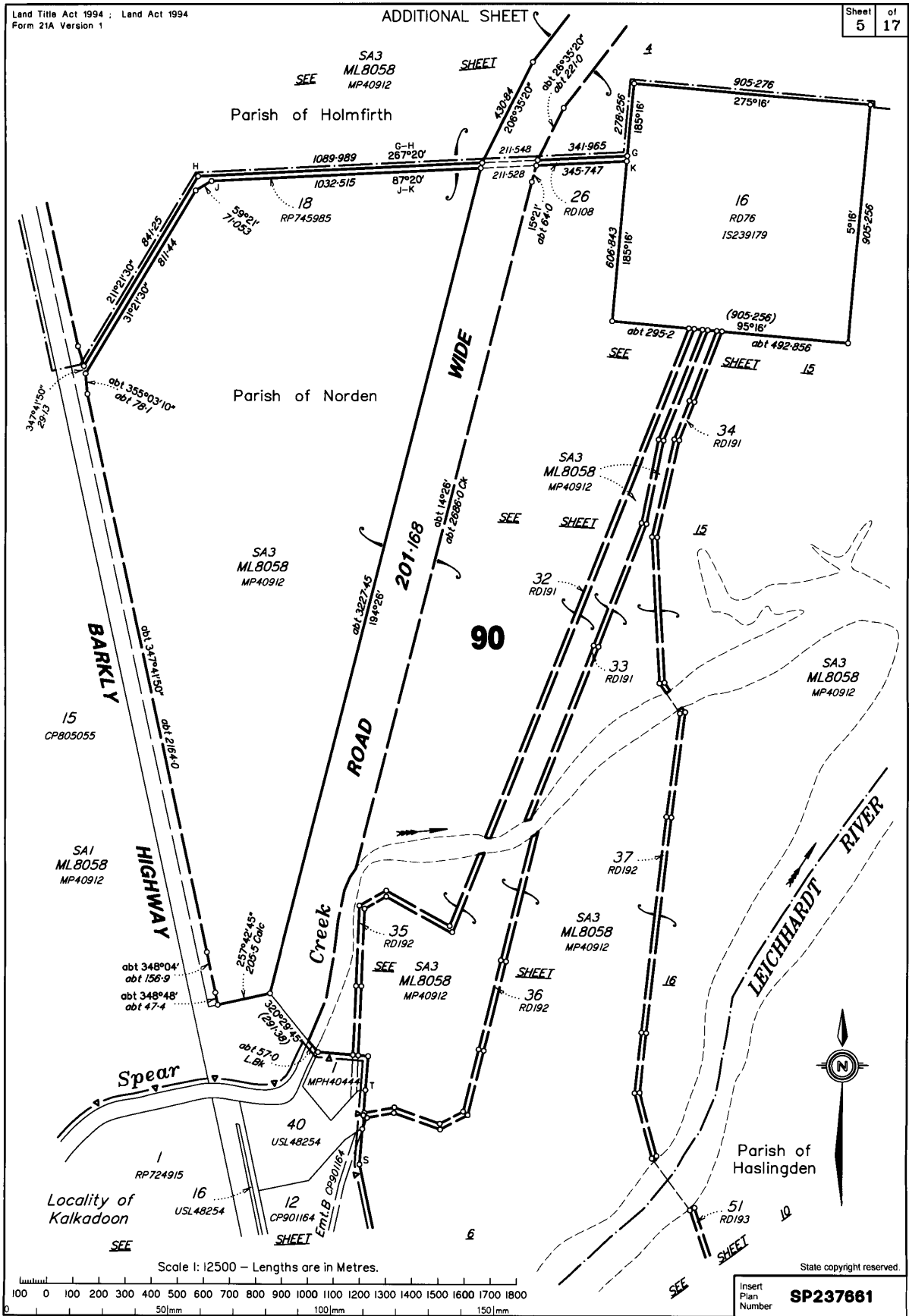


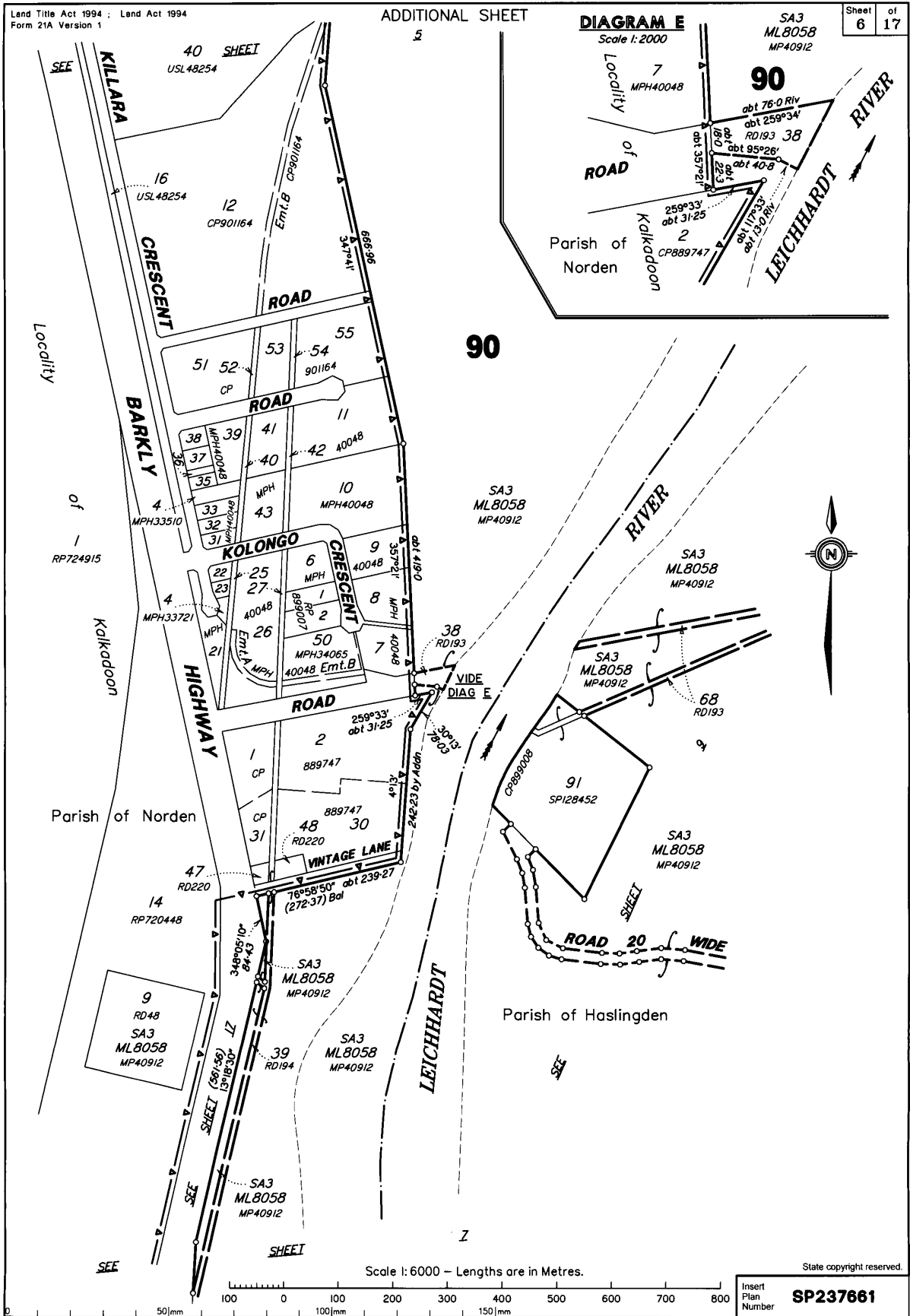
Copyright protects the plan/s being ordered by you. Unauthorised reproduction or amendments are not permitted.

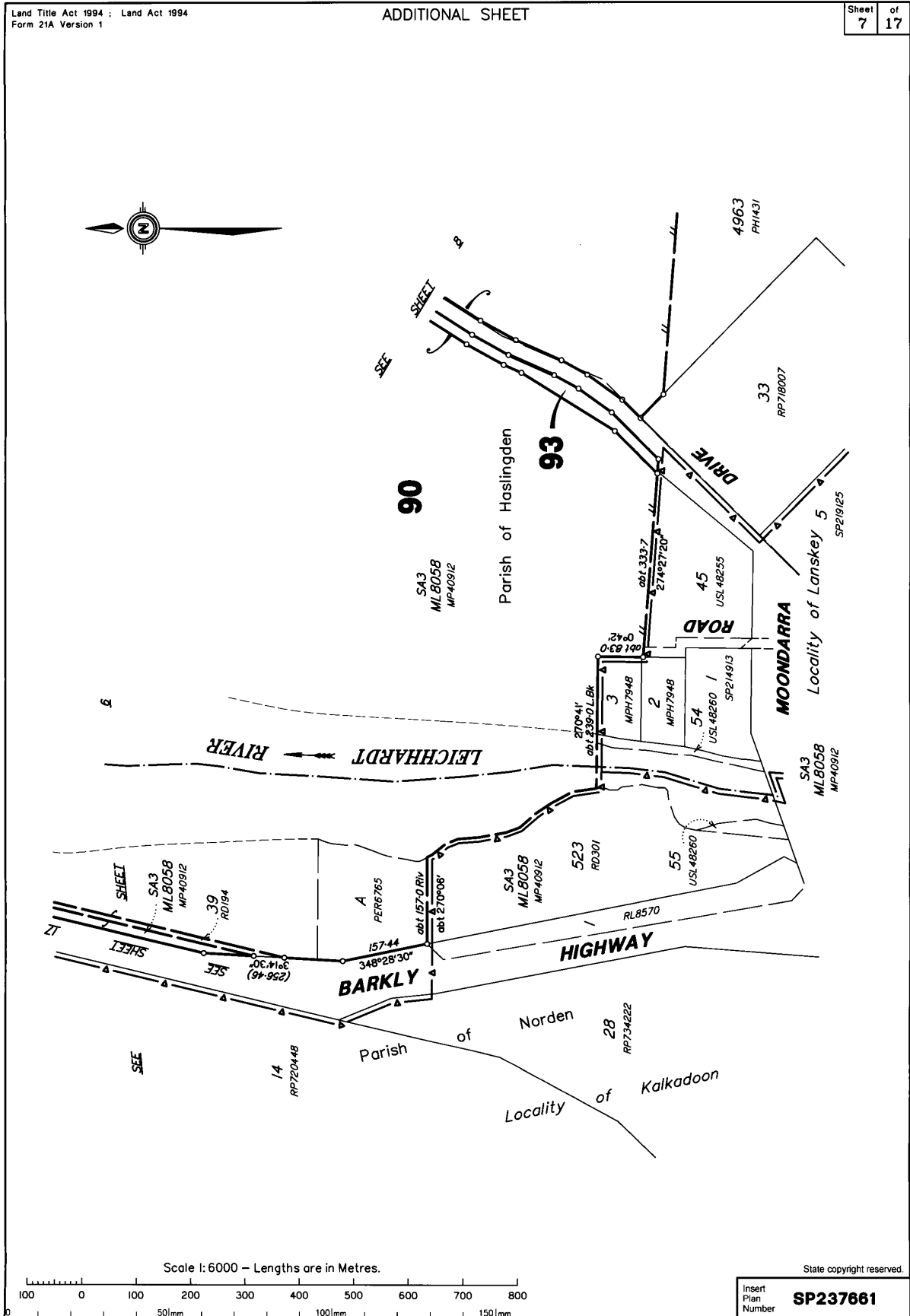
<p>715322293</p> <p>TE 495</p> <p style="text-align: right;">NO FEE 19/09/2013 14:34</p>		<p>WARNING : Folded or Mutilated Plans will not be accepted. Plans may be rolled. Information may not be placed in the outer margins.</p>																																
<p>1. Certificate of Registered Owners or Lessees.</p> <p>I/We</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>(Names in full)</p> <p>* as Registered Owners of this land agree to this plan and dedicate the Public Use Land as shown hereon in accordance with Section 50 of the Land Title Act 1994.</p> <p>* as Lessees of this land agree to this plan.</p> <p>Signature of * Registered Owners * Lessees</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>* Rule out whichever is inapplicable</p>		<p>5. Lodged by DEANNA HOLDER CS2340 SLAM, DNRM PO BOX 5318, TOWNSVILLE Q 4810 PH: 40483703 REF: 2009/005358</p> <p>(Include address, phone number, reference, and Lodger Code)</p>																																
<p>2. Local Government Approval.</p> <p>.....</p> <p>hereby approves this plan in accordance with the : %</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>Dated this day of</p> <p>..... #</p> <p>..... #</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>* insert the name of the Local Government. % Insert Integrated Planning Act 1997 or # insert designation of signatory or delegation Local Government (Planning & Environment) Act 1990</p>		<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2">Existing</th> <th colspan="5">Created</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Title Reference</th> <th>Description</th> <th>New Lots</th> <th>Road</th> <th>Emts</th> <th>Cov.</th> <th>Profit a prendre</th> </tr> <tr> <td>49008475</td> <td>Lot 90 on SP128452</td> <td>90 & 92-94</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">ENCUMBRANCE EASEMENT ALLOCATIONS</p> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th>Easement</th> <th>Lots to be Encumbered</th> </tr> <tr> <td>707538309 (Emt.A on SP130416)</td> <td>92</td> </tr> <tr> <td>707538309 (Emt.B on SP130416)</td> <td>90</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">PERMIT ALLOCATIONS</p> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th>Lease</th> <th>Lots to be Encumbered</th> </tr> <tr> <td>701405192 (17723089)</td> <td>90</td> </tr> </table>		Existing		Created					Title Reference	Description	New Lots	Road	Emts	Cov.	Profit a prendre	49008475	Lot 90 on SP128452	90 & 92-94					Easement	Lots to be Encumbered	707538309 (Emt.A on SP130416)	92	707538309 (Emt.B on SP130416)	90	Lease	Lots to be Encumbered	701405192 (17723089)	90
Existing		Created																																
Title Reference	Description	New Lots	Road	Emts	Cov.	Profit a prendre																												
49008475	Lot 90 on SP128452	90 & 92-94																																
Easement	Lots to be Encumbered																																	
707538309 (Emt.A on SP130416)	92																																	
707538309 (Emt.B on SP130416)	90																																	
Lease	Lots to be Encumbered																																	
701405192 (17723089)	90																																	
<p>3. Plans with Community Management Statement :</p> <p>CMS Number :</p> <p>Name :</p>		<p>4. References :</p> <p>Dept File :</p> <p>Local Govt :</p> <p>Surveyor : 07-068</p>																																
<p>7. Portion Allocation :</p> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th>Lots</th> <th>Orig</th> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </table>		Lots	Orig			<p>12. Building Format Plans only.</p> <p>I certify that :</p> <p>* As far as it is practical to determine, no part of the building shown on this plan encroaches onto adjoining lots or road.</p> <p>* Part of the building shown on this plan encroaches onto adjoining * lots and road</p> <p>Capital Surveyor/Director * Date #delete words not required</p>																												
Lots	Orig																																	
<p>8. Map Reference : 6756-1 & 6856-4</p>		<p>13. Lodgement Fees :</p> <p>Survey Deposit \$</p> <p>Lodgement \$ 377.80</p> <p>..... New Titles \$</p> <p>Photocopy \$</p> <p>Postage \$</p> <p>TOTAL \$</p> <p>R/Nos- 381160+2063463</p>																																
<p>9. Locality : MOONDARRA (MOUNT ISA)</p>		<p>14. Insert Plan Number</p> <p style="text-align: right;">SP237661</p>																																
<p>10. Local Government : MOUNT ISA CITY COUNCIL</p>		<p>11. Passed & Endorsed :</p> <p>By : <i>DNRM</i></p> <p>Date : 17.9.2012</p> <p>Signed : <i>[Signature]</i></p> <p>Designation : <i>Capital Surveyor</i></p>																																

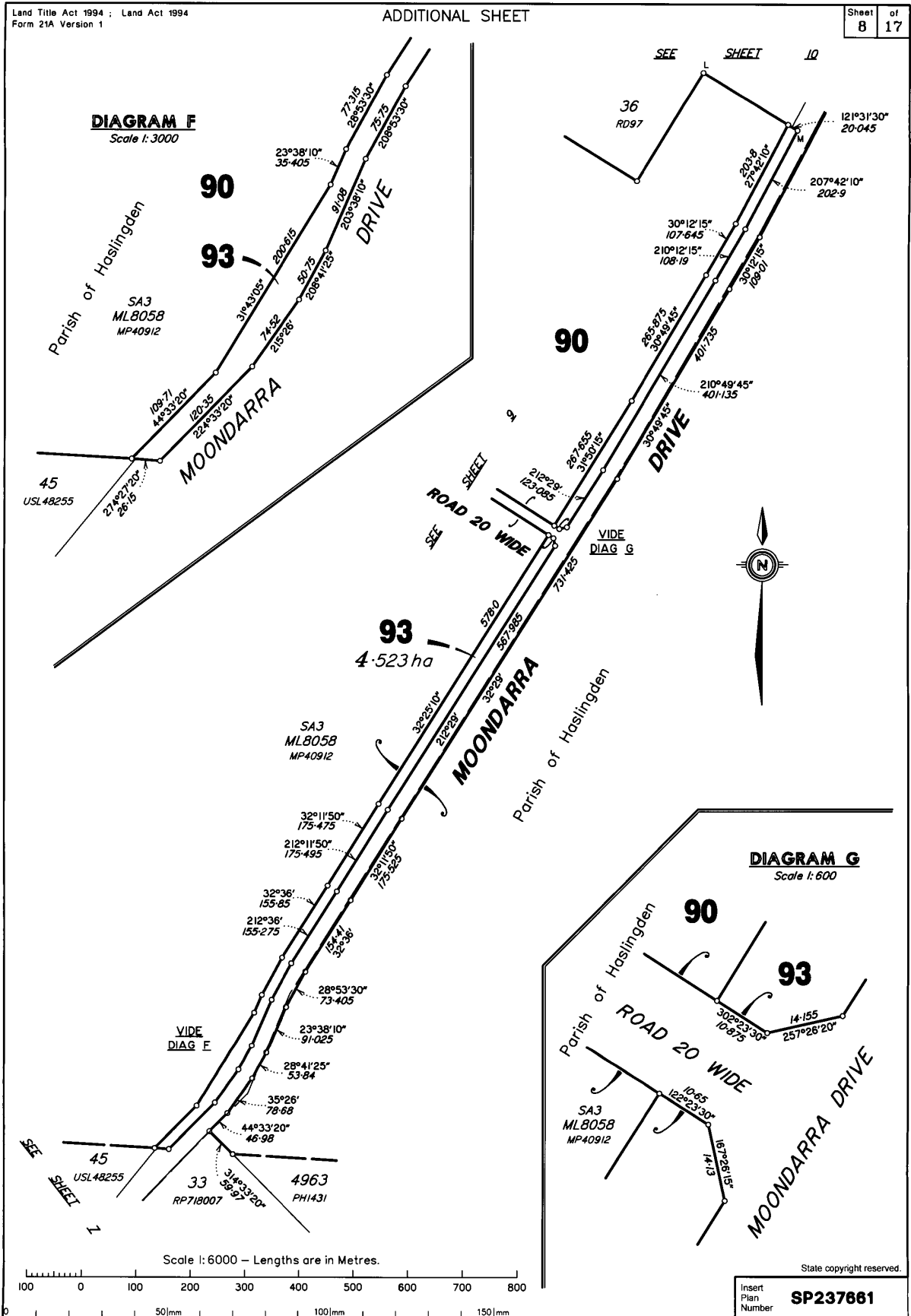


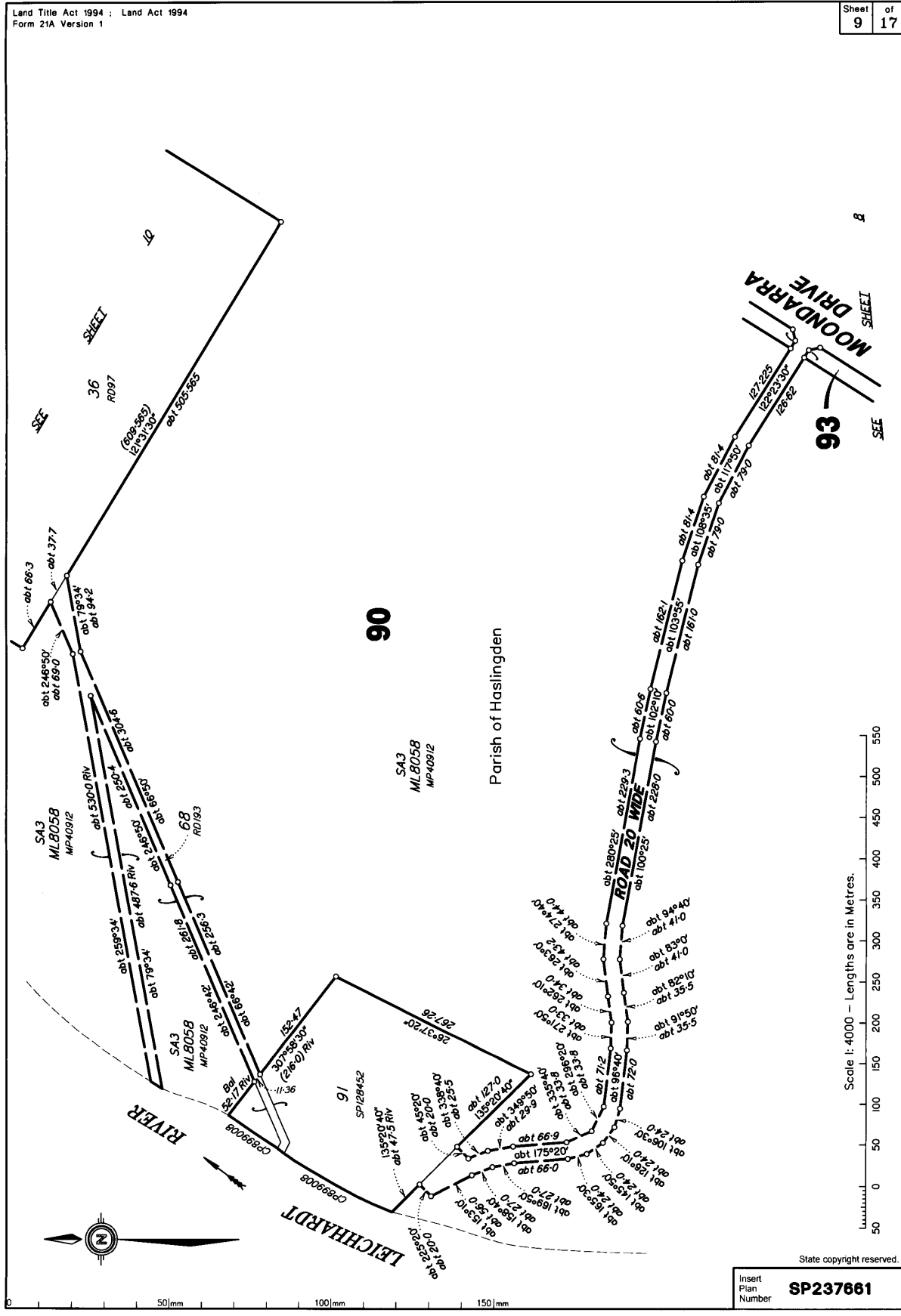


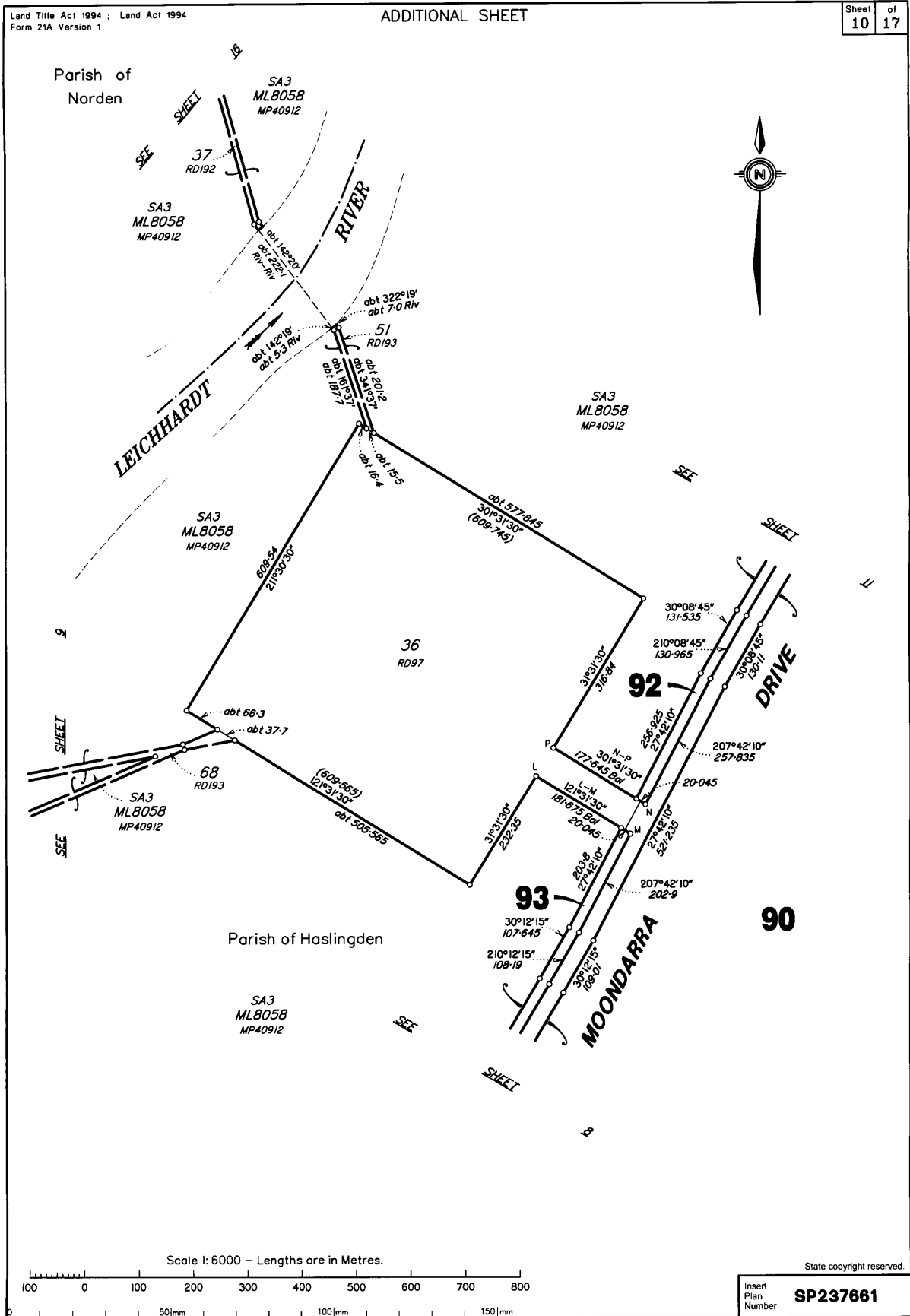


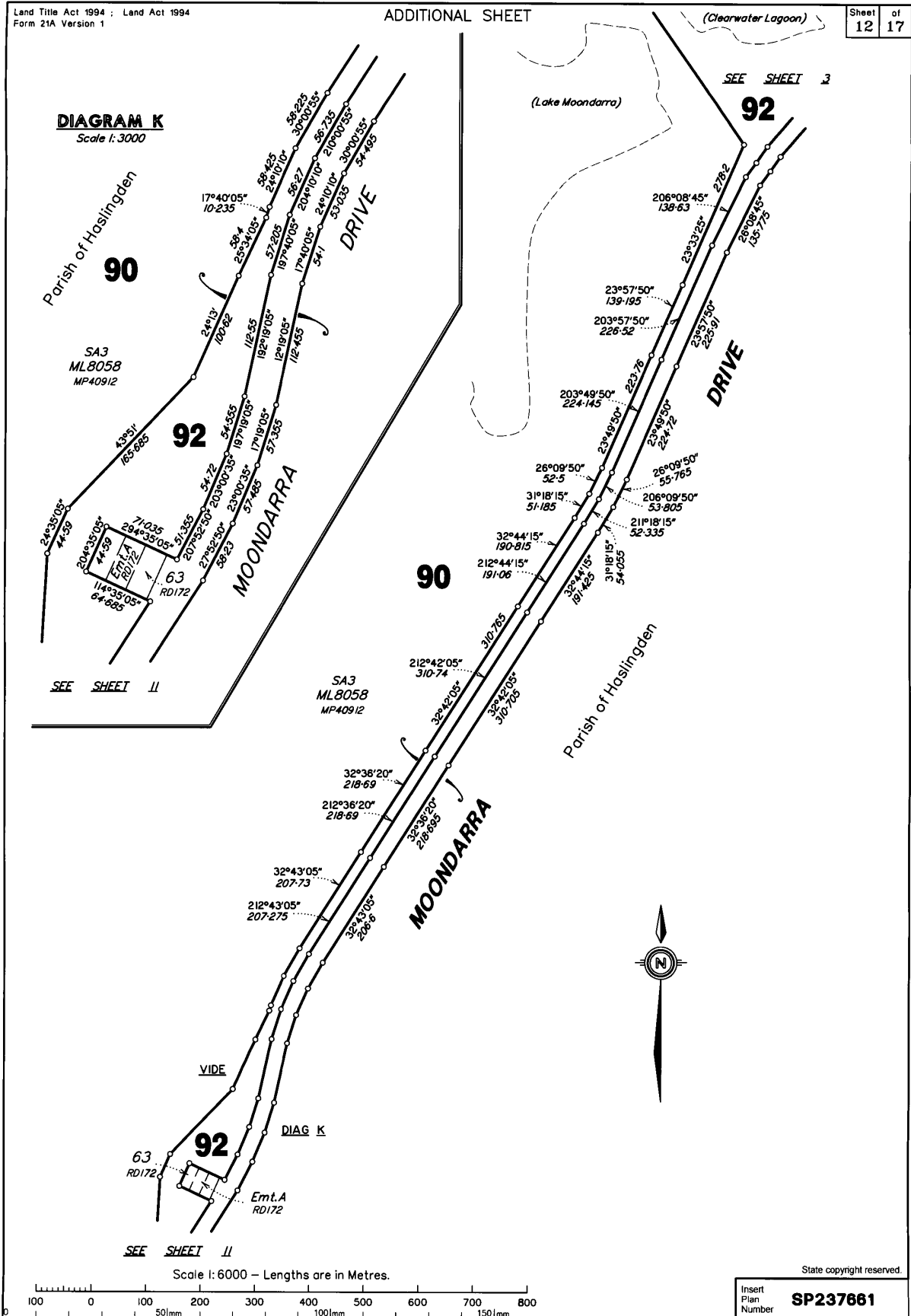


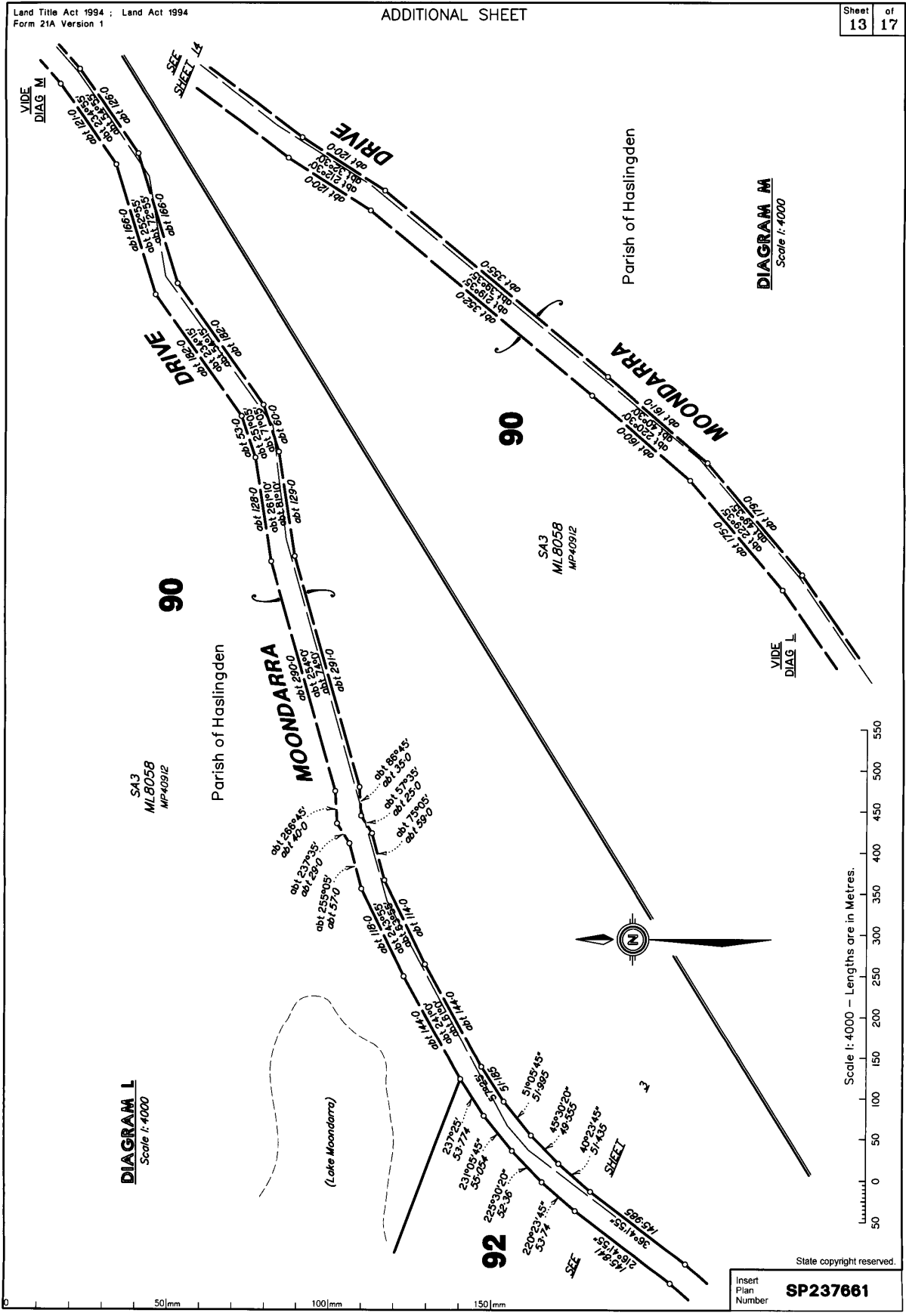


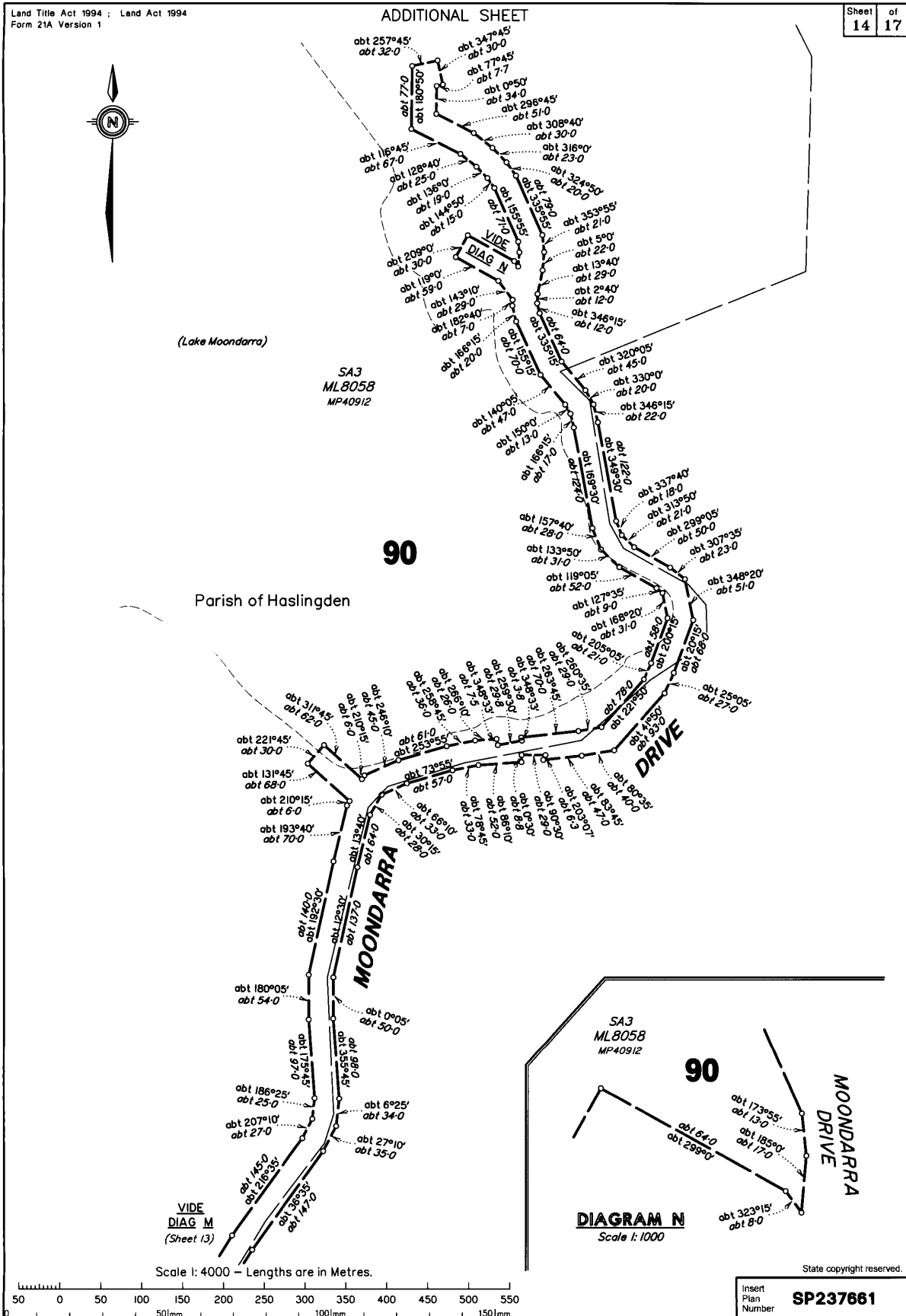


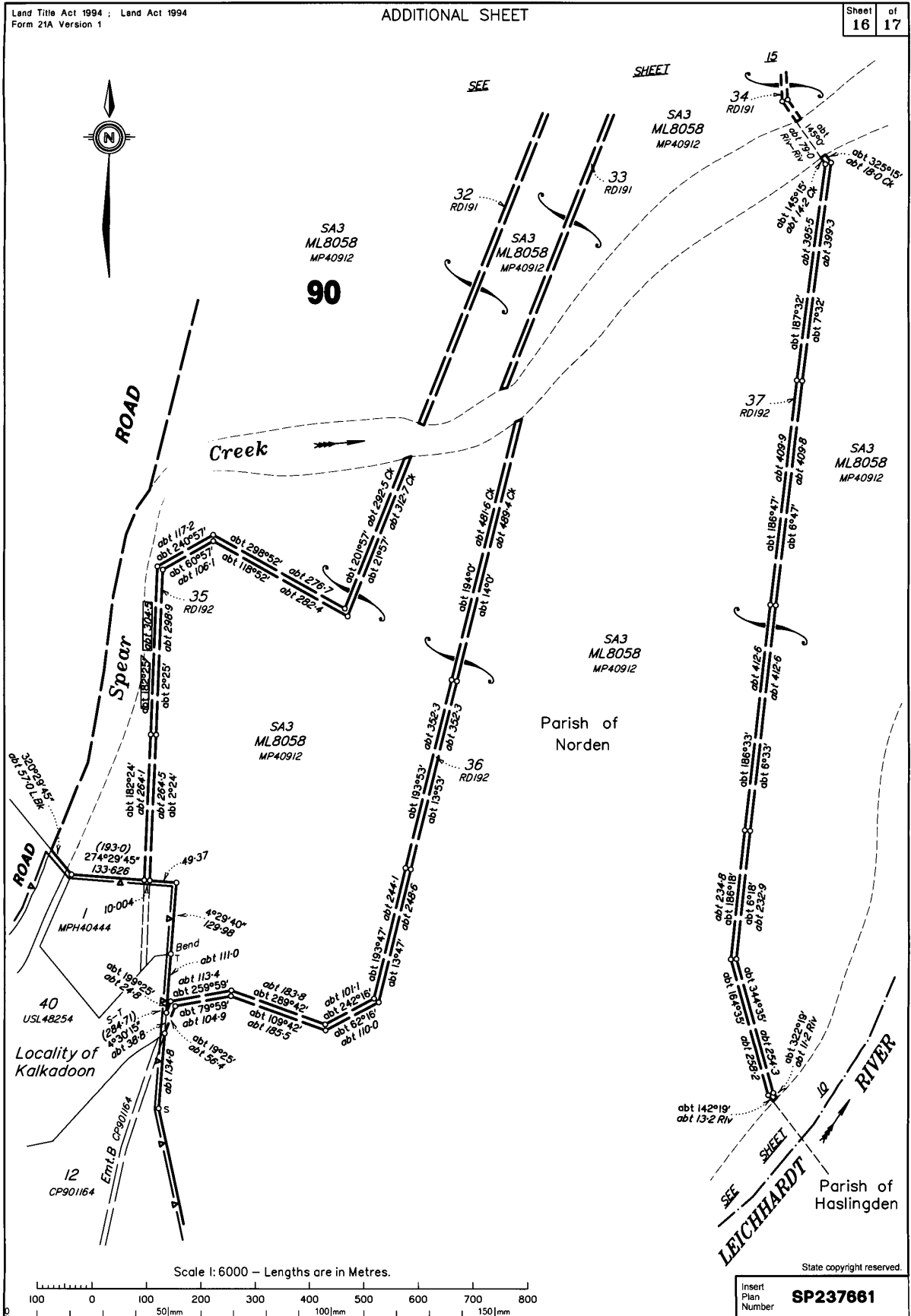






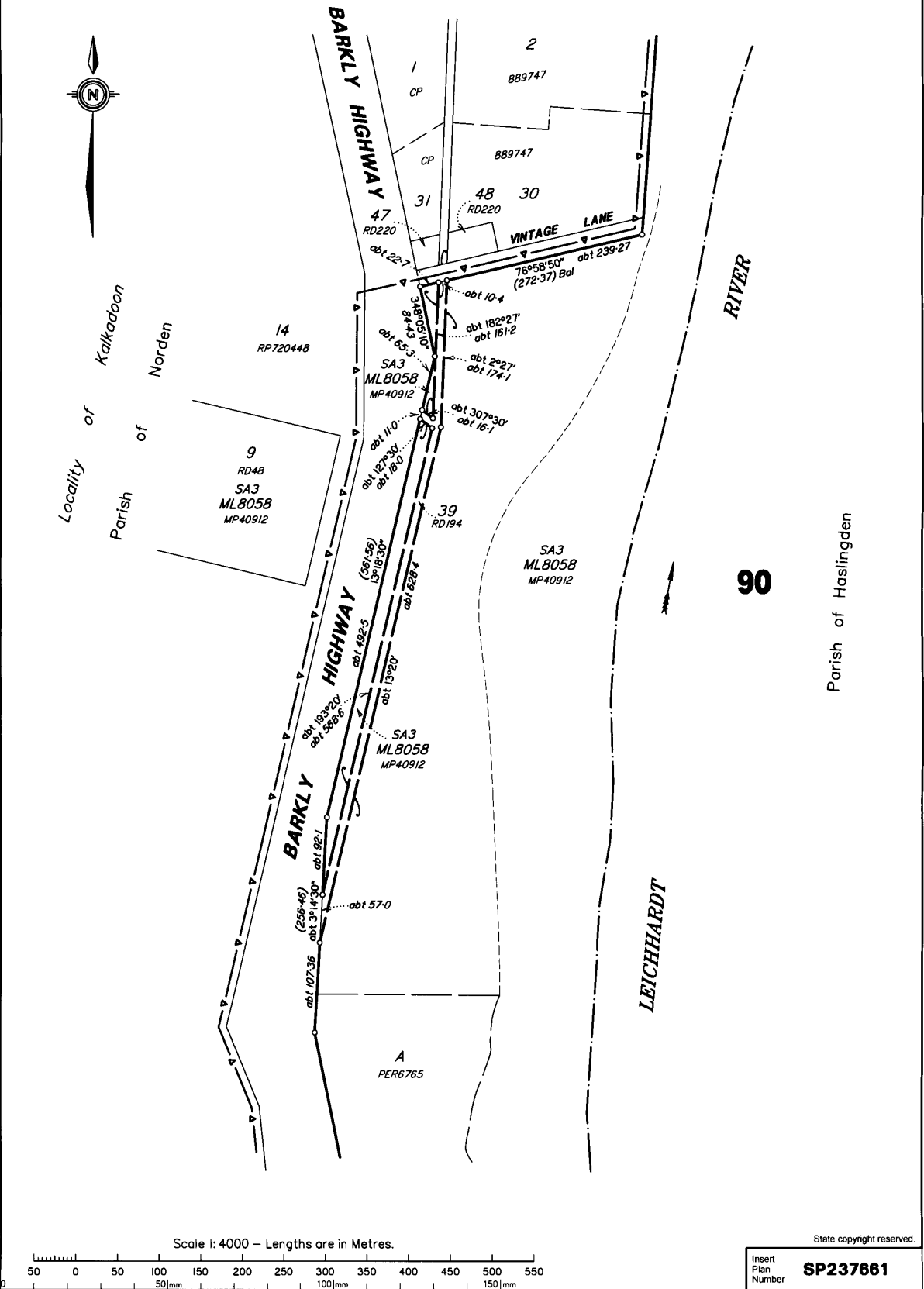






Land Title Act 1994 : Land Act 1994
Form 21A Version 1

Sheet 17 of 17



Appendix C

EMR and CLR search



Department of Environment and Science (DES)
ABN 46 640 294 485
400 George St Brisbane, Queensland 4000
GPO Box 2454 Brisbane QLD 4001 AUSTRALIA
www.des.qld.gov.au

SEARCH RESPONSE
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT REGISTER (EMR)
CONTAMINATED LAND REGISTER (CLR)

Transaction ID: 50808319 AMA/AN Id: 62090 16 September 2022
This response relates to a search request received for the site:
Lot: 90 Plan: SP237661

EMR RESULT

The above site is NOT included on the Environmental Management Register.

CLR RESULT

The above site is NOT included on the Contaminated Land Register.

ADDITIONAL ADVICE

All search responses include particulars of land listed in the EMR/CLR when the search was generated.
The EMR/CLR does NOT include:-

1. land which is contaminated land (or a complete list of contamination) if DES has not been notified
2. land on which a notifiable activity is being or has been undertaken (or a complete list of activities) if DES has not been notified

This site is within an area for which additional advice has been prepared. Please refer to the attachment for details.

If you have any queries in relation to this search please email emr.clr.registry@des.qld.gov.au

Administering Authority



Department of Environment and Science (DES)
ABN 46 640 294 485
400 George St Brisbane, Queensland 4000
GPO Box 2454 Brisbane QLD 4001 AUSTRALIA
www.des.qld.gov.au

AREA MANAGEMENT ADVICE
Naturally Mineralised

LOT : 90 PLAN : SP237661 FILE REF : AMA Site Id:62090 PRINTED: 16/09/2022

Area of effect

This advice applies to the inner city and suburban area of Mount Isa and adjacent areas which are being considered for residential development.

Purpose

Mount Isa is in an area of natural mineralisation and historical industrial activity. The purpose of this advice is to assist in the protection of human health and the environment in the management of lead issues.

Advice

1. Lead awareness.

The Mount Isa City Council provides services and information to the community relating to lead awareness and health monitoring. Further information on lead may be obtained from Mount Isa City Council.

2. Specific development requirements.

Any development application for a material change of use of the above site, will require referral to the Department of State Development Infrastructure and Planning's (DSDIP's), State Assessment Referral Agency (SARA).

- Child care
- Educational
- Recreational
- Residential, involving land which is not currently used for residential purposes.

Commencement date

1 October 1998

Appendix D

Environmental desktop search results

Essential Habitat Mapping

12579025 - MICC North West Motor Sport Complex Feasibility Study

20°39'10"S 139°29'6"E

20°39'10"S 139°31'54"E



20°41'48"S 139°29'6"E

20°41'48"S 139°31'54"E

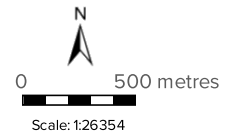
A product of
 **Queensland Globe**

Legend located on next page



Includes material © State of Queensland 2022. You are responsible for ensuring that the map is suitable for your purposes. The State of Queensland makes no representation or warranties in relation to the map contents and disclaims all liability.

If imagery is displayed, imagery includes material © CNES reproduced under license from Airbus DS, all rights reserved © 2IAT © Earth-i, all rights reserved, 2019



Printed at: A4
 Print date: 16/9/2022

Projection: Web Mercator EPSG 102100 (3857)

For more information, visit
<https://qldglobe.information.qld.gov.au/help-info/Contact-us.html>



Essential Habitat Mapping

12579025 - MICC North West Motor Sport Complex Feasibility Study

Legend

Mount Isa Motor Sport Facility.kml - poly

Essential habitat map

 Essential habitat map

Road

 Highway

 Main

 Local

 Private

Road crossing

 Bridge

 Tunnel

Cities and Towns



Attribution

Maxar

Includes material © State of Queensland (Department of Resources); © Commonwealth of Australia (Geoscience Australia); © 21AT, © Earth-i, all rights reserved, 2022.

© State of Queensland (Department of Resources) 2022

© State of Queensland (Department of Resources) 2021

Protected Plants Trigger Mapping

12579025 - MICC North West Motor Sport Complex Feasibility Study

20°37'48"S 139°28'40"E

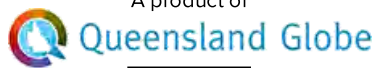
20°37'48"S 139°33'21"E



20°42'11"S 139°28'40"E

20°42'11"S 139°33'21"E

A product of



Legend located on next page



Includes material © State of Queensland 2022. You are responsible for ensuring that the map is suitable for your purposes. The State of Queensland makes no representation or warranties in relation to the map contents and disclaims all liability.

If imagery is displayed, imagery includes material © CNES reproduced under license from Airbus DS, all rights reserved © 21AT © Earth-i, all rights reserved, 2019



Scale: 1:43923

Printed at: A4

Print date: 16/9/2022

Projection: Web Mercator EPSG 102100 (3857)

For more information, visit
<https://qldglobe.information.qld.gov.au/help-info/Contact-us.html>



Protected Plants Trigger Mapping

12579025 - MICC North West Motor Sport Complex Feasibility Study

Legend

Attribution

Mount Isa Motor Sport
Facility.kml - poly

Protected plants trigger map



Road

 Highway

 Main

 Local

 Private

Road crossing

 Bridge

 Tunnel

Cities and Towns



Maxar

Includes material © State of Queensland (Department of Resources); © Commonwealth of Australia (Geoscience Australia); © 21AT, © Earth-i, all rights reserved, 2022.

© State of Queensland (Department of Resources) 2022

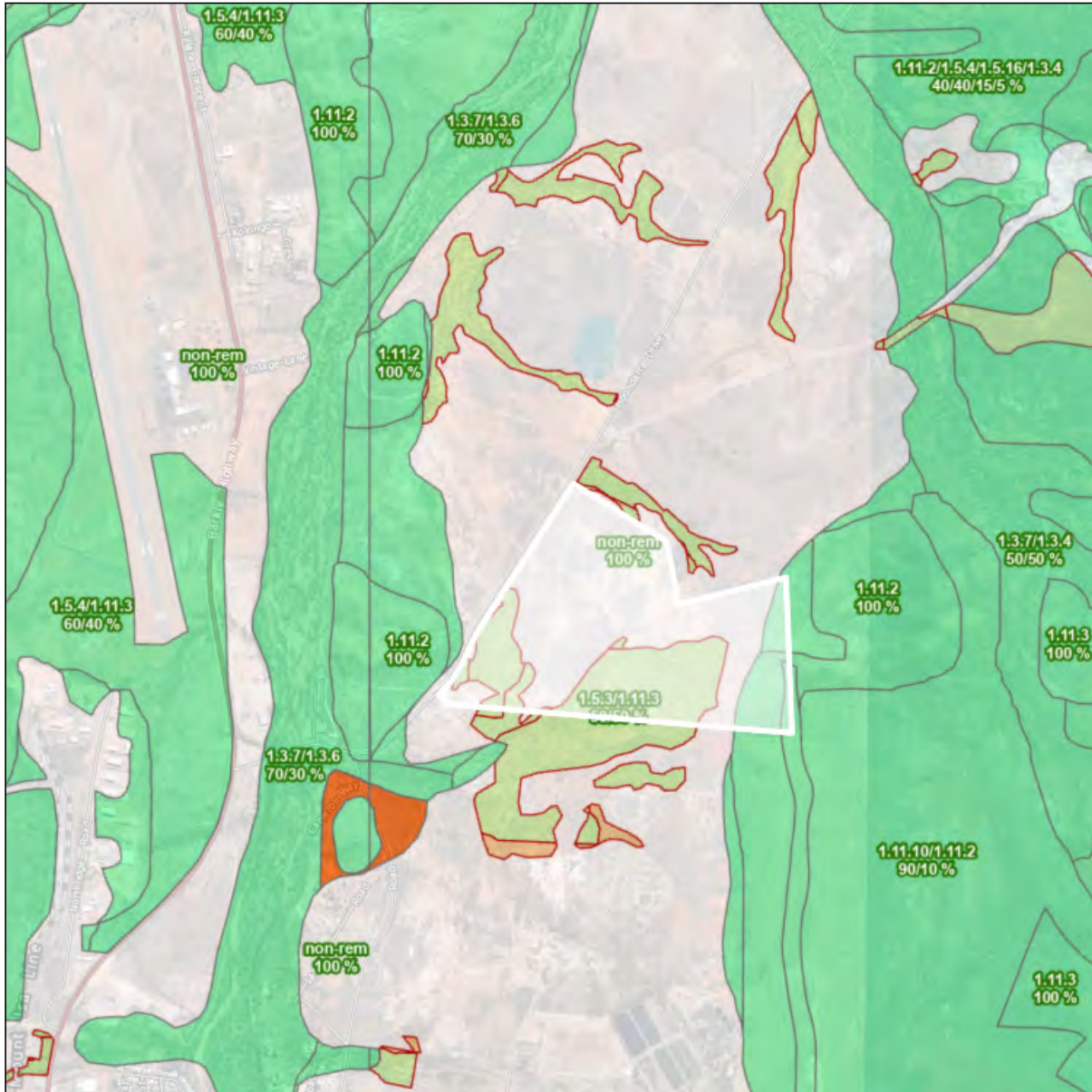
© State of Queensland (Department of Resources) 2021

Regional Ecosystem Mapping

12579025 - MICC North West Motor Sport Complex Feasibility Study

20°39'10"S 139°29'4"E

20°39'10"S 139°31'52"E

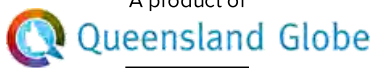


20°41'48"S 139°29'4"E

20°41'48"S 139°31'52"E

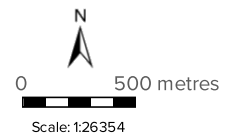
A product of

Legend located on next page



Includes material © State of Queensland 2022. You are responsible for ensuring that the map is suitable for your purposes. The State of Queensland makes no representation or warranties in relation to the map contents and disclaims all liability.

If imagery is displayed, imagery includes material © CNES reproduced under license from Airbus DS, all rights reserved © 21AT © Earth-i, all rights reserved, 2019



Printed at: A4
Print date: 16/9/2022

Projection: Web Mercator EPSG 102100 (3857)

For more information, visit <https://qldglobe.information.qld.gov.au/help-info/Contact-us.html>



Regional Ecosystem Mapping

12579025 - MICC North West Motor Sport Complex Feasibility Study

 Legend

 Attribution

Mount Isa Motor Sport Facility.kml - poly

Vegetation management regional ecosystem map labels

Category A or B area containing endangered



Water



Non-remnant

Road

 Highway

 Main

 Local

 Private

Road crossing


 Bridge


Tunnel


Railway





Vegetation management regional ecosystem - all

 Category A or B area containing endangered

 Category A or B area containing of concern

 Category A or B area that is least concern

 Category C or R area containing endangered

 Category C or R area containing of concern

 Category C or R area that is of least concern

 Water

Non-remnant

Cities and Towns



Maxar

Includes material © State of Queensland (Department of Resources); © Commonwealth of Australia (Geoscience Australia); © 21AT, © Earth-i, all rights reserved, 2022.

© State of Queensland (Department of Resources) 2022

© State of Queensland (Department of Resources) 2021

Regulated Vegetation Mapping

12579025 - MICC North West Motor Sport Complex Feasibility Study

20°39'10"S 139°29'4"E

20°39'10"S 139°31'52"E

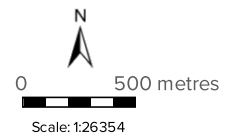


20°41'48"S 139°29'4"E

20°41'48"S 139°31'52"E



Legend located on next page



Printed at: A4
Print date: 16/9/2022

Projection: Web Mercator EPSG 102100 (3857)

For more information, visit
<https://qldglobe.information.qld.gov.au/help-info/Contact-us.html>



Includes material © State of Queensland 2022. You are responsible for ensuring that the map is suitable for your purposes. The State of Queensland makes no representation or warranties in relation to the map contents and disclaims all liability.

If imagery is displayed, imagery includes material © CNES reproduced under license from Airbus DS, all rights reserved © 21AT © Earth-i, all rights reserved, 2019

Regulated Vegetation Mapping

12579025 - MICC North West Motor Sport Complex Feasibility Study

 Legend

 Attribution

Mount Isa Motor Sport Facility.kml - poly

Road Crossing

-  Bridge
-  Tunnel

Maxar

Includes material © State of Queensland (Department of Resources); © Commonwealth of Australia (Geoscience Australia); © 21AT, © Earth-i, all rights reserved, 2022.

RVM category A - vegetation offsets; compliance notices; VDecs



© State of Queensland (Department of Resources) 2022

© State of Queensland (Department of Resources) 2021

RVM category B - remnant vegetation




RVM - all

-  Category A
-  Category B
-  Category C
-  Category R
-  Category X
-  Water
-  Not Categorised

Railway



Road

-  Highway
-  Main
-  Local
-  Private

Cities and Towns



Waterways for Waterway Barrier Works

12579025 - MICC North West Motor Sport Complex Feasibility Study

20°39'10"S 139°29'6"E

20°39'10"S 139°31'54"E



20°41'48"S 139°29'6"E

20°41'48"S 139°31'54"E

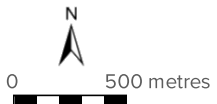
A product of
 **Queensland Globe**

Legend located on next page



Includes material © State of Queensland 2022. You are responsible for ensuring that the map is suitable for your purposes. The State of Queensland makes no representation or warranties in relation to the map contents and disclaims all liability.

If imagery is displayed, imagery includes material © CNES reproduced under license from Airbus DS, all rights reserved © 21AT © Earth-i, all rights reserved, 2019

N

 0 500 metres
 Scale: 1:26354

Printed at: A4
 Print date: 16/9/2022
 Projection: Web Mercator EPSG 102100 (3857)
 For more information, visit
<https://qldglobe.information.qld.gov.au/help-info/Contact-us.html>



Waterways for Waterway Barrier Works

12579025 - MICC North West Motor Sport Complex Feasibility Study

 Legend

 Attribution

Mount Isa Motor Sport Facility.kml - poly

Queensland waterways for waterway barrier works

-  Major
-  High
-  Moderate
-  Low

Queensland waterways for waterway barrier works - tidal

-  Major

Cities and Towns



Road

-  Highway
-  Main
-  Local
-  Private

Road Crossing

-  Bridge
-  Tunnel

Maxar

Includes material © State of Queensland (Department of Resources); © Commonwealth of Australia (Geoscience Australia); © 21AT, © Earth-i, all rights reserved, 2022.

© State of Queensland (Department of Agriculture and Fisheries) 2021

© State of Queensland (Department of Resources) 2022

© State of Queensland (Department of Resources) 2021

Cultural Heritage Database and Register Search Report

Search report reference number: 120200

The Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Cultural Heritage Database (cultural heritage database) and Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Cultural Heritage Register (cultural heritage register) have been searched in accordance with the location description provided, and the results are set out in this report.

The cultural heritage database is intended to be a research and planning tool to help Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander parties, researchers, and other persons in their consideration of the cultural heritage values of particular areas.

The cultural heritage register is intended to be a depository for information for consideration for land use and land use planning, and a research and planning tool to help people in their consideration of the Aboriginal cultural heritage values of particular objects and areas.

Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander cultural heritage which may exist within the search area is protected under the [Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2003](#) and the [Torres Strait Islander Cultural Heritage Act 2003](#) (the Cultural Heritage Acts), even if the Department of Seniors, Disability Services and Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Partnerships (the Department) has no records relating to it.

The placing of information on the database is not intended to be conclusive about whether the information is up-to-date, comprehensive or otherwise accurate.

Under the Cultural Heritage Acts, a person carrying out an activity must take all reasonable and practicable measures to ensure the activity does not harm Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander cultural heritage. This applies whether or not such places are recorded in an official register and whether or not they are located on private land.

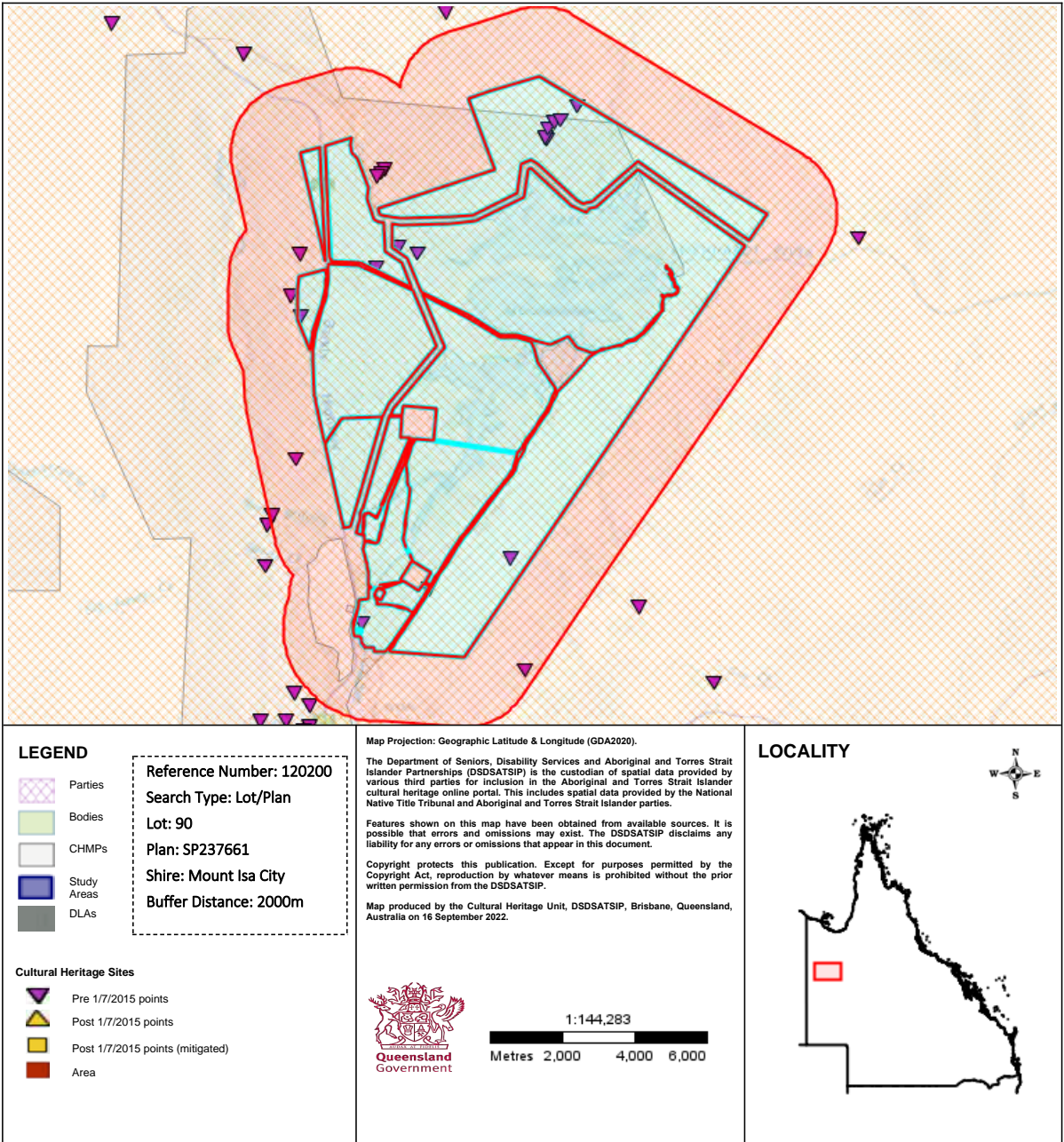
Please refer to the Department website <https://www.qld.gov.au/firstnations/environment-land-use-native-title/cultural-heritage/cultural-heritage-duty-of-care> to obtain a copy of the gazetted Cultural Heritage Duty of Care Guidelines, which set out reasonable and practicable measure for meeting the cultural heritage duty of care.

In order to meet your duty of care, any land-use activity within the vicinity of recorded cultural heritage should not proceed without the agreement of the Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander Party for the area, or by developing a Cultural Heritage Management Plan under Part 7 of the Cultural Heritage Acts.

The extent to which the person has complied with Cultural Heritage Duty of Care Guidelines and the extent the person consulted Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander Parties about carrying out the activity – and the results of the consultation – are factors a court may consider when determining if a land user has complied with the cultural heritage duty of care.

Should you have any further queries, please do not hesitate to contact the department via email: cultural.heritage@dssatsip.qld.gov.au or telephone: 1300 378 401.

Cultural Heritage Database and Register Search Report



Cultural heritage site points for the area:

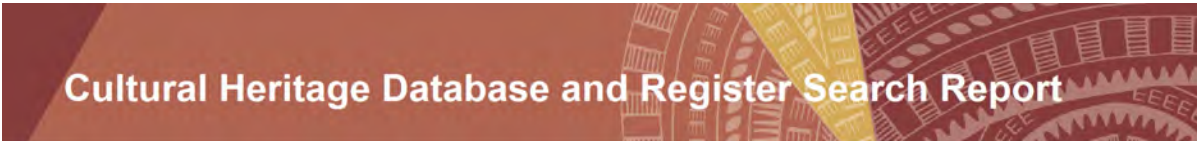
Site ID	Latitude	Longitude	Date Recorded	Attribute	Cultural Heritage Party
AJ:A57	-20.646222	139.472797	02/02/1998	Quarry(s)	Kalkadoon People #4
AJ:A58	-20.631732	139.478901	03/02/1998	Artefact Scatter	Kalkadoon People #4
AJ:A59	-20.594885	139.480091	04/02/1998	Artefact Scatter	Kalkadoon People #4
AJ:A60	-20.589622	139.477486	04/02/1998	Artefact Scatter	Kalkadoon People #4
AJ:A61	-20.578712	139.47983	04/02/1998	Artefact Scatter	Kalkadoon People #4
AJ:B53	-20.674248	139.495842	01/11/1997	Artefact Scatter	Kalkadoon People #4
AJ:B79	-20.65737	139.534227	01/01/1900	Artefact Scatter	Kalkadoon People #4
BJ:A10	-20.686353	139.537961	01/01/1970	Artefact Scatter	Kalkadoon People #4
BJ:A10	-20.686353	139.537961	01/01/1970	Engraving(s)	Kalkadoon People #4
BJ:A10	-20.686353	139.537961	16/04/1974	Artefact Scatter	Kalkadoon People #4
BJ:A10	-20.686353	139.537961	16/04/1974	Engraving(s)	Kalkadoon People #4
BJ:A10	-20.686353	139.537961	13/11/1979	Artefact Scatter	Kalkadoon People #4
BJ:A10	-20.686353	139.537961	13/11/1979	Engraving(s)	Kalkadoon People #4
BJ:A10	-20.686353	139.537961	01/05/1980	Artefact Scatter	Kalkadoon People #4
BJ:A10	-20.686353	139.537961	01/05/1980	Engraving(s)	Kalkadoon People #4
BJ:A10	-20.686353	139.537961	05/06/1989	Artefact Scatter	Kalkadoon People #4
BJ:A10	-20.686353	139.537961	05/06/1989	Engraving(s)	Kalkadoon People #4
BJ:A47	-20.665364	139.513207	29/01/1978	Grinding Groove(s)	Kalkadoon People #4
BJ:A47	-20.665364	139.513207	29/01/1978	Quarry(s)	Kalkadoon People #4
BJ:A47	-20.665364	139.513207	29/01/1978	Stone Arrangement(s)	Kalkadoon People #4
BJ:A47	-20.665364	139.513207	29/01/1978	Well(s)	Kalkadoon People #4

Cultural Heritage Database and Register Search Report

Cultural heritage site points for the area:

Site ID	Latitude	Longitude	Date Recorded	Attribute	Cultural Heritage Party
BJ:A66	-20.582137	139.499625	02/08/1975	Artefact Scatter	Kalkadoon People #4
BJ:A66	-20.582137	139.499625	02/08/1975	Quarry(s)	Kalkadoon People #4
BJ:B78	-20.556862	139.50179	01/11/1997	Quarry(s)	Kalkadoon People #4
BJ:B79	-20.557757	139.500822	01/11/1997	Quarry(s)	Kalkadoon People #4
BJ:B80	-20.558652	139.499854	01/11/1997	Artefact Scatter	Kalkadoon People #4
BJ:B80	-20.558652	139.499854	01/11/1997	Quarry(s)	Kalkadoon People #4
BJ:B81	-20.576767	139.505433	01/11/1997	Artefact Scatter	Kalkadoon People #4
BJ:B82	-20.578615	139.510211	01/11/1997	Artefact Scatter	Kalkadoon People #4
BJ00003038	-20.549256	139.543578	09/05/2014	Artefact Scatter	Kalkadoon People #4
BJ00003038	-20.549256	139.543578	09/05/2014	Hearth/Oven(s)	Kalkadoon People #4
BJ00003039	-20.548796	139.543468	09/05/2014	Artefact Scatter	Kalkadoon People #4
BJ00003040	-20.548676	139.543298	09/05/2014	Isolated Find	Kalkadoon People #4
BJ00003041	-20.546276	139.543898	09/05/2014	Isolated Find	Kalkadoon People #4
BJ00003042	-20.544716	139.545528	09/05/2014	Artefact Scatter	Kalkadoon People #4
BJ00003043	-20.544096	139.547198	09/05/2014	Artefact Scatter	Kalkadoon People #4
BJ00003043	-20.544096	139.547198	09/05/2014	Quarry(s)	Kalkadoon People #4
BJ00003044	-20.540596	139.551548	09/05/2014	Artefact Scatter	Kalkadoon People #4
BJ00003044	-20.540596	139.551548	09/05/2014	Quarry(s)	Kalkadoon People #4

There are no Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander cultural heritage site polygons recorded in your specific search area.



Cultural Heritage Database and Register Search Report

Cultural Heritage Party/ies for the area:

Reference No.	Federal Court No.	Party Name	Contact Details
QCD2011/007 DET	QUD579/2005	Kalkadoon People #4	Kalkadoon Native Title Aboriginal Corporation RNTBC PO Box 1727 MOUNT ISA QLD 4825 or PO Box 804 THURINGOWA CENTRAL QLD 4817 Phone: (07) 4749 2766 Email: kalkadoonpbc@gmail.com

There are no Cultural Heritage Bodies recorded in your specific search area.

Cultural Heritage Management Plans (CHMPs) for the area:

Departmental Reference No.	Project	Sponsor	Party	Registration Date
CLH012031	Mount Isa Mines Project	Mount Isa Mines Limited	Kalkadoon People	Jan 31, 2012

There are no Designated Landscape Areas (DLA) recorded in your specific search area.

There are no Registered Cultural Heritage Study Areas recorded in your specific search area.

There are no National Heritage Areas (Indigenous values) recorded in your specific search area.

Cultural Heritage Database and Register Search Report

Glossary

Cultural Heritage Body: An entity registered under Part 4 of the Cultural Heritage Acts as an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander cultural heritage body for an area. The purpose of a cultural heritage body is to:

- identify the Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander parties for an area
- serve as the first point of contact for cultural heritage matters.

Cultural Heritage Management Plan (CHMP): An agreement between a land user (sponsor) and Traditional Owners (endorsed party) developed under Part 7 of the Cultural Heritage Acts. The CHMP explains how land use activities can be managed to avoid or minimise harm to Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander cultural heritage.

Cultural Heritage Party: Refers to a native title party for an area. A native title party is defined as:

- Registered native title holders (where native title has been recognised by the Federal Court of Australia).
- Registered native title claimants (whose native title claims are currently before the Federal Court of Australia).
- Previously registered native title claimants (the 'last claim standing') are native title claims that are no longer active and have been removed from the Register of Native Title Claims administered by the National Native Title Tribunal. Previously registered native title claimants will continue to be the native title party for that area providing:
 - o there is no other registered native title claimant for the area; and
 - o there is not, and never has been, a registered native title holder for the area.

The native title party maintains this status within the external boundaries of the claim even if native title has been extinguished.

Cultural heritage site points (pre 2015): Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander cultural heritage sites and places recorded in the database as point data **before** 1 July 2015.

Cultural heritage site points (post 2015): Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander cultural heritage sites and places recorded in the database as point data **after** 1 July 2015.

Cultural heritage site points (post 2015 mitigated): Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander cultural heritage sites and places recorded in the database as point data after 1 July 2015 where the recorder has advised the department that the site has been mitigated.

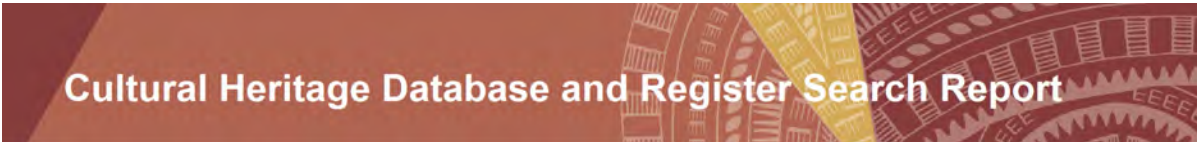
Cultural heritage site polygons: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander cultural heritage sites and places recorded in the database as a polygon.

Designated Landscape Areas (DLA): Under the repealed *Cultural Record (Landscapes Queensland and Queensland Estate) Act 1987*, an area was declared a 'designated landscape area' (DLA) if it was deemed necessary or desirable for it to be preserved or to regulate access.

Indigenous Protected Areas (IPA): Areas of land and sea managed by Indigenous groups as protected areas for biodiversity conservation through voluntary agreements with the Australian Government. For further information about IPAs visit <https://www.environment.gov.au/land/indigenous-protected-areas>

National Heritage Areas (Indigenous values): Places listed on the National Heritage List for their outstanding heritage significance to Australia and are protected under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. For further information about the National Heritage List visit <https://www.environment.gov.au/heritage/about/national>

Registered Cultural Heritage Study Areas: Comprehensive studies of Aboriginal and or Torres Strait Islander cultural heritage in an area conducted under Part 6 of the Cultural Heritage Acts for the purpose of recording the findings of



Cultural Heritage Database and Register Search Report

the study on the register.

Traditional Use of Marine Resources Agreement (TUMRA): Areas subject to agreement between Great Barrier Reef Traditional Owners and the Australian and Queensland governments on the management of traditional use activities on their sea country. For further information about TUMRAs visit <https://www.gbrmpa.gov.au/our-partners/traditional-owners/traditional-use-of-marine-resources-agreements>

World Heritage Areas: Places inscribed on the World Heritage List pursuant to the World Heritage Convention adopted by the United Nations Education, Scientific and Cultural Organisation (UNESCO) and are protected under the [Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999](#). For further information about World Heritage places in Queensland visit <https://parks.des.qld.gov.au/management/managed-areas/world-heritage-areas>

***Disclaimer:** The Department of Seniors, Disability Services and Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Partnerships is the custodian of spatial data and information provided by various third parties for inclusion in the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander cultural heritage online portal. This includes spatial data provided by the National Native Title Tribunal and Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander parties. Department of Seniors, Disability Services and Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Partnerships is not responsible for the accuracy of information provided by third parties or any errors in this search report arising from such information.*



Queensland Government

Department of Environment and Science

Environmental Reports

Matters of State Environmental Significance

For the selected area of interest
Lot: 90 Plan: SP237661

Environmental Reports - General Information

The Environmental Reports portal provides for the assessment of selected matters of interest relevant to a user specified location, or area of interest (AOI). All area and derivative figures are relevant to the extent of matters of interest contained within the AOI unless otherwise stated. Please note, if a user selects an AOI via the "central coordinates" option, the resulting assessment area encompasses an area extending for a 2km radius from the point of interest.

All area and area derived figures included in this report have been calculated via reprojecting relevant spatial features to Albers equal-area conic projection (central meridian = 146, datum Geocentric Datum of Australia 1994). As a result, area figures may differ slightly if calculated for the same features using a different co-ordinate system.

Figures in tables may be affected by rounding.

The matters of interest reported on in this document are based upon available state mapped datasets. Where the report indicates that a matter of interest is not present within the AOI (e.g. where area related calculations are equal to zero, or no values are listed), this may be due either to the fact that state mapping has not been undertaken for the AOI, that state mapping is incomplete for the AOI, or that no values have been identified within the site.

The information presented in this report should be considered as a guide only and field survey may be required to validate values on the ground.

Please direct queries about these reports to: Planning.Support@des.qld.gov.au

Disclaimer

Whilst every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of the information provided in this report, the Queensland Government makes no representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness, or suitability, for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which the user may incur as a consequence of the information being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.



Table of Contents

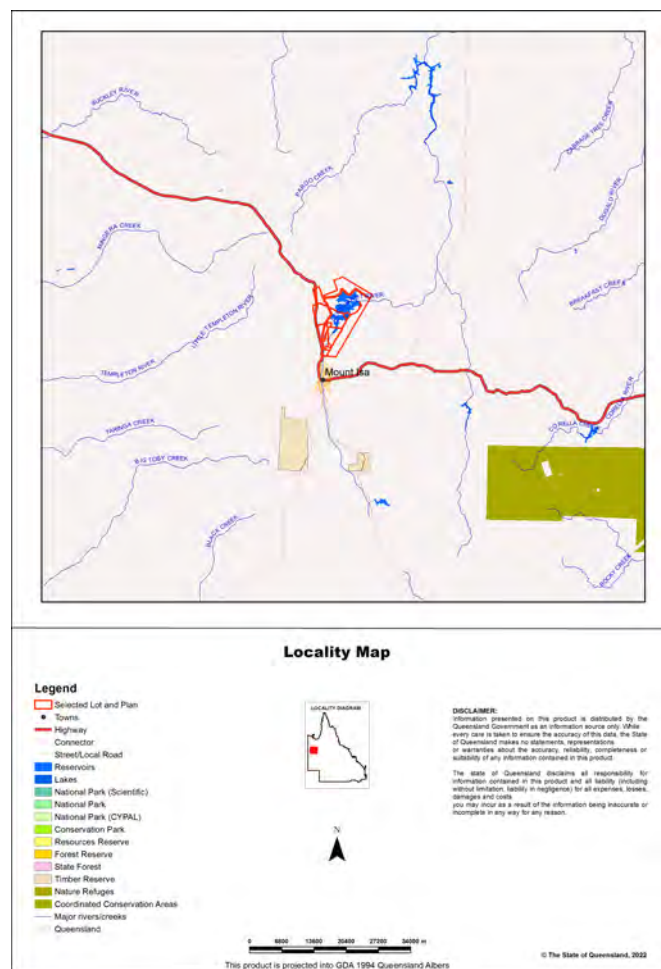
Assessment Area Details	4
Matters of State Environmental Significance (MSES)	5
MSES Categories	5
MSES Values Present	6
Additional Information with Respect to MSES Values Present	7
MSES - State Conservation Areas	7
MSES - Wetlands and Waterways	7
MSES - Species	7
MSES - Regulated Vegetation	10
Map 1 - MSES - State Conservation Areas	11
Map 2 - MSES - Wetlands and Waterways	12
Map 3a - MSES - Species - Threatened (endangered or vulnerable) wildlife and special least concern animals	13
Map 3b - MSES - Species - Koala habitat area (SEQ)	14
Map 3c - MSES - Wildlife habitat (sea turtle nesting areas)	15
Map 4 - MSES - Regulated Vegetation	16
Map 5 - MSES - Offset Areas	17
Appendices	18
Appendix 1 - Matters of State Environmental Significance (MSES) methodology	18
Appendix 2 - Source Data	19
Appendix 3 - Acronyms and Abbreviations	20

Assessment Area Details

The following table provides an overview of the area of interest (AOI) with respect to selected topographic and environmental values.

Table 1: Summary table, details for AOI Lot: 90 Plan: SP237661

Size (ha)	11,082.97
Local Government(s)	Mount Isa City
Bioregion(s)	Northwest Highlands
Subregion(s)	Mount Isa Inlier
Catchment(s)	Leichhardt



Matters of State Environmental Significance (MSES)

MSES Categories

Queensland's State Planning Policy (SPP) includes a biodiversity State interest that states:

'The sustainable, long-term conservation of biodiversity is supported. Significant impacts on matters of national or state environmental significance are avoided, or where this cannot be reasonably achieved; impacts are minimised and residual impacts offset.'

The MSES mapping product is a guide to assist planning and development assessment decision-making. Its primary purpose is to support implementation of the SPP biodiversity policy. While it supports the SPP, the mapping does not replace the regulatory mapping or environmental values specifically called up under other laws or regulations. Similarly, the SPP biodiversity policy does not override or replace specific requirements of other Acts or regulations.

The SPP defines matters of state environmental significance as:

- Protected areas (including all classes of protected area except coordinated conservation areas) under the *Nature Conservation Act 1992* ;
- Marine parks and land within a 'marine national park', 'conservation park', 'scientific research', 'preservation' or 'buffer' zone under the *Marine Parks Act 2004* ;
- Areas within declared fish habitat areas that are management A areas or management B areas under the Fisheries Regulation 2008;
- Threatened wildlife under the *Nature Conservation Act 1992* and special least concern animals under the Nature Conservation (Wildlife) Regulation 2006;
- Regulated vegetation under the *Vegetation Management Act 1999* that is:
 - Category B areas on the regulated vegetation management map, that are 'endangered' or 'of concern' regional ecosystems;
 - Category C areas on the regulated vegetation management map that are 'endangered' or 'of concern' regional ecosystems;
 - Category R areas on the regulated vegetation management map;
 - Regional ecosystems that intersect with watercourses identified on the vegetation management watercourse and drainage feature map;
 - Regional ecosystems that intersect with wetlands identified on the vegetation management wetlands map;
- Strategic Environmental Areas under the *Regional Planning Interests Act 2014* ;
- Wetlands in a wetland protection area of wetlands of high ecological significance shown on the Map of Queensland Wetland Environmental Values under the Environment Protection Regulation 2019;
- Wetlands and watercourses in high ecological value waters defined in the Environmental Protection (Water) Policy 2009, schedule 2;
- Legally secured offset areas.

MSES Values Present

The MSES values that are present in the area of interest are summarised in the table below:

Table 2: Summary of MSES present within the AOI

1a Protected Areas- estates	0.0 ha	0.0 %
1b Protected Areas- nature refuges	0.0 ha	0.0 %
1c Protected Areas- special wildlife reserves	0.0 ha	0.0 %
2 State Marine Parks- highly protected zones	0.0 ha	0.0 %
3 Fish habitat areas (A and B areas)	0.0 ha	0.0 %
4 Strategic Environmental Areas (SEA)	0.0 ha	0.0 %
5 High Ecological Significance wetlands on the map of Referable Wetlands	0.0 ha	0.0 %
6a High Ecological Value (HEV) wetlands	0.0 ha	0.0 %
6b High Ecological Value (HEV) waterways	0.0 km	Not applicable
7a Threatened (endangered or vulnerable) wildlife	1655.47 ha	14.9%
7b Special least concern animals	2474.68 ha	22.3%
7c i Koala habitat area - core (SEQ)	0.0 ha	0.0 %
7c ii Koala habitat area - locally refined (SEQ)	0.0 ha	0.0 %
7d Sea turtle nesting areas	0.0 km	Not applicable
8a Regulated Vegetation - Endangered/Of concern in Category B (remnant)	272.52 ha	2.5%
8b Regulated Vegetation - Endangered/Of concern in Category C (regrowth)	0.0 ha	0.0 %
8c Regulated Vegetation - Category R (GBR riverine regrowth)	0.0 ha	0.0 %
8d Regulated Vegetation - Essential habitat	1022.38 ha	9.2%
8e Regulated Vegetation - intersecting a watercourse	177.5 km	Not applicable
8f Regulated Vegetation - within 100m of a Vegetation Management Wetland	629.87 ha	5.7%
9a Legally secured offset areas- offset register areas	0.0 ha	0.0 %
9b Legally secured offset areas- vegetation offsets through a Property Map of Assessable Vegetation	0.0 ha	0.0 %

Additional Information with Respect to MSES Values Present

MSES - State Conservation Areas

1a. Protected Areas - estates

(no results)

1b. Protected Areas - nature refuges

(no results)

1c. Protected Areas - special wildlife reserves

(no results)

2. State Marine Parks - highly protected zones

(no results)

3. Fish habitat areas (A and B areas)

(no results)

Refer to **Map 1 - MSES - State Conservation Areas** for an overview of the relevant MSES.

MSES - Wetlands and Waterways

4. Strategic Environmental Areas (SEA)

(no results)

5. High Ecological Significance wetlands on the Map of Queensland Wetland Environmental Values

(no results)

6a. Wetlands in High Ecological Value (HEV) waters

(no results)

6b. Waterways in High Ecological Value (HEV) waters

(no results)

Refer to **Map 2 - MSES - Wetlands and Waterways** for an overview of the relevant MSES.

MSES - Species

7a. Threatened (endangered or vulnerable) wildlife

Values are present

7b. Special least concern animals

Values are present

7c i. Koala habitat area - core (SEQ)

Not applicable

7c ii. Koala habitat area - locally refined (SEQ)

Not applicable

7d. Wildlife habitat (sea turtle nesting areas)

Not applicable

Threatened (endangered or vulnerable) wildlife habitat suitability models

Species	Common name	NCA status	Presence
<i>Boronia keysii</i>		V	None
<i>Calyptorhynchus lathami</i>	Glossy black cockatoo	V	None
<i>Casuarius casuarius johnsonii</i>	Sthn population cassowary	E	None
<i>Crinia tinnula</i>	Wallum froglet	V	None
<i>Denisonia maculata</i>	Ornamental snake	V	None
<i>Litoria freycineti</i>	Wallum rocketfrog	V	None
<i>Litoria olongburensis</i>	Wallum sedgefrog	V	None
<i>Macadamia integrifolia</i>		V	None
<i>Macadamia ternifolia</i>		V	None
<i>Macadamia tetraphylla</i>		V	None
<i>Melaleuca irbyana</i>		E	None
<i>Petaurus gracilis</i>	Mahogany Glider	E	None
<i>Petrogale persephone</i>	Proserpine rock-wallaby	E	None
<i>Pezoporus wallicus wallicus</i>	Eastern ground parrot	V	None
<i>Phascolarctos cinereus</i>	Koala - outside SEQ*	V	None
<i>Taudactylus pleione</i>	Kroombit tinkerfrog	E	None
<i>Xeromys myoides</i>	Water Mouse	V	None

*For koala model, this includes areas outside SEQ. Check 7c SEQ koala habitat for presence/absence.

Threatened (endangered or vulnerable) wildlife species records

Scientific name	Common name	NCA status	EPBC status	Migratory status
<i>Rostratula australis</i>	Australian painted-snipe	E	E	
<i>Calidris ferruginea</i>	curlew sandpiper	CE	CE	Y
<i>Petrogale purpureicollis</i>	purple-necked rock-wallaby	V		
<i>Epthianura crocea crocea</i>	yellow chat (gulf)	V		

Scientific name	Common name	NCA status	EPBC status	Migratory status
<i>Numenius madagascariensis</i>	eastern curlew	E	CE	Y
<i>Chloebia gouldiae</i>	Gouldian finch	E	E	

Special least concern animal species records

Scientific name	Common name	Migratory status
<i>Charadrius veredus</i>	oriental plover	None
<i>Tringa stagnatilis</i>	marsh sandpiper	None
<i>Tringa nebularia</i>	common greenshank	None
<i>Gallinago megala</i>	Swinhoe's snipe	None
<i>Tringa glareola</i>	wood sandpiper	None
<i>Calidris acuminata</i>	sharp-tailed sandpiper	None
<i>Limosa limosa</i>	black-tailed godwit	None
<i>Calidris ruficollis</i>	red-necked stint	None
<i>Actitis hypoleucos</i>	common sandpiper	None
<i>Gallinago hardwickii</i>	Latham's snipe	None
<i>Arenaria interpres</i>	ruddy turnstone	None
<i>Gelochelidon nilotica</i>	gull-billed tern	None
<i>Plegadis falcinellus</i>	glossy ibis	None
<i>Hydroprogne caspia</i>	Caspian tern	None
<i>Calidris subminuta</i>	long-toed stint	None
<i>Glareola maldivarum</i>	oriental pratincole	None
<i>Xenus cinereus</i>	terek sandpiper	None
<i>Pluvialis fulva</i>	Pacific golden plover	None

Shorebird habitat (critically endangered/endangered/vulnerable)

Not applicable

Shorebird habitat (special least concern)

Not applicable

*Nature Conservation Act 1992 (NCA) Status- Endangered (E), Vulnerable (V) or Special Least Concern Animal (SL).
Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (EPBC) status: Critically Endangered (CE) Endangered (E), Vulnerable (V)

Migratory status (M) - China and Australia Migratory Bird Agreement (C), Japan and Australia Migratory Bird Agreement (J), Republic of Korea and Australia Migratory Bird Agreement (R), Bonn Migratory Convention (B), Eastern Flyway (E)

To request a species list for an area, or search for a species profile, access Wildlife Online at:

<https://www.qld.gov.au/environment/plants-animals/species-list/>

Refer to **Map 3a - MSES - Species - Threatened (endangered or vulnerable) wildlife and special least concern animals**, **Map 3b - MSES - Species - Koala habitat area (SEQ)** and **Map 3c - MSES - Wildlife habitat (sea turtle nesting areas)** for an overview of the relevant MSES.

MSES - Regulated Vegetation

For further information relating to regional ecosystems in general, go to:

<https://www.qld.gov.au/environment/plants-animals/plants/ecosystems/>

For a more detailed description of a particular regional ecosystem, access the regional ecosystem search page at:

<https://environment.ehp.qld.gov.au/regional-ecosystems/>

8a. Regulated Vegetation - Endangered/Of concern in Category B (remnant)

Regional ecosystem	Vegetation management polygon	Vegetation management status
1.11.2a/1.11.7	O-subdom	rem_oc
1.11.2a/1.11.3a/1.11.7	O-subdom	rem_oc
1.11.7	O-dom	rem_oc

8b. Regulated Vegetation - Endangered/Of concern in Category C (regrowth)

Not applicable

8c. Regulated Vegetation - Category R (GBR riverine regrowth)

Not applicable

8d. Regulated Vegetation - Essential habitat

Values are present

8e. Regulated Vegetation - intersecting a watercourse**

A vegetation management watercourse is mapped as present

8f. Regulated Vegetation - within 100m of a Vegetation Management wetland

Regulated vegetation map category	Map number
B	6856

Refer to **Map 4 - MSES - Regulated Vegetation** for an overview of the relevant MSES.

MSES - Offsets

9a. Legally secured offset areas - offset register areas

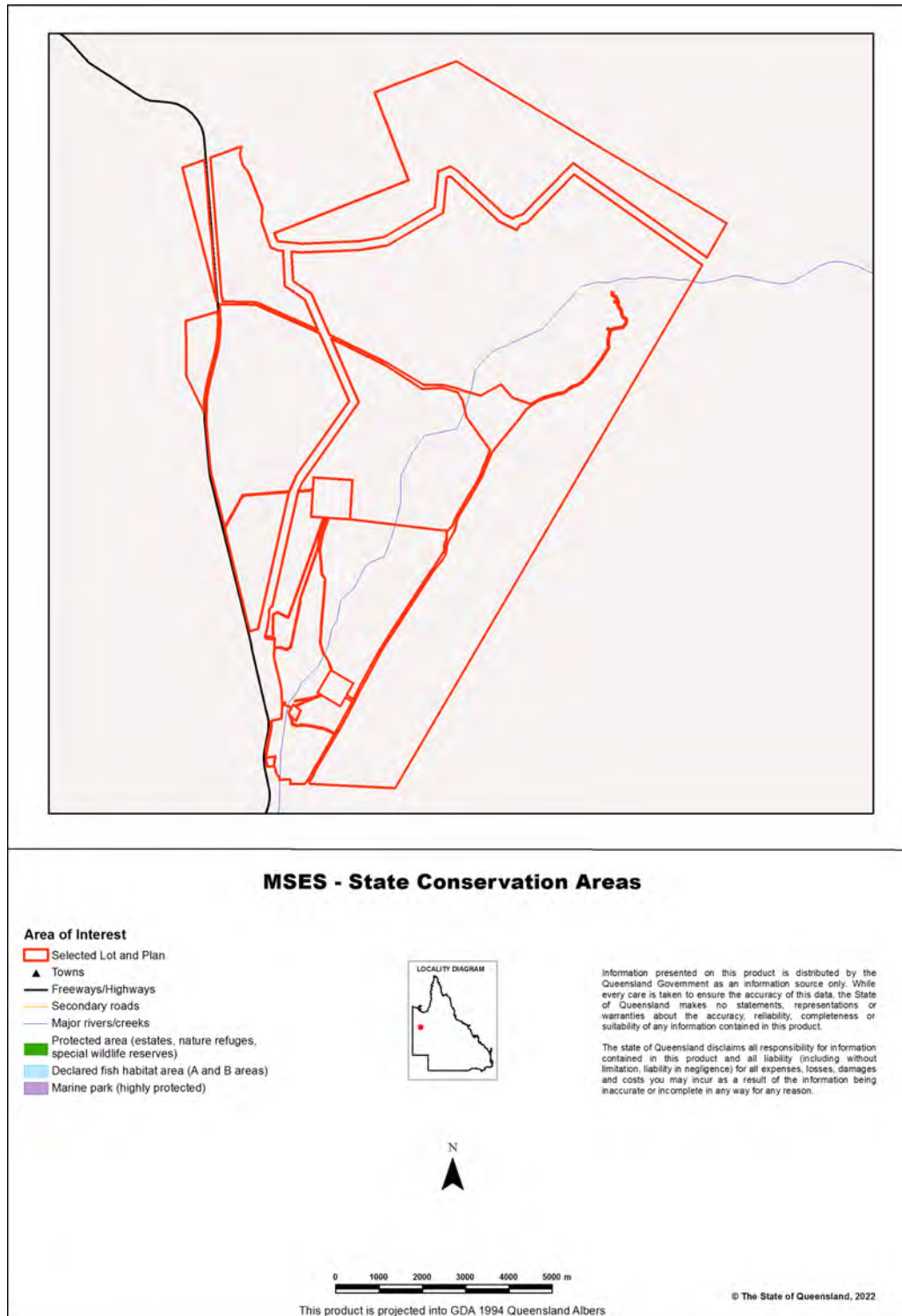
(no results)

9b. Legally secured offset areas - vegetation offsets through a Property Map of Assessable Vegetation

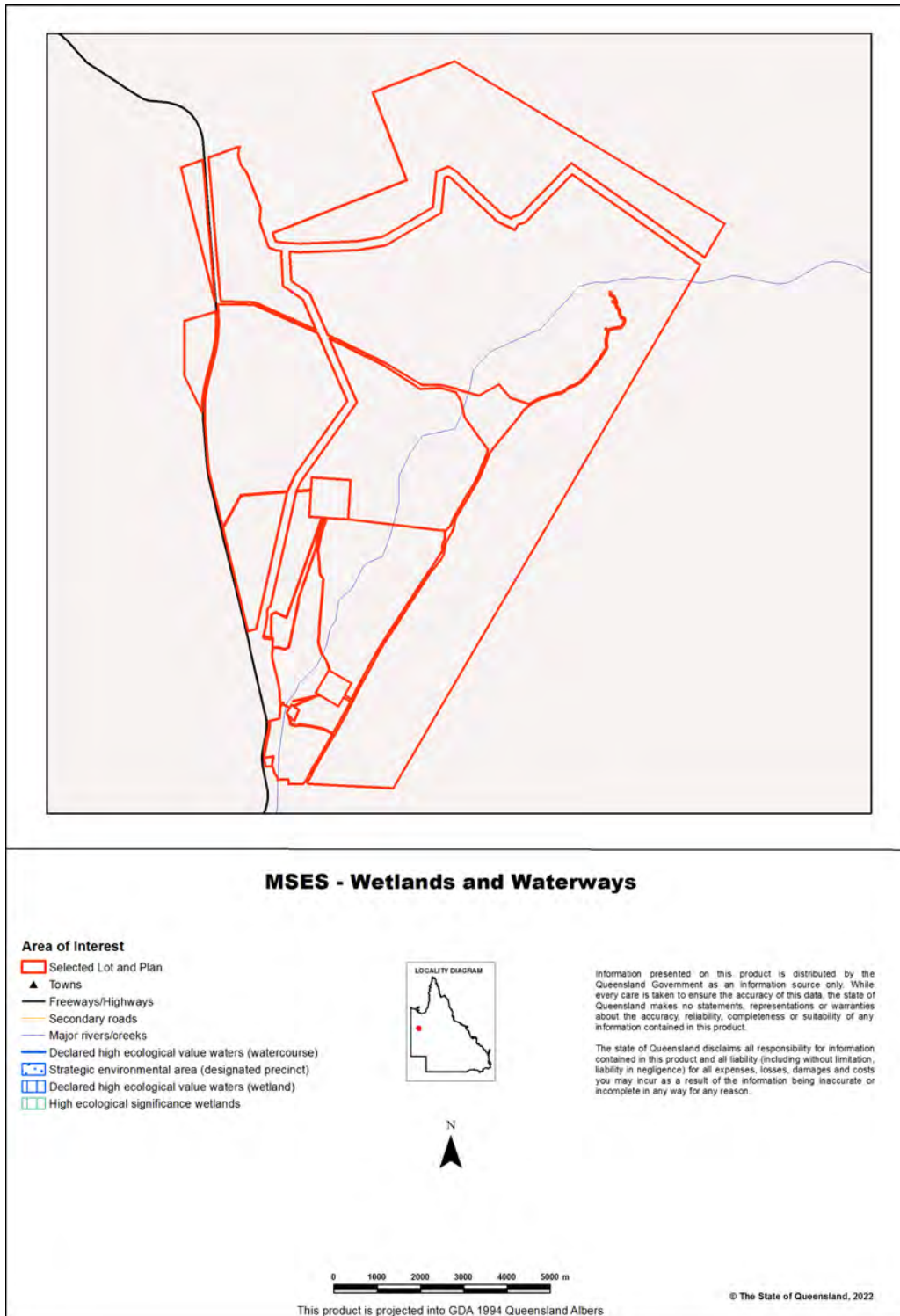
(no results)

Refer to **Map 5 - MSES - Offset Areas** for an overview of the relevant MSES.

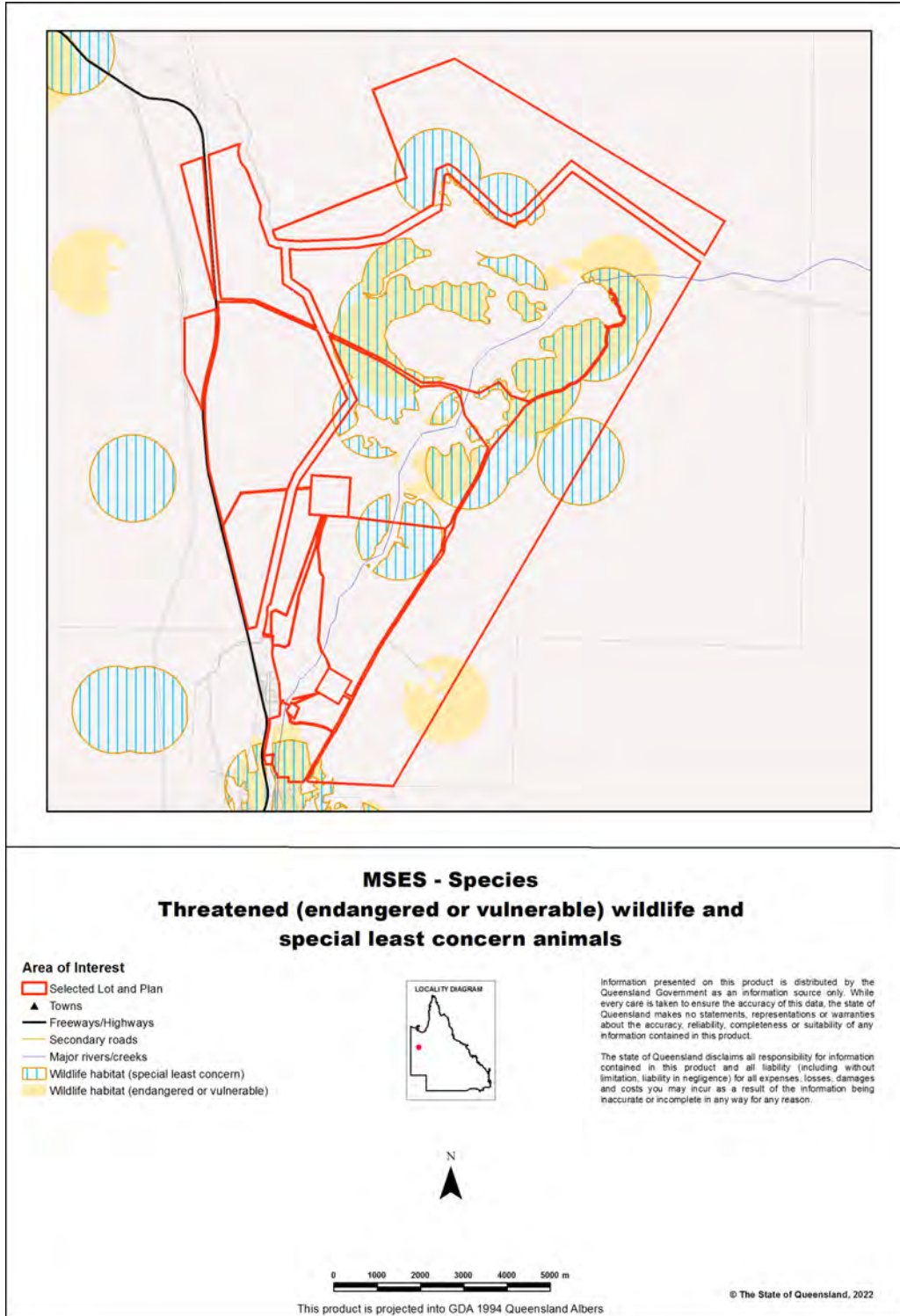
Map 1 - MSES - State Conservation Areas



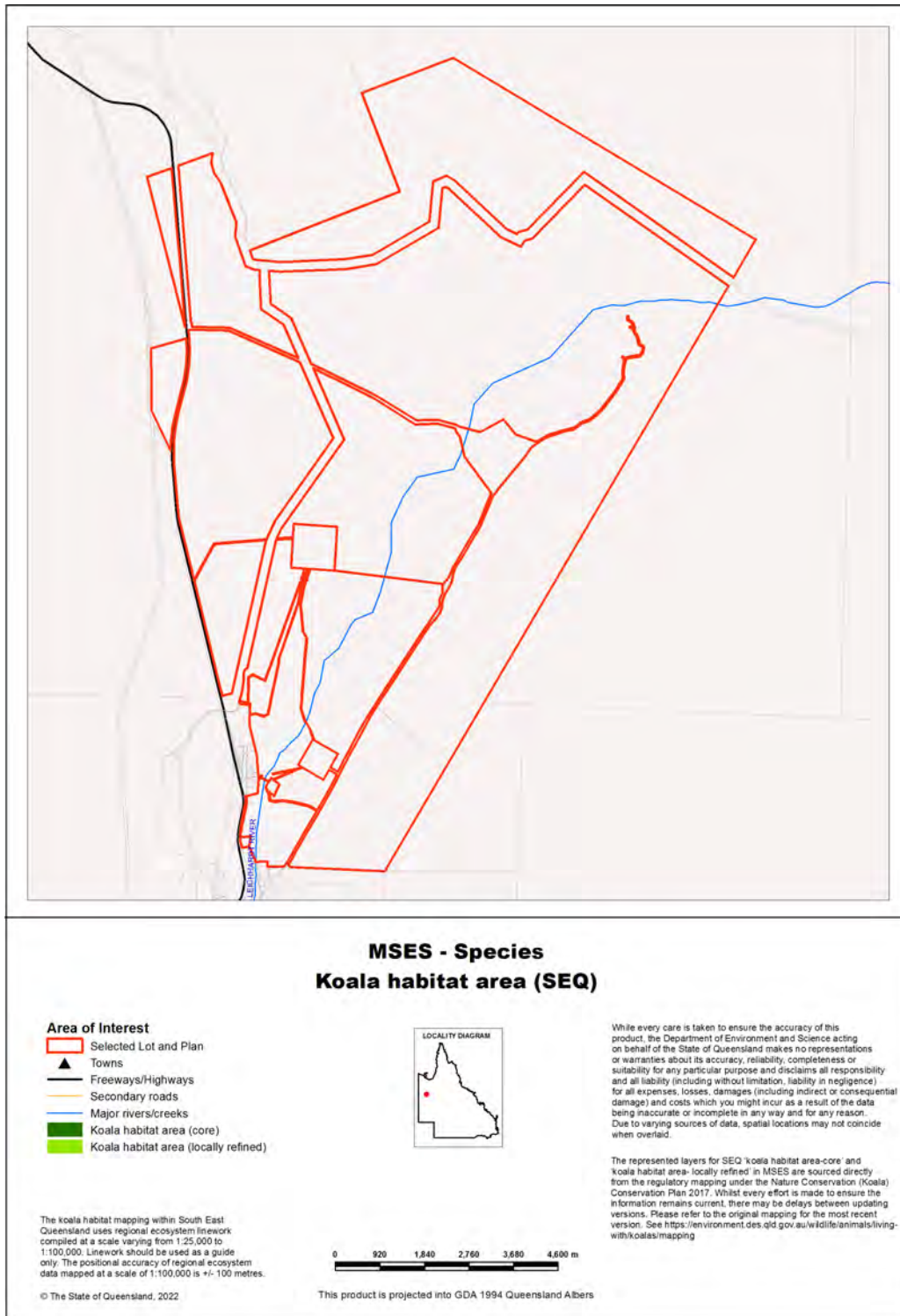
Map 2 - MSES - Wetlands and Waterways



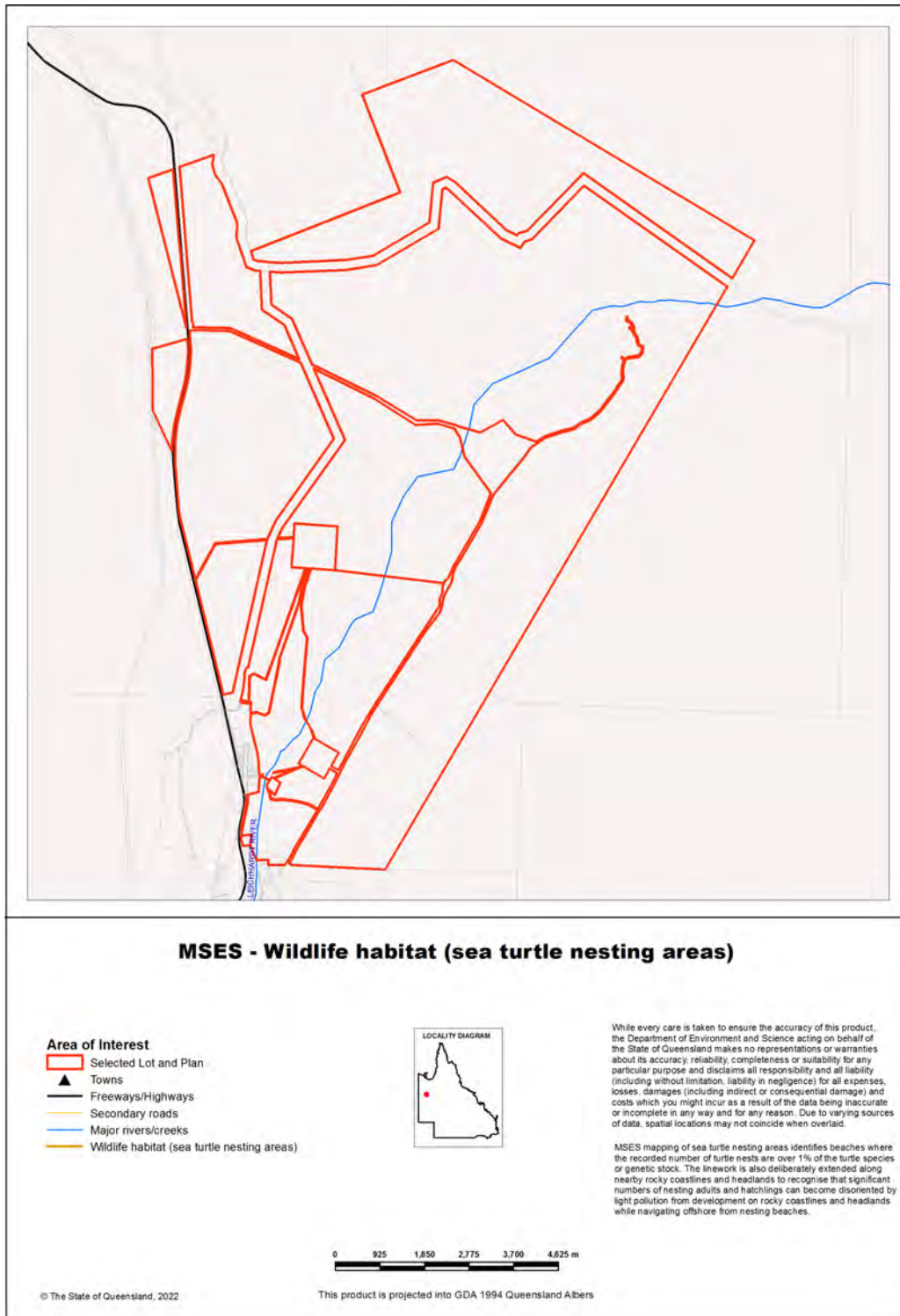
Map 3a - MSES - Species - Threatened (endangered or vulnerable) wildlife and special least concern animals



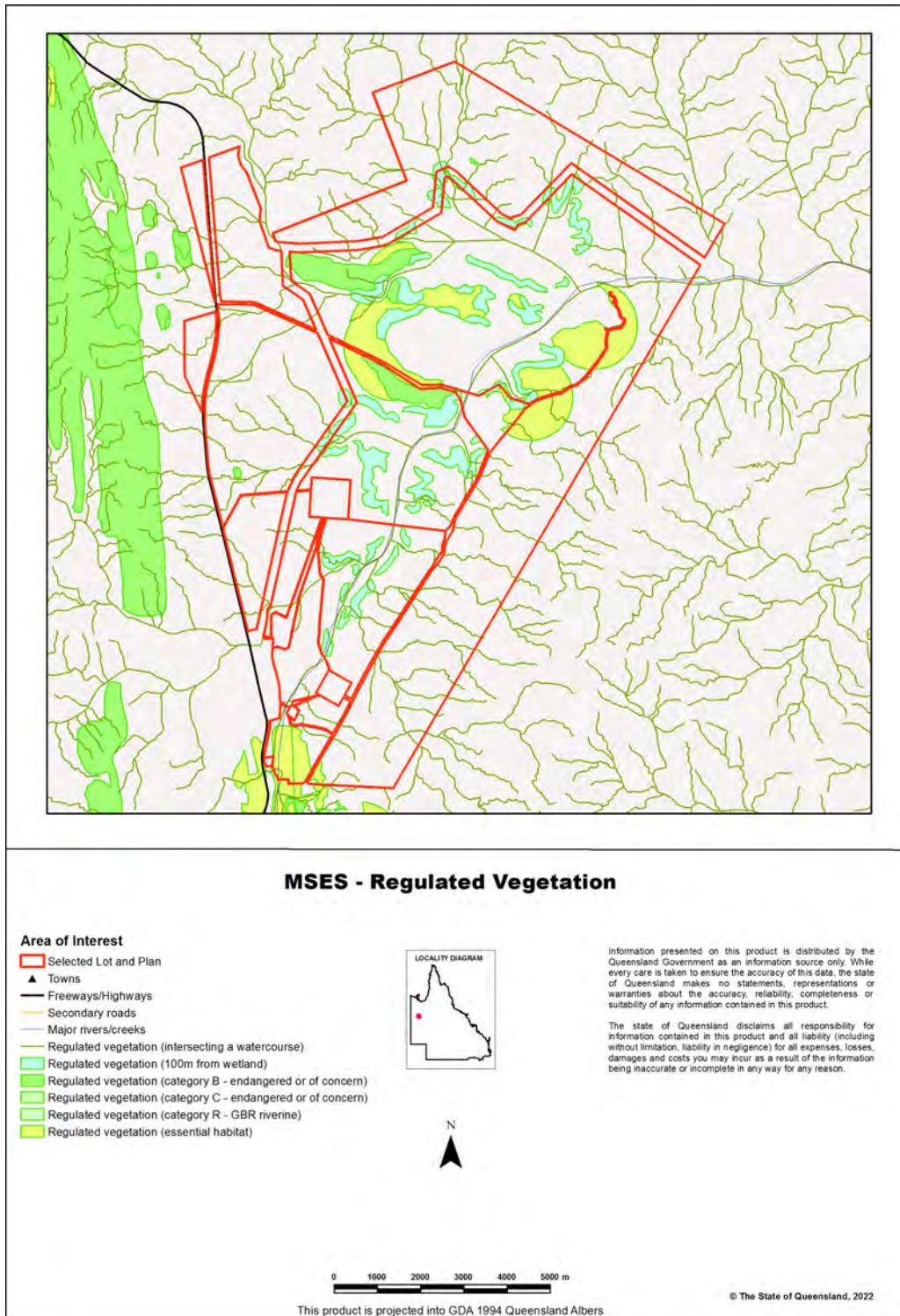
Map 3b - MSES - Species - Koala habitat area (SEQ)



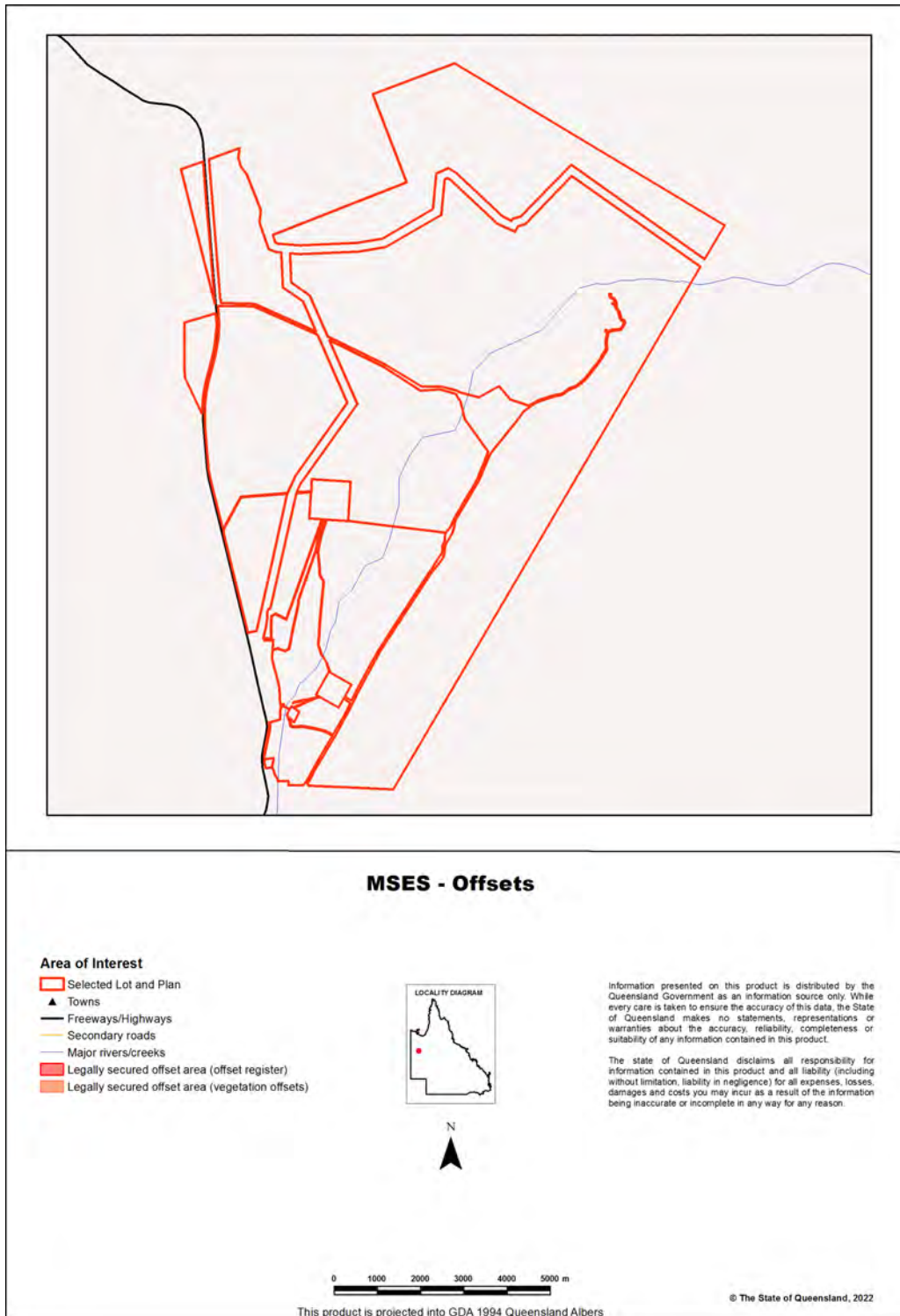
Map 3c - MSES - Wildlife habitat (sea turtle nesting areas)



Map 4 - MSES - Regulated Vegetation



Map 5 - MSES - Offset Areas



Appendices

Appendix 1 - Matters of State Environmental Significance (MSES) methodology

MSES mapping is a regional-scale representation of the definition for MSES under the State Planning Policy (SPP). The compiled MSES mapping product is a guide to assist planning and development assessment decision-making. Its primary purpose is to support implementation of the SPP biodiversity policy. While it supports the SPP, the mapping does not replace the regulatory mapping or environmental values specifically called up under other laws or regulations. Similarly, the SPP biodiversity policy does not override or replace specific requirements of other Acts or regulations.

The Queensland Government's "Method for mapping - matters of state environmental significance for use in land use planning and development assessment" can be downloaded from:

<http://www.ehp.qld.gov.au/land/natural-resource/method-mapping-mses.html> .

Appendix 2 - Source Data

The datasets listed below are available on request from:

<http://qldspatial.information.qld.gov.au/catalogue/custom/index.page>

- Matters of State environmental significance

Note: MSES mapping is not based on new or unique data. The primary mapping product draws data from a number of underlying environment databases and geo-referenced information sources. MSES mapping is a versioned product that is updated generally on a twice-yearly basis to incorporate the changes to underlying data sources. Several components of MSES mapping made for the current version may differ from the current underlying data sources. To ensure accuracy, or proper representation of MSES values, it is strongly recommended that users refer to the underlying data sources and review the current definition of MSES in the State Planning Policy, before applying the MSES mapping.

Individual MSES layers can be attributed to the following source data available at QSpatial:

MSES layers	current QSpatial data (http://qspatial.information.qld.gov.au)
Protected Areas-Estates, Nature Refuges, Special Wildlife Reserves	- Protected areas of Queensland - Nature Refuges - Queensland - Special Wildlife Reserves- Queensland
Marine Park-Highly Protected Zones	Moreton Bay marine park zoning 2008
Fish Habitat Areas	Queensland fish habitat areas
Strategic Environmental Areas-designated	Regional Planning Interests Act - Strategic Environmental Areas
HES wetlands	Map of Queensland Wetland Environmental Values
Wetlands in HEV waters	HEV waters: - EPP Water intent for waters Source Wetlands: - Queensland Wetland Mapping (Current version 5) Source Watercourses: - Vegetation management watercourse and drainage feature map (1:100000 and 1:250000)
Wildlife habitat (threatened and special least concern)	- WildNet database species records - habitat suitability models (various) - SEQ koala habitat areas under the Koala Conservation Plan 2019 - Sea Turtle Nesting Areas records
VMA regulated regional ecosystems	Vegetation management regional ecosystem and remnant map
VMA Essential Habitat	Vegetation management - essential habitat map
VMA Wetlands	Vegetation management wetlands map
Legally secured offsets	Vegetation Management Act property maps of assessable vegetation. For offset register data-contact DES
Regulated Vegetation Map	Vegetation management - regulated vegetation management map

Appendix 3 - Acronyms and Abbreviations

AOI	- Area of Interest
DES	- Department of Environment and Science
EP Act	- <i>Environmental Protection Act 1994</i>
EPP	- Environmental Protection Policy
GDA94	- Geocentric Datum of Australia 1994
GEM	- General Environmental Matters
GIS	- Geographic Information System
MSES	- Matters of State Environmental Significance
NCA	- <i>Nature Conservation Act 1992</i>
RE	- Regional Ecosystem
SPP	- State Planning Policy
VMA	- <i>Vegetation Management Act 1999</i>



Australian Government
Department of Agriculture,
Water and the Environment

EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected. Please see the caveat for interpretation of information provided here.

Report created: 16-Sep-2022

[Summary](#)

[Details](#)

[Matters of NES](#)

[Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)

[Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)

[Acknowledgements](#)

Summary

Matters of National Environment Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the [Administrative Guidelines on Significance](#).

World Heritage Properties:	None
National Heritage Places:	None
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar)	None
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	None
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	None
Listed Threatened Species:	13
Listed Migratory Species:	20

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage>

A [permit](#) may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Lands:	2
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	None
Listed Marine Species:	30
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	None
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	None
Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles:	None

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have

State and Territory Reserves:	None
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Nationally Important Wetlands:	None
EPBC Act Referrals:	1
Key Ecological Features (Marine):	None
Biologically Important Areas:	None
Bioregional Assessments:	None
Geological and Bioregional Assessments:	None

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

Listed Threatened Species [Resource Information]

Status of Conservation Dependent and Extinct are not MNES under the EPBC Act.
Number is the current name ID.

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
BIRD			
Amytornis dorotheae Carpentarian Grasswren [558]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Erythrotriorchis radiatus Red Goshawk [942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Erythrura gouldiae Gouldian Finch [413]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Falco hypoleucos Grey Falcon [929]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Grantiella picta Painted Honeyeater [470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Pezoporus occidentalis Night Parrot [59350]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Rostratula australis Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area

MAMMAL

Macroderma gigas Ghost Bat [174]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Macrotis lagotis Greater Bilby [282]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area

REPTILE

Acanthophis hawkei Plains Death Adder [83821]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
--	------------	---	-----------------

Listed Migratory Species

[\[Resource Information \]](#)

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Migratory Marine Birds			
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area

Migratory Terrestrial Species

Motacilla cinerea Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area

Migratory Wetlands Species

Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Tringa glareola Wood Sandpiper [829]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Commonwealth Lands [\[Resource Information \]](#)

The Commonwealth area listed below may indicate the presence of Commonwealth land in this vicinity. Due to the unreliability of the data source, all proposals should be checked as to whether it impacts on a Commonwealth area, before making a definitive decision. Contact the State or Territory government land department for further information.

Commonwealth Land Name	State	Buffer Status
Defence		
Defence - MT ISA TRAINING DEPOT [30265]	QLD	In feature area
Defence - MT ISA TRAINING DEPOT [30266]	QLD	In feature area

Listed Marine Species [\[Resource Information \]](#)

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Bird			
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Bubulcus ibis as Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [66521]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Chalcites osculans as Chrysococcyx osculans Black-eared Cuckoo [83425]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Charadrius ruficapillus Red-capped Plover [881]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Himantopus himantopus Pied Stilt, Black-winged Stilt [870]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Merops ornatus Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Motacilla cinerea Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Recurvirostra novaehollandiae Red-necked Avocet [871]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Rostratula australis as Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato) Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Stiltia isabella Australian Pratincole [818]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Tringa glareola Wood Sandpiper [829]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area

Reptile

Crocodylus johnstoni Freshwater Crocodile, Johnston's Crocodile, Johnstone's Crocodile [1773]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
--	--	--	-----------------

Extra Information

EPBC Act Referrals				[Resource Information]
Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status	Buffer Status
Controlled action				
CopperString Project	2010/5581	Controlled Action	Completed	In feature area

Caveat

1 PURPOSE

This report is designed to assist in identifying the location of matters of national environmental significance (MNES) and other matters protected by the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth) (EPBC Act) which may be relevant in determining obligations and requirements under the EPBC Act.

The report contains the mapped locations of:

- World and National Heritage properties;
- Wetlands of International and National Importance;
- Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves;
- distribution of listed threatened, migratory and marine species;
- listed threatened ecological communities; and
- other information that may be useful as an indicator of potential habitat value.

2 DISCLAIMER

This report is not intended to be exhaustive and should only be relied upon as a general guide as mapped data is not available for all species or ecological communities listed under the EPBC Act (see below). Persons seeking to use the information contained in this report to inform the referral of a proposed action under the EPBC Act should consider the limitations noted below and whether additional information is required to determine the existence and location of MNES and other protected matters.

Where data are available to inform the mapping of protected species, the presence type (e.g. known, likely or may occur) that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. It is the responsibility of any person using or relying on the information in this report to ensure that it is suitable for the circumstances of any proposed use. The Commonwealth cannot accept responsibility for the consequences of any use of the report or any part thereof. To the maximum extent allowed under governing law, the Commonwealth will not be liable for any loss or damage that may be occasioned directly or indirectly through the use of, or reliance

3 DATA SOURCES

Threatened ecological communities

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are generated based on information contained in recovery plans, State vegetation maps and remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been discerned through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, distributions are inferred from either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc.) together with point locations and described habitat; or modelled (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using

Where little information is available for a species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc.).

In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More detailed distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions

4 LIMITATIONS

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in this report:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered vagrants;
- some recently listed species and ecological communities;
- some listed migratory and listed marine species, which are not listed as threatened species; and
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in Australia in small numbers.

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- listed migratory and/or listed marine seabirds, which are not listed as threatened, have only been mapped for recorded
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

The breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Refer to the metadata for the feature group (using the Resource Information link) for the currency of the information.

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

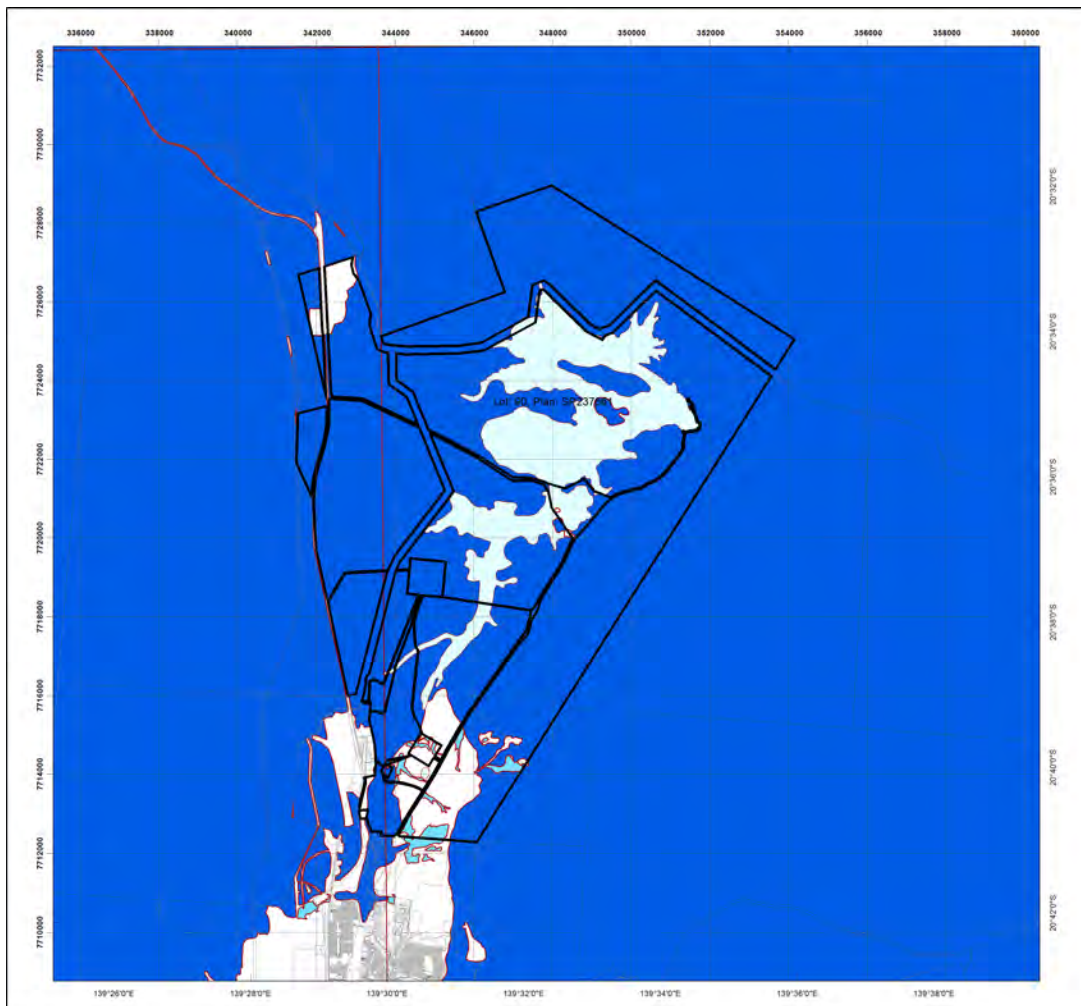
- [Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales](#)
- [Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria](#)
- [Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania](#)
- [Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia](#)
- [Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory](#)
- [Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland](#)
- [Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia](#)
- [Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT](#)
- [Birdlife Australia](#)
- [Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme](#)
- [Australian National Wildlife Collection](#)
- Natural history museums of Australia
- [Museum Victoria](#)
- [Australian Museum](#)
- [South Australian Museum](#)
- [Queensland Museum](#)
- [Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums](#)
- [Queensland Herbarium](#)
- [National Herbarium of NSW](#)
- [Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria](#)
- [Tasmanian Herbarium](#)
- [State Herbarium of South Australia](#)
- [Northern Territory Herbarium](#)
- [Western Australian Herbarium](#)
- [Australian National Herbarium, Canberra](#)
- [University of New England](#)
- [Ocean Biogeographic Information System](#)
- [Australian Government, Department of Defence Forestry Corporation, NSW](#)
- [Geoscience Australia](#)
- [CSIRO](#)
- [Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns](#)
- [eBird Australia](#)
- [Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre](#)
- [Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory](#)
- [Australian Government National Environmental Science Program](#)
- [Australian Institute of Marine Science](#)
- [Reef Life Survey Australia](#)
- [American Museum of Natural History](#)
- [Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania](#)
- [Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania](#)
- Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the [Contact Us](#) page.

[© Commonwealth of Australia](#)
Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment
GPO Box 858
Canberra City ACT 2601 Australia
+61 2 6274 1111

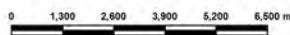
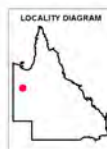
16/09/2022 11:17:54
 Lot: 90 Plan: SP237661



Regulated Vegetation Management Map

Legend

- Selected Lot and Plan
- Category A area (Vegetation offsets/compliance notices/VDecs)
- Category B area (Remnant vegetation)
- Category C area (High-value regrowth vegetation)
- Category R area (Reef regrowth watercourse vegetation)
- Category X area (Exempt clearing work on Freehold, Indigenous and Leasehold land)
- Water
- Other land parcel boundaries



This product is projected into:
 GDA 1994 MGA Zone 54

Disclaimer:
 While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this product, the Department of Resources makes no representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the product being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.

Additional information required for the assessment of vegetation values is provided in the accompanying "Vegetation Management Supporting map". For further information go to the web site: www.resources.qld.gov.au or contact the Department of Resources.

Digital data for the regulated vegetation management map is available from the Queensland Spatial Portal at <http://www.information.qld.gov.au/>

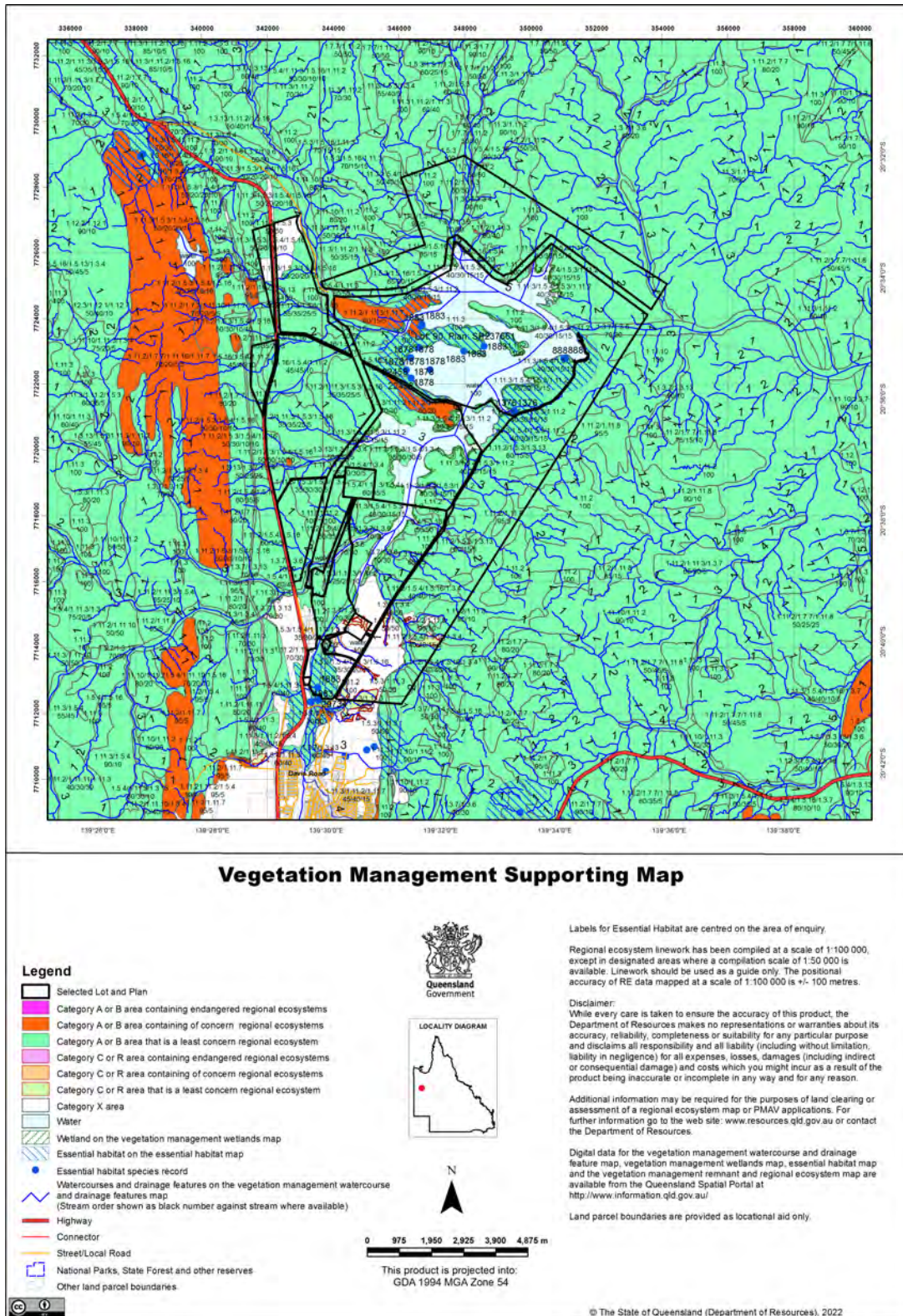
Land parcel boundaries are provided as locational aid only.

This map is updated on a monthly basis to ensure new PMA's are included as they are approved.



© The State of Queensland (Department of Resources), 2022

16/09/2022 11:17:54
 Lot: 90 Plan: SP237661



16/09/2022 11:17:54
 Lot: 90 Plan: SP237661

Vegetation Management Act 1999 - Extract from the essential habitat database

Essential habitat is required for assessment under the:

- State Development Assessment Provisions - State Code 16: Native vegetation clearing which sets out the matters of interest to the state for development assessment under the *Planning Act 2016*, and
- Accepted development vegetation clearing codes made under the *Vegetation Management Act 1999*

Essential habitat for one or more of the following species is found on and within 1.1 km of the identified subject lot/s on the accompanying essential habitat map.

This report identifies essential habitat in Category A, B and Category C areas.

The numeric labels on the essential habitat map can be cross referenced with the database below to determine which essential habitat factors might exist for a particular species.

Essential habitat is compiled from a combination of species habitat models and buffered species records.

The Department of Resources website (<http://www.resources.qld.gov.au>) has more information on how the layer is applied under the State Development Assessment Provisions - State Code 16: Native vegetation clearing and the *Vegetation Management Act 1999*.

Regional ecosystem is a mandatory essential habitat factor, unless otherwise stated.

Essential habitat, for protected wildlife, means a category A area, a category B area or category C area shown on the regulated vegetation management map.

- 1) that has at least 3 essential habitat factors for the protected wildlife that must include any essential habitat factors that are stated as mandatory for the protected wildlife in the essential habitat database; or
- 2) in which the protected wildlife, at any stage of its life cycle, is located.

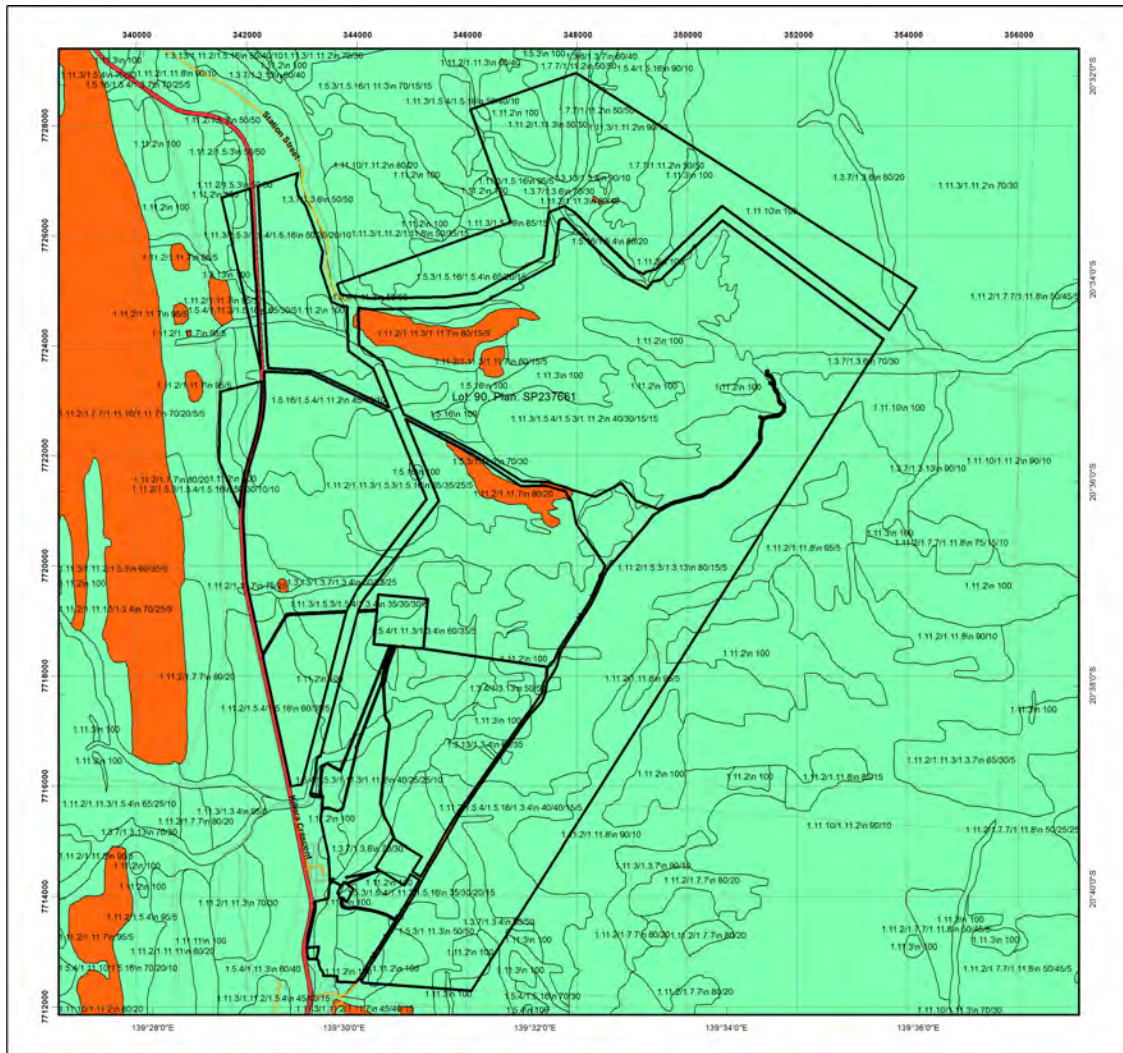
Protected wildlife includes critically endangered, endangered, vulnerable or near-threatened native wildlife prescribed under the *Nature Conservation Act 1992*.

Essential habitat in Category A and/or Category B and/or Category C

Label	Scientific Name	Common Name	NCA Status	Vegetation Community	Altitude	Soils	Position in Landscape
888	<i>Petrogale purpureicollis</i>	purple-necked rock-wallaby	V	Boulder-strewn ridges of rocky ranges/gorges/rock outcrops, within sparse eucalypt or acacia (mulga) woodlands generally associated with spinifex (<i>Triodia</i>).	100-450m.	Limestone, laterite and granite substrates.	Rocky areas.
1376	<i>Chloebia gouldiae</i>	Gouldian finch	E	Lightly wooded grassy savannah (e.g. <i>Eucalyptus tectifica</i> , <i>E. brownii</i> , <i>Corymbia latifolia</i> , <i>Erythrophleum chlorostachys</i>), comprising breeding areas - hill woodland (including suitable eucalypts with hollows) on gravelly soils/story hills with a dense (2m high) understorey of annual grass (Sorghum) and permanent water; and adjacent non-breeding areas - mixed grassy woodland/riparian vegetation on granitic soils of flats near water with high density of perennial grasses (<i>Chrysopogon</i> , <i>Alloterospis</i> , <i>Triodia</i> & <i>Sorghum</i>). Nest in hollow eucalypt branch, hole in termite mound or rarely in domed nest in small bush 6-14m above ground.	100-450m.	None	None
1878	<i>Calidris ferruginea</i>	curlew sandpiper	CE	Foraging on intertidal mudflat in sheltered estuaries, bays, inlets and lagoons; non-tidal swamps and inland ephemeral and permanent lakes, dams or waterholes. Roost on shingle/sand/shell beaches, saltmarsh, mangrove and close to wetlands.	Sea level to 100m.	Sand and mud substrates.	Associated with coastlines and coastal and inland wetlands.
1883	<i>Rostratula australis</i>	Australian painted-snipe	E	Shallow ephemeral and permanent swamps, water meadows and damp lake margins with rushes, long grass and herbage (e.g. <i>Ignum</i> , <i>Chenopods</i>) in good condition, as well as areas of muddy ground; also uses saltmarsh, sapphire flats and waterlogged grasslands with trees present (e.g. <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i> , <i>E. brownii</i>). Nest in shallow grass-lined hollow in damp ground under low shrub or grass tussock near shallow water.	None	None	Associated with wetlands.
22458	<i>Ephianura crocea crocea</i>	yellow chat (gulf)	V	Rushes <i>Typha</i> , <i>Ignum Muehlenbeckia</i> , sedges <i>Eleocharis/Cyperus</i> , grasses <i>Sporobolus</i> in and around swamps and along bore-drains and adjacent grassland (<i>Astrelbia</i> + patches of <i>Chenopods</i>) or <i>Chenopod</i> /saltbush, bluebush <i>Chenopodium</i> /sapphire/pea-bush <i>Sesbania</i> shrubland.	Sea level to 200m.	None	None
29734	<i>Emydura subglobosa worrelli</i>	diamond head turtle	NT	Large tropical rivers, permanent lakes and lagoons; and shallow temporary areas.	Sea level to 350m.	None	In and near watercourses.

Label	Regional Ecosystem (mandatory unless otherwise specified)
888	1.10.2, 1.10.3, 1.10.4, 1.10.6, 1.11.2, 1.11.3, 1.11.4, 1.11.7, 1.11.8, 1.11.10, 1.11.11, 1.12.1, 1.12.2, 1.12.3, 1.12.5, 1.12.6, 1.12.7, 1.13.7, 1.3.9, 1.3.14, 1.3.15, 1.5.10, 1.7.1, 1.7.2, 1.7.5, 1.7.7, 1.8.4, 1.9.7, 1.9.11, 1.9.13, 2.3.20, 2.3.30, 2.5.10, 2.5.12, 2.5.33, 2.7.4, 4.3.4, 4.7.1, 4.7.2, 4.7.4, 4.7.8, 4.9.10, 4.9.12, 4.9.16, 5.3.5, 5.7.1, 5.7.2, 5.7.3, 5.7.4, 5.7.5, 5.7.6, 5.7.15
1376	2.2.1, 2.2.7, 2.3.1, 2.3.5, 2.3.6, 2.3.7, 2.3.8, 2.3.9, 2.3.10, 2.3.11, 2.3.12, 2.3.15, 2.3.17, 2.3.18, 2.3.19, 2.3.20, 2.3.21, 2.3.22, 2.3.23, 2.3.24, 2.3.25, 2.3.26, 2.3.27, 2.3.28, 2.3.29, 2.3.30, 2.3.33, 2.3.34, 2.3.35, 2.3.37, 2.3.38, 2.3.40, 2.3.41, 2.3.42, 2.3.43, 2.3.44, 2.3.45, 2.3.46, 2.3.47, 2.3.48, 2.3.50, 2.3.51, 2.3.52, 2.3.53, 2.3.54, 2.3.55, 2.3.56, 2.3.57, 2.3.58, 2.3.59, 2.3.60, 2.3.61, 2.3.62, 2.3.63, 2.3.64, 2.3.65, 2.3.66, 2.3.68, 2.3.69, 2.3.70, 2.3.71, 2.3.72, 2.4.3, 2.4.4, 2.4.5, 2.5.2, 2.5.3, 2.5.4, 2.5.5, 2.5.6, 2.5.7, 2.5.9, 2.5.10, 2.5.11, 2.5.12, 2.5.13, 2.5.14, 2.5.15, 2.5.17, 2.5.18, 2.5.19, 2.5.20, 2.5.21, 2.5.22, 2.5.23, 2.5.24, 2.5.25, 2.5.26, 2.5.27, 2.5.28, 2.5.29, 2.5.30, 2.5.31, 2.5.32, 2.5.33, 2.5.34, 2.5.35, 2.5.36, 2.5.37, 2.5.38, 2.5.39, 2.5.40, 2.5.41, 2.7.1, 2.7.2, 2.7.3, 2.7.4, 2.7.5, 2.7.6, 2.7.7, 2.8.1, 2.8.1, 2.9.2, 2.9.3, 2.9.4, 2.9.6, 2.9.7, 2.10.1, 2.10.2, 2.10.5, 2.10.7, 2.11.1, 2.12.1, 2.12.1, 9.3.1, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.3.4, 9.3.5, 9.3.6, 9.3.7, 9.3.8, 9.3.9, 9.3.10, 9.3.11, 9.3.13, 9.3.14, 9.3.15, 9.3.16, 9.3.17, 9.3.18, 9.3.19, 9.3.20, 9.3.21, 9.3.22, 9.3.23, 9.4.1, 9.4.2, 9.4.3, 9.5.3, 9.5.4, 9.5.5, 9.5.6, 9.5.7, 9.5.8, 9.5.9, 9.5.10, 9.5.11, 9.5.12, 9.5.14, 9.5.16, 9.7.1, 9.7.2, 9.7.3, 9.7.5, 9.7.6, 9.8.1, 9.8.2, 9.8.4, 9.8.5, 9.8.6, 9.8.9, 9.8.10, 9.8.11, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 9.10.6, 9.10.7, 9.10.8, 9.11.1, 9.11.2, 9.11.3, 9.11.4, 9.11.5, 9.11.7, 9.11.10, 9.11.11, 9.11.12, 9.11.13, 9.11.15, 9.11.16, 9.11.17, 9.11.18, 9.11.19, 9.11.21, 9.11.23, 9.11.24, 9.11.26, 9.11.28, 9.11.29, 9.11.31, 9.11.32, 9.12.1, 9.12.3, 9.12.4, 9.12.5, 9.12.6, 9.12.7, 9.12.10, 9.12.11, 9.12.12, 9.12.13, 9.12.14, 9.12.15, 9.12.16, 9.12.17, 9.12.18, 9.12.19, 9.12.20, 9.12.21, 9.12.22, 9.12.23, 9.12.24, 9.12.25, 9.12.26, 9.12.27, 9.12.28, 9.12.29, 9.12.30, 9.12.31, 9.12.33, 9.12.35, 9.12.37, 9.12.38, 10.3.1, 10.3.2, 10.3.3, 10.3.4, 10.3.5, 10.3.6, 10.3.9, 10.3.10, 10.3.11, 10.3.12, 10.3.13, 10.3.14, 10.3.15, 10.3.16, 10.3.17, 10.3.19, 10.3.20, 10.3.21, 10.3.22, 10.3.23, 10.3.25, 10.3.27, 10.3.28, 10.3.30, 10.3.31, 10.4.1, 10.4.2, 10.4.3, 10.4.4, 10.4.5, 10.4.6, 10.4.9, 10.5.1, 10.5.2, 10.5.4, 10.5.5, 10.5.7, 10.5.8, 10.5.9, 10.5.10, 10.5.11, 10.5.12, 10.7.1, 10.7.2, 10.7.3, 10.7.4, 10.7.5, 10.7.6, 10.7.7, 10.7.8, 10.7.9, 10.7.10, 10.7.11, 10.7.12, 10.9.1, 10.9.2, 10.9.3, 10.9.5, 10.9.6, 10.9.8, 10.10.1, 10.10.2, 10.10.3, 10.10.4, 10.10.5, 10.10.7
1878	2.1.1, 2.1.2, 2.1.3, 2.1.4, 2.1.5, 3.1.1, 3.1.2, 3.1.3, 3.1.4, 3.1.5, 3.1.6, 7.1.1, 7.1.2, 7.1.3, 8.1.1, 8.1.2, 8.1.3, 8.1.4, 11.1.1, 11.1.2, 11.1.3, 11.1.4, 12.1.2, 12.1.3.
1883	All regional ecosystems within the stream/wetland buffer as determined by VMA code.
22458	2.1.5, 2.2.2, 2.2.3, 2.2.4, 2.2.5, 2.2.6, 2.2.7, 2.3.1, 2.3.2, 2.3.3, 2.3.4, 2.3.6, 2.3.10, 2.3.11, 2.3.14, 2.3.16, 2.3.18, 2.3.24, 2.3.29, 2.3.34, 2.3.32, 2.3.38, 2.3.42, 2.3.44, 2.3.45, 2.3.46, 2.3.47, 2.3.48, 2.3.50, 2.3.51, 2.3.53, 2.3.59, 2.3.60, 2.3.61, 2.3.67, 2.4.1, 2.4.2, 2.4.3, 2.4.4, 2.4.5, 2.5.1, 2.5.16, 2.7.3, 2.7.4, 2.7.5, 2.7.6, 2.7.7, 2.9.1, 2.9.2, 2.9.3, 2.9.4, 4.3.12, 4.3.14, 4.3.15, 4.3.16, 4.3.17, 4.3.18, 4.3.19, 4.3.20, 4.4.1, 4.5.6, 4.9.1, 4.9.2, 4.9.3, 4.9.4, 4.9.5, 4.9.7, 4.9.8, 4.9.9, 4.9.13, 4.9.16, 5.3.12, 5.3.13, 5.3.14, 5.3.15, 5.3.16, 5.3.21, 5.5.4, 5.5.5, 5.6.1, 5.7.5, 5.7.9, 5.7.11, 5.7.14, 5.9.1, 5.9.2, 5.9.3
29734	All regional ecosystems within the stream/wetland buffer as determined by VMA code.

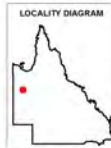
16/09/2022 11:17:25
 Lot: 90 Plan: SP237661



Vegetation Management Pre-clear Regional Ecosystem Map

Legend

- Selected Lot and Plan
- Pre-clearing area containing Endangered RE
- Pre-clearing area containing Of Concern RE
- Pre-clearing area that is a Least Concern RE
- Water
- Highway
- Connector
- Street/Local Road
- Other land parcel boundaries



Disclaimer:
 While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this product, the Department of Resources makes no representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness, or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability or negligence) for all expenses, losses and damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which you might incur as a result of the product being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.

Pre-clearing regional ecosystem line-work reproduced at a scale greater than 1:100,000, except in designated areas, should be used as a guide only.

Digital data for the Pre-clearing regional ecosystem map is available from the Queensland Spatial Portal at <http://www.information.qld.gov.au/>

Land parcel boundaries shown are provided as a locational aid only.



This product is projected into:
 GDA 1994 MGA Zone 54

© The State of Queensland (Department of Resources), 2022



Vegetation management report

For Lot: 90 Plan: SP237661

16/09/2022



This publication has been compiled by Operations Support, Department of Resources.

© State of Queensland, (2022)

The Queensland Government supports and encourages the dissemination and exchange of its information. The copyright in this publication is licensed under a Creative Commons - Attribution 4.0 International (CC BY) licence.

Under this licence you are free, without having to seek our permission, to use this publication in accordance with the licence terms.



You must keep intact the copyright notice and attribute the State of Queensland as the source of the publication.

Note: Some content in this publication may have different licence terms as indicated.

For more information on this licence, visit <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice. The Queensland Government shall not be liable for technical or other errors or omissions contained herein. The reader/user accepts all risks and responsibility for losses, damages, costs and other consequences resulting directly or indirectly from using this information.

Recent changes

Updated mapping

Updated vegetation mapping was released on 8 September 2022 and includes the most recent Queensland Herbarium scientific updates to the Regulated Vegetation Management Map, regional ecosystems, wetland, high-value regrowth and essential habitat mapping.

The Department of Environment and Science have also updated their protected plant and koala protection mapping to align with the Queensland Herbarium scientific updates.

Overview

Based on the lot on plan details you have supplied, this report provides the following detailed information:

Property details - information about the specified Lot on Plan, lot size, local government area, bioregion(s), subregion(s) and catchment(s);

Vegetation management framework - an explanation of the application of the framework and contact details for the Department of Resources who administer the framework;

Vegetation management framework details for the specified Lot on Plan including:

- the vegetation management categories on the property;
- the vegetation management regional ecosystems on the property;
- vegetation management watercourses or drainage features on the property;
- vegetation management wetlands on the property;
- vegetation management essential habitat on the property;
- whether any area management plans are associated with the property;
- whether the property is coastal or non-coastal; and
- whether the property is mapped as Agricultural Land Class A or B;

Protected plant framework - an explanation of the application of the framework and contact details for the Department of Environment and Science who administer the framework, including:

- high risk areas on the protected plant flora survey trigger map for the property;

Koala protection framework - an explanation of the application of the framework and contact details for the Department of Environment and Science who administer the framework; and

Koala protection framework details for the specified Lot on Plan including:

- the koala district the property is located in;
- koala priority areas on the property;
- core and locally refined koala habitat areas on the property;
- whether the lot is located in an identified koala broad-hectare area; and
- koala habitat regional ecosystems on the property for core koala habitat areas.

This information will assist you to determine your options for managing vegetation under:

- the vegetation management framework, which may include:

- exempt clearing work;
- accepted development vegetation clearing code;
- an area management plan;
- a development approval;

- the protected plant framework, which may include:

- the need to undertake a flora survey;
- exempt clearing;
- a protected plant clearing permit;

- the koala protection framework, which may include:

- exempted development;
- a development approval;
- the need to undertake clearing sequentially and in the presence of a koala spotter.

Other laws

The clearing of native vegetation is regulated by both Queensland and Australian legislation, and some local governments also regulate native vegetation clearing. You may need to obtain an approval or permit under another Act, such as the Commonwealth Government's *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act). Section 8 of this guide provides contact details of other agencies you should confirm requirements with, before commencing vegetation clearing.

Table of Contents

1. Property details	6
1.1 Tenure and title area	6
1.2 Property location	6
2. Vegetation management framework (administered by the Department of Resources)	7
2.1 Exempt clearing work	7
2.2 Accepted development vegetation clearing codes	7
2.3 Area management plans	8
2.4 Development approvals	8
2.5. Contact information for the Department of Resources	8
3. Vegetation management framework for Lot: 90 Plan: SP237661	9
3.1 Vegetation categories	9
3.2 Regional ecosystems	10
3.3 Watercourses	11
3.4 Wetlands	11
3.5 Essential habitat	11
3.6 Area Management Plan(s)	13
3.7 Coastal or non-coastal	13
3.8 Agricultural Land Class A or B	13
4. Vegetation management framework maps	14
4.1 Regulated vegetation management map	15
4.2 Vegetation management supporting map	16
4.3 Coastal/non-coastal map	17
4.4 Agricultural Land Class A or B as per State Planning Policy: State Interest for Agriculture	18
5. Protected plants framework (administered by the Department of Environment and Science (DES))	19
5.1 Clearing in high risk areas on the flora survey trigger map	19
5.2 Clearing outside high risk areas on the flora survey trigger map	19
5.3 Exemptions	19
5.4 Contact information for DES	19
5.5 Protected plants flora survey trigger map	20
6. Koala protection framework (administered by the Department of Environment and Science (DES))	22
6.1 Koala mapping	22
6.2 Koala habitat planning controls	23
6.3 Koala Conservation Plan clearing requirements	24
6.4 Contact information for DES	24
7. Koala protection framework details for Lot: 90 Plan: SP237661	24
7.1 Koala districts	24
7.2 Koala priority area, koala habitat area and identified koala broad-hectare area map	25
7.3 Koala habitat regional ecosystems for core koala habitat areas	26
8. Other relevant legislation contacts list	27

1. Property details

1.1 Tenure and title area

All of the lot, plan, tenure and title area information associated with property Lot: 90 Plan: SP237661, are listed in Table 1.

Table 1: Lot, plan, tenure and title area information for the property

Lot	Plan	Tenure	Property title area (sq metres)
90	SP237661	Reserve	111,000,000
B	SP130416	Easement	21,660
A	AP22310	Lands Lease	40,000

The tenure of the land may affect whether clearing is considered exempt clearing work or may be carried out under an accepted development vegetation clearing code.

1.2 Property location

Table 2 provides a summary of the locations for property Lot: 90 Plan: SP237661, in relation to natural and administrative boundaries.

Table 2: Property location details

Local Government(s)
Mount Isa City

Bioregion(s)	Subregion(s)
Northwest Highlands	Mount Isa Inlier

Catchment(s)
Leichhardt

2. Vegetation management framework (administered by the Department of Resources)

The *Vegetation Management Act 1999* (VMA), the *Vegetation Management Regulation 2012*, the *Planning Act 2016* and the *Planning Regulation 2017*, in conjunction with associated policies and codes, form the Vegetation Management Framework.

The VMA does not apply to all land tenures or vegetation types. State forests, national parks, forest reserves and some tenures under the *Forestry Act 1959* and *Nature Conservation Act 1992* are not regulated by the VMA. Managing or clearing vegetation on these tenures may require approvals under these laws.

The following native vegetation is not regulated under the VMA but may require permit(s) under other laws:

- grass or non-woody herbage;
- a plant within a grassland regional ecosystem prescribed under Schedule 5 of the *Vegetation Management Regulation 2012*; and
- a mangrove.

2.1 Exempt clearing work

Exempt clearing work is an activity for which you do not need to notify the Department of Resources or obtain an approval under the vegetation management framework. Exempt clearing work was previously known as exemptions.

In areas that are mapped as Category X (white in colour) on the regulated vegetation management map (see section 4.1), and where the land tenure is freehold, indigenous land and leasehold land for agriculture and grazing purposes, the clearing of vegetation is considered exempt clearing work and does not require notification or development approval under the vegetation management framework. For all other land tenures, contact the Department of Resources before commencing clearing to ensure that the proposed activity is exempt clearing work.

A range of routine property management activities are considered exempt clearing work. A list of exempt clearing work is available at

<https://www.qld.gov.au/environment/land/management/vegetation/clearing-approvals/exemptions>.

Exempt clearing work may be affected if the proposed clearing area is subject to development approval conditions, a covenant, an environmental offset, an exchange area, a restoration notice, or an area mapped as Category A. Exempt clearing work may require approval under other Commonwealth, State or Local Government laws, or local government planning schemes. Contact the Department of Resources prior to clearing in any of these areas.

2.2 Accepted development vegetation clearing codes

Some clearing activities can be undertaken under an accepted development vegetation clearing code. The codes can be downloaded at

<https://www.qld.gov.au/environment/land/management/vegetation/clearing-approvals/codes>

If you intend to clear vegetation under an accepted development vegetation clearing code, you must notify the Department of Resources before commencing. The information in this report will assist you to complete the online notification form.

You can complete the online form at

<https://apps.dnrm.qld.gov.au/vegetation/>

2.3 Area management plans

Area Management Plans (AMP) provide an alternative approval system for vegetation clearing under the vegetation management framework. They list the purposes and clearing conditions that have been approved for the areas covered by the plan. It is not necessary to use an AMP, even when an AMP applies to your property.

On 8 March 2020, AMPs ended for fodder harvesting, managing thickened vegetation and managing encroachment. New notifications cannot be made for these AMPs. You will need to consider options for fodder harvesting, managing thickened vegetation or encroachment under a relevant accepted development vegetation clearing code or apply for a development approval.

New notifications can be made for all other AMPs. These will continue to apply until their nominated end date.

If an Area Management Plan applies to your property for which you can make a new notification, it will be listed in Section 3.6 of this report. Before clearing under one of these AMPs, you must first notify the Department of Resources and then follow the conditions and requirements listed in the AMP.

<https://www.qld.gov.au/environment/land/management/vegetation/clearing-approvals/area-management-plans>

2.4 Development approvals

If under the vegetation management framework your proposed clearing is not exempt clearing work, or is not permitted under an accepted development vegetation clearing code, or an AMP, you may be able to apply for a development approval. Information on how to apply for a development approval is available at

<https://www.qld.gov.au/environment/land/management/vegetation/clearing-approvals/development>

2.5. Contact information for the Department of Resources

For further information on the vegetation management framework:

Phone 135VEG (135 834)

Email vegetation@resources.qld.gov.au

Visit <https://www.resources.qld.gov.au/?contact=vegetation> to submit an online enquiry.

3. Vegetation management framework for Lot: 90 Plan: SP237661

3.1 Vegetation categories

The vegetation categories on your property are shown on the regulated vegetation management map in section 4.1 of this report. A summary of vegetation categories on the subject lot are listed in Table 3. Descriptions for these categories are shown in Table 4.

Table 3: Vegetation categories for subject property. Total area: 11082.94ha

Vegetation category	Area (ha)
Category B	8635.1
Category C	84.2
Category Water	1769.7
Category X	594.0

Table 4: Description of vegetation categories

Category	Colour on Map	Description	Requirements / options under the vegetation management framework
A	red	Compliance areas, environmental offset areas and voluntary declaration areas	Special conditions apply to Category A areas. Before clearing, contact the Department of Resources to confirm any requirements in a Category A area.
B	dark blue	Remnant vegetation areas	Exempt clearing work, or notification and compliance with accepted development vegetation clearing codes, area management plans or development approval.
C	light blue	High-value regrowth areas	Exempt clearing work, or notification and compliance with managing Category C regrowth vegetation accepted development vegetation clearing code.
R	yellow	Regrowth within 50m of a watercourse or drainage feature in the Great Barrier Reef catchment areas	Exempt clearing work, or notification and compliance with managing Category R regrowth accepted development vegetation clearing code or area management plans.
X	white	Clearing on freehold land, indigenous land and leasehold land for agriculture and grazing purposes is considered exempt clearing work under the vegetation management framework. Contact the Department of Resources to clarify whether a development approval is required for other State land tenures.	No permit or notification required on freehold land, indigenous land and leasehold land for agriculture and grazing. A development approval may be required for some State land tenures.

Property Map of Assessable Vegetation (PMAV)

There is no Property Map of Assessable Vegetation (PMAV) present on this property.

3.2 Regional ecosystems

The endangered, of concern and least concern regional ecosystems on your property are shown on the vegetation management supporting map in section 4.2 and are listed in Table 5.

A description of regional ecosystems can be accessed online at

<https://www.qld.gov.au/environment/plants-animals/plants/ecosystems/descriptions/>

Table 5: Regional ecosystems present on subject property

Regional Ecosystem	VMA Status	Category	Area (Ha)	Short Description	Structure Category
1.11.10	Least concern	B	877.67	Mixed low open woodland on metamorphic plains	Very sparse
1.11.2	Least concern	B	3,281.46	Eucalyptus leucophloia low open woodland	Very sparse
1.11.2	Least concern	C	15.62	Eucalyptus leucophloia low open woodland	Very sparse
1.11.3	Least concern	B	1,354.78	Corymbia terminalis and/or Eucalyptus leucophylla low open woodland on metamorphics	Very sparse
1.11.3	Least concern	C	18.61	Corymbia terminalis and/or Eucalyptus leucophylla low open woodland on metamorphics	Very sparse
1.11.7	Of concern	B	28.63	Acacia cambagei low woodland on metamorphic hills	Sparse
1.11.8	Least concern	B	37.91	Terminalia aridicola and/or Corymbia aspera low open woodland to low woodland, usually with vine-scrub species, on rock outcrops	Sparse
1.3.13	Least concern	B	200.21	Eucalyptus leucophylla woodland on levees and minor drainage lines	Sparse
1.3.4	Least concern	B	131.40	Acacia cambagei low open woodland to woodland on alluvium, sometimes with Eucalyptus leucophylla	Sparse
1.3.4	Least concern	C	2.52	Acacia cambagei low open woodland to woodland on alluvium, sometimes with Eucalyptus leucophylla	Sparse
1.3.6	Least concern	B	125.46	Corymbia aparrerinja, Corymbia terminalis woodland on sandy levees	Sparse
1.3.6	Least concern	C	0.12	Corymbia aparrerinja, Corymbia terminalis woodland on sandy levees	Sparse
1.3.7	Least concern	B	327.09	Eucalyptus camaldulensis woodland on channels and levees	Sparse
1.3.7	Least concern	C	1.81	Eucalyptus camaldulensis woodland on channels and levees	Sparse
1.5.16	Least concern	B	446.48	Acacia cambagei low woodlands on red earths	Sparse
1.5.16	Least concern	C	6.96	Acacia cambagei low woodlands on red earths	Sparse
1.5.3	Least concern	B	949.57	Eucalyptus leucophloia low open woodland to woodland on sandy and gravelly red soils	Very sparse
1.5.3	Least concern	C	22.59	Eucalyptus leucophloia low open woodland to woodland on sandy and gravelly red soils	Very sparse
1.5.4	Least concern	B	781.04	Eucalyptus leucophylla and/or Corymbia terminalis low open woodland on red earths	Very sparse

Regional Ecosystem	VMA Status	Category	Area (Ha)	Short Description	Structure Category
1.5.4	Least concern	C	15.91	Eucalyptus leucophylla and/or Corymbia terminalis low open woodland on red earths	Very sparse
1.7.7	Least concern	B	93.19	Corymbia capricornia +/- Eucalyptus leucophloia or E. miniata low open woodland on silcrete	Very sparse
non-rem	None	X	593.95	None	None
water	None	Water	1,769.71	None	None

Please note:

1. All area and area derived figures included in this table have been calculated via reprojecting relevant spatial features to Albers equal-area conic projection (central meridian = 146, datum Geocentric Datum of Australia 1994). As a result, area figures may differ slightly if calculated for the same features using a different co-ordinate system.
2. If Table 5 contains a Category 'plant', please be aware that this refers to 'plantations' such as forestry, and these areas are considered non-remnant under the VMA.

The VMA status of the regional ecosystem (whether it is endangered, of concern or least concern) also determines if any of the following are applicable:

- exempt clearing work;
- accepted development vegetation clearing codes;
- performance outcomes in State Code 16 of the State Development Assessment Provisions (SDAP).

3.3 Watercourses

Vegetation management watercourses and drainage features for this property are shown on the vegetation management supporting map in section 4.2.

3.4 Wetlands

Vegetation management wetlands are present on this property and are shown on the vegetation management supporting map in section 4.2 of this report.

3.5 Essential habitat

Under the VMA, essential habitat for protected wildlife is native wildlife prescribed under the *Nature Conservation Act 1992* (NCA) as critically endangered, endangered, vulnerable or near-threatened wildlife.

Essential habitat for protected wildlife includes suitable habitat on the lot, or where a species has been known to occur up to 1.1 kilometres from a lot on which there is assessable vegetation. These important habitat areas are protected under the VMA.

Any essential habitat on this property will be shown as blue hatching on the vegetation supporting map in section 4.2.

If essential habitat is identified on the lot, information about the protected wildlife species is provided in Table 6 below. The numeric labels on the vegetation management supporting map can be cross referenced with Table 6 to outline the essential habitat factors for that particular species. There may be essential habitat for more than one species on each lot, and areas of Category A, Category B and Category C can be mapped as Essential Habitat.

Essential habitat is compiled from a combination of species habitat models and buffered species records. Regional ecosystem is a mandatory essential habitat factor, unless otherwise stated. Essential habitat, for protected wildlife, means an area of vegetation shown on the Regulated Vegetation Management Map -

- 1) that has at least 3 essential habitat factors for the protected wildlife that must include any essential habitat factors that are stated as mandatory for the protected wildlife in the essential habitat database. Essential habitat factors are comprised of - regional ecosystem (mandatory for most species), vegetation community, altitude, soils, position in landscape; or
- 2) in which the protected wildlife, at any stage of its life cycle, is located.

If there is no essential habitat mapping shown on the vegetation management supporting map for this lot, and there is no table in the sections below, it confirms that there is no essential habitat on the lot.

Category A and/or Category B and/or Category C

Table 6: Essential habitat in Category A and/or Category B and/or Category C

Label	Scientific Name	Common Name	NCA Status	Vegetation Community	Altitude	Soils	Position in Landscape
888	<i>Petrogale purpureicollis</i>	purple-necked rock-wallaby	V	Boulder-strewn ridges of rocky ranges/gorges/rock outcrops, within sparse eucalypt or acacia (mulga) woodlands generally associated with spinifex (<i>Triodia</i>).	100-450m.	Limestone, laterite and granite substrates.	Rocky areas.
1376	<i>Chloebia gouldiae</i>	Gouldian finch	E	Lightly wooded grassy savannah (e.g. <i>Eucalyptus tectifica</i> , <i>E. brownii</i> , <i>Corymbia latifolia</i> , <i>Erythrophleum chlorostachys</i>), comprising breeding areas - hill woodland (including suitable eucalypts with hollows) on gravelly soils/stony hills with a dense (2m high) understorey of annual grass (<i>Sorghum</i>) and permanent water; and adjacent non-breeding areas - mixed grassy woodland/riparian vegetation on granitic soils of flats near water with high density of perennial grasses (<i>Chrysopogon</i> , <i>Alloterospis</i> , <i>Triodia</i> & <i>Sorghum</i>). Nest in hollow eucalypt branch, hole in termite mound or rarely in domed nest in small bush 6-14m above ground.	100-450m.	None	None
1878	<i>Calidris ferruginea</i>	curlew sandpiper	CE	Foraging on intertidal mudflat in sheltered estuaries, bays, inlets and lagoons; non-tidal swamps and inland ephemeral and permanent lakes, dams or waterholes. Roost on shingle/sand/shell beaches, saltmarsh, mangrove and close to wetlands.	Sea level to 100m.	Sand and mud substrates.	Associated with coastlines and coastal and inland wetlands.
1883	<i>Rostratula australis</i>	Australian painted-snipe	E	Shallow ephemeral and permanent swamps, water meadows and damp lake margins with rushes, long grass and herbage (e.g. lignum, chenopods) in good condition, as well as areas of muddy ground; also uses saltmarsh, samphire flats and waterlogged grasslands with trees present (e.g. <i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i> , <i>E. brownii</i>). Nest in shallow grass-lined hollow in damp ground under low shrub or grass tussock near shallow water.	None	None	Associated with wetlands.
22458	<i>Ephianura crocea crocea</i>	yellow chat (gull)	V	Rushes <i>Typha</i> , lignum <i>Muehlenbeckia</i> , sedges <i>Eleocharis/Cyperus</i> , grasses <i>Sporobolus</i> in and around swamps and along bore-drains and adjacent grassland (<i>Astrelba</i> + patches of chenopods) or chenopod(saltbush, bluebush <i>Chenopodium</i>)/samphire/pea-bush <i>Sesbania</i> shrubland.	Sea level to 200m.	None	None
29734	<i>Emydura subglobosa worrelli</i>	diamond head turtle	NT	Large tropical rivers, permanent lakes and lagoons; and shallow temporary areas.	Sea level to 350m.	None	In and near watercourses.

Label	Regional Ecosystem (mandatory unless otherwise specified)
888	1.10.2, 1.10.3, 1.10.4, 1.10.6, 1.11.2, 1.11.3, 1.11.4, 1.11.7, 1.11.8, 1.11.10, 1.11.11, 1.12.1, 1.12.2, 1.12.3, 1.12.5, 1.12.6, 1.12.7, 1.3.7, 1.3.9, 1.3.14, 1.3.15, 1.5.10, 1.7.1, 1.7.2, 1.7.5, 1.7.7, 1.9.4, 1.9.7, 1.9.11, 1.9.13, 2.3.20, 2.3.30, 2.5.10, 2.5.12, 2.5.33, 2.7.4, 4.3.4, 4.7.1, 4.7.2, 4.7.4, 4.7.8, 4.9.10, 4.9.12, 4.9.16, 5.3.5, 5.7.1, 5.7.2, 5.7.3, 5.7.4, 5.7.5, 5.7.6, 5.7.15

Label	Regional Ecosystem (mandatory unless otherwise specified)
1376	2.2.1, 2.2.7, 2.3.1, 2.3.5, 2.3.6, 2.3.7, 2.3.8, 2.3.9, 2.3.10, 2.3.11, 2.3.12, 2.3.15, 2.3.17, 2.3.18, 2.3.19, 2.3.20, 2.3.21, 2.3.22, 2.3.23, 2.3.24, 2.3.25, 2.3.26, 2.3.27, 2.3.28, 2.3.29, 2.3.30, 2.3.33, 2.3.34, 2.3.35, 2.3.37, 2.3.39, 2.3.40, 2.3.41, 2.3.42, 2.3.43, 2.3.44, 2.3.45, 2.3.46, 2.3.47, 2.3.48, 2.3.50, 2.3.51, 2.3.52, 2.3.53, 2.3.54, 2.3.55, 2.3.56, 2.3.57, 2.3.58, 2.3.59, 2.3.60, 2.3.61, 2.3.62, 2.3.63, 2.3.64, 2.3.65, 2.3.66, 2.3.68, 2.3.69, 2.3.70, 2.3.71, 2.3.72, 2.4.3, 2.4.4, 2.4.5, 2.5.2, 2.5.3, 2.5.4, 2.5.5, 2.5.6, 2.5.7, 2.5.9, 2.5.10, 2.5.11, 2.5.12, 2.5.13, 2.5.14, 2.5.15, 2.5.17, 2.5.18, 2.5.19, 2.5.20, 2.5.21, 2.5.22, 2.5.23, 2.5.24, 2.5.25, 2.5.26, 2.5.27, 2.5.28, 2.5.29, 2.5.30, 2.5.31, 2.5.32, 2.5.33, 2.5.34, 2.5.35, 2.5.36, 2.5.37, 2.5.38, 2.5.39, 2.5.40, 2.5.41, 2.7.1, 2.7.2, 2.7.3, 2.7.4, 2.7.5, 2.7.6, 2.7.7, 2.8.1, 2.9.1, 2.9.2, 2.9.3, 2.9.4, 2.9.6, 2.9.7, 2.10.1, 2.10.2, 2.10.5, 2.10.7, 2.11.1, 2.12.1, 9.3.1, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.3.4, 9.3.5, 9.3.6, 9.3.7, 9.3.8, 9.3.9, 9.3.10, 9.3.11, 9.3.13, 9.3.14, 9.3.15, 9.3.16, 9.3.17, 9.3.18, 9.3.19, 9.3.20, 9.3.21, 9.3.22, 9.3.23, 9.4.1, 9.4.2, 9.4.3, 9.5.3, 9.5.4, 9.5.5, 9.5.6, 9.5.7, 9.5.8, 9.5.9, 9.5.10, 9.5.11, 9.5.12, 9.5.14, 9.5.16, 9.7.1, 9.7.2, 9.7.3, 9.7.5, 9.7.6, 9.8.1, 9.8.2, 9.8.4, 9.8.5, 9.8.6, 9.8.9, 9.8.10, 9.8.11, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 9.10.6, 9.10.7, 9.10.8, 9.11.1, 9.11.2, 9.11.3, 9.11.4, 9.11.5, 9.11.7, 9.11.10, 9.11.11, 9.11.12, 9.11.13, 9.11.15, 9.11.16, 9.11.17, 9.11.18, 9.11.19, 9.11.21, 9.11.23, 9.11.24, 9.11.26, 9.11.28, 9.11.29, 9.11.31, 9.11.32, 9.12.1, 9.12.3, 9.12.4, 9.12.5, 9.12.6, 9.12.7, 9.12.10, 9.12.11, 9.12.12, 9.12.13, 9.12.14, 9.12.15, 9.12.16, 9.12.17, 9.12.18, 9.12.19, 9.12.20, 9.12.21, 9.12.22, 9.12.23, 9.12.24, 9.12.25, 9.12.26, 9.12.27, 9.12.28, 9.12.29, 9.12.30, 9.12.31, 9.12.33, 9.12.35, 9.12.37, 9.12.39, 10.3.1, 10.3.2, 10.3.3, 10.3.4, 10.3.5, 10.3.6, 10.3.9, 10.3.10, 10.3.11, 10.3.12, 10.3.13, 10.3.14, 10.3.15, 10.3.16, 10.3.17, 10.3.19, 10.3.20, 10.3.21, 10.3.22, 10.3.23, 10.3.25, 10.3.27, 10.3.28, 10.3.30, 10.3.31, 10.4.1, 10.4.2, 10.4.3, 10.4.4, 10.4.5, 10.4.6, 10.4.9, 10.5.1, 10.5.2, 10.5.4, 10.5.5, 10.5.7, 10.5.8, 10.5.9, 10.5.10, 10.5.11, 10.5.12, 10.7.1, 10.7.2, 10.7.3, 10.7.4, 10.7.5, 10.7.6, 10.7.7, 10.7.8, 10.7.9, 10.7.10, 10.7.11, 10.7.12, 10.9.1, 10.9.2, 10.9.3, 10.9.5, 10.9.6, 10.9.8, 10.10.1, 10.10.2, 10.10.3, 10.10.4, 10.10.5, 10.10.7
1878	2.1.1, 2.1.2, 2.1.3, 2.1.4, 2.1.5, 3.1.1, 3.1.2, 3.1.3, 3.1.4, 3.1.5, 3.1.6, 7.1.1, 7.1.2, 7.1.3, 8.1.1, 8.1.2, 8.1.3, 8.1.4, 11.1.1, 11.1.2, 11.1.3, 11.1.4, 12.1.2, 12.1.3
1883	All regional ecosystems within the stream/wetland buffer as determined by VMA code.
22458	2.1.5, 2.2.2, 2.2.3, 2.2.4, 2.2.5, 2.2.6, 2.2.7, 2.3.1, 2.3.2, 2.3.3, 2.3.4, 2.3.6, 2.3.10, 2.3.11, 2.3.14, 2.3.16, 2.3.18, 2.3.24, 2.3.29, 2.3.34, 2.3.32, 2.3.38, 2.3.42, 2.3.44, 2.3.45, 2.3.46, 2.3.47, 2.3.48, 2.3.50, 2.3.51, 2.3.53, 2.3.59, 2.3.60, 2.3.61, 2.3.67, 2.4.1, 2.4.2, 2.4.3, 2.4.4, 2.4.5, 2.5.1, 2.5.16, 2.7.3, 2.7.4, 2.7.5, 2.7.6, 2.7.7, 2.9.1, 2.9.2, 2.9.3, 2.9.4, 4.3.12, 4.3.14, 4.3.15, 4.3.16, 4.3.17, 4.3.18, 4.3.19, 4.3.20, 4.4.1, 4.5.6, 4.9.1, 4.9.2, 4.9.3, 4.9.4, 4.9.5, 4.9.7, 4.9.8, 4.9.9, 4.9.13, 4.9.16, 5.3.12, 5.3.13, 5.3.14, 5.3.15, 5.3.18, 5.3.21, 5.5.4, 5.5.5, 5.6.1, 5.7.5, 5.7.9, 5.7.11, 5.7.14, 5.9.1, 5.9.2, 5.9.3
23734	All regional ecosystems within the stream/wetland buffer as determined by VMA code.

3.6 Area Management Plan(s)

Area Management Plan for the control of pest plants in the Dry Tropics region

3.7 Coastal or non-coastal

For the purposes of the accepted development vegetation clearing codes and State Code 16 of the State Development Assessment Provisions (SDAP), this property is regarded as*

Non Coastal

*See also Map 4.3

3.8 Agricultural Land Class A or B

The following can be used to identify Agricultural Land Class A or B areas under the "Managing regulated regrowth vegetation" accepted development vegetation clearing code:

Does this lot contain land that is mapped as Agricultural Land Class A or B in the State Planning Interactive Mapping System?

No Class A

No Class B

Note - This confirms Agricultural Land Classes as per the State Planning Interactive Mapping System only. This response does not include Agricultural Land Classes identified under local government planning schemes. For further information, check the Planning Scheme for your local government area.

See Map 4.4 to identify the location and extent of Class A and/or Class B Agricultural land on Lot: 90 Plan: SP237661.

4. Vegetation management framework maps

Vegetation management maps included in this report may also be requested individually at:

<https://www.resources.qld.gov.au/qld/environment/land/vegetation/vegetation-map-request-form>

Regulated vegetation management map

The regulated vegetation management map shows vegetation categories needed to determine clearing requirements. These maps are updated monthly to show new [property maps of assessable vegetation \(PMAV\)](#).

Vegetation management supporting map

The vegetation management supporting map provides information on regional ecosystems, wetlands, watercourses and essential habitat.

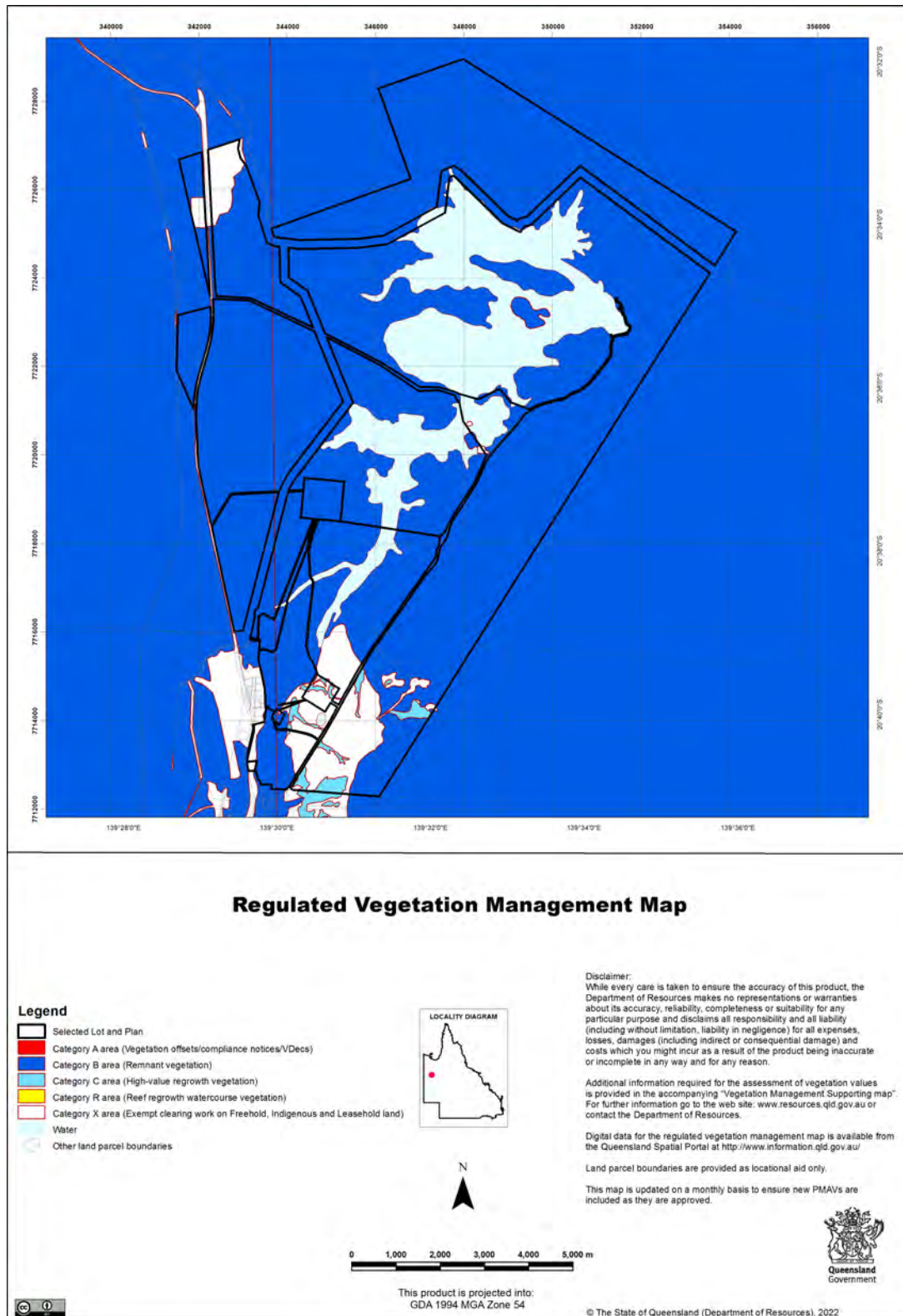
Coastal/non-coastal map

The coastal/non-coastal map confirms whether the lot, or which parts of the lot, are considered coastal or non-coastal for the purposes of the accepted development vegetation clearing codes and State Code 16 of the State Development Assessment Provisions (SDAP).

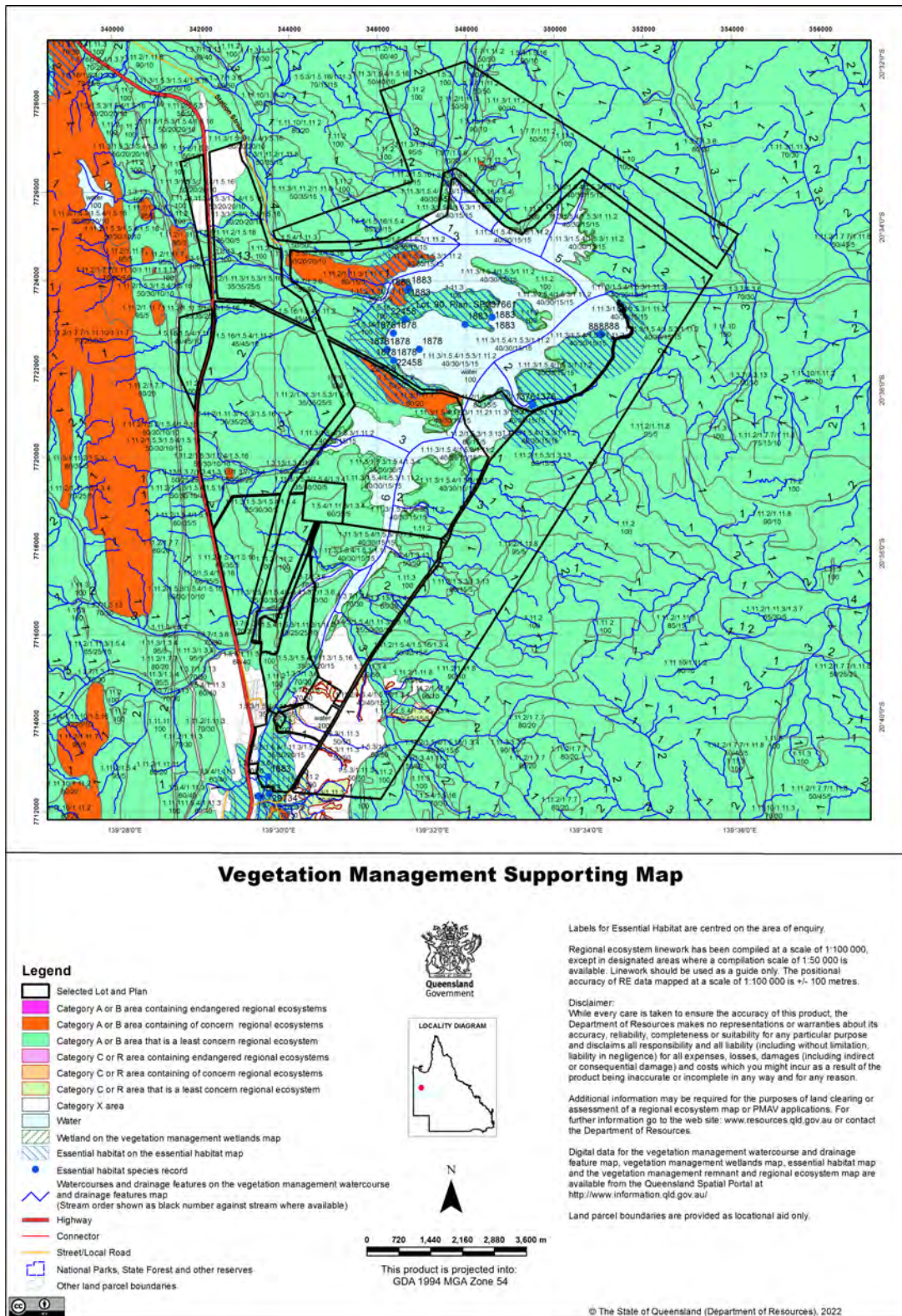
Agricultural Land Class A or B as per State Planning Policy: State Interest for Agriculture

The Agricultural Land Class map confirms the location and extent of land mapped as Agricultural Land Classes A or B as identified on the State Planning Interactive Mapping System. Please note that this map does not include areas identified as Agricultural Land Class A or B in local government planning schemes. This map can be used to identify Agricultural Land Class A or B areas under the "Managing regulated regrowth vegetation" accepted development vegetation clearing code.

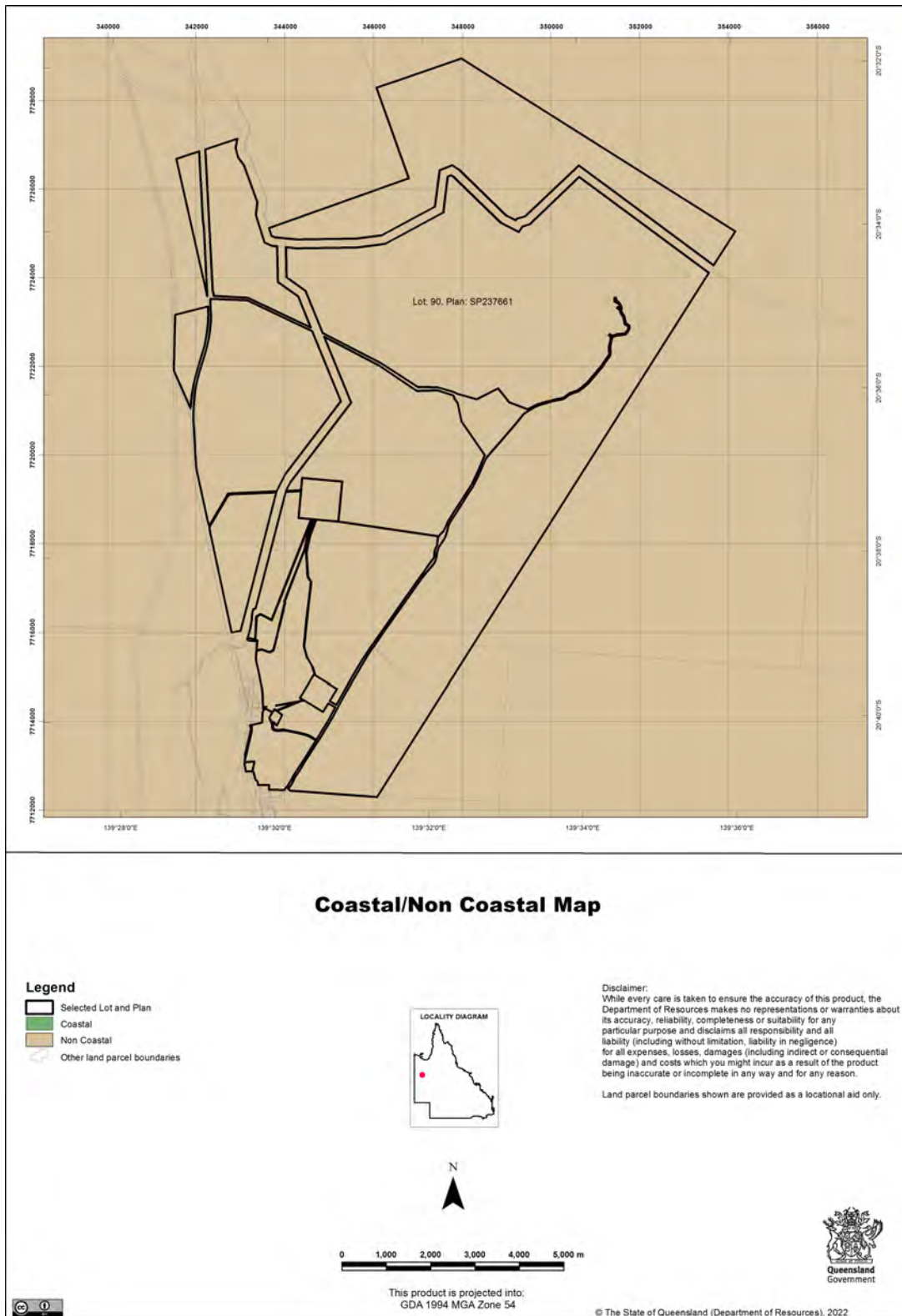
4.1 Regulated vegetation management map



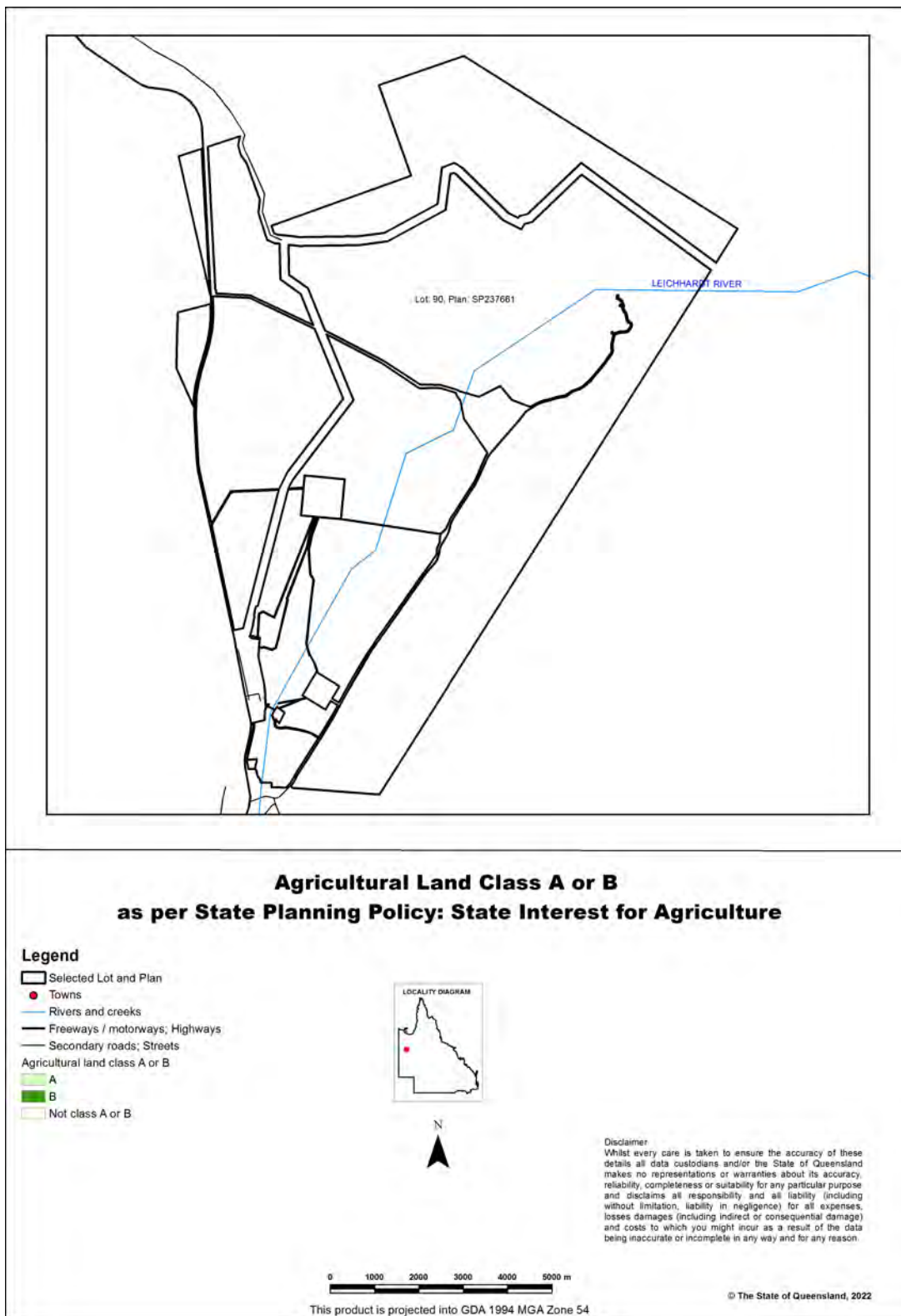
4.2 Vegetation management supporting map



4.3 Coastal/non-coastal map



4.4 Agricultural Land Class A or B as per State Planning Policy: State Interest for Agriculture



5. Protected plants framework (administered by the Department of Environment and Science (DES))

In Queensland, all plants that are native to Australia are protected plants under the [Nature Conservation Act 1992](#) (NCA). The NCA regulates the clearing of protected plants 'in the wild' (see [Operational policy: When a protected plant in Queensland is considered to be 'in the wild'](#)) that are listed as critically endangered, endangered, vulnerable or near threatened under the Act.

Please note that the protected plant clearing framework applies irrespective of the classification of the vegetation under the *Vegetation Management Act 1999* and any approval or exemptions given under another Act, for example, the *Vegetation Management Act 1999* or *Planning Regulation 2017*.

5.1 Clearing in high risk areas on the flora survey trigger map

The flora survey trigger map identifies high-risk areas for threatened and near threatened plants. These are areas where threatened or near threatened plants are known to exist or are likely to exist based on the habitat present. The flora survey trigger map for this property is provided in section 5.5.

If you are proposing to clear an area shown as high risk on the flora survey trigger map, a flora survey of the clearing impact area must be undertaken by a suitably qualified person in accordance with the [Flora survey guidelines](#). The main objective of a flora survey is to locate any threatened or near threatened plants that may be present in the clearing impact area.

If the flora survey identifies that threatened or near threatened plants are not present within the clearing impact area or clearing within 100m of a threatened or near threatened plant can be avoided, the clearing activity is exempt from a permit. An [exempt clearing notification form](#) must be submitted to the Department of Environment and Science, with a copy of the flora survey report, at least one week prior to clearing.

If the flora survey identifies that threatened or near threatened plants are present in, or within 100m of, the area to be cleared, a clearing permit is required before any clearing is undertaken. The flora survey report, as well as an impact management report, must be submitted with the [clearing permit application form](#).

5.2 Clearing outside high risk areas on the flora survey trigger map

In an area other than a high risk area, a clearing permit is only required where a person is, or becomes aware that threatened or near threatened plants are present in, or within 100m of, the area to be cleared. You must keep a copy of the flora survey trigger map for the area subject to clearing for five years from the day the clearing starts. If you do not clear within the 12 month period that the flora survey trigger map was printed, you need to print and check a new flora survey trigger map.

5.3 Exemptions

Many activities are 'exempt' under the protected plant clearing framework, which means that clearing of native plants that are in the wild can be undertaken for these activities with no need for a flora survey or a protected plant clearing permit. The Information sheet - General exemptions for the take of protected plants provides some of these exemptions.

Some exemptions under the NCA are the same as exempt clearing work (formerly known as exemptions) under the *Vegetation Management Act 1999* (i.e. listed in Schedule 21 of the Planning Regulations 2017) while some are different.

5.4 Contact information for DES

For further information on the protected plants framework:

Phone 1300 130 372 (and select option four)

Email palm@des.qld.gov.au

Visit <https://www.qld.gov.au/environment/plants-animals/plants/protected-plants>

5.5 Protected plants flora survey trigger map

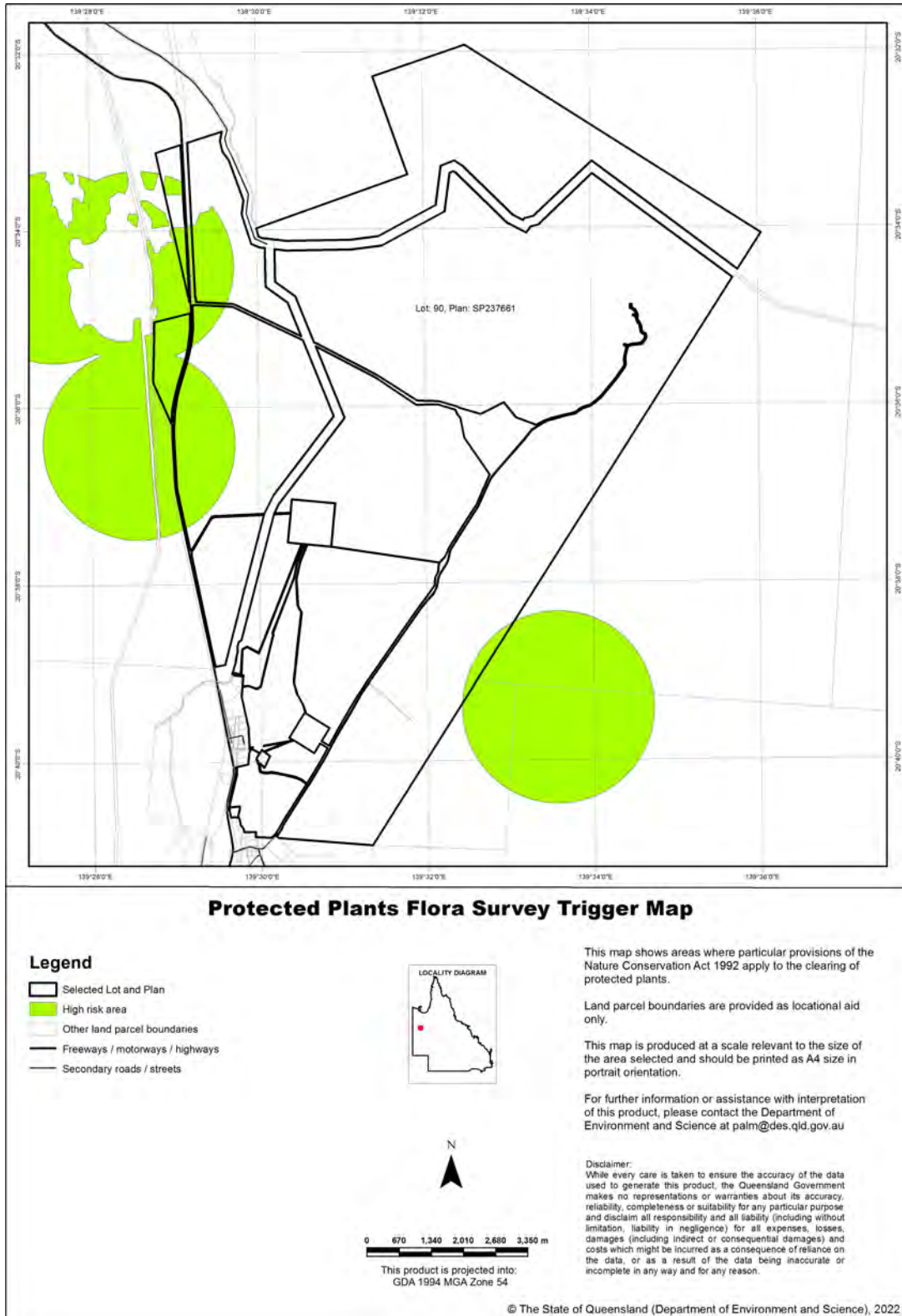
This map included may also be requested individually at: <https://apps.des.qld.gov.au/map-request/flora-survey-trigger/>.

Updates to the data informing the flora survey trigger map

The flora survey trigger map will be reviewed, and updated if necessary, at least every 12 months to ensure the map reflects the most up-to-date and accurate data available.

Species information

Please note that flora survey trigger maps do not identify species associated with 'high risk areas'. While some species information may be publicly available, for example via the [Queensland Spatial Catalogue](#), the Department of Environment and Science does not provide species information on request. Regardless of whether species information is available for a particular high risk area, clearing plants in a high risk area may require a flora survey and/or clearing permit. Please see the Department of Environment and Science webpage on the [clearing of protected plants](#) for more information.



6. Koala protection framework (administered by the Department of Environment and Science (DES))

The koala (*Phascolarctos cinereus*) is listed in Queensland as vulnerable by the Queensland Government under *Nature Conservation Act 1992* and by the Australian Government under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*.

The Queensland Government's koala protection framework is comprised of the *Nature Conservation Act 1992*, the Nature Conservation (Animals) Regulation 2020, the Nature Conservation (Koala) Conservation Plan 2017, the *Planning Act 2016* and the Planning Regulation 2017.

6.1 Koala mapping

6.1.1 Koala districts

The parts of Queensland where koalas are known to occur has been divided into three koala districts - koala district A, koala district B and koala district C. Each koala district is made up of areas with comparable koala populations (e.g. density, extent and significance of threatening processes affecting the population) which require similar management regimes.

Section 7.1 identifies which koala district your property is located in.

6.1.2 Koala habitat areas

Koala habitat areas are areas of vegetation that have been determined to contain koala habitat that is essential for the conservation of a viable koala population in the wild based on the combination of habitat suitability and biophysical variables with known relationships to koala habitat (e.g. landcover, soil, terrain, climate and ground water). In order to protect this important koala habitat, clearing controls have been introduced into the Planning Regulation 2017 for development in koala habitat areas.

Please note that koala habitat areas only exist in koala district A which is the South East Queensland "Shaping SEQ" Regional Plan area. These areas include the local government areas of Brisbane, Gold Coast, Logan, Lockyer Valley, Ipswich, Moreton Bay, Noosa, Redland, Scenic Rim, Somerset, Sunshine Coast and Toowoomba (urban extent).

There are two different categories of koala habitat area (core koala habitat area and locally refined koala habitat), which have been determined using two different methodologies. These methodologies are described in the document [Spatial modelling in South East Queensland](#).

Section 7.2 shows any koala habitat area that exists on your property.

Under the Nature Conservation (Koala) Conservation Plan 2017, an owner of land (or a person acting on the owner's behalf with written consent) can request to make, amend or revoke a koala habitat area determination if they believe, on reasonable grounds, that the existing determination for all or part of their property is incorrect.

More information on requests to make, amend or revoke a koala habitat area determination can be found in the document [Guideline - Requests to make, amend or revoke a koala habitat area determination](#).

The koala habitat area map will be updated at least annually to include any koala habitat areas that have been made, amended or revoked.

Changes to the koala habitat area map which occur between annual updates because of a request to make, amend or revoke a koala habitat area determination can be viewed on the register of approved requests to make, amend or revoke a koala habitat area available at: <https://environment.des.qld.gov.au/wildlife/animals/living-with/koalas/mapping/koalamaps>. The register includes the lot on plan for the change, the date the decision was made and the map issued to the landholder that shows areas determined to be koala habitat areas.

6.1.3 Koala priority areas

Koala priority areas are large, connected areas that have been determined to have the highest likelihood of achieving conservation outcomes for koalas based on the combination of habitat suitability, biophysical variables with known relationships to koala habitat (e.g. landcover, soil, terrain, climate and ground water) and a koala conservation cost benefit analysis.

Conservation efforts will be prioritised in these areas to ensure the conservation of viable koala populations in the wild including a focus on management (e.g. habitat protection, habitat restoration and threat mitigation) and monitoring. This includes a prohibition on clearing in koala habitat areas that are in koala priority areas under the Planning Regulation 2017 (subject to some exemptions).

Please note that koala priority areas only exist in koala district A which is the South East Queensland "Shaping SEQ" Regional Plan area. These areas include the local government areas of Brisbane, Gold Coast, Logan, Lockyer Valley,

Ipswich, Moreton Bay, Noosa, Redland, Scenic Rim, Somerset, Sunshine Coast and Toowoomba (urban extent).

Section 7.2 identifies if your property is in a koala priority area.

6.1.4 Identified koala broad-hectare areas

There are seven identified koala broad-hectare areas in SEQ. These are areas of koala habitat that are located in areas committed to meet development targets in the SEQ Regional Plan to accommodate SEQ's growing population including bring-forward Greenfield sites under the Queensland Housing Affordability Strategy and declared master planned areas under the repealed *Sustainable Planning Act 2009* and the repealed *Integrated Planning Act 1997*.

Specific assessment benchmarks apply to development applications for development proposed in identified koala broad-hectare areas to ensure koala conservation measures are incorporated into the proposed development.

Section 7.2 identifies if your property is in an identified koala broad-hectare area.

6.2 Koala habitat planning controls

On 7 February 2020, the Queensland Government introduced new planning controls to the Planning Regulation 2017 to strengthen the protection of koala habitat in South East Queensland (i.e. koala district A).

More information on these planning controls can be found here:

<https://environment.des.qld.gov.au/wildlife/animals/living-with/koalas/mapping/legislation-policy>.

As a high-level summary, the koala habitat planning controls make:

- development that involves interfering with koala habitat (defined below) in an area that is both a koala priority area and a koala habitat area, prohibited development (i.e. development for which a development application cannot be made);
- development that involves interfering with koala habitat (defined below) in an area that is a koala habitat area but is not a koala priority area, assessable development (i.e. development for which development approval is required); and
- development that is for extractive industries where the development involves interfering with koala habitat (defined below) in an area that is both a koala habitat area and a key resource area, assessable development (i.e. development for which development approval is required).

Interfering with koala habitat means:

- 1) Removing, cutting down, ringbarking, pushing over, poisoning or destroying in anyway, including by burning, flooding or draining native vegetation in a koala habitat area; but
- 2) Does not include destroying standing vegetation by stock or lopping a tree.

However, these planning controls do not apply if the development is exempted development as defined in Schedule 24 of the [Planning Regulation 2017](#). More information on exempted development can be found here:

<https://environment.des.qld.gov.au/wildlife/animals/living-with/koalas/mapping/legislation-policy>.

There are also assessment benchmarks that apply to development applications for:

- building works, operational works, material change of use or reconfiguration of a lot where:
 - the local government planning scheme makes the development assessable;
 - the premises includes an area that is both a koala priority area and a koala habitat area; and
 - the development does not involve interfering with koala habitat (defined above); and
- development in identified koala broad-hectare areas.

The [Guideline - Assessment Benchmarks in relation to Koala Habitat in South East Queensland assessment benchmarks](#) outlines these assessment benchmarks, the intent of these assessment benchmarks and advice on how proposed development may meet these assessment benchmarks.

6.3 Koala Conservation Plan clearing requirements

Section 10 and 11 of the [Nature Conservation \(Koala\) Conservation Plan 2017](#) prescribes requirements that must be met when clearing koala habitat in koala district A and koala district B.

These clearing requirements are independent to the koala habitat planning controls introduced into the Planning Regulation 2017, which means they must be complied with irrespective of any approvals or exemptions offered under other legislation.

Unlike the clearing controls prescribed in the Planning Regulation 2017 that are to protect koala habitat, the clearing requirements prescribed in the Nature Conservation (Koala) Conservation Plan 2017 are in place to prevent the injury or death of koalas when koala habitat is being cleared.

6.4 Contact information for DES

For further information on the koala protection framework:

Phone 13 QGOV (13 74 68)

Email koala.assessment@des.qld.gov.au

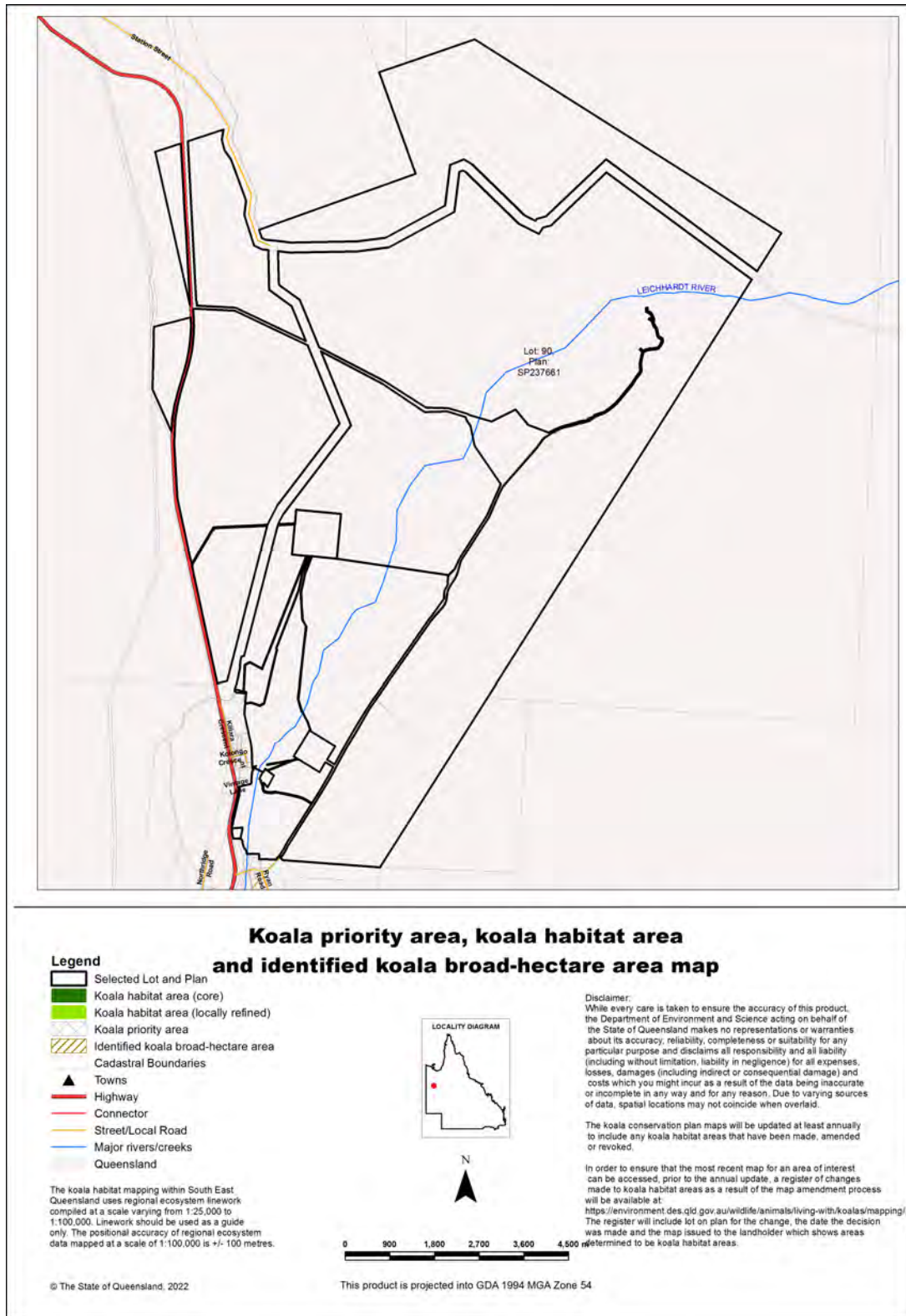
Visit <https://environment.des.qld.gov.au/wildlife/animals/living-with/koalas/mapping>

7. Koala protection framework details for Lot: 90 Plan: SP237661

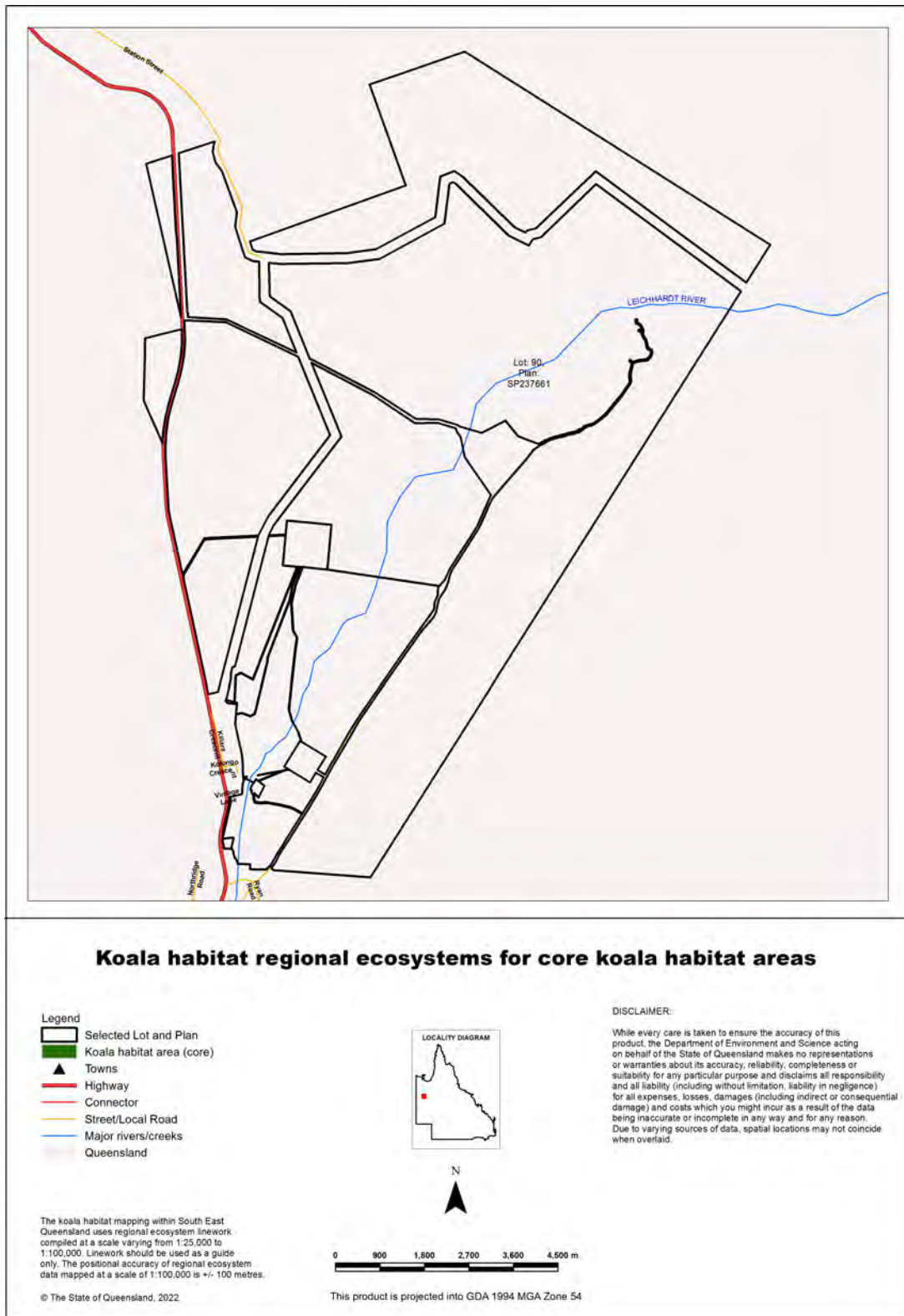
7.1 Koala districts

(no results)

7.2 Koala priority area, koala habitat area and identified koala broad-hectare area map



7.3 Koala habitat regional ecosystems for core koala habitat areas



8. Other relevant legislation contacts list

Activity	Legislation	Agency	Contact details
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Interference with overland flow • Earthworks, significant disturbance 	<i>Water Act 2000</i> <i>Soil Conservation Act 1986</i>	Department of Regional Development, Manufacturing and Water (Queensland Government) Department of Resources (Queensland Government)	Ph: 13 QGOV (13 74 68) www.rdmw.qld.gov.au www.resources.qld.gov.au
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Indigenous Cultural Heritage 	<i>Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2003</i> <i>Torres Strait Islander Cultural Heritage Act 2003</i>	Department of Seniors, Disability Services and Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Partnerships	Ph: 13 QGOV (13 74 68) www.datsip.qld.gov.au
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mining and environmentally relevant activities • Infrastructure development (coastal) • Heritage issues 	<i>Environmental Protection Act 1994</i> <i>Coastal Protection and Management Act 1995</i> <i>Queensland Heritage Act 1992</i>	Department of Environment and Science (Queensland Government)	Ph: 13 QGOV (13 74 68) www.des.qld.gov.au
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protected plants and protected areas 	<i>Nature Conservation Act 1992</i>	Department of Environment and Science (Queensland Government)	Ph: 1300 130 372 (option 4) palm@des.qld.gov.au www.des.qld.gov.au
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Koala mapping and regulations 	<i>Nature Conservation Act 1992</i>	Department of Environment and Science (Queensland Government)	Ph: 13 QGOV (13 74 68) Koala_assessment@des.qld.gov.au
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Interference with fish passage in a watercourse, mangroves • Forestry activities on State land tenures 	<i>Fisheries Act 1994</i> <i>Forestry Act 1959</i>	Department of Agriculture and Fisheries (Queensland Government)	Ph: 13 QGOV (13 74 68) www.daf.qld.gov.au
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Matters of National Environmental Significance including listed threatened species and ecological communities 	<i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i>	Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (Australian Government)	Ph: 1800 803 772 www.environment.gov.au
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Development and planning processes 	<i>Planning Act 2016</i> <i>State Development and Public Works Organisation Act 1971</i>	Department of State Development, Infrastructure, Local Government and Planning (Queensland Government)	Ph: 13 QGOV (13 74 68) www.dsdmip.qld.gov.au
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Local government requirements 	<i>Local Government Act 2009</i> <i>Planning Act 2016</i>	Department of State Development, Infrastructure, Local Government and Planning (Queensland Government)	Ph: 13 QGOV (13 74 68) Your relevant local government office
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harvesting timber in the Wet Tropics of Qld World Heritage area 	<i>Wet Tropics World Heritage Protection and Management Act 1993</i>	Wet Tropics Management Authority	Ph: (07) 4241 0500 www.wettropics.gov.au

WildNet Records Conservation Significant Species List



For the selected area of interest 11082.97ha Lot: 90 Plan: SP237661

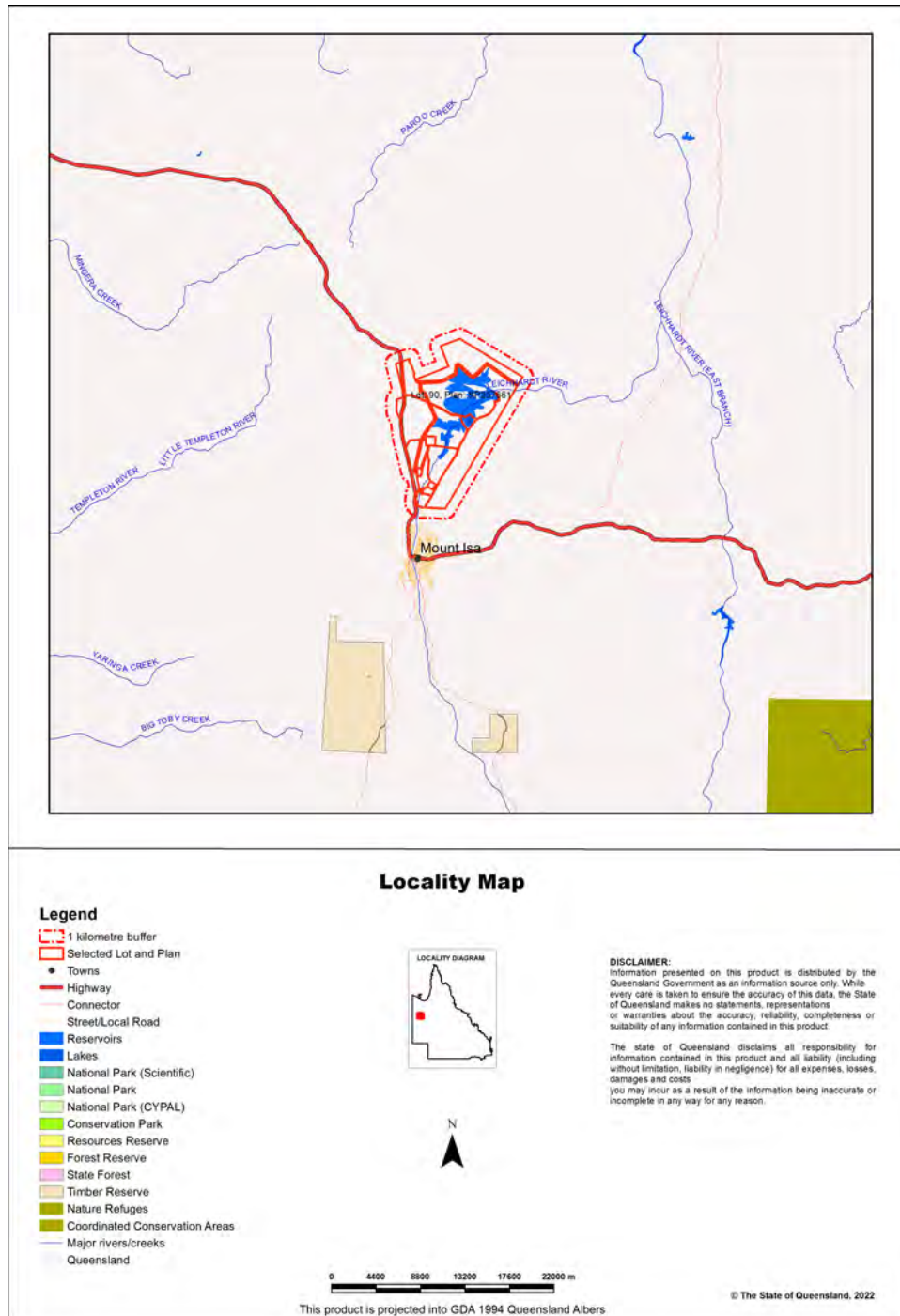
Current as at 16/09/2022

WildNetCSSpeciesList



WildNet Records Conservation Significant Species List (16/09/2022 11:23:19)
 Lot: 90 Plan: SP237661

Map 1. Locality Map



WildNet Records Conservation Significant Species List (16/09/2022 11:23:19)
 Lot: 90 Plan: SP237661

Summary Information

The following table provides an overview of the area of interest Lot: 90 Plan: SP237661.

Table 1. Area of interest details

Size (ha)	11,082.97
Local Government(s)	Mount Isa City
Bioregion(s)	Northwest Highlands
Subregion(s)	Mount Isa Inlier
Catchment(s)	Leichhardt

Protected Area(s)

No estates or reserves are located within the area of interest.

World Heritage Area(s)

No World Heritage Areas are located within the area of interest.

Ramsar Area(s)

No Ramsar Areas are located within the area of interest.

Conservation Significant Species List

Introduction

This report is derived from a spatial layer generated from the [WildNet database](#) managed by the Department of Environment and Science. The layer which is generated weekly contains the WildNet wildlife records that are not classed as erroneous or duplicate, that have a location precision equal to or less than 10000 metres and do not have a count of zero.

Conservation significant species are species listed:

- as [threatened](#) or near threatened under the Nature Conservation Act 1992;
- as threatened under the [Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999](#) or
- [migratory species](#) protected under the following international agreements:
 - o Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals (Bonn Convention)
 - o China-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement
 - o Japan-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement
 - o Republic of Korea-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement

The WildNet dataset is constantly being enhanced and the taxonomic and status information revised. If a species is not listed in this report, it does not mean it doesn't occur there and listed species may also no longer inhabit the area. It is recommended that you also access other internal and external data sources for species information in your area of interest (Refer Links and Support).

Table 2 lists the species recorded within the area of interest and its one kilometre buffer.

Table 2. Conservation significant species recorded within the area of interest and its one kilometre buffer

Taxon Id	Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	NCA	EPBC	Specimens	Records	Last record
1702	Animalia	Aves	Accipitridae	<i>Pandion cristatus</i>	eastern osprey	SL	None	0	6	05/07/2001
1948	Animalia	Aves	Charadriidae	<i>Charadrius leschenaultii</i>	greater sand plover	V	V	0	1	07/10/1979
1936	Animalia	Aves	Charadriidae	<i>Charadrius mongolus</i>	lesser sand plover	E	E	0	1	31/01/1967
1939	Animalia	Aves	Charadriidae	<i>Charadrius veredus</i>	oriental plover	SL	None	0	7	08/10/2005

WildNet Records Conservation Significant Species List (16/09/2022 11:23:19)
 Lot: 90 Plan: SP237661

Taxon Id	Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	NCA	EPBC	Specimens	Records	Last record
1944	Animalia	Aves	Charadriidae	<i>Pluvialis fulva</i>	Pacific golden plover	SL	None	0	1	25/09/2001
1931	Animalia	Aves	Charadriidae	<i>Pluvialis squatarola</i>	grey plover	SL	None	0	1	17/11/1979
1376	Animalia	Aves	Estrildidae	<i>Chloebia gouldiae</i>	Gouldian finch	E	E	0	1	24/06/2004
1935	Animalia	Aves	Glareolidae	<i>Glareola maldivarum</i>	oriental pratincole	SL	None	2	3	27/12/1991
1561	Animalia	Aves	Hirundinidae	<i>Hirundo rustica</i>	barn swallow	SL	None	0	5	23/12/1989
1920	Animalia	Aves	Laridae	<i>Chlidonias leucopterus</i>	white-winged black tern	SL	None	0	6	04/11/2002
1886	Animalia	Aves	Laridae	<i>Gelochelidon nilotica</i>	gull-billed tern	SL	None	0	29	08/10/2005
1896	Animalia	Aves	Laridae	<i>Hydroprogne caspia</i>	Caspian tern	SL	None	0	945	07/07/2008
1528	Animalia	Aves	Meliphagidae	<i>Epthianura crocea</i>	yellow chat	V	None	0	3	16/09/1979
22458	Animalia	Aves	Meliphagidae	<i>Epthianura crocea crocea</i>	yellow chat (gull)	V	None	0	3	08/10/2005
1883	Animalia	Aves	Rostratulidae	<i>Rostratula australis</i>	Australian painted-snipe	E	E	0	6	05/10/2004
1885	Animalia	Aves	Scolopacidae	<i>Actitis hypoleucos</i>	common sandpiper	SL	None	1	13	11/09/2005
1872	Animalia	Aves	Scolopacidae	<i>Arenaria interpres</i>	ruddy turnstone	SL	None	0	4	06/10/2005
1874	Animalia	Aves	Scolopacidae	<i>Calidris acuminata</i>	sharp-tailed sandpiper	SL	None	0	244	08/10/2005
1878	Animalia	Aves	Scolopacidae	<i>Calidris ferruginea</i>	curlew sandpiper	CR	CE	0	12	08/10/2005
1879	Animalia	Aves	Scolopacidae	<i>Calidris melanotos</i>	pectoral sandpiper	SL	None	0	1	17/11/1979
1880	Animalia	Aves	Scolopacidae	<i>Calidris ruficollis</i>	red-necked stint	SL	None	1	15	08/10/2005
1870	Animalia	Aves	Scolopacidae	<i>Calidris subminuta</i>	long-toed stint	SL	None	0	6	08/10/2005
1856	Animalia	Aves	Scolopacidae	<i>Calidris tenuirostris</i>	great knot	CR	CE	0	1	20/11/1977
1857	Animalia	Aves	Scolopacidae	<i>Gallinago hardwickii</i>	Latham's snipe	SL	None	0	2	28/12/1991
1858	Animalia	Aves	Scolopacidae	<i>Gallinago megala</i>	Swinhoe's snipe	SL	None	0	9	08/10/2005
1867	Animalia	Aves	Scolopacidae	<i>Limosa lapponica baueri</i>	Western Alaskan bar-tailed godwit	V	V	0	2	13/10/1979
1855	Animalia	Aves	Scolopacidae	<i>Limosa limosa</i>	black-tailed godwit	SL	None	0	7	05/10/2004
1843	Animalia	Aves	Scolopacidae	<i>Numenius madagascariensis</i>	eastern curlew	E	CE	0	2	17/12/1988
1844	Animalia	Aves	Scolopacidae	<i>Numenius minutus</i>	little curlew	SL	None	0	5	08/10/2005

WildNet Records Conservation Significant Species List (16/09/2022 11:23:19)
 Lot: 90 Plan: SP237661

Taxon Id	Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	NCA	EPBC	Specimens	Records	Last record
1847	Animalia	Aves	Scolopacidae	<i>Phalaropus lobatus</i>	red-necked phalarope	SL	None	0	4	25/12/1991
1852	Animalia	Aves	Scolopacidae	<i>Tringa glareola</i>	wood sandpiper	SL	None	0	5	29/09/2005
1853	Animalia	Aves	Scolopacidae	<i>Tringa nebularia</i>	common greenshank	SL	None	0	13	29/09/2005
1841	Animalia	Aves	Scolopacidae	<i>Tringa stagnatilis</i>	marsh sandpiper	SL	None	0	26	08/10/2005
1827	Animalia	Aves	Scolopacidae	<i>Xenus cinereus</i>	terek sandpiper	SL	None	0	1	08/10/2005
1825	Animalia	Aves	Threskiornithidae	<i>Plegadis falcinellus</i>	glossy ibis	SL	None	0	108	20/05/2011
888	Animalia	Mammalia	Macropodidae	<i>Petrogale purpureicollis</i>	purple-necked rock-wallaby	V	None	0	3	17/05/2016
29734	Animalia	Reptilia	Chelidae	<i>Emydura subglobosa worrelli</i>	diamond head turtle	NT	None	0	1	26/04/2009
12375	Plantae	Equisetopsida	Amaranthaceae	<i>Ptilotus maconochiei</i>	None	NT	None	3	3	18/06/1996
14509	Plantae	Equisetopsida	Hydrocharitaceae	<i>Hydrilla verticillata</i>	hydrilla	SL	None	1	1	21/01/1976
14327	Plantae	Equisetopsida	Menyanthaceae	<i>Nymphoides indica</i>	water snowflake	SL	None	1	1	24/04/1978
13434	Plantae	Equisetopsida	Najadaceae	<i>Najas marina</i>	None	SL	None	2	2	10/06/1987
16361	Plantae	Equisetopsida	Potamogetonaceae	<i>Potamogeton tricarinatus</i>	floating pondweed	SL	None	1	1	28/05/2003

Taxon Id: Unique identifier of the taxon from the WildNet database.

NCA: Queensland conservation status of the taxon under the *Nature Conservation Act 1992* (Least Concern (C), Critically Endangered (CR), Endangered (E), Extinct (EX), Near Threatened (NT), Extinct in the Wild (PE), Special Least Concern (SL), and Vulnerable (V)).

EPBC: Australian conservation status of the taxon under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (Conservation Dependent (CD), Critically Endangered (CE), Endangered (E), Extinct (EX), Vulnerable (V), and Extinct in the Wild (XW)).

Specimens: The number of specimen-backed records of the taxon.

Records: The total number of records of the taxon.

Last record: Date of latest record of the taxon.

Links and Support

Other sites that deliver species information from the [WildNet database](#) include:

- [Species profile search](#) - access species information approved for publication including species names, statuses, notes, images, distribution maps and records
- [Species lists](#) - generate species lists for Queensland protected areas, forestry areas, local governments and areas defined using coordinates
- [Biomaps](#) - view biodiversity information, including WildNet records approved for publication, and generate reports
- [Queensland Globe](#) - view spatial information, including WildNet records approved for publication
- [Qld wildlife data API](#) - access WildNet species information approved for publication such as notes, images and records etc.
- [Wetland Maps](#) - view species records, survey locations etc. approved for publication
- [Wetland Summary](#) - view wildlife statistics, species lists for a range of area types, and access WildNet species profiles
- [WildNet wildlife records - published - Queensland](#) - spatial layer of WildNet records approved for publication generated weekly
- [Generalised distribution and densities of Queensland wildlife](#) - Queensland species distributions and densities generalised to a 10 km grid resolution
- [Conservation status of Queensland wildlife](#) - access current lists of priority species for Queensland including nomenclature and status information

WildNet Records Conservation Significant Species List (16/09/2022 11:23:19)
Lot: 90 Plan: SP237661

- [Queensland Confidential Species](#) - the list of species flagged as confidential in the WildNet database.

Please direct queries about this report to the [WildNet Team](#).

Other useful sites for accessing Queensland biodiversity data include:

- [Useful wildlife resources](#)
- [Queensland Government Data](#)
- [Atlas of Living Australia \(ALA\)](#)
- [Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums \(OZCAM\)](#)
- [Australia's Virtual Herbarium \(AVH\)](#)
- [Protected Matters Search Tool](#)

Disclaimer

Whilst every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of the information provided in this report, the Queensland Government, to the maximum extent permitted by law, makes no representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness, or suitability, for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which the user may incur as a consequence of the information being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.





**Queensland
Government**

WildNet species list

Search Criteria: Species List for a Specified Point
Species: All
Type: All
Queensland status: All
Records: All
Date: All
Latitude: -20.6783
Longitude: 139.5115
Distance: 2
Email: kate.sheehan@ghd.com
Date submitted: Friday 16 Sep 2022 10:49:40
Date extracted: Friday 16 Sep 2022 10:50:03

The number of records retrieved = 190

Disclaimer

Information presented on this product is distributed by the Queensland Government as an information source only. While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, the State of Queensland makes no statements, representations or warranties about the accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability of any information contained in this product.

The State of Queensland disclaims all responsibility for information contained in this product and all liability (including liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages and costs you may incur as a result of the information being inaccurate or incomplete in any way for any reason. Information about your Species lists request is logged for quality assurance, user support and product enhancement purposes only.

The information provided should be appropriately acknowledged as being derived from WildNet database when it is used. As the WildNet Program is still in a process of collating and vetting data, it is possible the information given is not complete. Go to the WildNet database webpage (<https://www.qld.gov.au/environment/plants-animals/species-information/wildnet>) to find out more about WildNet and where to access other WildNet information products approved for publication. Feedback about WildNet species lists should be emailed to wildlife.online@des.qld.gov.au.

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	birds	Acanthizidae	<i>Smicromis brevirostris</i>	weebill		C		12
animals	birds	Accipitridae	<i>Accipiter cirrocephalus</i>	collared sparrowhawk		C		5
animals	birds	Accipitridae	<i>Accipiter fasciatus</i>	brown goshawk		C		1
animals	birds	Accipitridae	<i>Aquila audax</i>	wedge-tailed eagle		C		4
animals	birds	Accipitridae	<i>Elanus axillaris</i>	black-shouldered kite		C		4
animals	birds	Accipitridae	<i>Haliaeetus leucogaster</i>	white-bellied sea-eagle		C		2
animals	birds	Accipitridae	<i>Haliaastur sphenurus</i>	whistling kite		C		28
animals	birds	Accipitridae	<i>Hieraaetus morphnoides</i>	little eagle		C		2
animals	birds	Accipitridae	<i>Milvus migrans</i>	black kite		C		48
animals	birds	Accipitridae	<i>Pandion cristatus</i>	eastern osprey		SL		3
animals	birds	Acrocephalidae	<i>Acrocephalus australis</i>	Australian reed-warbler		C		26
animals	birds	Alaudidae	<i>Mirafra javanica</i>	Horsfield's bushlark		C		1
animals	birds	Alcedinidae	<i>Ceyx azureus</i>	azure kingfisher		C		2
animals	birds	Anatidae	<i>Anas gracilis</i>	grey teal		C		47
animals	birds	Anatidae	<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i>	northern mallard		Y		1
animals	birds	Anatidae	<i>Anas sp.</i>			C		1
animals	birds	Anatidae	<i>Anas superciliosa</i>	Pacific black duck		C		42
animals	birds	Anatidae	<i>Aythya australis</i>	hardhead		C		37
animals	birds	Anatidae	<i>Chenonetta jubata</i>	Australian wood duck		C		13
animals	birds	Anatidae	<i>Cygnus atratus</i>	black swan		C		5
animals	birds	Anatidae	<i>Dendrocygna eytoni</i>	plumed whistling-duck		C		21
animals	birds	Anatidae	<i>Malacorhynchus membranaceus</i>	pink-eared duck		C		38
animals	birds	Anatidae	<i>Spatula rhynchotis</i>	Australasian shoveler		C		1
animals	birds	Anatidae	<i>Stictonetta naevosa</i>	freckled duck		C		1
animals	birds	Anhingidae	<i>Anhinga novaehollandiae</i>	Australasian darter		C		33
animals	birds	Ardeidae	<i>Ardea alba modesta</i>	eastern great egret		C		31
animals	birds	Ardeidae	<i>Ardea intermedia</i>	intermediate egret		C		21
animals	birds	Ardeidae	<i>Ardea pacifica</i>	white-necked heron		C		33
animals	birds	Ardeidae	<i>Bubulcus ibis</i>	cattle egret		C		17
animals	birds	Ardeidae	<i>Egretta garzetta</i>	little egret		C		18
animals	birds	Ardeidae	<i>Egretta novaehollandiae</i>	white-faced heron		C		38
animals	birds	Ardeidae	<i>Nycticorax caledonicus</i>	nankeen night-heron		C		14
animals	birds	Artamidae	<i>Artamus cinereus</i>	black-faced woodswallow		C		12
animals	birds	Artamidae	<i>Artamus leucorhynchus</i>	white-breasted woodswallow		C		5
animals	birds	Artamidae	<i>Artamus minor</i>	little woodswallow		C		1
animals	birds	Artamidae	<i>Cracticus nigrogularis</i>	pied butcherbird		C		20
animals	birds	Artamidae	<i>Gymnorhina tibicen</i>	Australian magpie		C		15
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	<i>Cacatua galerita</i>	sulphur-crested cockatoo		C		15
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	<i>Cacatua sanguinea</i>	little corella		C		36
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	<i>Eolophus roseicapilla</i>	galah		C		14
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	<i>Nymphicus hollandicus</i>	cockatiel		C		12
animals	birds	Campephagidae	<i>Coracina novaehollandiae</i>	black-faced cuckoo-shrike		C		23
animals	birds	Campephagidae	<i>Lalage tricolor</i>	white-winged triller		C		2
animals	birds	Charadriidae	<i>Charadrius ruficapillus</i>	red-capped plover		C		2
animals	birds	Charadriidae	<i>Elseya melanops</i>	black-fronted dotterel		C		35
animals	birds	Charadriidae	<i>Erythronyx cinctus</i>	red-kneed dotterel		C		12

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	birds	Charadriidae	<i>Vanellus miles</i>	masked lapwing		C		21
animals	birds	Charadriidae	<i>Vanellus miles miles</i>	masked lapwing (northern subspecies)		C		13
animals	birds	Ciconiidae	<i>Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus</i>	black-necked stork		C		8
animals	birds	Cisticolidae	<i>Cisticola exilis</i>	golden-headed cisticola		C		1
animals	birds	Climacteridae	<i>Climacteris melanurus</i>	black-tailed treecreeper		C		1
animals	birds	Columbidae	<i>Columba livia</i>	rock dove	Y			11
animals	birds	Columbidae	<i>Geopelia cuneata</i>	diamond dove		C		5
animals	birds	Columbidae	<i>Geopelia placida</i>	peaceful dove		C		13
animals	birds	Columbidae	<i>Geophaps plumifera</i>	spinifex pigeon		C		4
animals	birds	Columbidae	<i>Ocyphaps lophotes</i>	crested pigeon		C		49
animals	birds	Corcoracidae	<i>Struthidea cinerea</i>	apostlebird		C		16
animals	birds	Corvidae	<i>Corvus bennetti</i>	little crow		C		1
animals	birds	Corvidae	<i>Corvus coronoides</i>	Australian raven		C		32
animals	birds	Corvidae	<i>Corvus orru</i>	Torresian crow		C		1
animals	birds	Corvidae	<i>Corvus sp.</i>			C		2
animals	birds	Cuculidae	<i>Cacomantis pallidus</i>	pallid cuckoo		C		1
animals	birds	Cuculidae	<i>Centropus phasianinus</i>	pheasant coucal		C		3
animals	birds	Cuculidae	<i>Eudynamis orientalis</i>	eastern koel		C		1
animals	birds	Estrilidae	<i>Heteromunia pectoralis</i>	pictorella mannikin		C		1
animals	birds	Estrilidae	<i>Lonchura castaneothorax</i>	chestnut-breasted mannikin		C		5
animals	birds	Estrilidae	<i>Taeniopygia bichenovii</i>	double-barred finch		C		2
animals	birds	Estrilidae	<i>Taeniopygia guttata</i>	zebra finch		C		13
animals	birds	Eurostopodidae	<i>Eurostopodus argus</i>	spotted nightjar		C		1
animals	birds	Falconidae	<i>Falco berigora</i>	brown falcon		C		3
animals	birds	Falconidae	<i>Falco cenchroides</i>	nankeen kestrel		C		2
animals	birds	Falconidae	<i>Falco longipennis</i>	Australian hobby		C		3
animals	birds	Glareolidae	<i>Stiltia isabellae</i>	Australian pratincole		C		5
animals	birds	Halcyonidae	<i>Dacelo leachii</i>	blue-winged kookaburra		C		22
animals	birds	Halcyonidae	<i>Todiramphus pyrrhopygius</i>	red-backed kingfisher		C		6
animals	birds	Halcyonidae	<i>Todiramphus sanctus</i>	sacred kingfisher		C		2
animals	birds	Hirundinidae	<i>Hirundo neoxena</i>	welcome swallow		C		11
animals	birds	Hirundinidae	<i>Petrochelidon ariel</i>	fairy martin		C		35
animals	birds	Hirundinidae	<i>Petrochelidon nigricans</i>	tree martin		C		11
animals	birds	Jacaniidae	<i>Irediparra gallinacea</i>	comb-crested jacana		C		2
animals	birds	Laridae	<i>Chlidonias hybrida</i>	whiskered tern		C		2
animals	birds	Laridae	<i>Chlidonias leucopterus</i>	white-winged black tern		SL		1
animals	birds	Laridae	<i>Chroicocephalus novaehollandiae</i>	silver gull		C		17
animals	birds	Laridae	<i>Hydroprogne caspia</i>	Caspian tern		SL		10
animals	birds	Maluridae	<i>Malurus assimilis</i>	purple-backed fairy-wren		C		4
animals	birds	Maluridae	<i>Malurus melanocephalus</i>	red-backed fairy-wren		C		2
animals	birds	Megaluridae	<i>Cincloramphus mathewsi</i>	rufous songlark		C		5
animals	birds	Megaluridae	<i>Poodytes carteri</i>	spinifexbird		C		4
animals	birds	Megaluridae	<i>Poodytes gramineus</i>	little grassbird		C		1
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	<i>Acanthagenys rufogularis</i>	spiny-cheeked honeyeater		C		4
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	<i>Conopophila rufogularis</i>	rufous-throated honeyeater		C		2
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	<i>Epthianura aurifrons</i>	orange chat		C		2

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	<i>Epthianura tricolor</i>	crimson chat		C		3
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	<i>Gavicalis virescens</i>	singing honeyeater		C		4
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	<i>Lichmera indistincta</i>	brown honeyeater		C		15
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	<i>Manorina flavigula</i>	yellow-throated miner		C		50
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	<i>Philemon citreogularis</i>	little friarbird		C		3
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	<i>Ptilotula flavescens</i>	yellow-tinted honeyeater		C		1
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	<i>Ptilotula keartlandi</i>	grey-headed honeyeater		C		1
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	<i>Ptilotula penicillata</i>	white-plumed honeyeater		C		32
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	<i>Ptilotula plumula</i>	grey-fronted honeyeater		C		2
animals	birds	Meropidae	<i>Merops ornatus</i>	rainbow bee-eater		C		23
animals	birds	Monarchidae	<i>Grallina cyanoleuca</i>	maggie-lark		C		48
animals	birds	Monarchidae	<i>Myiagra inquieta</i>	restless flycatcher		C		1
animals	birds	Motacillidae	<i>Anthus novaeseelandiae</i>	Australasian pipit		C		12
animals	birds	Nectariniidae	<i>Dicaeum hirundinaceum</i>	mistletoebird		C		10
animals	birds	Oriolidae	<i>Oriolus sagittatus</i>	olive-backed oriole		C		3
animals	birds	Otididae	<i>Ardeotis australis</i>	Australian bustard		C		3
animals	birds	Pachycephalidae	<i>Colluricincla harmonica</i>	grey shrike-thrush		C		1
animals	birds	Pachycephalidae	<i>Pachycephala rufiventris</i>	rufous whistler		C		6
animals	birds	Pardalotidae	<i>Pardalotus rubricatus</i>	red-browed pardalote		C		6
animals	birds	Pardalotidae	<i>Pardalotus striatus</i>	striated pardalote		C		15
animals	birds	Passeridae	<i>Passer domesticus</i>	house sparrow	Y			12
animals	birds	Pelecanidae	<i>Pelecanus conspicillatus</i>	Australian pelican		C		9
animals	birds	Petroicidae	<i>Petroica goodenovii</i>	red-capped robin		C		1
animals	birds	Phalacrocoracidae	<i>Microcarbo melanoleucos</i>	little pied cormorant		C		22
animals	birds	Phalacrocoracidae	<i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i>	great cormorant		C		5
animals	birds	Phalacrocoracidae	<i>Phalacrocorax sulcirostris</i>	little black cormorant		C		40
animals	birds	Phalacrocoracidae	<i>Phalacrocorax varius</i>	pied cormorant		C		3
animals	birds	Phasianidae	<i>Coturnix pectoralis</i>	stubble quail		C		1
animals	birds	Phasianidae	<i>Synoicus ypsilophorus</i>	brown quail		C		3
animals	birds	Podargidae	<i>Podargus strigoides</i>	tawny frogmouth		C		4
animals	birds	Podicipedidae	<i>Podiceps cristatus</i>	great crested grebe		C		2
animals	birds	Podicipedidae	<i>Poliiocephalus poliocephalus</i>	hoary-headed grebe		C		24
animals	birds	Podicipedidae	<i>Tachybaptus novaehollandiae</i>	Australasian grebe		C		44
animals	birds	Pomatostomidae	<i>Pomatostomus temporalis</i>	grey-crowned babbler		C		13
animals	birds	Psittacidae	<i>Aprosmictus erythropterus</i>	red-winged parrot		C		21
animals	birds	Psittacidae	<i>Barnardius zonarius</i>	Australian ringneck		C		9
animals	birds	Psittacidae	<i>Barnardius zonarius macgillivrayi</i>	Cloncurry parrot		C		1
animals	birds	Psittacidae	<i>Melopsittacus undulatus</i>	budgerigar		C		6
animals	birds	Psittacidae	<i>Psitteuteles versicolor</i>	varied lorikeet		C		32
animals	birds	Psittacidae	<i>Trichoglossus moluccanus</i>	rainbow lorikeet		C		9
animals	birds	Ptilonorhynchidae	<i>Chlamydera maculata</i>	spotted bowerbird		C		8
animals	birds	Ptilonorhynchidae	<i>Chlamydera nuchalis</i>	great bowerbird		C		3
animals	birds	Rallidae	<i>Fulica atra</i>	Eurasian coot		C		29
animals	birds	Rallidae	<i>Gallinula tenebrosa</i>	dusky moorhen		C		39
animals	birds	Rallidae	<i>Gallirallus philippensis</i>	buff-banded rail		C		7
animals	birds	Rallidae	<i>Porphyrio melanotus</i>	purple swamphen		C		30

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	birds	Rallidae	<i>Porzana fluminea</i>	Australian spotted crane		C		3
animals	birds	Rallidae	<i>Tribonyx ventralis</i>	black-tailed native-hen		C		7
animals	birds	Rallidae	<i>Zapornia pusilla</i>	Baillon's crane		C		4
animals	birds	Recurvirostridae	<i>Himantopus himantopus</i>	black-winged stilt		C		37
animals	birds	Recurvirostridae	<i>Recurvirostra novaehollandiae</i>	red-necked avocet		C		14
animals	birds	Rhipiduridae	<i>Rhipidura albiscapa</i>	grey fantail		C		1
animals	birds	Rhipiduridae	<i>Rhipidura leucophrys</i>	willie wagtail		C		32
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	<i>Actitis hypoleucos</i>	common sandpiper		SL		3
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	<i>Calidris acuminata</i>	sharp-tailed sandpiper		SL		7
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	<i>Gallinago hardwickii</i>	Latham's snipe		SL		1
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	<i>Tringa glareola</i>	wood sandpiper		SL		7
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	<i>Tringa nebularia</i>	common greenshank		SL		3
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	<i>Tringa stagnatilis</i>	marsh sandpiper		SL		5
animals	birds	Strigidae	<i>Ninox boobook</i>	southern boobook		C		2
animals	birds	Threskiornithidae	<i>Platalea flavipes</i>	yellow-billed spoonbill		C		3
animals	birds	Threskiornithidae	<i>Platalea regia</i>	royal spoonbill		C		14
animals	birds	Threskiornithidae	<i>Plegadis falcinellus</i>	glossy ibis		SL		13
animals	birds	Threskiornithidae	<i>Threskiornis molucca</i>	Australian white ibis		C		8
animals	birds	Threskiornithidae	<i>Threskiornis spinicollis</i>	straw-necked ibis		C		21
animals	ray-finned fishes	Clupeidae	<i>Nematalosa erebi</i>	bony bream				1
animals	ray-finned fishes	Melanotaeniidae	<i>Melanotaenia splendida inornata</i>	checkered rainbowfish				1
animals	ray-finned fishes	Terapontidae	<i>Leiopotherapon unicolor</i>	spangled perch				1
animals	ray-finned fishes	Toxotidae	<i>Toxotes chatareus</i>	sevenspot archerfish				1
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	<i>Ctenophorus slateri</i>	Slater's ring-tailed dragon		C		1
animals	reptiles	Boidae	<i>Aspidites melanocephalus</i>	black-headed python		C		1
animals	reptiles	Chelidae	<i>Emydura subglobosa worrelli</i>	diamond head turtle		NT		1
animals	reptiles	Diplodactylidae	<i>Strophurus krisalys</i>	Kristin's spiny-tailed gecko		C		1
animals	reptiles	Diplodactylidae	<i>Strophurus taeniatus</i>	white-striped gecko		C		1
animals	reptiles	Elapidae	<i>Brachyurophis incinctus</i>	unbanded shovel-nosed snake		C		1
animals	reptiles	Gekkonidae	<i>Gehyra robusta</i>	robust dtella		C		3
animals	reptiles	Gekkonidae	<i>Heteronotia binoei</i>	Bynoe's gecko		C		2
animals	reptiles	Pygopodidae	<i>Delma nasuta</i>	sharp-snouted legless lizard		C		1
animals	reptiles	Varanidae	<i>Varanus acanthurus</i>	ridge-tailed monitor		C		1
plants	land plants	Amaranthaceae	<i>Ptilotus schwartzii</i>			C		1/1
plants	land plants	Asteraceae	<i>Plucheia dentex</i>	bowl daisy		C		1/1
plants	land plants	Chenopodiaceae	<i>Salsola australis</i>			C		1/1
plants	land plants	Leguminosae	<i>Acacia melleodora</i>			C		1/1
plants	land plants	Leguminosae	<i>Clitoria ternatea</i>	butterfly pea		Y		1/1
plants	land plants	Leguminosae	<i>Leucaena leucocephala subsp. glabrata</i>			Y		1/1
plants	land plants	Leguminosae	<i>Senna artemisioides subsp. oligophylla</i>			C		1/1
plants	land plants	Leguminosae	<i>Senna artemisioides subsp. sturtii</i>			C		1/1
plants	land plants	Leguminosae	<i>Tephrosia brachyodon var. longifolia</i>			C		1/1
plants	land plants	Malvaceae	<i>Gossypium australe</i>			C		1/1
plants	land plants	Passifloraceae	<i>Passiflora foetida</i>			Y		1/1
plants	land plants	Poaceae	<i>Aristida polyclados</i>			C		1/1
plants	land plants	Poaceae	<i>Diplachne fusca var. fusca</i>			C		1/1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	land plants	Poaceae	<i>Enneapogon asperatus</i>			C		1/1
plants	land plants	Poaceae	<i>Enneapogon polyphyllus</i>	leafy nineawn		C		1/1
plants	land plants	Poaceae	<i>Enneapogon purpurascens</i>			C		1/1
plants	land plants	Poaceae	<i>Eragrostis desertorum</i>	woollybutt		C		1/1
plants	land plants	Proteaceae	<i>Grevillea wickhamii subsp. aprica</i>			C		1/1
plants	land plants	Solanaceae	<i>Physalis angulata</i>		Y			1/1

CODES

I - Y indicates that the taxon is introduced to Queensland and has naturalised.

Q - Indicates the Queensland conservation status of each taxon under the *Nature Conservation Act 1992*.

The codes are Extinct (EX), Extinct in the Wild (PE), Critically Endangered (CR), Endangered (E), Vulnerable (V), Near Threatened (NT), Special Least Concern (SL) and Least Concern (C).

A - Indicates the Australian conservation status of each taxon under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*.

The values of EPBC are Extinct (EX), Extinct in the Wild (XW), Critically Endangered (CE), Endangered (E), Vulnerable (V) and Conservation Dependent (CD).

Records - The first number indicates the total number of records of the taxon (wildlife records and species listings for selected areas).

This number is output as 99999 if it equals or exceeds this value. A second number located after a / indicates the number of specimen records for the taxon.

This number is output as 999 if it equals or exceeds this value.

WildNet Records Pest List



For the selected area of interest 11082.97ha Lot: 90 Plan: SP237661

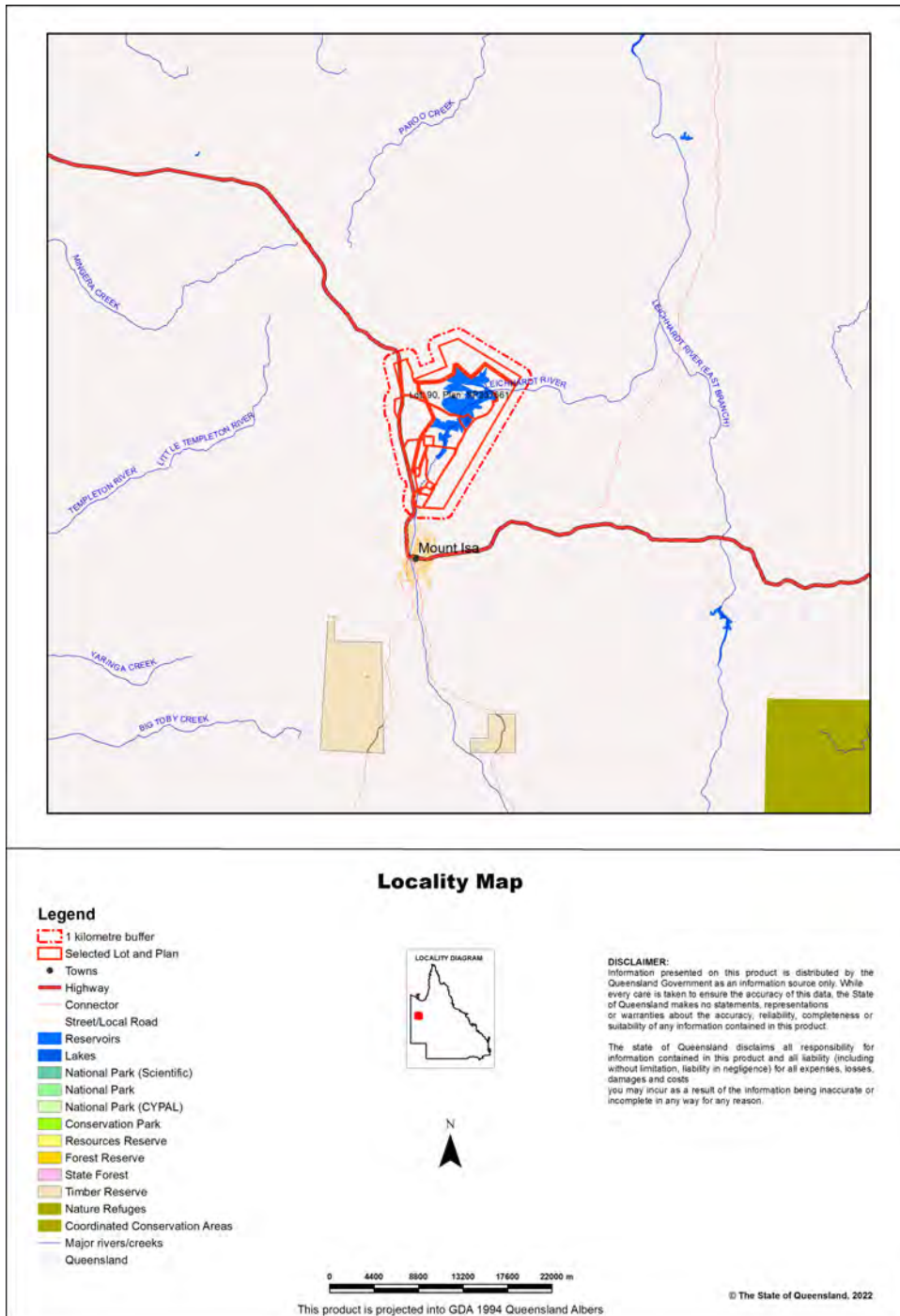
Current as at 16/09/2022

WildNetPestList



WildNet Records Pest List (16/09/2022 11:25:54)
 Lot: 90 Plan: SP237661

Map 1. Locality Map



WildNet Records Pest List (16/09/2022 11:25:54)
 Lot: 90 Plan: SP237661

Summary Information

The following table provides an overview of the area of interest Lot: 90 Plan: SP237661.

Table 1. Area of interest details

Size (ha)	11,082.97
Local Government(s)	Mount Isa City
Bioregion(s)	Northwest Highlands
Subregion(s)	Mount Isa Inlier
Catchment(s)	Leichhardt

Protected Area(s)

No estates or reserves are located within the area of interest.

World Heritage Area(s)

No World Heritage Areas are located within the area of interest.

Ramsar Area(s)

No Ramsar Areas are located within the area of interest.

Pest List

Introduction

This report is derived from a spatial layer generated from the [WildNet database](#) managed by the Department of Environment and Science. The layer which is generated weekly contains the WildNet wildlife records that are not classed as erroneous or duplicate, that have a location precision equal to or less than 10000 metres and do not have a count of zero.

The WildNet dataset is constantly being enhanced and the taxonomic and status information revised. If a species is not listed in this report, it does not mean it doesn't occur there and listed species may also no longer inhabit the area. It is recommended that you also access other internal and external data sources for species information in your area of interest (Refer Links and Support).

Species Data

Contextual location information is presented in Map 1.

A summary of the pests recorded within the area of interest and its one kilometre buffer is presented in Table 2.

Table 2. Pests recorded within the area of interest and its one kilometre buffer

Taxon Id	Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	Specimens	Records	Last record	Endemicity
716	Animalia	Amphibia	Bufoidea	<i>Rhinella marina</i>	cane toad	7	9	25/04/2009	II
1804	Animalia	Aves	Columbidae	<i>Columba livia</i>	rock dove	0	8	30/06/2008	II
1360	Animalia	Aves	Passeridae	<i>Passer domesticus</i>	house sparrow	0	12	04/07/2008	II
1690	Animalia	Aves	Phasianidae	<i>Pavo cristatus</i>	Indian peafowl	0	3	20/07/2008	II
1084	Animalia	Mammalia	Bovidae	<i>Bos taurus</i>	European cattle	0	1	13/12/2010	II
18036	Plantae	Equisetopsida	Amaranthaceae	<i>Aerva javanica</i>	None	2	2	14/03/2004	IU
11849	Plantae	Equisetopsida	Amaranthaceae	<i>Alternanthera pungens</i>	khaki weed	1	1	14/03/2004	IU
12289	Plantae	Equisetopsida	Apocynaceae	<i>Calotropis procera</i>	None	0	1	07/06/2016	IU
15715	Plantae	Equisetopsida	Asteraceae	<i>Acanthospermum hispidum</i>	star burr	1	1	14/03/2004	IU
15438	Plantae	Equisetopsida	Asteraceae	<i>Eclipta prostrata</i>	white eclipta	2	2	05/06/1987	IU
33050	Plantae	Equisetopsida	Asteraceae	<i>Flaveria trinervia</i>	None	1	1	11/12/1986	IU

WildNet Records Pest List (16/09/2022 11:25:54)
 Lot: 90 Plan: SP237661

Taxon Id	Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	Specimens	Records	Last record	Endemicity
29504	Plantae	Equisetopsida	Asteraceae	<i>Lactuca serriola</i> <i>forma serriola</i>	None	1	1	05/06/1987	IU
10443	Plantae	Equisetopsida	Asteraceae	<i>Soliva anthemifolia</i>	dwarf jo jo weed	1	1	30/08/1979	IU
22235	Plantae	Equisetopsida	Asteraceae	<i>Xanthium occidentale</i>	None	1	1	14/03/2004	IU
16911	Plantae	Equisetopsida	Convolvulaceae	<i>Ipomoea nil</i>	None	2	2	16/05/1983	IU
34535	Plantae	Equisetopsida	Lamiaceae	<i>Mesosphaerum suaveolens</i>	None	1	1	13/04/1983	IU
8865	Plantae	Equisetopsida	Leguminosae	<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i> subsp. <i>glabrata</i>	None	1	1	05/10/2005	IU
12761	Plantae	Equisetopsida	Leguminosae	<i>Parkinsonia aculeata</i>	parkinsonia	0	1	01/06/2017	IU
12877	Plantae	Equisetopsida	Leguminosae	<i>Stylosanthes hamata</i>	None	1	1	05/06/1999	IU
16718	Plantae	Equisetopsida	Malvaceae	<i>Malvastrum americanum</i> var. <i>americanum</i>	None	1	1	14/03/2004	IU
16195	Plantae	Equisetopsida	Malvaceae	<i>Sida cordifolia</i>	None	2	2	23/08/2001	IU
16530	Plantae	Equisetopsida	Passifloraceae	<i>Passiflora foetida</i>	None	3	3	23/03/2004	IU
7812	Plantae	Equisetopsida	Poaceae	<i>Cynodon dactylon</i> var. <i>dactylon</i>	None	1	1	10/06/1987	IU
15369	Plantae	Equisetopsida	Poaceae	<i>Eragrostis minor</i>	smaller stinkgrass	2	2	20/05/1983	IU
9154	Plantae	Equisetopsida	Poaceae	<i>Melinis repens</i>	red natal grass	1	1	14/07/1976	IU
10818	Plantae	Equisetopsida	Poaceae	<i>Paspalum distichum</i>	water couch	1	1	10/06/1987	IU
15042	Plantae	Equisetopsida	Poaceae	<i>Sorghum bicolor</i>	forage sorghum	1	1	09/02/1977	IU
16276	Plantae	Equisetopsida	Salviniaceae	<i>Salvinia molesta</i>	salvinia	2	2	30/08/1979	IU
17494	Plantae	Equisetopsida	Solanaceae	<i>Datura innoxia</i>	None	2	2	19/04/1977	IU
13555	Plantae	Equisetopsida	Solanaceae	<i>Physalis angulata</i>	None	1	1	24/07/1990	IU

Species table headings and codes

Taxon Id: Unique identifier of the taxon from the WildNet database.

Specimens: The number of specimen-backed records of the taxon.

Records: The total number of records of the taxon.

Last record: Date of latest record of the taxon.

Endemicity: The endemicity code for the taxon (Introduced (Intranational) (IA), Introduced (International) (II), Introduced (Unknown), Exotic (Intranational) (XA), Exotic (International) (XI) and Exotic (Unknown) (XU)).

Links and Support

Other sites that deliver species information from the [WildNet database](#) include:

- [Species profile search](#) - access species information approved for publication including species names, statuses, notes, images, distribution maps and records
- [Species lists](#) - generate species lists for Queensland protected areas, forestry areas, local governments and areas defined using coordinates
- [Biomaps](#) - view biodiversity information, including WildNet records approved for publication, and generate reports

WildNet Records Pest List (16/09/2022 11:25:54)
Lot: 90 Plan: SP237661

- [Queensland Globe](#) - view spatial information, including WildNet records approved for publication
- [Qld wildlife data API](#) - access WildNet species information approved for publication such as notes, images and records etc.
- [WetlandMaps](#) - view species records, survey locations etc. approved for publication
- [WetlandSummary](#) - view wildlife statistics, species lists for a range of area types, and access WildNet species profiles
- [WildNet wildlife records - published - Queensland](#) - spatial layer of WildNet records approved for publication generated weekly
- [Generalised distribution and densities of Queensland wildlife](#) - Queensland species distributions and densities generalised to a 10 km grid resolution
- [Conservation status of Queensland wildlife](#) - access current lists of priority species for Queensland including nomenclature and status information
- [Queensland Confidential Species](#) - the list of species flagged as confidential in the WildNet database.

Please direct queries about this report to the [WildNet Team](#).

Other useful sites for accessing Queensland biodiversity data include:

- [Useful wildlife resources](#)
- [Queensland Government Data](#)
- [Atlas of Living Australia \(ALA\)](#)
- [Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums \(OZCAM\)](#)
- [Australia's Virtual Herbarium \(AVH\)](#)
- [Protected Matters Search Tool](#)

Disclaimer

Whilst every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of the information provided in this report, the Queensland Government, to the maximum extent permitted by law, makes no representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness, or suitability, for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which the user may incur as a consequence of the information being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.



WildNet Records Weed List



For the selected area of interest 11082.97ha Lot: 90 Plan: SP237661

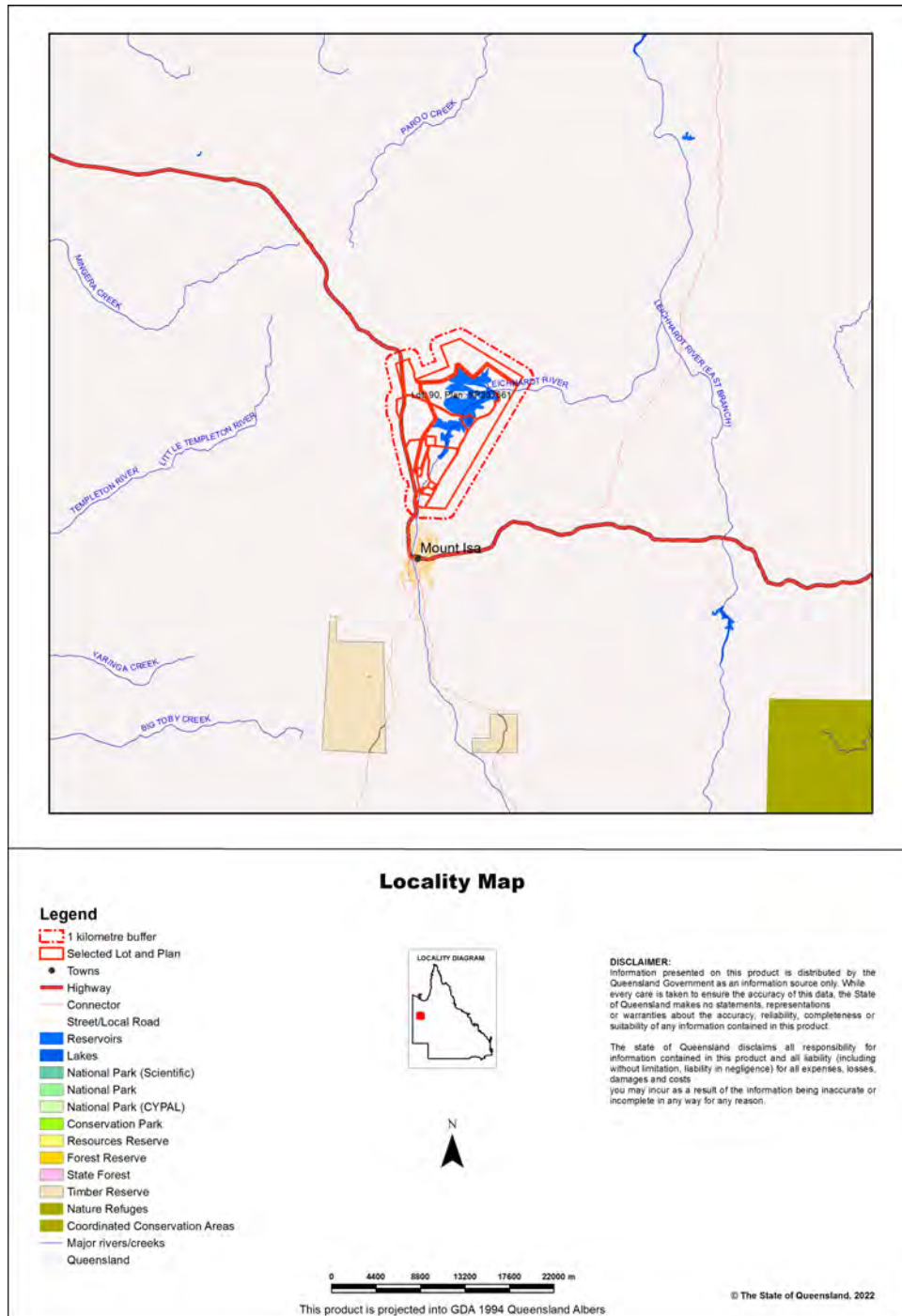
Current as at 16/09/2022

WildNetWeedList



WildNet Records Weed List (16/09/2022 11:26:04)
 Lot: 90 Plan: SP237661

Map 1. Locality Map



WildNet Records Weed List (16/09/2022 11:26:04)
 Lot: 90 Plan: SP237661

Summary Information

The following table provides an overview of the area of interest Lot: 90 Plan: SP237661.

Table 1. Area of interest details

Size (ha)	11,082.97
Local Government(s)	Mount Isa City
Bioregion(s)	Northwest Highlands
Subregion(s)	Mount Isa Inlier
Catchment(s)	Leichhardt

Protected Area(s)

No estates or reserves are located within the area of interest.

World Heritage Area(s)

No World Heritage Areas are located within the area of interest.

Ramsar Area(s)

No Ramsar Areas are located within the area of interest.

Weed List

Introduction

This report is derived from a spatial layer generated from the [WildNet database](#) managed by the Department of Environment and Science. The layer which is generated weekly contains the WildNet wildlife records that are not classed as erroneous or duplicate, that have a location precision equal to or less than 10000 metres and do not have a count of zero.

The WildNet dataset is constantly being enhanced and the taxonomic and status information revised. If a species is not listed in this report, it does not mean it doesn't occur there and listed species may also no longer inhabit the area. It is recommended that you also access other internal and external data sources for species information in your area of interest (Refer Links and Support).

Species Data

Contextual location information is presented in Map 1.

A summary of the weeds recorded within the area of interest and its one kilometre buffer is presented in Table 2.

Table 2. Weeds recorded within the area of interest and its one kilometre buffer

Taxon Id	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	Specimens	Records	Last record	Endemicity
18036	Amaranthaceae	<i>Aerva javanica</i>	None	2	2	14/03/2004	IU
11849	Amaranthaceae	<i>Alternanthera pungens</i>	khaki weed	1	1	14/03/2004	IU
12289	Apocynaceae	<i>Calotropis procera</i>	None	0	1	07/06/2016	IU
15715	Asteraceae	<i>Acanthospermum hispidum</i>	star burr	1	1	14/03/2004	IU
15438	Asteraceae	<i>Eclipta prostrata</i>	white eclipta	2	2	05/06/1987	IU
33050	Asteraceae	<i>Flaveria trinervia</i>	None	1	1	11/12/1986	IU
29504	Asteraceae	<i>Lactuca serriola</i> forma <i>serriola</i>	None	1	1	05/06/1987	IU
10443	Asteraceae	<i>Soliva anthemifolia</i>	dwarf jo jo weed	1	1	30/08/1979	IU
22235	Asteraceae	<i>Xanthium occidentale</i>	None	1	1	14/03/2004	IU
16911	Convolvulaceae	<i>Ipomoea nil</i>	None	2	2	16/05/1983	IU
34535	Lamiaceae	<i>Mesosphaerum suaveolens</i>	None	1	1	13/04/1983	IU

WildNet Records Weed List (16/09/2022 11:26:04)
Lot: 90 Plan: SP237661

Taxon Id	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	Specimens	Records	Last record	Endemicity
8865	Leguminosae	<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i> <i>subsp. glabrata</i>	None	1	1	05/10/2005	IU
12761	Leguminosae	<i>Parkinsonia aculeata</i>	parkinsonia	0	1	01/06/2017	IU
12877	Leguminosae	<i>Stylosanthes hamata</i>	None	1	1	05/06/1999	IU
16718	Malvaceae	<i>Malvastrum americanum</i> <i>var. americanum</i>	None	1	1	14/03/2004	IU
16195	Malvaceae	<i>Sida cordifolia</i>	None	2	2	23/08/2001	IU
16530	Passifloraceae	<i>Passiflora foetida</i>	None	3	3	23/03/2004	IU
7812	Poaceae	<i>Cynodon dactylon</i> <i>var.</i> <i>dactylon</i>	None	1	1	10/06/1987	IU
15369	Poaceae	<i>Eragrostis minor</i>	smaller stinkgrass	2	2	20/05/1983	IU
9154	Poaceae	<i>Melinis repens</i>	red natal grass	1	1	14/07/1976	IU
10818	Poaceae	<i>Paspalum distichum</i>	water couch	1	1	10/06/1987	IU
15042	Poaceae	<i>Sorghum bicolor</i>	forage sorghum	1	1	09/02/1977	IU
16276	Salviniaceae	<i>Salvinia molesta</i>	salvinia	2	2	30/08/1979	IU
17494	Solanaceae	<i>Datura innoxia</i>	None	2	2	19/04/1977	IU
13555	Solanaceae	<i>Physalis angulata</i>	None	1	1	24/07/1990	IU

Species table headings and codes

Taxon Id: Unique identifier of the taxon from the WildNet database.

Specimens: The number of specimen-backed records of the taxon.

Records: The total number of records of the taxon.

Last record: Date of latest record of the taxon.

Endemicity: The endemicity code for the taxon (Introduced (Intranational) (IA), Introduced (International) (II), Introduced (Unknown), Exotic (Intranational) (XA), Exotic (International) (XI) and Exotic (Unknown) (XU)).

Links and Support

Other sites that deliver species information from the [WildNet database](#) include:

- [Species profile search](#) - access species information approved for publication including species names, statuses, notes, images, distribution maps and records
- [Species lists](#) - generate species lists for Queensland protected areas, forestry areas, local governments and areas defined using coordinates
- [Biomaps](#) - view biodiversity information, including WildNet records approved for publication, and generate reports
- [Queensland Globe](#) - view spatial information, including WildNet records approved for publication
- [Qld wildlife data API](#) - access WildNet species information approved for publication such as notes, images and records etc.
- [Wetland/Maps](#) - view species records, survey locations etc. approved for publication
- [WetlandSummary](#) - view wildlife statistics, species lists for a range of area types, and access WildNet species profiles
- [WildNet wildlife records - published - Queensland](#) - spatial layer of WildNet records approved for publication generated weekly
- [Generalised distribution and densities of Queensland wildlife](#) - Queensland species distributions and densities generalised to a 10 km grid resolution
- [Conservation status of Queensland wildlife](#) - access current lists of priority species for Queensland including nomenclature and status information
- [Queensland Confidential Species](#) - the list of species flagged as confidential in the WildNet database.

Please direct queries about this report to the [WildNet Team](#).

Other useful sites for accessing Queensland biodiversity data include:

- [Useful wildlife resources](#)
- [Queensland Government Data](#)

WildNet Records Weed List (16/09/2022 11:26:04)
Lot: 90 Plan: SP237661

- [Atlas of Living Australia \(ALA\)](#)
- [Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums \(OZCAM\)](#)
- [Australia's Virtual Herbarium \(AVH\)](#)
- [Protected Matters Search Tool](#)

Disclaimer

Whilst every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of the information provided in this report, the Queensland Government, to the maximum extent permitted by law, makes no representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness, or suitability, for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which the user may incur as a consequence of the information being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.



Appendix E

Stakeholder engagement documentation

Good afternoon,

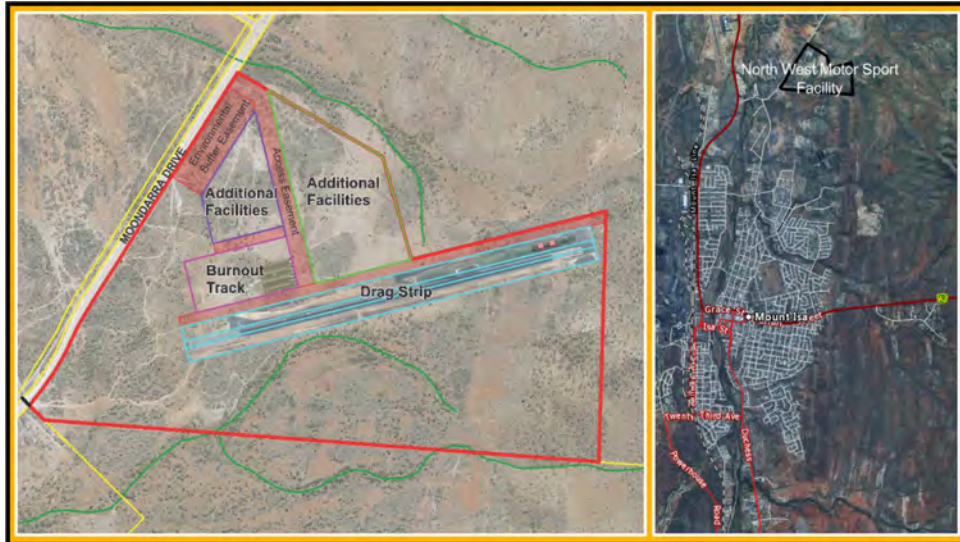
GHD are contacting you on behalf of Mount Isa City Council in regards to an opportunity for community feedback regarding the North West Motor Sport Complex Project.

Community consultation will be held between Tuesday 23rd August and Thursday 25th August in Mount Isa. We will be holding a community drop-in session on Wednesday between 3pm-6pm, however, we would like to offer potentially interested parties the opportunity to meet with our engagement team at a time that suits them.

We are seeking feedback on the North West Motor Sport Complex Project including:

- Current issues facing the motor sport scene in Mount Isa, and
- The benefits of a built-for-purpose complex for use by other industries and community groups in and around Mount Isa.

Our team will be making phone calls this week, please let us know if you are interested in being involved and what your preferred method of contact is. For your interest, please see below the preliminary complex design.



Note: This is a preliminary design and is subject to change as the project progresses.

Wishing you a fantastic afternoon,

Kind regards,

GHD

Proudly employee-owned | ghd.com

Good morning,

GHD is contacting you on behalf of Mount Isa City Council in regards to an opportunity for community feedback regarding the North West Motor Sport Complex Project.

Community consultation will be held between Tuesday 23rd August and Thursday 25th August in Mount Isa.

We will be holding a community drop-in session on Wednesday 24th August between 3pm-6pm at Mount Isa City Council Chambers, 23 West Street.

We are seeking feedback on the North West Motor Sport Complex Project including:

- Current issues facing the motor sport scene in Mount Isa, and
- The benefits of a built-for-purpose complex for use by other industries and community groups in and around Mount Isa.

**Mount Isa North West Motor Sports Park
Opportunity for Community Engagement**

Mount Isa City Council, supported by GHD, is engaging with the Mount Isa community to help inform the development of the North West Motor Sports Park.

Please come along and join our **Community Drop-In Session** to find out more about the project and provide your feedback.

Details are provided below:

- Location: **Mount Isa City Council Chambers, 23 West Street**
- Date: **Wednesday August 24 2022**
- Time: 3pm-6pm

Alternatively, please scan the QR code below to complete a short survey.

For more information,
Call this number 1800 810 680

**MOUNT ISA
CITY COUNCIL**

Note: This is a preliminary design and is subject to change as the project progresses.

If you would like our engagement team to visit your organization for your opportunity to provide feedback please do not hesitate to reach out

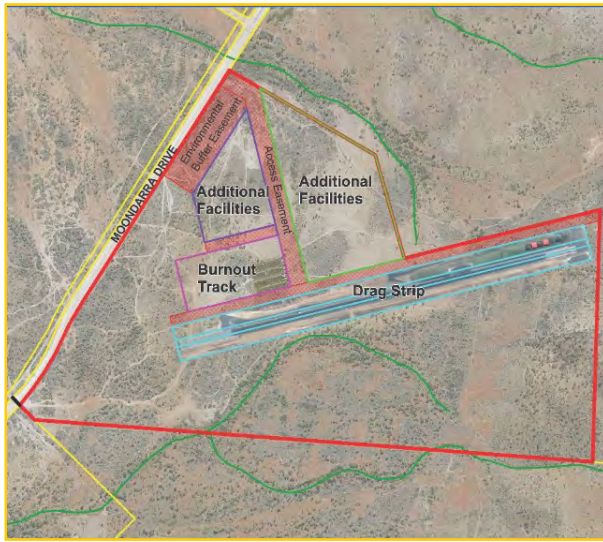
Furthermore, please feel free to forward on this message to those in your networks that may be interested.

Wishing you a fantastic day,

Kind regards,

GHD

Mount Isa North West Motor Sports Park Opportunity for Community Engagement



Mount Isa City Council, supported by GHD, is engaging with the Mount Isa community to help inform the development of the North West Motor Sports Park.

Please come along and join our Community Drop-In Session to find out more about the project and provide your feedback.

Details are provided below:

- Location: Mount Isa City Council Chambers, 23 West Street
- Date: Wednesday August 24 2022
- Time: 3pm-6pm

Alternatively, please scan the QR code below to complete a short survey.



For more information,
Call this number 1800 810 680



Appendix F

Capital and operational expenditure profile

	1.4	4.9	19.9	21.2
Capital Expenditure	\$1,075,000	\$248,750	\$663,000	\$389,250
Total	\$1,075,000	\$248,750	\$663,000	\$389,250
Operating Expenditure	\$1,075,000	\$248,750	\$663,000	\$389,250
Total	\$1,075,000	\$248,750	\$663,000	\$389,250
Capital Expenditure	\$1,075,000	\$248,750	\$663,000	\$389,250
Total	\$1,075,000	\$248,750	\$663,000	\$389,250
Operating Expenditure	\$1,075,000	\$248,750	\$663,000	\$389,250
Total	\$1,075,000	\$248,750	\$663,000	\$389,250
Capital Expenditure	\$1,075,000	\$248,750	\$663,000	\$389,250
Total	\$1,075,000	\$248,750	\$663,000	\$389,250
Operating Expenditure	\$1,075,000	\$248,750	\$663,000	\$389,250
Total	\$1,075,000	\$248,750	\$663,000	\$389,250
Capital Expenditure	\$1,075,000	\$248,750	\$663,000	\$389,250
Total	\$1,075,000	\$248,750	\$663,000	\$389,250
Operating Expenditure	\$1,075,000	\$248,750	\$663,000	\$389,250
Total	\$1,075,000	\$248,750	\$663,000	\$389,250
Capital Expenditure	\$1,075,000	\$248,750	\$663,000	\$389,250
Total	\$1,075,000	\$248,750	\$663,000	\$389,250
Operating Expenditure	\$1,075,000	\$248,750	\$663,000	\$389,250
Total	\$1,075,000	\$248,750	\$663,000	\$389,250

13/10/2015 10:54:30 AM

22

13/10/2015 10:54:30 AM



[ghd.com](https://www.ghd.com)

→ **The Power of Commitment**

13.9 APPROVAL FOR ENVIRONMENTAL CHARGE PROJECTS 23/24**Document Number:** 801450**Author:** Environmental Officer**Authoriser:** Director of Community Services**Directorate:** Community Services**Portfolio:** Environmental Management, Waste Management, Environmental Health, Water and Sewerage, Local Laws, Camooweal**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

Council charges an Environmental Projects Levy as part of annual rates, these funds are directed to the development of projects which align with the Environmental Management Plan. These projects are funded by the Environmental Charge Levy and must align with the requirements of the Environmental Charge Policy. For the 2023/2024 financial year (5) Environmental Charge Projects are proposed, totalling \$455,000.

RECOMMENDATION

THAT Council approves the Environmental Charge Projects for the 2023/2024 Financial Year and total budget of \$ 455,000 to undertake all projects.

Project	Project Name	Estimated Cost 23/24 FY
1	Waste education Campaign	\$100,000
2	Free Plants Day/Community Tree Planting	\$80,000
3	Leichhardt Riverbed Clean Up	\$170,000
4	Tharrapatha Cultural Walkway Revitalisation	\$100,000
5	Water Conservation Campaign	\$5,000
Total Budget		\$455,000

BACKGROUND

Mount Isa City Council engaged the services of consultants to undertake the development of an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) for 2020-2025. Consultation was undertaken with the community and internal stakeholders was undertaken to identify environmental issues, activities, or opportunities for improvements in the Mount Isa area. Five key themes were identified in the plan including Natural Environment, Waste Minimisation, Water Resources, Environmental Health, and Community Engagement. Based on these themes, priority actions were developed.

As a part of the Annual Implementation Plan, environmental projects for the financial year are to be approved that align with the Environmental Charge Policy requirements and that correlate with the priority actions within the EMP.

A working group meeting was held earlier in the year to recommend the Environmental Charge projects for the 2023/2024 financial year. The proposed projects are outlined in the above table.

BUDGET AND RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS

All funds raised from the Environmental Charge are set aside to fund the Environmental Charge Projects that have been adopted that align with Council's Environmental Charge Policy. The budget includes staff wages for project management.

LINK TO CORPORATE PLAN

Theme:	4.	Healthy Environment
Strategy:	4.2	Continue to record and protect all significant heritage and cultural sites and structures.
	4.5	Promote education and environmental awareness programs in relation to water conservation and wastewater recycling for both industry and residents
	4.7	Utilise 'best practice' waste management practices and further develop City facilities in accordance with the Waste Management and Recycling Plan
	4.8	Implement innovative measures to reduce Council's energy use and carbon emissions and seek grant funding for alternate energy systems
	4.9	Protect the natural environment of reserves under Council control via strategic natural resource management
	4.1	Develop and implement a Water Security Strategy that secure a sustainable, reliable water supply for the region
	4.11	Continue to promote, educate and implement awareness and best practice waste collection, recycling, environmental health and environmental protection strategies
	4.12	Encourage the use of renewable energy sources, such as solar power, to protect the environment
	4.13	Manage invasive animal and pest plants throughout the region to ensure the continued protection of valuable agricultural land

CONSULTATION (INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL)

The Environmental Charge projects were developed through internal consultation with the Environmental Services staff and the Environmental Charge Working Group as outlined in the Environmental Charge Policy. The projects were created based on the information from within the EMP which was gathered through both internal and external consultation. The biodiversity strategy was also developed through internal and external consultation.

LEGAL CONSIDERATIONS

- Local Government Act 2009
- Local Government Regulation 2012
- Environmental Protection Act 1994
- Council's Environmental Management Plan, Environmental Charge Policy and Annual Implementation Plan
- Council's Corporate Plan

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

By implementing the projects, Council is complying with the Environmental Charge Policy for projects funded by the charge.

RISK IMPLICATIONS

Social and environmental impacts result from not implementing Environmental Charge Projects and the actions from the EMP. It is also Council's obligation to comply with the Corporate Plan priorities

and the Environmental Charge Policy. As this charge is levied as a separate charge, the funds can only be used for projects that align with the Environmental Charge Policy requirements.

HUMAN RIGHTS CONSIDERATIONS

Proper consideration to all human rights has been considered as per Council's Human Rights Policy.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

14 INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES REPORTS**14.1 MAJOR PROJECTS OVERVIEW REPORT NOVEMBER 2023****Document Number:** 802201**Author:** Manager Major Projects**Authoriser:** Director Infrastructure Services**Directorate:** Infrastructure Services**Portfolio:** Engineering, Roads, Rural Works, Concrete Batch Plant**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

The November 2023-2024 Major Projects Overview Report presented to Council for information and consideration.

RECOMMENDATION

THAT Council receives and notes the November 2023 Major Projects Overview Report.

OVERVIEW

A review of progress with capital projects was undertaken during early November, with the results provided as part of the Q1 budget review at the November Council meeting. This resulted in the following movements in the capital delivery portfolio.

Projects removed or pushed out to 2024/25:

Project	Original budget
AFL/ local sporting facilities upgrade	150,000
West and Alma Street intersection upgrade	200,000
Line lagoons at STP	100,000
Sewer relining	400,000
Septage receipt	50,000
AMF pump out and rising main	150,000
Install fishing pontoon at Lake Moondarra	120,000
AMF residence renovation	80,000

Projects reduced in scope during 2023/24 and to be completed in 2024/25:

Project	Original budget	Revised budget
Works to new transfer station at WMF	350,000	50,000
Replace SPS9	350,000	50,000
WMF road construction and upgrades	50,000	10,000

Upgrade of maintenance bay at WMF	35,000	5,000
Camooweal Aerodrome Upgrade	1,900,000	200,000

Projects added to 2023/24:

Project	Budget
Brilliant Street carpark	1,000,000
Civic Centre - fire system defects	600,000
Outback at Isa detailed design	100,000
Library upgrades	100,000
Alexander Park house refurbishment	80,000
Library computers	30,000

BACKGROUND

Smart Water Meters

This project has reached practical completion. The penultimate project meeting was held on 29 November.

According to the figures tabled at the most recent project meeting, a total of 7,160 meters have been installed in the field and 7,052 meters are registered on the OnConnect portal. Suez are currently completing the registration of the outstanding 100-odd meters.

There will wind up being about 180 meters that will still be required to be read manually.

106 of these are at Camooweal. Camooweal wasn't part of the original scope; however additional meters have been ordered to bring it onto the system. These meters won't be available this financial year and will be installed by Council when they arrive.

The remainder (74) haven't been completed as Suez ran out of meters. These will be removed from the schedule to allow the contract to be finalised. Additional meters have been ordered, which will be installed by Council.

A reconciliation of the project, including any variations approved, will be brought to the February Council meeting.

Centennial Place

Centennial Place has reached practical completion. The only significant outstanding works are:

- the installation of shade structures over the picnic seating, replacing the originally specified umbrellas
- installation of fascia to the covered walkway
- installation of protective covers to the air conditioners at each of the containers.

Camooweal Aerodrome Upgrade

The survey, geotechnical investigation and preliminary design works have been completed.

Estimates have been made for various upgrade options, based on the updated survey.

- | | |
|---|-------------|
| 1. Profile, Stabilise, Gravel and 100mm Asphalt | \$4,980,415 |
| 2. Profile, Stabilise, Gravel and 50mm Asphalt | 2,993,290 |

3. 25mm Corrector, 75mm Asphalt (Nil geometry modifications) 2,705,975

All three options are significantly more expensive than the original estimate of \$1.9M. Further investigation is being made to determine the need for the upgrade, and what other funding may be available. The budget for 2023/24 was reduced to \$200,000 at the Q1 Budget review.

Materials Recovery Facility (MRF)

The construction of the MRF remains on track, with the building being largely finished.

Tenders were called for various options regarding the installation of new weighbridges. The original concept was for the installation of two new weighbridges, one for entry and one for exit, both capable of handling B-doubles.

However, these tenders were rejected in favour of relocating the existing weighbridge. The existing weighbridge only has to cater for peak traffic volumes of 70 vehicles per day. This should only reduce in future once recycling takes effect.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

14.2 WATER & SEWER OVERVIEW REPORT - OCTOBER & NOVEMBER 2023

Document Number: 802230

Author: Acting Manager Water and Sewer

Authoriser: Director Infrastructure Services

Directorate: Infrastructure Services

Portfolio: Environmental Management, Waste Management, Environmental Health, Water and Sewerage, Local Laws, Camooweal

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The system is operating satisfactorily. Renewal work has continued, both on the water network and at the Sewage Treatment Plant.

Notably, the smart meter project has reached practical completion. After three years the meter installation contractor has finally packed up and left town.

RECOMMENDATION

THAT Council receives and accepts the October 2023 and November 2023 Water and Sewerage Overview Report.

OVERVIEW**Water Network*****Renewal Work***

Service replacement works continued on Carbine Avenue, Hilary Street, Camooweal Street, Fisher Drive, and West Street. The services are being laid in a conduit, enabling future replacement works without needing to cut a section on the road.

Fire hydrants were replaced on Camooweal Street near the hospital, in Spence Street, and on Northridge Road.

Valves were replaced on Kolongo Crescent, Northridge Road, and Sulphide Street.

Smart meters

This project has reached practical completion. The penultimate project meeting was held on 29 November. More information is included in the Major Projects Report, elsewhere in the agenda.

Reservoir Cleaning

Divers have been engaged to carry out a condition assessment and clean reservoirs two reservoirs on 1-2 December.

Traditionally, the reservoir would be taken offline and drained to complete internal inspections and cleaning. However, the use of divers and vacuum cleaning equipment renders this unnecessary.

Drinking Water Quality Management Plan (DWQMP)

A revised DWQMP was submitted to the regulator in December 2022. A number of revisions and minor amendments have taken place since and the Regulator approved the revised plan on 3 October 2023.

Northwest Queensland Water Regional Alliances Program (NWQWRAP)

QWRAP is an initiative that is supported and partly funded by the Department of Regional Development, Manufacturing, and Water. It operates under the aegis of NWQROC and has a membership of the infrastructure directors and water/sewer managers of the constituent councils.

The most recent meeting was held on 15 of November 2023. Discussions included the joint procurement of operational services, such as lagoon desludging, air scouring of water mains, and reservoir cleaning.

Sewer Network

Sewer Pump Station 1 - biofilter

The biofilter was reconstructed and replaced with fresh media, as the old biofilter was no longer functioning. A consultant has completed a report, looking into the odour control at the site. The report has identified a number of defects.

Primary Clarifiers

Rehabilitation works on the primary clarifiers is underway with formwork in place for pouring of concrete to reconstruct launder wall on clarifier #3. The contract is tracking to schedule, with works expected to be completed by February 2024.

Recycled water

Following a lightning strike and power surge incident in November 2022, the supply to the horse paddock has been operated manually. The system is finally back online, although several actuators appear to be faulty, preventing restoration of fully automatic operation. The faults are yet to be identified.

Camooweal Flowmeter

A flow meter has been installed at the pump station in Camooweal. This will allow the operation of the system to be monitored.

Water Quality Compliance

Non-compliances are summarised below.

Microbiological

Table 1 – Microbiological (E.coli) non-compliances

Date of incident	Sample location	E.coli (MPN/100mL)	Cause of problem	Corrective actions undertaken
NIL				

Turbidity

Table 2 – Turbidity non-compliances

Date of incident	Sample location	Turbidity (NTU)	Cause of problem	Corrective actions undertaken
Nil				

Trihalomethanes

Table 3 – Trihalomethane (THM) non-compliances

Date of incident	Sample location	THM (µg/L)	Cause of problem	Corrective actions undertaken
Nil				

COMPLAINTS*Table 4 – Complaints¹ by category, based on customer requests*

Category	Jan 23	Feb 23	Mar 23	Apr 23	May 23	Jun 23	Jul 23	Aug 23	Sep 23	Oct 23	Nov 23
Quality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pressure	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taste/odour	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
Sewage odours	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0

CUSTOMER REQUESTS*Table 5 – Customer Requests Received²*

Category	Jan 23	Feb 23	Mar 23	Apr 23	May 23	Jun 23	Jul 23	Aug 23	Sep 23	Oct 23	Nov 23	Total
Application	1	3	0	0	0	3	0	3	1	0	0	11
Enquiry	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Service Request	213	164	173	191	274	196	156	150	114	124	94	1,849
Monthly Total	214	167	175	191	274	199	156	153	115	124	94	1,862

¹ 'complaint' means a written or verbal expression of dissatisfaction about an action, proposed action or failure to act by the water business unit, including a failure of the water business unit to observe its published policies, practices or procedures. Definition provided by Victorian Essential Services Commission.

² Data sourced from iCasework

OUR ENVIRONMENT




Sewage Treatment Plant Compliance

Council provides sewerage collection and treatment services to Mount Isa and Camooweal and operates under an Environmental Authority. The following table summarises compliance with all licence parameters.

Non-compliant parameters for the most recent month are detailed in the footnotes.

Table 6 - Sewage Treatment Plant and Camooweal pump station compliance

Sewage Treatment Plant	Jan 23	Feb 23	Mar 23	Apr 23	May 23	Jun 23	Jul 23	Aug 23	Sep 23	Oct 23	Nov 23	Compliance (%)
Mount Isa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	100
Camooweal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	100

1.  **2. Legend**
-  Compliant with licence limits
 -  Exceeded one or more licence limits

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

14.3 MOUNT ISA CIVIC CENTRE - EMERGING MAINTENANCE WORKS

Document Number: 802199
Author: Facilities Management Coordinator
Authoriser: Director Infrastructure Services
Directorate: Infrastructure Services
Portfolio: Engineering, Roads, Rural Works, Concrete Batch Plant

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The passenger lift at the Civic Centre and the polished timber flooring in the Civic Centre Auditorium have both been identified as requiring replacement. These items have been raised for consideration for inclusion in the capital budget.

RECOMMENDATION

THAT Council budget an amount of:

- (a) \$200,000 for replacement of the passenger lift at the Civic Centre, and
- (b) \$400,000 for replacement of the flooring in the auditorium at the Civic Centre.

With \$200,000 being allocated in 2023/24 and the remaining \$400,000 being included in the 2024/25 budget.

OVERVIEW

Following ongoing attempts to repair the Civic Centre passenger lift over the preceding 12 months, it has been determined that the lift is at end-of-life and not economically repairable.

Further, investigations into the failing polished timber flooring in the auditorium have revealed rotting bearers and joists resulting in splintering of the hardwood floor planks.

These emerging major maintenance items at the Civic Centre have been raised for capital budget consideration.

BACKGROUND**Civic Centre Lift**

Following severe storm activity in November 2022 the passenger lift in the Civic Centre failed. The cause of the fault was unknown, but it was suspected that a power surge may have damaged the electronic control board.

Council's contracted service agents, Otis Australia, were commissioned to fault-find the lift.

Otis mechanics have spent a considerable amount of time trying to rectify the issue over the past 12 months, including sourcing a new control board from Italy. This took six months to arrive at a cost of \$9,000 but unfortunately did not fix the problem.

The Civic Centre passenger lift is an Italian-manufactured unit (Elettro Quadri) and is 25 years old.

This particular item would have been one of the cheapest on the market at the time and was clearly purchased on that basis. Attempts to repair the lift have been unsuccessful and it is deemed to have

reached its end-of-life. Its demise has been hastened by its use as a cargo lift, transporting items well above its weight capacity, in the past.

The lift in the library is an identical model. It receives much less use and has not yet experienced the same issues as the lift in the Civic Centre. It is, however, the same age and will be budgeted for replacement in the next 3-5 years.

The passenger lift replacement is estimated to cost as much as \$200,000.

Civic Centre Auditorium flooring

Over the past 10 years, the Civic Centre Auditorium hardwood timber flooring has been gradually failing. This has manifested as splintering of the tongue and groove component of the timber planks.

Several sections of the flooring have been pulled up and replaced over the past 6 years. In particular, the rear half of the floor closest to the small bar.

In October 2020 Council commissioned a flooring contractor to sand back the surface, putty up the larger splintered areas and re-varnish, at a cost of \$25,000. However, this facelift renovation did not address the underlying issue. The varnish used has not stood up very well and is wearing off in patches.

The root cause of the failure is the deterioration of the bearers and joists under the timber flooring, which are rotting and crumbling. This in turn is causing the tongue and groove floorboards to flex and splinter.

To completely renovate the floor, including the replacement of bearers, joists and floorboards – as per existing – is estimated to cost \$350,000.

An alternate solution of an epoxy polished concrete floor is estimated to cost \$380,000. This option will require an application to be lodged with the Department of State Development, Infrastructure, Local Government and Planning, owing to the heritage listing of the building.

BUDGET AND RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS

There is presently no capital budget allocation for these works.

Because of the time taken to develop specifications, advertise, award a tender and for works to commence, it is likely that there will be minimal expenditure during the current financial year.

LINK TO CORPORATE PLAN

Theme:	3.	Services & Infrastructure
Strategy:	3.6	Continue to implement the recommendations from Council's Buildings Asset and Services Management Plan in relation to the development and maintenance of the region's community facilities

CONSULTATION (INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL)

Brian Atherinos, Manager Economic and Community Development
 Otis Australia.

LEGAL CONSIDERATIONS

Nil

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

MICC Strategic Policy - Arts and Culture Policy adopted July 2020 (OM08/07/20)

RISK IMPLICATIONS

N/A

HUMAN RIGHTS CONSIDERATIONS

Proper consideration has been given to all human rights relevant as per Council's Human Rights Policy.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

14.4 MOUNT ISA WATER BOARD DIVIDENDS

Document Number: 802249

Author: Senior Executive Assistant - Director Infrastructure Services

Authoriser: Director Infrastructure Services

Directorate: Infrastructure Services

Portfolio: Environmental Management, Waste Management, Environmental Health, Water and Sewerage, Local Laws, Camooweal

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council is seeking an increase of the payment made from Treasury, to 100% of the dividend declared by Mount Isa Water Board, and for the payment to be made in the same year that the dividend is paid to Treasury.

RECOMMENDATION

THAT Council write to the Minister for Regional Development and Manufacturing and Minister for Water seeking an increase in the payment made by Treasury, to 100% of the dividend declared by Mount Isa Water Board, and for the payment to be made in the same year that the dividend is paid to Treasury.

OVERVIEW

The Mount Isa Water Board declares a dividend each year, which it remits to Queensland Treasury. In a subsequent year, Treasury makes a related payment to Mount Isa City Council.

Council is seeking an increase of the payment made from Treasury, to 100% of the dividend, and for the payment to be made in the same year that the dividend is paid.

BACKGROUND

The pending closure of the copper mine at Mount Isa has put the future planning and sustainability of services in Mount Isa in jeopardy.

Mount Isa Water Board services three main customers, viz.:

- Mount Isa Mines uses non-potable water in extraction, concentration, and smelting processes.
- Incitec Pivot uses non-potable water for manufacturing acid.
- Mount Isa City Council reticulates potable water to approximately 18,000 people.

The volume split between the three customers is roughly 40:20:40.

If the MIM 40% reduces significantly, then presumably MIWB's revenues also reduce significantly, as will their ability to pay the dividend. The dividend is based on 80% of net profit after tax, as per section 660(3) of the Water Act 2000.

Councillor Fortune has proposed that Council formally write to the State and request that Council receives the full dividend in light of the financial stresses the town will be under with the closure of Mount Isa Mines copper mine. The payment of the full dividend directly to Council is not dissimilar to the arrangement elsewhere in the State, for example at Gladstone Area Water Board or at Unitywater.

At present the dividend is paid to Queensland Treasury, which then passes a proportion of the dividend on to Council. The payments to Council are never made in the same year as the dividend is received, nor is it the full amount of the dividend.

Anecdotally, the full dividend was paid to Council prior to 2012. Apparently, the Newman Government stopped this practice and subsequent governments haven't reinstated it.

MIWB have provided a full history of dividends paid by MIWB to Treasury since 2013, as shown in the table below. The subsequent payment from Treasury is also shown, set against the year it was received.

Year	MIWB Dividend	MICC Payment
2013	1,239,200	Not available
2014	2,674,000	Not available
2015	1,422,000	Not available
2016	2,450,189	1,474,182
2017	2,625,560	2,184,815
2018	1,212,756	2,213,595
2019	4,925,151	1,456,972
2020	4,121,396	1,477,623
2021	4,887,325	5,081,702
2022	4,914,678	3,625,183
2023	3,639,075	

A resolution to quarantine a percentage of the dividend, say 50%, for expenditure on water-related infrastructure upgrades would strengthen the request for reinstatement of the full dividend.

BUDGET AND RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS

The recommendation, if ultimately successful in producing increased payments from Treasury, will have a positive impact on Council's annual budget and its ability to provide services.

LINK TO CORPORATE PLAN

Theme:	3.	Services & Infrastructure
Strategy:	3.1	Undertake a review of Council's Services

CONSULTATION (INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL)

Mount Isa Water Board

LEGAL CONSIDERATIONS

N/A

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

N/A

RISK IMPLICATIONS

There are no risks to Council in pursuing increased payments from Treasury.

HUMAN RIGHTS CONSIDERATIONS

Proper consideration has been given all human rights relevant as per Council's Human Rights Policy.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

15 GENERAL BUSINESS

Nil

16 CONSIDERATION OF CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS ITEMS**RECOMMENDATION**

THAT Council considers the confidential report(s) listed below in a meeting closed to the public in accordance with Section 254J of the Local Government Regulation 2012:

16.1 Mount Isa & Region Futures Advisory Committee

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 254J - i of the Local Government Regulation, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with a matter the local government is required to keep confidential under a law of, or formal arrangement with, the Commonwealth or a State.

16.2 Future Funding Opportunities

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 254J - c of the Local Government Regulation, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with the local government's budget.

16.3 Updated Net Zero Transition Roadmap Proposal for Mount Isa

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 254J - i of the Local Government Regulation, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with a matter the local government is required to keep confidential under a law of, or formal arrangement with, the Commonwealth or a State.
